



EASTERN CAPE
**ADJUSTED ESTIMATES
OF PROVINCIAL REVENUE
AND EXPENDITURE**

2016/17



Province of the
EASTERN CAPE
PROVINCIAL TREASURY



Province of the
EASTERN CAPE
PROVINCIAL TREASURY

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

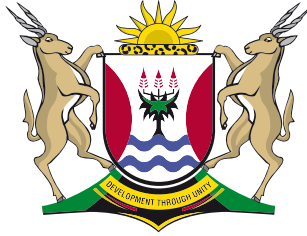
2016/17

To obtain additional information and / or copies of this document, please contact:

Eastern Cape Provincial Treasury
Division: Communication Services
Private Bag X0029
Bhisho
5605

Contact Person: Ms N Skoti
Call Centre: 040 101 0157
Call Centre: 087 353 9944
Fax: 040 101 0717
e-mail: BudgetOffice@ectreasury.gov.za

PR No: 352/2016
ISBN: 978-0-621-45026-1



Province of the
EASTERN CAPE
PROVINCIAL TREASURY

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

2016/17

Table of Contents

Acronyms	vi
SECTION A: OVERVIEW OF THE ADJUSTED ESTIMATES OF PROVINCIAL REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE	
Overview.....	1
Background	1
Provincial Roll-Overs	4
Provincial Additional Allocations	5
Detailed Tables.....	9
Note on Financing	10

SECTION B: ADJUSTED ESTIMATES OF PROVINCIAL REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE

Vote 01: Office of the Premier	19
Vote 02: Provincial Legislature.....	35
Vote 03: Health	47
Vote 04: Social Development.....	79
Vote 05: Roads and Public Works	101
Vote 06: Education.....	141
Vote 07: Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs.....	195
Vote 08: Rural Development and Agrarian Reform.....	215
Vote 09: Economic Development, Environmental Affairs and Tourism	247
Vote 10: Transport	265
Vote 11: Human Settlements	283
Vote 12: Provincial Treasury	317
Vote 14: Sports, Recreation, Arts and Culture	347
Vote 15: Safety and Liaison	371

List of Acronyms

AB350	Africa's Best 350
AGSA	Auditor-General South Africa
APP	Annual Performance Plan
ARDA	Agrarian Research and Development Agency
ARPs	Annual Recruitment Plans
BCM	Buffalo City Municipality
CASP	Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme
CATHSSETA	Culture Arts Tourism Hospitality Sport Sector Education and Training Authority
CDC	Coega Development Corporation
CEO	Chief Executive Officer
CoE	Compensation of Employees
CSFs	Community Safety Forums
CPFs	Community Police Forums
CPI	Consumer Price Index
DBSA	Development Bank of South Africa
DoT	Department of Transport
DEDEAT	Department of Economic Development, Environment Affairs and Tourism
DRDAR	Department of Rural Development and Agrarian Reform
DRDLR	Department of Rural Development and Land Reform
DSDSP	Department of Social Development and Special Programmes
DSRAC	Department of Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture
ECDC	Eastern Cape Development Corporation
ECGBB	Eastern Cape Gambling and Betting Board
ECLB	Eastern Cape Liquor Board
ECPACC	Eastern Cape Provincial Arts and Culture Council
ECPTA	Eastern Cape Parks and Tourism Agency
ECRDA	Eastern Cape Rural Development Agency
ECSECC	Eastern Cape Socio-Economic Council
ELIDZ	East London Industrial Development Zone
EPRE	Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure
FAS	Foetal Alcohol Syndrome
GEF	Global Environmental Foundation
GIZ	Gesellschaft für Internationale Zusammenarbeit
HIPP	High Impact Priority Programme
HPV	human Papilloma Virus
HR	Human Resource
ICT	Information Communication Technology
IDZ	Industrial Development Zones
IPT	Isoniazid Prophylaxis Therapy

ISHS	Integrated School Health Services
MDA	Manufacturing Development Act 187 of 1993
MEC	Member of Executive Council
METT-SA	Management Effective Tracking Tool- South Africa
MTC	Mayibuye Transport Corporation
MTEF	Medium-Term Expenditure Framework
NAF	National Arts Festival
NDP	National Development Plan
NFVF	National Film and Video Foundation
NT	National Treasury
OEM	Original Equipment Manufacture
OTP	Office of the Premier
PCMT	Provincial Coordination and Monitoring Team
PEOH	Port Elizabeth Opera House
PFMA	Public Finance Management Act 1 of 1999 (as amended)
PHC	Primary Health Care
PICC	Presidential Infrastructure Coordinating Committee
PMO	Project Management Office
PSDF	Provincial Spatial Development Framework
PSS	Provincial Safety Strategy
PT	Provincial Treasury
RAF	Road Accident Fund
RED	Rural Enterprise Development
RFP	Request for Proposal
SABC	South African Broadcasting Corporation
SANBI	South African National Bio-diversity Institute
SAPS	South African Police Service
SATMA	South African Traditional Music Awards
SDM	Service Delivery Model
SEZ	Special Economic Zone
SEZ Act	Special Economic Zone Act 16 of 2014
SIIDP	Social Integrated Infrastructure Development Programme
SITA	State Information Technology Agency
SMME	Small Medium and Micro Enterprise
TEP	Tourism Enterprise Partnership
TVET	Technical and Vocational Education and Training
UPS	Uninterruptible Power Supply
VCP	Violence and Crime Prevention Programme



**SECTION A: OVERVIEW OF THE ADJUSTED
ESTIMATES OF PROVINCIAL REVENUE AND
EXPENDITURE**



Overview

Background

The Provincial Adjustments Estimates Budget for 2016/17 which accompanies the Eastern Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill is tabled by the Member of the Executive Council (MEC) responsible for Finance. Through this Bill, the Executive solicits the Legislature's approval and adoption of its revised spending plans for the 2016/17 financial year. The *Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure* details the revised revenue and expenditure estimates of provincial departments for the 2016/17 financial year. The tabling is in terms of Section 31 (2) of the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA) to take care of the following:

- *Appropriation of funds that have become available to the province;*
- *Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure recommended by the Provincial Executive Council within the framework determined by the MEC for finance;*
- *Any emergency expenditure in terms of Section 25 of the PFMA;*
- *Allocations of funds announced by the MEC during the main appropriation but were not captured in the main budget document;*
- *The shifting of funds between and within votes, or transfer of functions in terms of Section 42;*
- *The utilization of savings under a main division of a vote for the defrayment of excess expenditure under another main division of the same vote as provided for by section 43; and*
- *The rollover of unspent funds from the preceding financial year.*

Summary of the adjustments to the main appropriation for 2016/17

- The main appropriation for the 2016/17 financial year was R69.590 billion. The 2016/17 adjustments estimates will make an additional funding of R397.973 million available to the provincial departments thus, increasing the total adjusted appropriation to R69.988 billion. After deducting the funds not surrendered by Legislature of R2.092 million and R386 thousand, the adjusted appropriation amounts to R69.986 billion.

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

The total adjustments of R397.973 million comprises the following:

National Additional allocations

Equitable share	R0.0 million
Conditional Grants	R9.812 million
	(R1.210) Mass Participation and Sport Development and
	R11.022 National School Nutrition Programme (NSNP)

National Roll over:

Conditional Grants	R37.172 million
--------------------	-----------------

Total National Adjustments **R46.984 million**

Provincial Allocations

Provincial roll overs	R57.382 million
Additional allocations (Provincial)	R554.993 million
Less: Other Adjustments	
<i>Of which</i>	
Devoting of funds from departments	(R261.386 million)

Total Provincial Adjustments **R350.989 million**

Grand Total **R397.973 million**

National Adjustments

Table 1: National Adjustment to Provincial Appropriation

	R'000
EQUITABLE SHARE	-
CONDITIONAL GRANTS	46 984
National Adjustments to Conditional grants	9 812
Conditional grant adjustments	9 812
National School Nutrition Programme Grant	11 022
Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	(1 210)
National Roll-overs for Conditional Grants	37 172
Health	20 489
Comprehensive HIV and Aids Grant	2 407
National Health Insurance	177
National Tertiary Services Grant	17 905
Human Settlements	4 186
Human Settlements Development grant	4 186
Education	3 970
Maths, Science and Technology	3 970
Rural Development and Agrarian Reform	5 803
Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme Grant	5 803
Sports, Recreation, Arts and Culture	2 724
Community Libraries Service Grant	2 724
Total National Adjustments	46 984

The total national funding amounts to R46.984 million which is made up as follows:

National adjustments to the equitable share

The province did not receive additional funding for equitable share from the National Treasury.

National adjustments to Conditional grants

R11.022 million has been allocated for the National School Nutrition Programme in order to cover the shortfall caused by food price inflation and reprioritization of R1.210 million of Mass Participation and Sport Development grant of the National Department of Sport and Recreation for oversight function.

National Roll-overs

Conditional grants roll over requests approved by NT amounts to R37.172 million. The roll over approvals were for the following departments: Rural Development and Agrarian Reforms (R5.803 million), Health (R20.489 million), Education (R3.970 million), Human Settlements (R4.186 million) and Sports, Recreation, Arts and Culture (R2.724 million).

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Provincial adjustments

Table 2: Provincial Adjustment to Provincial Appropriation

	R'000
Roll-overs	57 382
Vote 02: Provincial Legislature	2 092
Vote 03: Department of Health	23 944
Vote 04: Department of Social Development	2 359
Vote 05: Department of Roads and Public Works	24 666
Vote 07: Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	4 321
Unforeseeable/ unavoidable allocation	1 900
Vote 01: Office of the Premier	1 900
Surrenders and Declared Unspent Funds	(261 386)
Vote 01: Office of the Premier	(90 800)
Vote 06: Department of Education	(35 000)
Vote 07: Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	(14 000)
Vote 09: Department of Economic Development, Environmental Affairs and Tourism	(11 500)
Vote 10: Department of Transport	(7 000)
Vote 12: Provincial Treasury	(103 086)
Provincial additional allocations	553 093
Vote 01: Office of the Premier	31 000
Vote 02: Provincial Legislature	13 332
Vote 03: Department of Health	359 497
Vote 04: Department of Social Development	17 634
Vote 05: Department of Roads and Public Works	112 000
Vote 07: Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	8 000
Vote 11: Department of Human Settlements	10 000
Vote 15: Department of Safety and Liaison	1 630
Total Provincial Adjustments	350 989

Provincial Roll-overs

Provincial departments' requests for roll-over of unspent equitable share funds from 2015/16 to the 2016/17 financial year for which approvals were granted amounts to R57.382 million for the continuation and/or finalisation of projects in terms of Section 31 (2)(g) of PFMA.

Vote 02: Provincial Legislature

R2.092 million is allocated as roll-over under Goods and Services to be retained in terms of the Public Finance Management Act. The total amount is to be retained to address the contractual obligations as per section 22 of the aforementioned Act.

Vote 03: Health

An amount of R23.944 million is allocated as roll-over of which R4.037 million are transfers to Alfred Nzo (R634 thousand), Buffalo City Metro (R262 thousand), Joe Gqabi (R940 thousand) and OR Tambo (R2.201 million) for environmental health. R5.715 million of the total amount is for the leasing of ambulances, R11.706 million for the fuel, oil and gas for ambulances and R2.486 million purchasing of medical equipment (blood warmers and infusion system pumps).

Vote 04: Social Development

An amount of R2.359 million is allocated as roll-over under Payments for Capital Assets. The allocation is for the payment of the final accounts for the Burgersdorp Child and Youth Care Centre.

Vote 05: Roads and Public Works

R24.666 million is allocated as roll-over of which R20.560 million is for the payment of municipal rates and taxes and R4.106 million is for the Storage Area Network.

Vote 07: Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (COGTA)

An amount of R4.321 million is allocated as roll-over for the Water Interventions Project in the Chris Hani District municipality, final account for the construction of the Provincial Disaster Management Centre, office furniture and equipment as well as the retention amounts for the Amagqunukhwebe and Amandela Traditional Councils.

Provincial Additional Allocations

Provincial additional funding allocated to provincial departments amounts to R554.993. The allocations per department are detailed below:

Vote 1: Office of the Premier

R32.900 million is allocated as additional funding for the following:

- R21 million is allocated to enhance the transversal services (PERSAL, BAS and LOGIS) and batch printing services including provincial payslips for government employees.
- R10 million is for the small town revitalisation programme for the appointment of 6 Regional Town Planners and Designs targeting Alice, Kirkwood, Libode, Ngqeleni, Mt Ayliff, Mbizana, Mt Fletcher and Port St. Johns as resolved in the EXCO Lekgotla; and
- R1.9 million costs incurred in support of provincial state funerals and events which were not provided for.

Vote 02: Provincial Legislature

An amount of R13.332 million is allocated to the institution for the following:

- R5 million for the creation of a vibrant ICT infrastructure in Raymond Mhlaba Chamber that ensures that Provincial Legislature have access to robust, reliable, affordable and secure ICT;
- R4.332 million for the Direct Charge shortfall due to the gazette for remuneration of public office bearers that was issued after the main budget was finalised; and
- R4 million for funding the political parties represented in the Legislature to enhance political constituency offices in order to promote democracy and public participation.

Vote 03: Health

A total additional funding of R359.497 million is allocated to the department for the following:

- R102 million for the cost pressures as a result of the settlement of medico legal claims that is based on the 2015/16 accruals;
- R78 million for the security that was underfunded whereby the department shifted money from medicine in order to fund security obligations that is key for the institutions. Therefore the additional funding is allocated so that it can be used to reverse the shift to restore the medicine baseline;
- R71.597 million for cost pressures on medical supplies for Orthopaedics, Cardiothoracic vascular surgery, Gastroenterology and Ophthalmology;
- R48 million is for HR accrual that is the shortfall for the leave gratuities dating back to 2007. As at end June 2016, the department had 2 932 employees not yet paid;
- R38.200 million for the Cuban programme is due to the shortfall from the exchange rate;
- R12 million for document management to assist in reducing medico-legal claims. Currently the department does not have a proper filing system hence it has high medico-legal claims;
- R8.700 million for the Delta 9 system which assists in collecting revenue from the medical aids in additional 8 hospitals. The targets for revenue have been revised upward in line with the revenue enhancement hence the need to increase the number of hospitals; and
- R1 million for building capacity to address medico legal claims by contracting with an outsourced service i.e. a group of legal fundis, that will assist in reducing the cost to state attorneys.

Vote 04: Social Development

The department is allocated additional funding of R17.634 million for the completion of infrastructure facilities for service offices in local areas.

Vote 05: Roads and Public Works

An additional funding of R112 million is allocated for the upgrade of DR08005: Magusheni to Mzamba [R61] road. The R112 million is funded from the R250 million initially allocated in 2017/18 (baseline reprioritisation).

Vote 07: Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs

An amount of R8 million is allocated to the Department for the Community Development Workers to enhance Operation Masiphathisane.

Vote 12: Human Settlements

An additional funding of R10 million is allocated for legal costs at R6 million and the monitoring and support of housing projects at R4 million.

Vote 15: Safety and Liaison

An amount of R1.630 million is allocated for the relocation of offices from Bhisho to King Williams Town.

Other provincial adjustments: *Devoting of allocated funds*

- An amount of R103.086 million is devoted from Provincial Treasury of which R84.291 million is for the rural access roads (SANRAL) due to limited capacity to implement and the balance of R18.795 million from Compensation of employees and Goods and services.
- During the 2016/17 budget, an amount of R90.800 million was allocated to Office of the Premier for hotspots for the electrification of households but due to the limited capacity of Eskom to deliver, the funds are surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund.
- An amount of R14 million is devoted from COGTA and is made up of R4 million from the voting stations access roads and a further R10 million from the Chris Hani District Municipality for the water intervention which will be rescheduled (R10 million) to the 2017/18 financial year.
- An amount of R185 million in 2016/17 was allocated for the socio-economic infrastructure in DEDEAT to be implemented by Coega Development Corporation, of which R105 million is for Social Infrastructure by the department. R11.5 million of the funds is devoted to Provincial Revenue Fund and will be re-allocated in 2017/18 for the economic infrastructure. Of the remaining amount:
 - R43 million is for interim relief from the cashflow problems in the CDC;
 - R15 million towards settlement of the Social Infrastructure projects implemented in the Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality which is part of the accruals as disclosed in the 2015/16 Annual Financial Statement;
 - R4 million for the rehabilitation of the Butterworth factory;
 - R2 million is ring fenced for pre-feasibility planning for the economic infrastructure;
 - R2 million for the Fort Jackson industrial fencing project;
 - R1.5 million for the revitalization of the Mdantsane mall; and
 - R1 million to fund the ECLB's Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) solution to enhance revenue collection of the province.
- An amount of R70 million in the 2016/17 was allocated to the department of Education for the building of school hostels of which R35 million is devoted due to slow spending.

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

- An amount of R7 million made up of R4 million from Mayibuye Transport Corporation (MTC) is devoted from Transport as a result of the non-surrender of R36.611 million by MTC that was not committed and R3 million from savings on Compensation of Employees respectively.

Surrenders and Declared Unspent Funds

- After considering the trade and other trade payables and commitments, the surplus funds amounting to R256.834 million must be surrendered to the PRF as follows:
 - Government Fleet Management Services R230.617 million
 - Eastern Cape Rural Development Agency (ECRDA) R22.547 million
 - East London Industrial Development Zone (ELIDZ) R3.670 million
- The provincial entities are required to surrender R256.834 million of surplus funds of which R210 million has already been surrendered by GFMS.

Detailed Tables

Table 3: Summary of the 2016/17 Adjustments to Appropriation

R'000	Main Appropriation	Adjustments November 2016	Adjusted Appropriation
Appropriation		-	-
Main appropriation	69 590 934	-	69 590 934
Total Adjustments	-	397 973	397 973
Roll-overs	-	94 554	94 554
Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure	-	1 900	1 900
Declared unspent funds	-	(261 386)	(261 386)
Other adjustments	-	562 905	562 905
<i>of which</i>			
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	-	-	-
Members' Remuneration (Provincial Legislature)	-	-	-
Total	69 590 934	397 973	69 988 907
Less: Legislature funds not surrendered to the PRF	386	2 092	2 478
Total	69 590 548	395 881	69 986 429

Table 4: Summary of the 2016/17 Revised Provincial Budget

R'000	Main Appropriation	Adjustments November 2016	Adjusted Appropriation
Provincial Receipts			
Equitable Share	58 060 456	-	58 060 456
Conditional Grants	10 243 295	9 812	10 253 107
Provincial own receipts	1 182 222	431 945	1 614 167
Total Provincial Receipts	69 485 973	441 757	69 927 730
Provincial Payments			
Current Payments	56 768 148	115 484	56 883 632
Transfers and Subsidies	8 170 164	92 687	8 262 851
Payments for Capital Assets	4 632 621	189 735	4 822 356
Payments for Financial Assets	20 000	67	20 067
Unallocated Reserve	-	-	-
Total Provincial Payments	69 590 934	397 973	69 988 907
Including Legislature funds not surrendered to the PRF	386	2 092	2 478
Surplus / (deficit) before financing	(104 961)	43 784	(61 176)
Unallocated Amounts (Financing)	2 268 841	388 161	2 657 002
Provincial Roll-overs		57 382	57 382
National Roll-overs		37 172	37 172
Other adjustments	2 268 841	293 607	2 562 448
Surplus / (deficit) after financing	2 163 880	431 559	2 595 826

Note on Financing

The adjusted amount of R2.595 billion is made up of R2.163 billion of the main budget plus R431.559 million of Provincial, National roll-overs and other adjustments from the PRF to finance the shortfall from the Voted funds.

Table 5: Summary of adjusted provincial own receipts by Vote

R'000	Main Appropriation	Adjustments November 2016	Adjusted Appropriation
Vote 01: Office of the Premier	277	-	277
Vote 02: Provincial Legislature	386	-	386
Vote 03: Department of Health	165 559	241 845	407 404
Vote 04: Department of Social Development	2 298	-	2 298
Vote 05: Department of Roads and Public Works	24 720	6 400	31 120
Vote 06: Department of Education	68 628	-	68 628
Vote 07: Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	2 055	-	2 055
Vote 08: Department of Rural Development and Agrarian Reform	9 585	-	9 585
Vote 09: Department of Economic Development, Environmental Affairs and Tourism	181 323	45 700	227 023
Vote 10: Department of Transport	632 686	138 000	770 686
Vote 11: Department of Human Settlements	1 046	-	1 046
Vote 12: Provincial Treasury	92 554	-	92 554
Vote 14: Department of Sports, Recreation, Arts and Culture	1 063	-	1 063
Vote 15: Department of Safety and Liaison	42	-	42
Total Provincial Own Receipts	1 182 222	431 945	1 614 167

Table 6: Summary of provincial receipts per economic classification

R'000	Main Appropriation	Adjustments November 2016	Adjusted Appropriation	Percentage change
Provincial Receipts				
Equitable Share	58 060 456	-	58 060 456	0.0
Conditional Grants	10 243 295	9 812	10 253 107	0.1
Total transfer receipts from National	68 303 751	9 812	68 313 563	0.0
Provincial own receipts				
Tax receipts	769 616	183 700	953 316	23.9
Casino taxes	155 299	45 700	200 999	29.4
Horse racing taxes	9 223	-	9 223	0.0
Liquor licences	14 868	-	14 868	0.0
Motor vehicle licences	590 226	138 000	728 226	23.4
Non-tax receipts	412 606	248 245	660 851	60.2
Sale of goods & services other than capital assets	266 694	221 613	488 307	83
Transfers received	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	17 448	-	17 448	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	94 959	150	95 109	0
Sales of capital assets	236	-	236	-
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	33 269	26 482	59 751	80
Total provincial own receipts	1 182 222	431 945	1 614 167	36.5
Total provincial receipts	69 485 973	441 757	69 927 730	0.6

Table 7: Adjusted appropriations per Vote and revised estimates

Votes	R' 000	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent Funds			Other adjustments
Vote 01: Office of the Premier	585 519		-	1 900	-	(90 800)	31 000	(57 900)	527 619
Vote 02: Provincial Legislature	481 930		2 092	-	-	-	13 332	15 424	497 354
Vote 03: Department of Health	20 244 339		44 433	-	-	-	359 497	403 930	20 648 269
Vote 04: Department of Social Development	2 383 626		2 359	-	-	-	17 634	19 993	2 403 619
Vote 05: Department of Roads and Public Works	4 459 193		24 666	-	-	-	112 000	136 666	4 595 859
Vote 06: Department of Education	31 002 644		3 970	-	-	(35 000)	11 022	(20 008)	30 982 636
Vote 07: Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	1 010 156		4 321	-	-	(14 000)	8 000	(1 679)	1 008 477
Vote 08: Department of Rural Development and Agrarian Reform	2 209 319		5 803	-	-	-	-	5 803	2 215 122
Vote 09: Department of Economic Development, Environmental Affairs and Tourism	1 147 490		-	-	-	(11 500)	-	(11 500)	1 135 990
Vote 10: Department of Transport	1 750 698		-	-	-	(7 000)	-	(7 000)	1 743 698
Vote 11: Department of Human Settlements	2 349 036		4 186	-	-	-	10 000	14 186	2 363 222
Vote 12: Provincial Treasury	1 034 013		-	-	-	(103 086)	-	(103 086)	930 927
Vote 14: Department of Sports, Recreation, Arts and Culture	843 698		2 724	-	-	-	(1 210)	1 514	845 212
Vote 15: Department of Safety and Liaison	89 273		-	-	-	-	1 630	1 630	90 903
Total	69 590 934		94 554	1 900	-	(261 386)	562 905	397 973	69 988 907

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table 8: Adjusted appropriations per economic classification

Economic classification R' 000	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Current Payments	56 768 149	24 079	1 900	(201 693)	(36 295)	327 493	115 484	56 883 632
Compensation of employees	45 261 516	-	-	(451 698)	(15 866)	10 513	(457 051)	44 804 465
Goods and services	11 506 633	24 079	1 900	250 005	(20 429)	316 980	572 535	12 079 167
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	8 170 165	32 951	-	148 605	(190 091)	101 222	92 687	8 262 852
Local government	587 307	26 358	-	135 593	(11 000)	-	150 951	738 258
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 455 208	2 407	-	(68 635)	(84 291)	-	(150 519)	1 304 689
Public corporations and private enterprises	595 402	-	-	6 800	(94 800)	-	(88 000)	507 402
Foreign gov't. and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	23 320	-	-	(175)	-	-	(175)	23 145
Non-profit institutions	2 917 803	-	-	(38 874)	-	15 022	(23 852)	2 893 951
Households	2 591 125	4 186	-	113 896	-	86 200	204 282	2 795 407
Payments for capital assets	4 632 621	37 524	-	53 021	(35 000)	134 190	189 735	4 822 356
Buildings and other fixed structures	3 581 718	6 334	-	58 753	(35 000)	129 634	159 721	3 741 439
Machinery and equipment	1 002 473	31 190	-	(10 897)	-	4 556	24 849	1 027 323
Heritage sites	-	-	-	350	-	-	350	350
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	31 285	-	-	(585)	-	-	(585)	30 700
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	17 144	-	-	5 400	-	-	5 400	22 544
Payments for financial assets	20 000	-	-	67	-	-	67	20 067
Total	69 590 934	94 554	1 900	0	(261 386)	562 905	397 973	69 988 907

Table 9: Expenditure outcome 2015/16 and preliminary expenditure 2016/17 by Vote

Votes R'000	2015/16 Expenditure Outcome					2016/17 Preliminary Expenditure			
	Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 15 - Sep 15		Apr 15 - Mar 16		Adjusted Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation / total (%)	Apr 16 - Sep 16	
		Apr 15 - Sep 15	Adjusted Estimate % of	Apr 15 - Mar 16	Adjusted Appropriation % of			Apr 16 - Sep 16	Adjusted Appropriation % of
Vote 01: Office of the Premier	671 672	222 180	33.1	644 886	96.0	527 619	(21.4)	240 571	45.6
Vote 02: Provincial Legislature	474 229	228 898	48.3	472 137	99.6	497 354	4.9	254 538	51.2
Vote 03: Department of Health	19 023 701	9 718 985	51.1	18 943 943	99.6	20 648 269	8.5	10 297 008	49.9
Vote 04: Department of Social Development	2 261 694	1 188 923	52.6	2 253 881	99.7	2 403 619	6.3	1 220 765	50.8
Vote 05: Department of Roads and Public Works	4 381 431	1 856 829	42.4	4 348 083	99.2	4 595 859	4.9	2 493 148	54.2
Vote 06: Department of Education	29 161 505	13 534 098	46.4	28 425 927	97.5	30 982 636	6.2	14 772 330	47.7
Vote 07: Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	975 802	470 587	48.2	968 519	99.3	1 008 477	3.3	499 280	49.5
Vote 08: Department of Rural Development and Agrarian Reform	1 982 682	855 001	43.1	1 968 065	99.3	2 215 122	11.7	1 001 954	45.2
Vote 09: Department of Economic Development, Environmental Affairs and Tourism	1 241 921	529 760	42.7	1 246 351	100.4	1 135 990	(8.5)	516 924	45.5
Vote 10: Department of Transport	1 713 938	849 554	49.6	1 711 849	99.9	1 743 698	1.7	819 158	47.0
Vote 11: Department of Human Settlements	2 804 283	1 262 812	45.0	2 799 821	99.8	2 363 222	(15.7)	1 423 959	60.3
Vote 12: Provincial Treasury	714 932	186 042	26.0	492 422	68.9	930 927	30.2	441 040	47.4
Vote 14: Department of Sports, Recreation, Arts and Cultural Affairs	816 290	356 932	43.7	809 114	99.1	845 212	3.5	383 130	45.3
Vote 15: Department of Safety and Liaison	86 992	38 548	44.3	83 280	95.7	90 903	4.5	41 644	45.8
Total	66 311 072	31 299 149	47.2	65 168 278	98.3	69 988 907	5.5	34 405 449	49.2

Table 10. Expenditure outcome 2015/16 and preliminary expenditure 2016/17 by economic classification

Economic classification	2015/16					2016/17			
	Expenditure Outcome					Preliminary Expenditure			
	Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 15 - Sep 15		Apr 15 - Mar 16		Adjusted Appropriation	Adjusted / total (%)	Apr 16 - Sep 16	Adjusted Appropriation
Adjusted Estimate		% of	Adjusted	% of					
R'000									
Current Payments	53 760 096	25 766 494	47.9	52 612 423	97.9	56 883 632	5.8	27 568 837	206.3
Compensation of employees	42 250 542	20 622 110	48.8	41 560 053	98.4	44 804 465	6.0	21 960 597	49.0
Goods and services	11 509 555	5 140 990	44.7	11 040 321	95.9	12 079 167	4.9	5 606 084	46.4
Interest and rent on land	-	3 394	-	12 049	-	-	-	2 157	-
	8 520 527	4 139 006	48.6	8 595 874	100.9	8 262 852	(3.0)	5 098 647	61.7
Provinces and municipalities	729 480	155 336	21.3	582 059	79.8	738 258	1.2	405 706	182.0
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 162 943	574 481	49.4	1 129 114	97.1	1 304 575	12.2	722 500	55.4
Public corporations and private enterprises	631 951	207 926	32.9	633 804	100.3	507 402	(19.7)	225 664	44.5
Foreign gov.t. and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	35 761	19 022	53.2	19 763	55.3	23 145	(35.3)	11 361	49.1
Non-profit institutions	2 837 763	1 644 248	57.9	2 855 321	100.6	2 893 951	2.0	1 918 671	66.3
Households	3 122 629	1 537 993	49.3	3 375 813	108.1	2 795 521	(10.5)	1 814 745	64.9
Payments for capital assets	4 010 449	1 373 649	34.3	3 868 512	96.5	4 822 356	20.2	1 717 863	35.6
Buildings and other fixed structures	3 168 513	1 051 488	33.2	3 123 547	98.6	3 741 439	18.1	1 444 917	258.9
Machinery and equipment	808 974	311 065	38.5	717 769	88.7	1 027 503	27.0	264 001	25.7
Heritage sites	1 150	-	-	160	13.9	350	(69.6)	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	12 990	-	-	15 238	117.3	30 700	136.3	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	18 822	11 096	59.0	11 797	62.7	22 364	18.8	8 945	40.0
Payments for financial assets	20 000	20 000	100.0	91 469	457.3	20 067	0.3	20 101	100
Total	66 311 072	31 299 149	47.2	65 168 278	98.3	69 988 907	5.5	34 405 449	49.2

Table 11: Adjusted transfers per Vote and revised estimates

Votes	R' 000	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds		
Vote 01: Office of the Premier	151 411	-	-	8 125	(90 800)	0	(82 675)	68 736
Vote 02: Provincial Legislature	100 313	-	-	1 117	0	4 000	5 117	105 430
Vote 03: Department of Health	307 313	6 444	-	(8 990)	0	86 200	83 654	390 967
Vote 04: Department of Social Development	527 764	-	-	3 961	0	-	3 961	531 725
Vote 05: Department of Roads and Public Works	298 917	20 560	-	(1 500)	0	0	19 060	317 977
Vote 06: Department of Education	2 574 563	-	-	21 968	0	11 022	32 990	2 607 553
Vote 07: Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional	106 926	1 761	-	17 728	(11 000)	0	8 489	115 415
Vote 08: Department of Rural Development and Agrarian Reform	250 798	-	-	20 443	0	0	20 443	271 241
Vote 09: Department of Economic Development, Environmental Affairs and Tourism	588 460	-	-	70 325	0	0	70 325	658 785
Vote 10: Department of Transport	480 485	-	-	2 891	(4 000)	-	(1 109)	479 376
Vote 11: Department of Human Settlements	1 992 857	4 186	-	4 285	-	0	8 471	2 001 328
Vote 12: Provincial Treasury	669 772	-	-	1 277	(84 291)	-	(83 014)	586 758
Vote 14: Department of Sports, Recreation, Arts and Culture	120 586	-	-	6 861	-	-	6 861	127 447
Vote 15: Department of Safety and Liaison	-	-	-	114	-	-	114	114
Total	8 170 165	32 951	-	148 605	(190 091)	101 222	92 687	8 262 852

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table 12: Adjusted Conditional Grants allocations by Vote and Grant name

Votes	R' 000	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Inforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds		
Vote 03: Department of Health	3 441 680	20 489	-	-	-	-	20 489	3 462 169
District Health Services	1 767 131	2 584	-	-	-	-	2 584	1 769 715
National Health Insurance	7 546	177	-	-	-	-	177	7 723
Expanded Public Works Programme Social Sector	4 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 200
HIV/AIDS	1 755 385	2 407	-	-	-	-	2 407	1 757 792
Central Hospital Services	838 458	17 905	-	-	-	-	17 905	856 363
National Tertiary Services Grant	838 458	17 905	-	-	-	-	17 905	856 363
Health Sciences and Training	213 212	-	-	-	-	-	-	213 212
Helath Professional Training and Development	213 212	-	-	-	-	-	-	213 212
Helath Facilities Management	622 879	-	-	-	-	-	-	622 879
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	619 041	-	-	-	-	-	-	619 041
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Incentive	3 838	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 838
Vote 04: Department of Social Development and Special Programmes	5 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 500
Administration	48	-	-	-	-	-	-	48
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	48	-	-	-	-	-	-	48
Social Welfare Services	1 587	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 587
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	1 587	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 587
Children & Families	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000
Social Sector EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000
Restorative Services	846	-	-	-	-	-	-	846
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	846	-	-	-	-	-	-	846
Development & Research	1 019	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 019
Vote 05: Department of Roads and Public Works	1 373 676	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 373 676
Transport Infrastructure	946 766	-	-	-	-	-	-	946 766
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	946 766	-	-	-	-	-	-	946 766
Expanded Public Works Programme	426 910	-	-	-	-	-	-	426 910
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	374 062	-	-	-	-	-	-	374 062
EPWP incentive Grant	52 848	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 848
Vote 06: Department of Education	2 795 941	3 970	-	(109 405)	-	11 022	(94 413)	2 693 035
Programme 2: Public Ordinary Schools	1 141 857	3 970	-	-	-	11 022	14 992	1 148 356
Maths, Science and Technology Grant	55 371	3 970	-	-	-	-	3 970	50 868
National School Nutrition Grant	1 074 182	-	-	-	-	11 022	11 022	1 085 184
Expanded Public Works Programme Intergrated	2 144	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 144
Social Sector Expanded Public Works	10 160	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 160
Programme 6 Infrastructure Development	1 614 493	-	-	(109 405)	-	-	(109 405)	1 505 088
Education Infrastructure Grant	1 614 493	-	-	(109 405)	-	-	(109 405)	1 505 088
Programme 7 Examination and Education Related Services	39 591	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 591
HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant	39 591	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 591
Vote 07: Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000
Development & Planning	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000
EPWP Intergrated Grant for Provinces	2 000	0	-	-	-	-	-	2 000
Vote 08: Department of Rural Development and Agrarian Reform	347 967	5 803	-	-	-	-	5 803	332 585
Sustainable Resource Management	11 632	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 632
Land care Programme	10 632	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 632
Expanded Public Works Programme	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000
Ilima/Letsema	64 335	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 335
Farmer Support and Development	280 573	3 766	-	2 037	-	-	5 803	286 376
Comprehensive Agric Support Programme	215 238	3 766	-	2 037	-	-	5 803	221 041
Ilima/Letsema	64 335	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 335
Expanded Public Works Programme	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000
Research & Tech Dev Serv	22 185	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 185
Comprehensive Agric Support Programme	22 185	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 185
Structured Agricultural Training	33 577	2 037	-	(2 037)	-	-	-	33 577
Comprehensive Agric Support Programme	33 577	2 037	-	(2 037)	-	-	-	33 577
Vote 09: Department of Economic Development, Environmental Affairs and Tourism	2 026	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 026
Environmental Affairs	2 026	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 026
EPWP Incentive Grants	2 026	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 026
Vote 10 :Transport	223 937	-	-	-	-	-	-	223 937
Public Transport Services	218 217	-	-	-	-	-	-	218 217
Public Transport Operations Grant	218 217	-	-	-	-	-	-	218 217
EPWP Co-Ordination & Monitoring	5 720	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 720
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces - Transport	5 720.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 720.00
Vote 11: Department of Human Settlements	1 994 322	4 186	-	-	-	-	4 186	1 998 508
Human Settlements	1 991 457	4 186	-	-	-	-	4 186	1 995 643
Human Settlements Development Grant	1 991 457	4 186	-	-	-	-	4 186	1 995 643
Public Works	2 865	-	-	-	-	-	0	2 865
Incentive Grant for Provinces	2 865	-	-	-	-	-	0	2 865
Vote 14 : Department of Sport , Recreation , Arts and Culture	222 688	2 724	-	-	-	(1 210)	1 514	224 202
Administration	3 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 800
EPWP Integrated Grant	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000
EPWP Social Sector Incentive Grant	1 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 800
Libraries and Archives	150 038	2 724	-	-	-	-	2 724	152 762
Community Libraries Grant	150 038	2 724	-	-	-	-	2 724	152 762
Sport and Recreation	68 850	-	-	-	-	(1 210)	(1 210)	67 640
Mass Participation and Sport Development	68 850	-	-	-	-	(1 210)	(1 210)	67 640
Vote 15: Department of Safety and Liaison	1 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 800
Expanded Public Works Programme	1 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 800
Total	10 411 537	37 172	-	(109 405)	-	9 812	(62 421)	10 317 638

Table 13: Adjusted transfers to Departmental agencies and accounts per Vote and revised estimates

Votes	R' 000	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds		
Vote 01: Office of the Premier		3 691	-	-	-	-	-	3 691
Vote 02: Provincial Legislature		3 972	-	-	-	-	-	3 972
Vote 03: Department of Health		21 750	-	-	(250)	-	(250)	21 500
Vote 04: Department of Social Development		7 905	-	-	-	-	-	7 905
Vote 05: Department of Roads and Public Works		12 229	-	-	-	-	-	12 229
Vote 06: Department of Education		18 993	-	-	-	-	-	18 993
Vote 07: Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs		5 944	-	-	1 500	-	1 500	7 444
Vote 08: Department of Rural Development and Agrarian Reform		5 451	-	-	-	-	-	5 451
Vote 09: Department of Economic Development, Environmental Affairs and Tourism		5 161	-	-	(761)	-	(761)	4 400
Vote 10: Department of Transport		7 500	-	-	(1 100)	-	(1 100)	6 400
Vote 11: Department of Human Settlements		7 817	-	-	660	-	660	8 477
Vote 12: Provincial Treasury		5 004	-	-	2 167	-	2 167	7 171
Vote 14: Department of Sports, Recreation, Arts and Cultural Affairs		5 000	-	-	88	-	88	5 088
Vote 15: Department of Safety and Liaison		3 100	-	-	(14)	-	(14)	3 086
Total		113 516	-	-	2 290	-	2 290	115 806



**SECTION B: ADJUSTED ESTIMATES OF
PROVINCIAL REVENUE
AND EXPENDITURE 2016/17**



Vote 01

Office of the Premier

Adjusted budget summary

Table 1: Summary of adjustments to departmental allocation

R' 000	2016/17			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	585 519	527 619	(82 675)	24 775
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	426 806	449 081	-	22 275
Transfers and subsidies	151 411	68 736	(82 675)	-
Payments for capital assets	7 302	9 802	-	2 500
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	-	-	-	-
Executive authority	Honourable Premier			
Accounting officer	The Director General			
Website address	www.ecprov.gov.za			

Vision

Leading development with excellence and integrity.

Mission

Lead and coordinate the provincial administration in inclusive, transparent, accountable governance and evidence-based decision-making for integrated policy formulation, planning, monitoring, reporting, evaluation and review of government programmes towards the achievement of efficient and effective service delivery that supports integrated socio-economic transformation aligned to constitutional and legislative prescripts.

Changes to programme names, purposes, objectives and measures

None.

Changes to indicators and targets published in the 2016 EPRE

None.

Mid-year performance status

The department managed to achieve the targeted three departments utilising the centralised human resource recruitment mainly focusing on master-list. These include Office of the Premier (OTP), Department of Rural Development and Agrarian Reform, and Department of Roads and Public Works. Furthermore, OTP managed to strengthen the centralised function through the Provincial Coordination and Monitoring Team (mainly made up of OTP, Provincial Treasury and other relevant stakeholders) with the intent to curb the fast growing pace on Provincial High Wage Bill. Accordingly, a total of 3 471 was approved against 4 033 posts presented by all departments.

With respect to the facilitation of Provincial infrastructure coordination platform target, the department achieved its target by coordinating infrastructure committee teams responsible for ensuring recovery plans for those departments that are experiencing slow delivery is improved. Furthermore, the electrification coordination team was also coordinated.

The department provided guidance and support to Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs on all four targeted new municipalities post the amalgamation process of municipalities i.e. Dr Beyers Naude, Walter Sisulu Enoch Mgijima and Raymond Mhlaba municipalities, mainly focusing on the finalization of all Human Resource (HR) matters. Human Resource policies and development of transitional functional organograms for all four amalgamating municipalities also were consolidated.

In enhancing the level of Information Communication Technology (ICT) connectivity in the province, the department is focusing on rolling out the provincial broadband for all government institutions as opposed to two departments initially targeted. To this end, the Position Paper for the roll out of the broadband has been approved, and the department is currently in the process of establishing the Project Management Office (PMO) for the project and the structure has been approved.

Adjusted Estimates of Departmental Expenditure 2016

Table 2: Summary of the departmental expenditure

Programmes	2016/17						Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Other adjustments		
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds			
R' 000								
Administration	312 026	-	1 900	(740)	(90 800)	10 000	(79 640)	232 386
Planning, Policy Co-ordination, Monitoring and Evaluation	133 729	-	-	(175)	-	-	(175)	133 554
Institutional Development and Organisational Support	139 764	-	-	915	-	21 000	21 915	161 679
Total	585 519	-	1 900	-	(90 800)	31 000	(57 900)	527 619
Economic classification								
Current payments	426 806	-	1 900	(10 625)	-	31 000	22 275	449 081
Compensation of employees	268 991	-	-	(12 325)	-	-	(12 325)	256 666
Goods and services	157 815	-	1 900	1 700	-	31 000	34 600	192 415
Administrative fees	120	-	-	310	-	-	310	430
Advertising	6 888	-	-	4 121	-	-	4 121	11 009
Minor Assets	105	-	-	-	-	-	-	105
Audit cost: External	3 691	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 691
Bursaries: Employees	368	-	-	(300)	-	-	(300)	68
Catering: Departmental activities	3 456	-	1 597	(397)	-	-	1 200	4 656
Communication (G&S)	4 027	-	-	491	-	-	491	4 518
Computer services	52 654	-	-	8 200	-	21 000	29 200	81 854
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	48 744	-	-	(15 430)	-	10 000	(5 430)	43 314
Legal costs	950	-	-	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 950
Contractors	3 488	-	-	2 998	-	-	2 998	6 486
Agency and support / outsourced services	2 800	-	-	(230)	-	-	(230)	2 570
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500
Consumable supplies	642	-	-	(142)	-	-	(142)	500
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	2 824	-	-	(73)	-	-	(73)	2 751
Operating leases	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	350
Property payments	633	-	-	(200)	-	-	(200)	433
Transport provided: Departmental activity	1 811	-	-	(465)	-	-	(465)	1 346
Travel and subsistence	15 220	-	-	2 530	-	-	2 530	17 750
Training and development	2 938	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 938
Operating payments	1 046	-	-	(510)	-	-	(510)	536
Venues and facilities	3 560	-	303	(203)	-	-	100	3 660
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	151 411	-	-	8 125	(90 800)	-	(82 675)	68 736
Local government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	37 011	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 011
Public corporations and private enterprises	90 800	-	-	6 800	(90 800)	-	(84 000)	6 800
Foreign govt. and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	20 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 100
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	3 500	-	-	1 325	-	-	1 325	4 825
Payments for capital assets	7 302	-	-	2 500	-	-	2 500	9 802
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	6 502	-	-	2 500	-	-	2 500	9 002
Heritage sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	800
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	585 519	-	1 900	-	(90 800)	31 000	(57 900)	527 619
Amount to be devoted							(57 900)	

Programmes

Programme 1: Administration

Programmes	2016/17						Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Other adjustments		
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds			
R' 000								
Premier's Office	15 147	-	-	400	-	-	400	15 547
Office of the Director General	143 993	-	1 900	(11 630)	(90 800)	10 000	(90 530)	53 463
Office of the Chief Operations Officer	37 100	-	-	(1 550)	-	-	(1 550)	35 550
Corporate Services	61 790	-	-	5 479	-	-	5 479	67 269
Financial Management	35 818	-	-	7 138	-	-	7 138	42 956
Internal Audit	5 581	-	-	(1 179)	-	-	(1 179)	5 402
Enterprise Wide Risk	2 859	-	-	(60)	-	-	(60)	2 799
Special Programmes Coordinating Unit	9 346	-	-	(338)	-	-	(338)	9 008
Departmental Legal Services	392	-	-	-	-	-	-	392
Total	312 026	-	1 900	(740)	(90 800)	10 000	(79 640)	232 386
Economic classification								
Current payments	215 024	-	1 900	(8 365)	-	10 000	3 535	218 559
Compensation of employees	148 668	-	-	(1 780)	-	-	(1 780)	146 888
Goods and services	66 356	-	1 900	(6 585)	-	10 000	5 315	71 671
Administrative fees	120	-	-	310	-	-	310	430
Advertising	5 834	-	-	(1 879)	-	-	(1 879)	3 955
Minor Assets	105	-	-	-	-	-	-	105
Audit cost: External	3 691	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 691
Bursaries: Employees	368	-	-	(300)	-	-	(300)	68
Catering: Departmental activities	2 172	-	1 597	(547)	-	-	1 050	3 222
Communication (G & S)	4 027	-	-	491	-	-	491	4 518
Computer services	5 344	-	-	4 400	-	-	4 400	9 744
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	19 080	-	-	(12 800)	-	10 000	(2 800)	16 280
Legal costs	950	-	-	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 950
Contractors	3 001	-	-	3 398	-	-	3 398	6 399
Agency and support / outsourced services	2 800	-	-	(230)	-	-	(230)	2 570
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500
Consumable supplies	642	-	-	(142)	-	-	(142)	500
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	2 779	-	-	(73)	-	-	(73)	2 706
Operating leases	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	350
Property payments	633	-	-	(200)	-	-	(200)	433
Transport provided: Departmental activity	702	-	-	-	-	-	-	702
Travel and subsistence	7 369	-	-	400	-	-	400	7 769
Training and development	2 922	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 922
Operating payments	514	-	-	(110)	-	-	(110)	404
Venues and facilities	1 453	-	303	(303)	-	-	-	1 453
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	94 300	-	-	1 325	(90 800)	-	(89 475)	4 825
Public corporations and private enterprises	90 800	-	-	-	(90 800)	-	(90 800)	-
Households	3 500	-	-	1 325	-	-	1 325	4 825
Payments for capital assets	2 702	-	-	6 300	-	-	6 300	9 002
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	2 702	-	-	6 300	-	-	6 300	9 002
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	312 026	-	1 900	(740)	(90 800)	10 000	(79 640)	232 386
Amount to be voted							(79 640)	

Programme 2: Planning, Policy, Monitoring and Evaluation

Programmes	2016/17							Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
R' 000									
Programme Management for PCME	3 204	-	-	(300)	-	-	(300)	2 904	
Policy Planning and Research Coordination	53 975	-	-	(3 980)	-	-	(3 980)	49 995	
Intergovernmental and Stakeholder Relations	20 837	-	-	1 025	-	-	1 025	21 862	
Service Delivery Intervention and Coordination	39 560	-	-	4 280	-	-	4 280	43 840	
Performance Monitoring and Evaluations	16 153	-	-	(1 200)	-	-	(1 200)	14 953	
Total	133 729	-	-	(175)	-	-	(175)	133 554	
Economic classification									
Current payments	96 718	-	-	(6 975)	-	-	(6 975)	89 743	
Compensation of employees	64 360	-	-	(8 510)	-	-	(8 510)	55 850	
Goods and services	32 358	-	-	1 535	-	-	1 535	33 893	
Advertising	280	-	-	2 000	-	-	2 000	2 280	
Catering: Departmental activities	342	-	-	150	-	-	150	492	
Computer services	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	800	
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	23 286	-	-	(1 580)	-	-	(1 580)	21 706	
Contractors	487	-	-	(400)	-	-	(400)	87	
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	
Transport provided: Departmental activity	1 109	-	-	(465)	-	-	(465)	644	
Travel and subsistence	3 954	-	-	2 130	-	-	2 130	6 084	
Operating payments	481	-	-	(400)	-	-	(400)	81	
Venues and facilities	1 574	-	-	100	-	-	100	1 674	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies to:	37 011	-	-	6 800	-	-	6 800	43 811	
Departmental agencies and accounts	37 011	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 011	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	6 800	-	-	6 800	6 800	
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	133 729	-	-	(175)	-	-	(175)	133 554	
Amount to be voted								(175)	

Programme 3: Institutional Development and Organisational Support

Programmes	2016/17							Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
R' 000									
Programme Management for IDOS	3 937	-	-	(450)	-	-	(450)	3 487	
Institutional Support Services	14 214	-	-	(1 225)	-	-	(1 225)	12 989	
Human Capital & Talent Management Support Services	14 470	-	-	4 000	-	-	4 000	18 470	
Human Resource Development Support Services	35 718	-	-	(1 050)	-	-	(1 050)	34 668	
Information Technology Management	64 026	-	-	(300)	-	21 000	20 700	84 726	
Anti-Corruption and Security Management	7 399	-	-	(60)	-	-	(60)	7 339	
Total	139 764	-	-	915	-	21 000	21 915	161 679	
Economic classification									
Current payments	115 064	-	-	4 715	-	21 000	25 715	140 779	
Compensation of employees	55 963	-	-	(2 035)	-	-	(2 035)	53 928	
Goods and services	59 101	-	-	6 750	-	21 000	27 750	86 851	
Advertising	774	-	-	4 000	-	-	4 000	4 774	
Catering: Departmental activities	942	-	-	-	-	-	-	942	
Computer services	46 510	-	-	3 800	-	21 000	24 800	71 310	
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	6 378	-	-	(1 050)	-	-	(1 050)	5 328	
Travel and subsistence	3 897	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 897	
Training and development	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	
Operating payments	51	-	-	-	-	-	-	51	
Venues and facilities	533	-	-	-	-	-	-	533	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies to:	20 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 100	
Higher education institutions	20 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 100	
Payments for capital assets	4 600	-	-	(3 800)	-	-	(3 800)	800	
Machinery and equipment	3 800	-	-	(3 800)	-	-	(3 800)	-	
Software and other intangible assets	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	800	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	139 764	-	-	915	-	21 000	21 915	161 679	
Amount to be voted								21 915	

Details of adjustments to Departmental Expenditure 2016

Roll-overs

None.

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R1.9 million

Programme 1: Administration

An amount of R1.9 million has been allocated for costs incurred in support of provincial state funerals. These costs were not provided for in 2016/17 main appropriation as these events are unforeseeable.

Virements and shifts

Table 3: Virements by programme and economic classification

Programmes					
Administration					
Planning, Policy Co-ordination, Monitoring and Evaluation					
Institutional Development and Organisational Support					
FROM: R'000		(12 700)	TO: R'000		12 700
Programme by economic classification	Motivation		Programme by economic classification	Motivation	
Administration		(12 700)	Administration		4 900
Compensation of employees	Savings realised on personnel as a result of slow implementation of the 2016/17 Annual Recruitment Plan.	(1 900)	Goods and services	To make provision for costs related to the establishment of the Project Management Office (PMO) for the Broadband	1 500
			Households	To fund cost pressures on leave gratuities in respect of staff who have left the Public Service.	400
Goods and services	Savings realised mainly from unspent funds for advertisement due to slow recruitment process. Further savings have been realised through reprioritisation from various items within Goods and Services.	(3 000)	Households	To alleviate cost pressures on leave gratuities in respect of staff who have left the Public Service.	500
			Machinery and equipment	To defray over expenditure related to Printing Solution, which was not sufficiently provided for, in the main budget.	2 500
			Institutional Development and Organisational Support		4 000
	Re-alignment of costs related to Centralisation of Job Advertisements whose responsibility lies under Institutional Development and organisational Support whilst the budget was allocated under Administration.	(4 000)	Goods and services	To correctly account the costs of Centralisation of Job Advertisements to Institutional Development and organisational Support where the function resides.	4 000
Savings realised through reprioritisation from various underperforming projects within Goods and Services.	(3 800)	Planning, Policy Co-ordination, Monitoring and Evaluation		3 800	
		Public corporations and private enterprises	To fund costs related to Hydroponic Agricultural Projects.	3 800	
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		1.6%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		2.5%			

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

FROM : R'000		(12 875)	TO: R'000		12 875
Programme by economic classification	Motivation		Programme by economic classification	Motivation	
Planning, Policy Co-ordination, Monitoring and Evaluation		(12 875)	Administration		1 850
Compensation of employees	Savings realised on personnel as a result of slow implementation of the 2016/17 Annual Recruitment Plan.	(485)	Compensation of employees	Centralisation of the internship programme to the Human Resources sub-programme	60
			Households	Funds to be utilised to fund cost pressures on leave gratuities in respect of staff who have left the Public Service.	425
Goods and services	Reprioritization of funds from various slow spending items within Goods and Services.	(1 365)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised to alleviate pressures related to the Fort Hare Centenary celebration for which no budget was provided.	465
				Funds to be utilised to fund catering costs incurred in respect of EXCO outreach programmes and Operation Masiphathisane.	900
			Planning, Policy Co-ordination, Monitoring and Evaluation		3 000
Compensation of employees	Savings realised on personnel as a result of slow implementation of the 2016/17 Annual Recruitment Plan.	(3 000)	Public corporations and private enterprises	Funds to be utilised in a form of transfer to ECRDA for Youth Agricultural Projects.	3 000
			Institutional Development and Organisational Support		8 025
Compensation of employees	Savings realised on personnel as a result of slow implementation of the 2016/17 Annual Recruitment Plan.	(8 025)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised to enhance transversal systems such as PERSAL, BAS and LOGIS.	8 025
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		2.2%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		7.4%			

FROM: R'000		(13 085)	TO: R'000		13 085
Programme by economic classification	Motivation		Programme by economic classification	Motivation	
Institutional Development and Organisational Support		(13 085)	Institutional Development and Organisational Support		1 975
Compensation of employees	Savings realised on personnel as a result of slow implementation of the 2016/17 Annual Recruitment Plan.	(1 975)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised to enhance transversal systems such as PERSAL, BAS and LOGIS.	1 975
	Re-alignment of budget for internship programme, following the centralisation of this function under Administration.	(60)	Administration		5 210
Goods and services	Reprioritization of funds from various slow spending items within Goods and Services.	(1 350)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised to fund maintenance costs of network printers.	1 200
				Funds to be utilised to fund catering costs incurred in respect of EXCO outreach programmes.	150
Machinery and equipment	Re-alignment of budget as a result of function shift between Internal and Provincial Information Communication Technology (ICT).	(3 800)	Machinery and equipment	Reallocation of funds due to function shift between Internal and Provincial Information Communication Technology (ICT).	3 800
			Planning, Policy Co-ordination, Monitoring and Evaluation		5 900
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds from various slow spending items within Goods and Services.	(5 900)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for the revival of Planning Commission, Service Delivery for Operation Masiphathisane and Performance and Monitoring in the Province.	5 900
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		1.4%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		7.9%			
Total		(38 660)			38 660

Declared unspent funds – R 90.8 million

An amount of R90.8 million that was original allocated for the electrification projects for identified Hot-Spot in the Province has been devoted back to the Provincial Revenue Fund. State of readiness for the project will be assessed in order to reschedule over the medium term.

Other adjustments – R31 million

Expenditure already announced in the main Budget speech of the MEC for Finance but not allocated at that stage

None.

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

Programme 1: Administration – R10 million

An amount of R10 million has been allocated to initiate regional town planning and designs for Small Town Revitalisation Programme and intervening on the provisioning of basic services (water, sanitation, electrification and access roads) to Alice, Bizana, Kirkwood, Libode, Ngqeleni, Mt Ayliff, Mt Fletcher and Port St. Johns.

Programme 3 – Institutional Development and Organisational Support – R21 million

An amount of R21 million has been allocated to enhance the transversal services (PERSAL, BAS and LOGIS) and batch printing services including provincial payslips for government employees.

Use of funds in emergency situations

None.

Self-financing expenditure

None.

Function shifts between votes following a transfer of a function

None.

Funds shifted within a vote following a function shift within the same vote

None.

Provincial reprioritisation

None.

Surrenders of surplus funds from Public Entities

None.

Gifts, donations and sponsorships

None.

Direct charges against the Provincial Revenue Fund

None.

Expenditure for 2015/16 and preliminary expenditure for 2016/17**Table 4: Summary of expenditure trends by programme and economic classification**

Programme	2015/16 Audited Outcome					2016/17 Actual Expenditure				
	Adjusted ppropriation	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 15 - Mar 16	Adjusted Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Adjusted on / Total (%)	Apr 16 - Sep 16	Adjusted Appropriation	
R'000										
Administration	372 776	90 156	24.2	362 009	97.1	232 386	(37.7)	114 993	49.5	
Planning, Policy Co-ordination, Monitoring and Evaluation	119 504	56 363	47.2	112 045	93.8	133 554	11.8	49 109	36.8	
Institutional Development and Organisational Support	179 392	75 661	42.2	170 832	95.2	161 679	(9.9)	76 469	47.3	
Total	671 672	222 180	33.1	644 886	96.0	527 619	(21.4)	240 571	45.6	
Economic classification										
Current payments	411 550	179 405	43.6	372 084	90.4	449 081	9.1	208 116	46.3	
Compensation of employees	233 522	110 238	47.2	223 056	95.5	256 666	9.9	123 411	48.1	
Goods and services	178 028	69 167	38.9	149 026	83.7	192 415	8.1	84 705	44.0	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	2	-	-	0.0	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies to:	249 552	39 234	15.7	263 810	105.7	68 736	(72.5)	29 727	43.2	
Provinces and municipalities	2	-	-	2	100.0	-	(100.0)	1	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	43 737	36 866	84.3	59 734	136.6	37 011	(15.4)	18 506	50.0	
Public corporations and private enterprises	170 000	-	-	184 562	108.6	6 800	(96.0)	-	-	
Foreign govt. and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Higher education institutions	32 328	-	-	16 330	50.5	20 100	(37.8)	8 388	41.7	
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households	3 485	2 368	67.9	3 182	91.3	4 825	38.5	2 832	58.7	
Payments for capital assets	10 570	3 541	33.5	8 992	85.1	9 802	(7.3)	2 694	27.5	
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	10 570	3 155	29.8	8 605	81.4	9 002	(14.8)	2 694	29.9	
Heritage sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	386	-	387	-	800	-	-	-	
Payments for financial assets								34		
Total	671 672	222 180	33.1	644 886	96.0	527 619	(21.4)	240 571	45.6	

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2016/17

During 2015/16 financial year, the department recorded a total expenditure of R644.886 million or 96 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R671.672 million. For the six months of 2016/17, expenditure amounted to R240.571 million or 45.6 per cent of the adjusted appropriation which is higher than R222.180 million or 33.1 per cent spent in the same period of 2015/16. The increase is mainly due to spending on provincial state funerals, Fort Hare Centenary and the launch of Masiphathisane Programme including its branding.

Departmental receipts

Table 5: Summary of departmental own receipts trends

Programme	2015/16					2016/17				
	Audited Outcome					Actual receipts				
	Adjusted Estimate	Apr 15 - Sep 15 % of	Adjusted Estimate	Apr 15 - Mar 16 % of	Adjusted Appropriation	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate / total (%)	Apr 16 - Sep 16 % of	Adjusted estimate
R'000										
Tax receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casino taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Horse racing taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liquor licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-tax receipts	264	403	152.7	638	241.7	277	277		84	30.3
Sale of goods & services other than capital assets	146	81	55	175	120	153	153	-	83	54
Transfers received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	6	-	-	-	-	6	6	-	1	17
Sales of capital assets	39	283	726	283	726	41	41	-	-	0
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	73	39	53	180	247	77	77	-	-	0
Total	264	403	152.7	638	241.7	277	277	-	84	30.3

* Adjusted figures are used in the 'Adjusted Estimate'

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2016/17

For the first six months of 2016/17, the department collected R84 thousand or 30 per cent of the adjusted revenue of R277 thousand. In the same period of 2015/16, the department collected R403 thousand or 153 per cent of its estimated revenue collection, which translated into a significant over-collection of 53 per cent mainly due to the inter-departmental claims resulting from previous year's recoveries and the disposal of obsolete assets.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Table 6: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Programmes	Main appropriation	2016/17				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings			Other adjustments
R' 000								
Programme 1: Administration	94 300	-	-	1 325	(90 800)	-	(89 475)	4 825
Public corporation and private enterprises	90 800	-	-	-	(90 800)	-	(90 800)	-
ESKOM	90 800	-	-	-	(90 800)	-	(90 800)	-
Households	3 500	-	-	1 325	-	-	1 325	4 825
Leave gratuity	3 500	-	-	1 325	-	-	1 325	4 825
Planning, Policy Co-ordination, Monitoring and Evaluation	37 011	-	-	6 800	-	-	6 800	43 811
Departmental agencies and accounts	37 011	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 011
ECSECC	37 011	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 011
Public corporation and private enterprises	-	-	-	6 800	-	-	6 800	6 800
ECRDA	-	-	-	6 800	-	-	6 800	6 800
Institutional Development and Organisational Support	20 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 100
Higher education institutions	20 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 100
Total	151 411	-	-	8 125	(90 800)	-	(82 675)	68 736

Summary of changes to conditional grants by programme and grant name

None.

Annexures

Adjustment 2016/17 Project List

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Units (i.e. number of classrooms or facilities or square meters)	Project Duration		Budget Programme Name	Source Of Funding	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	MTEF Forward estimates MTEF 2016/17	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation				Adjusted Appropriation
					Date: Start	Date: Finish							Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	
1. Maintenance and repairs																	
1.	Upgrade of server environment	Buffalo City	(ICT)-Upgrading of server environment		01 April 2015	30 August 2019	Institutional Building and Transformation	Equitable Share	25 600	-	-	4 600	-	21 000	-	21 000	25 600
Total									25 600	-	-	4 600	-	21 000	-	21 000	25 600

🔥 END OF VOTE 🔥



Vote 02

Provincial Legislature

Adjusted budget summary

Table 1: Summary of adjustments to departmental allocation

R' 000	2016/17			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	481 930	497 354	-	15 424
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	375 586	377 329	-	1 743
Transfers and subsidies	100 313	105 430	-	5 117
Payments for capital assets	6 031	14 595	-	8 564
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	-	-	-	-
Executive authority	Speaker to the Provincial Legislature			
Accounting officer	Secretary to the Legislature			
Website address	www.ecleg.gov.za			

Vision

A people's assembly for good governance to achieve service excellence.

Mission

- To conduct oversight that will ensure accountability of the provincial government to the people of the Province;
- To pass laws that will ensure that citizens' rights are upheld;
- To conduct public outreach and education programmes that will ensure meaningful participation of the public in government programs; and
- To foster relations with local and international oversight bodies that will ensure sharing of knowledge and best practises.

Changes to programme names, purposes, objectives and measures

None.

Changes to indicators and targets published in the 2016 EPRE

None.

Mid-year performance status

The Eastern Cape Provincial Legislature (ECPL) has continued to focus on core business with more emphasis on oversight, law-making and public participation.

14 Budget Votes, Annual Performance Plans and Strategic Plans were considered by Portfolio Committees. Over the past six months all the planned sectoral parliaments and public participation events were successfully coordinated. In addition, the Legislature participated in three national sectoral parliaments with two organised by National Parliament and one coordinated by the Office of the Premier. These were the following: -

- The Legislature hosted the Youth Parliament on the occasion of its 40th Anniversary of the 1976 youth uprisings as well as participation in the Legislative Sector Youth Parliament;
- Participation in the Legislative Sector Women's Parliament;
- The Commonwealth Women's Parliamentarians was held from the 28th to 29th June 2016 in partnership with the OR Tambo district municipality addressing a Gender Advocacy dialogue in Mthatha under the theme "Pledge for Parity"; and
- Successful hosting of the Provincial Speakers Forum.

The institution introduced a memorial lecture in honour of the of the first premier of the Province of the Eastern Cape, *Isithwalandwe*, Raymond Mhlaba Memorial Lecture on 3rd June 2016, which was announced to be annual programme for the rest of the term.

There has been a significant improvement in the turnaround time for the consideration of petitions. This has been due to priority given to the unit in terms of human resource capacity and adequate time slots in the programme of the Legislature. Furthermore, the institution facilitated 6 National Council of Province (NCOP) Bills and 3 Provincial Bills for consideration by the Legislature.

Adjusted Estimates of Departmental Expenditure 2016

Table 2: Summary of the departmental expenditure

Programmes	2016/17						Total additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Other adjustments		
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds			
R' 000								
Administration	169 601	92	-	2 000	-	5 000	7 092	176 693
Facilities For Members And Political Parties	138 541	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	142 541
Parliamentary Services	111 227	2 000	-	(2 000)	-	-	-	111 227
Direct Charge	62 560	-	-	-	-	4 332	4 332	66 892
Total	481 930	2 092	-	-	-	13 332	15 424	497 354
Economic classification								
Current payments	375 586	2 092	-	(9 681)	-	9 332	1 743	377 329
Compensation of employees	285 427	-	-	(1 117)	-	4 332	3 215	288 642
Goods and services	90 159	2 092	-	(8 564)	-	5 000	(1 472)	88 687
Administrative fees	324	-	-	(100)	-	-	(100)	224
Advertising	4 354	-	-	59	-	-	59	4 412
Minor Assets	3 281	-	-	(2 334)	-	-	(2 334)	947
Audit cost: External	3 972	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 972
Bursaries: Employees	1 055	-	-	1 166	-	-	1 166	2 221
Catering: Departmental activities	6 123	-	-	(57)	-	-	(57)	6 066
Communication (G&S)	2 560	-	-	(867)	-	-	(867)	1 693
Computer services	11 285	-	-	(5 996)	-	5 000	(996)	10 289
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	5 132	-	-	121	-	-	121	5 253
Legal costs	334	-	-	678	-	-	678	1 012
Contractors	28	-	-	2	-	-	2	30
Agency and support / outsourced services	248	-	-	(248)	-	-	(248)	-
Entertainment	330	-	-	(287)	-	-	(287)	44
Housing	-	-	-	347	-	-	347	347
Consumable supplies	1 289	-	-	41	-	-	41	1 330
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 532	-	-	(783)	-	-	(783)	749
Operating leases	3 254	92	-	1 347	-	-	1 439	4 693
Property payments	-	-	-	478	-	-	478	478
Travel and subsistence	30 540	-	-	5 461	-	-	5 461	36 000
Training and development	2 746	-	-	(2 471)	-	-	(2 471)	275
Operating payments	3 589	-	-	(788)	-	-	(788)	2 801
Rental and hiring	8 183	2 000	-	(4 333)	-	-	(2 333)	5 850
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	100 313	-	-	1 117	-	4 000	5 117	105 430
Non-profit institutions	100 313	-	-	573	-	4 000	4 573	104 886
Households	-	-	-	544	-	-	544	544
Payments for capital assets	6 031	-	-	8 564	-	-	8 564	14 595
Machinery and equipment	6 031	-	-	5 764	-	-	5 764	11 795
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	2 800	-	-	2 800	2 800
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	481 930	2 092	-	-	-	13 332	15 424	497 354
Amount to be voted								15 424

Programmes

Programme 1: Administration

Programmes	2016/17							Total additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Other adjustments	Total additional Appropriation		
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds				
R' 000									
Office of the Speaker	18 914	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 914	
Office of the Secretary	26 205	-	-	2 420	-	-	2 420	28 625	
Financial Management	50 150	92	-	(1 693)	-	-	(1 601)	48 549	
Corporate Services	54 526	-	-	1 533	-	5 000	6 533	61 059	
Internal Audit	1 850	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 850	
Safety and Office Support	17 956	-	-	(260)	-	-	(260)	17 696	
Total	169 601	92	-	2 000	-	5 000	7 092	176 693	
Economic classification									
Current payments	163 570	92	-	(6 966)	-	5 000	(1 874)	161 696	
Compensation of employees	113 767	-	-	(402)	-	-	(402)	113 365	
Goods and services	49 803	92	-	(6 564)	-	5 000	(1 472)	48 331	
Administrative fees	74	-	-	150	-	-	150	224	
Advertising	2 377	-	-	(790)	-	-	(790)	1 587	
Minor Assets	3 281	-	-	(2 589)	-	-	(2 589)	692	
Audit cost: External	3 972	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 972	
Bursaries: Employees	1 055	-	-	1 166	-	-	1 166	2 221	
Catering: Departmental activities	1 858	-	-	976	-	-	976	2 834	
Communication (G&S)	2 560	-	-	(867)	-	-	(867)	1 693	
Computer services	11 285	-	-	(5 996)	-	5 000	(996)	10 289	
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	4 332	-	-	441	-	-	441	4 773	
Legal costs	-	-	-	120	-	-	120	120	
Contractors	28	-	-	2	-	-	2	30	
Agency and support / outsourced services	248	-	-	(248)	-	-	(248)	-	
Entertainment	150	-	-	(150)	-	-	(150)	-	
Consumable supplies	1 289	-	-	41	-	-	41	1 330	
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 333	-	-	(584)	-	-	(584)	749	
Operating leases	1 363	92	-	1 347	-	-	1 439	2 802	
Property payments	-	-	-	478	-	-	478	478	
Travel and subsistence	9 537	-	-	1 449	-	-	1 449	10 986	
Training and development	643	-	-	(368)	-	-	(368)	275	
Operating payments	2 093	-	-	(159)	-	-	(159)	1 934	
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental and hiring	2 325	-	-	(983)	-	-	(983)	1 342	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies to:	-	-	-	402	-	-	402	402	
Households	-	-	-	402	-	-	402	402	
Payments for capital assets	6 031	-	-	8 564	-	-	8 564	14 595	
Machinery and equipment	6 031	-	-	5 764	-	-	5 764	11 795	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	2 800	-	-	2 800	2 800	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	169 601	92	-	2 000	-	5 000	7 092	176 693	
Amount to be voted								7 092	

Programme 2: Facilities for Members and Political Parties

Programmes	2016/17						Total additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Other		
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds			
R' 000								
Facilities and Benefits	8 691	-	-	-	-	-	8 691	
Political Support Services	129 850	-	-	-	-	4 000	133 850	
Total	138 541	-	-	-	-	4 000	142 541	
Economic classification								
Current payments	38 228	-	-	(573)	-	-	37 655	
Compensation of employees	33 046	-	-	(573)	-	-	32 473	
Goods and services	5 182	-	-	-	-	-	5 182	
Advertising	45	-	-	-	-	-	45	
Catering: Departmental activities	97	-	-	(55)	-	-	42	
Operating leases	1 891	-	-	-	-	-	1 891	
Travel and subsistence	3 034	-	-	125	-	-	3 159	
Operating payments	115	-	-	(70)	-	-	45	
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies to:	100 313	-	-	573	-	4 000	104 886	
Non-profit institutions	100 313	-	-	573	-	4 000	104 886	
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	138 541	-	-	-	-	4 000	142 541	
Amount to be voted							4 000	

Programme 3: Parliamentary Services

Programmes	2016/17						Total additional appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Other		
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds			
R' 000								
Research Services	18 727	-	-	-	-	-	18 727	
House Proceedings	8 916	-	-	319	-	-	9 235	
Committee Services	35 318	-	-	-	-	-	35 318	
Legal Services	7 229	-	-	-	-	-	7 229	
National Council of Provinces (NCOP)	4 048	-	-	-	-	-	4 048	
Public Participation And Awareness	31 612	2 000	-	(2 000)	-	-	31 612	
Hansard And Language Services	5 378	-	-	(319)	-	-	5 059	
Total	111 227	2 000	-	(2 000)	-	-	111 227	
Economic classification								
Current payments	111 227	2 000	-	(2 142)	-	-	111 085	
Compensation of employees	76 054	-	-	(142)	-	-	75 912	
Goods and services	35 173	2 000	-	(2 000)	-	-	35 173	
Administrative fees	250	-	-	(250)	-	-	-	
Advertising	1 931	-	-	849	-	-	2 780	
Minor Assets	-	-	-	255	-	-	255	
Catering: Departmental activities	4 168	-	-	(978)	-	-	3 190	
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	800	-	-	(320)	-	-	480	
Legal costs	334	-	-	558	-	-	892	
Entertainment	181	-	-	(137)	-	-	44	
Housing	-	-	-	347	-	-	347	
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	199	-	-	(199)	-	-	-	
Travel and subsistence	17 968	-	-	3 887	-	-	21 855	
Training and development	2 103	-	-	(2 103)	-	-	-	
Operating payments	1 381	-	-	(559)	-	-	822	
Rental and hiring	5 858	2 000	-	(3 350)	-	-	4 508	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies to:	-	-	-	142	-	-	142	
Households	-	-	-	142	-	-	142	
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	111 227	2 000	-	(2 000)	-	-	111 227	
Amount to be voted								

Programme 4: Direct Charge

Programmes	2016/17						Total additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						
R' 000		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Members Remuneration	62 560	-	-	-	-	4 332	4 332	66 892
Total	62 560	-	-	-	-	4 332	4 332	66 892
Economic classification								
Current payments	62 560	-	-	-	-	4 332	4 332	66 892
Compensation of employees	62 560	-	-	-	-	4 332	4 332	66 892
Interest and rent on land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:								
Payments for capital assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	62 560	-	-	-	-	4 332	4 332	66 892
Amount to be voted								4 332

Details of adjustments to Departmental Expenditure 2016

Roll-overs – R2.092 million

In terms of the Public Financial Management Act of 2009, Legislatures are not required to surrender unspent funds and own revenue collection to the Provincial Revenue Fund. Therefore, the under-spending from the 2015/16 financial year has been rolled over.

Programme 1: Administration – R92 thousand

An amount of R92 thousand has been rolled over to cater for Accruals and Audit Fees: Auditor General, Internal Audit and Audit Committee fees.

Programme 3: Parliamentary Services – R2 million

An amount of R2 million has been rolled over to enhance public participation, taking parliament to the people as well as other sectoral parliaments.

Virements and shifts

Table 3: Virements by programme and economic classification

Programmes					
Administration					
Facilities For Members And Political Parties					
Parliamentary Services					
Direct Charge					
FROM: R'000		(6 966)	TO: R'000		6 966
Programme by economic classification	Motivation		Programme by economic classification	Motivation	
Administration		(6 966)	Administration		6 966
Compensation of employees	Savings realised due to delays in the recruitment process	(402)	Households	Funds were realised through reprioritization to augment payment of leave gratuities paid to members and staff who left the institution.	402
Goods and services	Funds were realised through reprioritization to augment the cost pressure on critical projects.	(6 564)	Machinery and equipment	Funds were realised through reprioritization to augment the cost pressure on critical projects.	3 764
			Software and other intangible assets	Funds were realised through reprioritization to augment the cost pressure on critical projects.	2 800
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		4.1%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
FROM: R'000		(573)	TO: R'000		573
Programme by economic classification	Motivation		Programme by economic classification	Motivation	
Facilities For Members And Political Parties		(573)	Facilities For Members And Political Parties		573
Compensation of employees	3 political parties agreed to share 1 researcher's salary, and requested that the salary be transferred to their political caucus funds.	(573)	Non-profit institutions	3 political parties agreed to share 1 researcher's salary, and requested that the salary be transferred to their political caucus funds.	573
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.4%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
FROM: R'000		(2 142)	TO: R'000		2 142
Programme by economic classification	Motivation		Programme by economic classification	Motivation	
Parliamentary Services		(2 142)	Parliamentary Services		142
Compensation of employees	Savings realised due to delays in the recruitment process.	(142)	Households	Funds were realised through reprioritization to augment payment of leave gratuities paid to members and staff who left the institution.	142
Goods and services	Funds were realised through reprioritization to augment the cost pressure on critical projects.	(2 000)	Administration		2 000
			Machinery and equipment	Funds were realised through reprioritization to augment the cost pressure on critical projects.	2 000
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.1%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		1.8%			
Total		(9 681)			9 681

Declared unspent funds

None.

Other adjustments – R13.332 million

Expenditure already announced in the main Budget speech of the MEC for Finance but not allocated at that stage

Programme 1: Administration

An amount of R5 million has been allocated under this program for the Chamber upgrade to create a vibrant ICT infrastructure to ensure that the ECPL has access to robust, reliable affordable and secure ICT.

Programme 2: Facilities for Members and Political Parties

An amount of R4 million has been allocated under this program for funding the political parties represented in the Legislature in respect of Political Support Services.

Programme 4: Direct Charge

R4.332 million is allocated to augment shortfall for remuneration of public office bearers.

Use of funds in emergency situations

None.

Self-financing expenditure

None.

Function shifts between votes following a transfer of a function

None.

Funds shifted within a vote following a function shift within the same vote

None.

Provincial reprioritisation

None.

Surrenders of surplus funds from Public Entities

None.

Gifts, donations and sponsorships

None.

Direct charges against the Provincial Revenue Fund

None.

Expenditure for 2015/16 and preliminary expenditure for 2016/17

Table 4: Summary of expenditure trends by programme and economic classification

Programme	2015/16					2016/17				
	Audited Outcome					Actual Expenditure				
R'000	Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 15 - Mar 16	Adjusted Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation / Total (%)	Apr 16 - Sep 16	Adjusted Appropriation	
Administration	163 765	75 112	45.9	157 718	96.3	176 693	7.9	85 945	48.6	
Facilities For Members And Political Parties	131 236	69 154	52.7	136 004	103.6	142 541	8.6	83 984	58.9	
Parliamentary Services	119 817	54 171	45.2	115 453	96.4	111 227	(7.2)	53 019	47.7	
Direct Charge	59 411	30 461	51.3	62 962	106.0	66 892	12.6	31 590	47.2	
Total	474 229	228 898	48.3	472 137	99.6	497 354	4.9	254 538	51.2	
Economic classification										
Current payments	371 122	176 316	47.5	364 542	98.2	377 329	1.7	190 336	50.4	
Compensation of employees	261 980	134 117	51.2	263 552	100.6	288 642	10.2	144 430	50.0	
Goods and services	109 142	42 199	38.7	100 990	92.5	88 687	(18.7)	45 906	51.8	
Interest and rent on land						-				
Transfers and subsidies to:	97 980	50 760	51.8	101 076	103	105 430	7.6	62 162	59.0	
Provinces and municipalities						-				
Non-profit institutions	97 980	50 760	52	101 076	103.2	104 886	7.0	61 618	58.7	
Households						544		544	100.0	
Payments for capital assets	5 127	1 822	35.5	6 044	118	14 595	184.7	2 040	14.0	
Machinery and equipment	5 127	1 822	35.5	6 044	117.9	11 795	130.1	2 040	17.3	
Software and other intangible assets						2 800				
Payments for financial assets				475		-				
Total	474 229	228 898	48.3	472 137	99.6	497 354	4.9	254 538	51.2	

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2016/17

During the 2015/16 financial year, the department recorded a total expenditure of R472.137 million or 99.6 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R474.229 million. Mid-year expenditure in 2015/16 was R228.898 million or 48.3 per cent of the adjusted appropriation as compared to R254.538 million of 51.2 per cent in 2016/17. The increase is due to payment of accruals and audit fees.

Departmental receipts

Table 5: Summary of departmental own receipts trends

Programme	2015/16					2016/17				
	Audited Outcome					Actual receipts				
R'000	Adjusted Estimate	Apr 15 - Sep 15	% of Adjusted Estimate	Apr 15 - Mar 16	% of Adjusted Appropriation	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate / total (%)	Apr 16 - Sep 16	% of Adjusted estimate
Non-tax receipts	367	265	72.2	148	40.3	386	386	-	1 003	259.8
Sale of goods & services other than capital assets	135	89	65.9	95	70.4	106	106	-	97	91.5
Transfers received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	128	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	100	85	85.0	-	0.0	125	125	-	125	100.0
Sales of capital assets	132	25	18.9	53	40.2	155	155	-	113	72.9
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	-	66	-	-	-	-	-	-	540	-
Total	367	265	72.2	148	40.3	386	386	-	1 003	259.8

* Adjusted figures are used in the 'Adjusted Estimate'

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2016/17

Total revenue collection for the 2015/16 financial year was R515 thousand, of the R515 thousand collected an amount of R367 thousand represents own revenue as per approved budget. An amount of R148 thousand or 40.3 per cent represents over collection during 2015/16 financial year as indicated in the annual financial statements. In 2016/17 financial year the institution has for the first six months collected R1.003 million which is 260 per cent.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Table 6: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Programmes	Main appropriation	2016/17 Adjustments appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
R' 000								
Administration	-	-	-	402	-	-	402	402
Households	-	-	-	402	-	-	402	402
Leave Gratuities	-	-	-	402	-	-	402	402
Facilities For Members And Political Parties	100 313	-	-	573	-	4 000	4 573	104 886
Non-profit institutions	100 313	-	-	573	-	4 000	4 573	104 886
Constituency Allowance	82 257	-	-	573	-	4 000	4 573	86 830
Caucus	18 056	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 056
Parliamentary Services	-	-	-	142	-	-	142	142
Households	-	-	-	142	-	-	142	142
Leave Gratuities	-	-	-	142	-	-	142	142
Total	100 313	-	-	1 117	-	4 000	5 117	105 430

🔥 **END OF VOTE** 🔥



Vote 03

Health

Adjusted budget summary

Table 1: Summary of adjustments to departmental allocation

R' 000	2016/17			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	20 244 339	20 648 269	-	403 930
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	18 543 794	18 859 326	-	315 532
Transfers and subsidies	307 313	390 967	-	83 654
Payments for capital assets	1 393 232	1 397 976	-	4 744
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	-	-	-	-
Executive authority	MEC for Health			
Accounting officer	Head of Department			
Website address	www.ehealth.gov.za			

Vision

A quality health service to the people of the Eastern Cape Province promoting a better life for all.

Mission

To provide and ensure accessible comprehensive integrated services in the Eastern Cape, emphasizing the primary health care approach, optimally utilising all resources to enable all its present and future generations to enjoy health and quality of life.

Changes to programme names, purposes, objectives and measures

None.

Changes to indicators and targets published in the 2016 EPRE

The client satisfaction rate has been changed to patient experience of care rate. The reason for the change is that there was no standard tool used and the data was not analysed. Whilst a number of facilities conducted the survey, the actual rate of patient or client satisfaction cannot be confirmed.

Mid-Year Performance Status

Re-engineering of Primary Health Care (PHC): The department achieved the following as at end September 2016:

- Additional professional nurses (103) were contracted to provide Integrated School Health Services (ISHS);
- Co-ordinated and facilitated the roll out of the Human Papilloma Virus (HPV) vaccination in 6 308 schools; and
- Trained 336 Outreach Enrolled Nurses on the Integrated School Health Programme.

There has been mixed performance on the HIV/AIDS Programme during the first six months of the current financial year. A total of 361 404 adults remained on Antiretroviral Therapy (ART), against a mid-year target of 416 187. For children remaining on ART the department had a mid-year target of 22 754 and only achieved 19 942. The under achievement in both indicators was due to under reporting in facilities as a result of the non-capturing of patient visits, both repeats and new, on a daily basis.

Clients tested for HIV achieved 985 824 against the non-cumulative annual target of 1 453 837. The over achievement was due to Isoniazid Prophylaxis Therapy (IPT) Indabas that are being conducted in the districts. These are used as a platform to train health care workers on implementation of the policies and to address challenges facilities might be faced with.

Adjusted Estimates of Departmental Expenditure 2016

Table 2: Summary of the departmental expenditure

Programmes	2016/17						Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R' 000								
Administration	674 962	-	-	(62 880)	-	128 239	65 359	740 321
District Health Services	9 968 415	6 621	-	131 185	-	115 458	253 264	10 221 679
Emergency Medical Services	1 120 995	17 421	-	17 491	-	-	34 912	1 155 907
Provincial Hospital Services	3 320 325	2 486	-	(31 585)	-	-	(29 099)	3 291 226
Central Hospital Services	2 838 790	17 905	-	(2 704)	-	71 597	86 798	2 925 588
Health Sciences and Training	799 467	-	-	(47 161)	-	39 680	(7 481)	791 986
Health Care Support Services	118 609	-	-	(4 346)	-	4 523	177	118 786
Health Facilities Management	1 402 776	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 402 776
Total	20 244 339	44 433	-	-	-	359 497	403 930	20 648 269
Economic classification								
Current payments	18 543 794	11 883	-	33 326	-	270 323	315 532	18 859 326
Compensation of employees	13 511 327	-	-	(7 819)	-	591	(7 228)	13 504 099
Goods and services	5 032 467	11 883	-	41 145	-	269 732	322 760	5 355 227
Administrative fees	2 086	-	-	2 560	-	-	2 560	4 646
Advertising	2 128	-	-	3 844	-	-	3 844	5 972
Minor Assets	39 820	-	-	15 236	-	607	15 843	55 663
Audit cost: External	21 750	-	-	(2 250)	-	-	(2 250)	21 500
Bursaries: Employees	8 613	-	-	3 176	-	-	3 176	11 789
Catering: Departmental activities	2 074	-	-	2 517	-	10	2 527	4 601
Communication (G & S)	97 463	-	-	(1 138)	-	-	(1 138)	97 325
Computer services	77 371	-	-	(16 726)	-	7 502	(9 224)	68 147
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	124 929	-	-	(40 172)	-	5 830	(34 342)	90 587
Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	610 993	-	-	(18 178)	-	-	(18 178)	592 815
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal costs	33 178	-	-	(4 812)	-	102 000	97 188	130 366
Contractors	35 078	-	-	27 015	-	-	27 015	62 093
Agency and support / outsourced services	367 596	-	-	156 041	-	1 000	157 041	524 637
Entertainment	65	-	-	45	-	-	45	110
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	337 997	11 706	-	(113 013)	-	-	(101 307)	236 690
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	639	-	-	639	639
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	142 161	-	-	16 632	-	-	16 632	158 793
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	70 399	-	-	13 811	-	-	13 811	84 210
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	409	-	-	(309)	-	-	(309)	100
Inventory: Materials and supplies	9 019	-	-	4 092	-	-	4 092	13 111
Inventory: Medical supplies	671 260	-	-	(24 060)	-	71 597	47 537	718 797
Inventory: Medicine	1 345 038	-	-	(190 545)	-	78 000	(112 545)	1 232 493
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	20	-	-	20	20
Consumable supplies	142 624	-	-	40 101	-	-	40 101	182 725
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	39 368	-	-	23 787	-	100	23 887	63 255
Operating leases	94 578	-	-	45 739	-	1 586	47 325	141 903
Property payments	630 569	-	-	23 245	-	1 500	24 745	655 314
Transport provided: Departmental activity	433	-	-	2 131	-	-	2 131	2 564
Travel and subsistence	72 096	177	-	38 083	-	-	38 260	110 356
Training and development	24 593	-	-	9 659	-	-	9 659	34 252
Operating payments	27 420	-	-	20 294	-	-	20 294	47 714
Venues and facilities	1 358	-	-	423	-	-	423	1 781
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	258	-	-	258	258
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	307 313	6 444	-	(8 990)	-	86 200	83 654	390 967
Local government	5 157	4 037	-	680	-	-	4 717	9 874
Departmental agencies and accounts	51 711	2 407	-	(22 921)	-	-	(20 514)	31 197
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign govt. and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	250 445	-	-	13 251	-	86 200	99 451	349 896
Payments for capital assets	1 393 232	26 106	-	(24 336)	-	2 974	4 744	1 397 976
Buildings and other fixed structures	744 096	-	-	7 065	-	-	7 065	751 161
Machinery and equipment	649 136	26 106	-	(31 401)	-	2 974	(2 321)	646 815
Heritage sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	20 244 339	44 433	-	-	-	359 497	403 930	20 648 269
Amount to be voted								403 930

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programmes

Programme 1: Administration

Programmes	2016/17							Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Other adjustments			
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds				
R' 000									
Office of the MEC	8 377	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 377	
Management	666 585	-	-	(62 880)	-	128 239	65 359	731 944	
Total	674 962	-	-	(62 880)	-	128 239	65 359	740 321	
Economic classification									
Current payments	667 748	-	-	(63 144)	-	120 726	57 582	725 330	
Compensation of employees	452 150	-	-	(62 880)	-	591	(62 289)	389 861	
Goods and services	215 598	-	-	(264)	-	120 135	119 871	335 469	
Administrative fees	385	-	-	78	-	-	78	463	
Advertising	109	-	-	912	-	-	912	1 021	
Minor Assets	2 802	-	-	(21)	-	607	586	3 388	
Audit cost: External	21 750	-	-	(250)	-	-	(250)	21 500	
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	682	-	10	692	692	
Communication (G&S)	33 946	-	-	(1 100)	-	-	(1 100)	32 846	
Computer services	44 353	-	-	(7 396)	-	7 502	106	44 459	
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	26 674	-	-	(8 303)	-	5 830	(2 473)	24 201	
Legal costs	30 120	-	-	(2 041)	-	102 000	99 959	130 079	
Contractors	1 359	-	-	1 671	-	-	1 671	3 030	
Agency and support / outsourced services	10 737	-	-	(8 202)	-	1 000	(7 202)	3 535	
Entertainment	-	-	-	45	-	-	45	45	
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	10 611	-	-	(1 410)	-	-	(1 410)	9 201	
Inventory: Food and food supplies	784	-	-	(755)	-	-	(755)	29	
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	409	-	-	(309)	-	-	(309)	100	
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	465	-	-	465	465	
Consumable supplies	2 714	-	-	78	-	-	78	2 792	
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	3 660	-	-	2 635	-	100	2 735	6 395	
Operating leases	11 178	-	-	7 900	-	1 586	9 486	20 664	
Property payments	-	-	-	865	-	1 500	2 365	2 365	
Travel and subsistence	11 988	-	-	13 788	-	-	13 788	25 776	
Training and development	583	-	-	(62)	-	-	(62)	521	
Operating payments	1 436	-	-	100	-	-	100	1 536	
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	366	-	-	366	366	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies to:	1 452	-	-	-	-	4 539	4 539	5 991	
Local government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households	1 452	-	-	-	-	4 539	4 539	5 991	
Payments for capital assets	5 762	-	-	264	-	2 974	3 238	9 000	
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	5 762	-	-	264	-	2 974	3 238	9 000	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	674 962	-	-	(62 880)	-	128 239	65 359	740 321	
Amount to be voted								65 359	

Programme 2: District Health Services

Programmes	2016/17						Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R' 000								
District Management	748 967	177	-	(7 236)	-	-	(7 059)	741 908
Community Health Clinics	1 839 642	-	-	15 600	-	88 082	103 682	1 943 324
Community Health Centres	1 021 954	-	-	(43 952)	-	2 943	(41 009)	980 945
Community Based Services	477 932	4 037	-	5 817	-	-	9 854	487 786
Other Community Health Services	58 410	-	-	(1 401)	-	-	(1 401)	57 009
HIV/AIDS	1 775 385	2 407	-	(20 000)	-	-	(17 593)	1 757 792
Nutrition	43 698	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 698
Coroner Services	87 106	-	-	-	-	-	-	87 106
District Hospitals	3 915 321	-	-	182 357	-	24 433	206 790	4 122 111
Total	9 968 415	6 621	-	131 185	-	115 458	253 264	10 221 679
Economic classification								
Current payments	9 771 536	177	-	123 924	-	78 000	202 101	9 973 637
Compensation of employees	7 295 524	-	-	112 568	-	-	112 568	7 408 092
Goods and services	2 476 012	177	-	11 356	-	78 000	89 533	2 565 545
Administrative fees	330	-	-	492	-	-	492	822
Advertising	209	-	-	3 303	-	-	3 303	3 512
Minor Assets	9 674	-	-	2 380	-	-	2 380	12 054
Catering: Departmental activities	1 544	-	-	1 551	-	-	1 551	3 095
Communication (G&S)	36 243	-	-	(138)	-	-	(138)	36 105
Computer services	23 695	-	-	(11 889)	-	-	(11 889)	11 806
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	96 395	-	-	(30 043)	-	-	(30 043)	66 352
Laboratory services	358 106	-	-	38 222	-	-	38 222	396 328
Legal costs	3 022	-	-	(2 763)	-	-	(2 763)	259
Contractors	10 138	-	-	(1 101)	-	-	(1 101)	9 037
Agency and support / outsourced services	133 018	-	-	131 755	-	-	131 755	264 773
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	41 145	-	-	(11 012)	-	-	(11 012)	30 133
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	139	-	-	139	139
Inventory: Food and food supplies	59 410	-	-	10 480	-	-	10 480	69 890
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	16 006	-	-	8 236	-	-	8 236	24 242
Inventory: Materials and supplies	4 416	-	-	566	-	-	566	4 982
Inventory: Medical supplies	306 411	-	-	(82 590)	-	-	(82 590)	223 821
Inventory: Medicine	1 079 440	-	-	(87 388)	-	78 000	(9 388)	1 070 052
Consumable supplies	71 569	-	-	12	-	-	12	71 581
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	18 636	-	-	7 942	-	-	7 942	26 578
Operating leases	28 032	-	-	4 521	-	-	4 521	32 553
Property payments	153 519	-	-	(8 228)	-	-	(8 228)	145 291
Transport provided: Departmental activity	2	-	-	1 226	-	-	1 226	1 228
Travel and subsistence	7 857	177	-	18 631	-	-	18 808	26 665
Training and development	4 308	-	-	(3 229)	-	-	(3 229)	1 079
Operating payments	11 529	-	-	20 014	-	-	20 014	31 543
Venues and facilities	1 358	-	-	37	-	-	37	1 395
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	230	-	-	230	230
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	77 318	6 444	-	7 217	-	37 458	51 119	128 437
Local government	5 157	4 037	-	680	-	-	4 717	9 874
Departmental agencies and accounts	21 125	2 407	-	(480)	-	-	1 927	23 052
Households	51 036	-	-	7 017	-	37 458	44 475	95 511
Payments for capital assets	119 561	-	-	44	-	-	44	119 605
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	119 561	-	-	44	-	-	44	119 605
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	9 968 415	6 621	-	131 185	-	115 458	253 264	10 221 679
Amount to be voted								253 264

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services

Programmes	2016/17						Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Other adjustments		
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds			
R' 000								
Emergency Transport	1 025 367	17 421	-	(41 869)	-	-	(24 448)	1 000 919
Planned Patient Transport	95 628	-	-	59 360	-	-	59 360	154 988
Total	1 120 995	17 421	-	17 491	-	-	34 912	1 155 907
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 014 879	11 706	-	32 360	-	-	44 066	1 058 945
Compensation of employees	677 964	-	-	32 360	-	-	32 360	710 324
Goods and services	336 915	11 706	-	-	-	-	11 706	348 621
Advertising	235	-	-	-	-	-	-	235
Minor Assets	1 973	-	-	6 856	-	-	6 856	8 829
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	50	-	-	50	50
Communication (G&S)	8 541	-	-	2 021	-	-	2 021	10 562
Computer services	-	-	-	160	-	-	160	160
Contractors	2 800	-	-	1 795	-	-	1 795	4 595
Agency and support / outsourced services	1 527	-	-	12 839	-	-	12 839	14 366
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	266 932	11 706	-	(88 376)	-	-	(76 670)	190 262
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	23 759	-	-	(13 843)	-	-	(13 843)	9 916
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	5 778	-	-	86	-	-	86	5 864
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	80	-	-	80	80
Consumable supplies	4 242	-	-	31 671	-	-	31 671	35 913
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	2 079	-	-	2 036	-	-	2 036	4 115
Operating leases	12 707	-	-	30 537	-	-	30 537	43 244
Property payments	5 000	-	-	4 487	-	-	4 487	9 487
Transport provided: Departmental activity	191	-	-	-	-	-	-	191
Travel and subsistence	1 151	-	-	8 861	-	-	8 861	10 012
Operating payments	-	-	-	736	-	-	736	736
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	4	-	-	4	4
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	4 159	-	-	(1 869)	-	-	(1 869)	2 290
Local government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	4 159	-	-	(1 869)	-	-	(1 869)	2 290
Payments for capital assets	101 957	5 715	-	(13 000)	-	-	(7 285)	94 672
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	101 957	5 715	-	(13 000)	-	-	(7 285)	94 672
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 120 995	17 421	-	17 491	-	-	34 912	1 155 907
Amount to be voted								34 912

Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services

Programmes	2016/17							Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Other adjustments			
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds				
R' 000									
General Hospitals	2 276 373	2 486	-	(35 346)	-	-	(32 860)	2 243 513	
TB-Hospitals	417 147	-	-	1 057	-	-	1 057	418 204	
Psychiatric/Mental Hospitals	626 805	-	-	2 704	-	-	2 704	629 509	
Total	3 320 325	2 486	-	(31 585)	-	-	(29 099)	3 291 226	
Economic classification									
Current payments	3 284 231	-	-	(33 160)	-	-	(33 160)	3 251 071	
Compensation of employees	2 537 561	-	-	(32 360)	-	-	(32 360)	2 505 201	
Goods and services	746 670	-	-	(800)	-	-	(800)	745 870	
Administrative fees	199	-	-	70	-	-	70	269	
Advertising	34	-	-	186	-	-	186	220	
Minor Assets	4 731	-	-	1 478	-	-	1 478	6 209	
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	80	-	-	80	80	
Communication (G&S)	13 851	-	-	(252)	-	-	(252)	13 599	
Computer services	3 488	-	-	(94)	-	-	(94)	3 394	
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	34	-	-	34	34	
Laboratory services	65 161	-	-	6 005	-	-	6 005	71 166	
Legal costs	36	-	-	(8)	-	-	(8)	28	
Contractors	10 302	-	-	(77)	-	-	(77)	10 225	
Agency and support / outsourced services	177 101	-	-	(1 627)	-	-	(1 627)	175 474	
Entertainment	65	-	-	-	-	-	-	65	
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	15 521	-	-	(9 811)	-	-	(9 811)	5 710	
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	400	-	-	400	400	
Inventory: Food and food supplies	52 620	-	-	7 443	-	-	7 443	60 063	
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	19 503	-	-	2 536	-	-	2 536	22 039	
Inventory: Materials and supplies	2 554	-	-	2 308	-	-	2 308	4 862	
Inventory: Medical supplies	150 523	-	-	(26 595)	-	-	(26 595)	123 928	
Inventory: Medicine	104 174	-	-	13 023	-	-	13 023	117 197	
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	20	-	-	20	20	
Consumable supplies	26 115	-	-	1 997	-	-	1 997	28 112	
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	7 566	-	-	1 751	-	-	1 751	9 317	
Operating leases	34 207	-	-	(11 589)	-	-	(11 589)	22 618	
Property payments	30 480	-	-	13 048	-	-	13 048	43 528	
Transport provided: Departmental activity	135	-	-	905	-	-	905	1 040	
Travel and subsistence	24 388	-	-	(2 300)	-	-	(2 300)	22 088	
Training and development	831	-	-	(289)	-	-	(289)	542	
Operating payments	3 085	-	-	530	-	-	530	3 615	
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	28	-	-	28	28	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies to:	22 675	-	-	(625)	-	-	(625)	22 050	
Local government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households	22 675	-	-	(625)	-	-	(625)	22 050	
Payments for capital assets	13 419	2 486	-	2 200	-	-	4 686	18 105	
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	13 419	2 486	-	2 200	-	-	4 686	18 105	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	3 320 325	2 486	-	(31 585)	-	-	(29 099)	3 291 226	
Amount to be voted								(29 099)	

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme 5: Central Hospital Services

Programmes	2016/17							Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
R' 000									
Tertiary Services Hospitals	2 838 790	17 905	-	(2 704)	-	71 597	86 798	2 925 588	
Total	2 838 790	17 905	-	(2 704)	-	71 597	86 798	2 925 588	
Economic classification									
Current payments	2 717 073	-	-	(7 432)	-	71 597	64 165	2 781 238	
Compensation of employees	1 954 725	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 954 725	
Goods and services	762 348	-	-	(7 432)	-	71 597	64 165	826 513	
Administrative fees	15	-	-	236	-	-	236	251	
Advertising	550	-	-	184	-	-	184	734	
Minor Assets	12 380	-	-	(2 775)	-	-	(2 775)	9 605	
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	160	-	-	160	160	
Communication (G&S)	2 873	-	-	148	-	-	148	3 021	
Computer services	1 773	-	-	2 977	-	-	2 977	4 750	
Laboratory services	187 726	-	-	(62 405)	-	-	(62 405)	125 321	
Contractors	5 985	-	-	26 280	-	-	26 280	32 265	
Agency and support / outsourced services	38 212	-	-	10 964	-	-	10 964	49 176	
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	397	-	-	555	-	-	555	952	
Inventory: Food and food supplies	29 253	-	-	(442)	-	-	(442)	28 811	
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	11 033	-	-	16 914	-	-	16 914	27 947	
Inventory: Materials and supplies	1 164	-	-	1 315	-	-	1 315	2 479	
Inventory: Medical supplies	178 724	-	-	74 085	-	71 597	145 682	324 406	
Inventory: Medicine	153 424	-	-	(108 260)	-	-	(108 260)	45 164	
Consumable supplies	30 160	-	-	6 708	-	-	6 708	36 868	
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	4 209	-	-	2 155	-	-	2 155	6 364	
Operating leases	5 279	-	-	13 576	-	-	13 576	18 855	
Property payments	91 102	-	-	9 100	-	-	9 100	100 202	
Transport provided: Departmental activity	105	-	-	-	-	-	-	105	
Travel and subsistence	6 535	-	-	(400)	-	-	(400)	6 135	
Training and development	37	-	-	477	-	-	477	514	
Operating payments	1 411	-	-	1 011	-	-	1 011	2 422	
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	5	-	-	5	5	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies to:	24 285	-	-	4 728	-	-	4 728	29 013	
Local government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households	24 285	-	-	4 728	-	-	4 728	29 013	
Payments for capital assets	97 432	17 905	-	-	-	-	17 905	115 337	
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	97 432	17 905	-	-	-	-	17 905	115 337	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	2 838 790	17 905	-	(2 704)	-	71 597	86 798	2 925 588	
Amount to be voted								86 798	

Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training

Programmes	2016/17						Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R' 000								
Nursing Training Colleges	336 342	-	-	(43 599)	-	1 480	(42 119)	294 223
EMS College	15 611	-	-	(3 003)	-	-	(3 003)	12 608
Bursaries	152 901	-	-	-	-	38 200	38 200	191 101
Other Training	294 613	-	-	(559)	-	-	(559)	294 054
Total	799 467	-	-	(47 161)	-	39 680	(7 481)	791 986
Economic classification								
Current payments	598 733	-	-	(28 720)	-	-	(28 720)	570 013
Compensation of employees	508 976	-	-	(47 161)	-	-	(47 161)	461 815
Goods and services	89 757	-	-	18 441	-	-	18 441	108 198
Administrative fees	1 071	-	-	1 694	-	-	1 694	2 765
Advertising	872	-	-	(700)	-	-	(700)	172
Minor Assets	3 172	-	-	1 079	-	-	1 079	4 251
Audit cost: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	8 613	-	-	3 176	-	-	3 176	11 789
Catering: Departmental activities	530	-	-	(6)	-	-	(6)	524
Communication (G&S)	914	-	-	(487)	-	-	(487)	427
Computer services	1 434	-	-	(1 084)	-	-	(1 084)	350
Contractors	1 063	-	-	(648)	-	-	(648)	415
Agency and support / outsourced services	3 964	-	-	11 167	-	-	11 167	15 131
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	2 687	-	-	(2 539)	-	-	(2 539)	148
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	94	-	-	(94)	-	-	(94)	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	39	-	-	(32)	-	-	(32)	7
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	187	-	-	187	187
Inventory: Medical supplies	2 543	-	-	2 810	-	-	2 810	5 353
Inventory: Medicine	8 000	-	-	(8 000)	-	-	(8 000)	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	4 738	-	-	(1 780)	-	-	(1 780)	2 958
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	2 376	-	-	5 907	-	-	5 907	8 283
Operating leases	2 981	-	-	(245)	-	-	(245)	2 736
Property payments	7 465	-	-	(1 329)	-	-	(1 329)	6 136
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	17 806	-	-	(2 978)	-	-	(2 978)	14 828
Training and development	18 265	-	-	12 911	-	-	12 911	31 176
Operating payments	1 130	-	-	(579)	-	-	(579)	551
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	11	-	-	11	11
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	177 024	-	-	(18 441)	-	39 680	21 239	198 263
Local government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	30 586	-	-	(22 441)	-	-	(22 441)	8 145
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	146 438	-	-	4 000	-	39 680	43 680	190 118
Payments for capital assets	23 710	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 710
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	23 710	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 710
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	799 467	-	-	(47 161)	-	39 680	(7 481)	791 986
Amount to be voted							(7 481)	

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme 7: Health Care Support Services

Programmes	2016/17						Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Other adjustments		
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds			
R' 000								
Orthotic/Prosthesis	51 324	-	-	(925)	-	4 523	3 598	54 922
Medical Traiding Account	67 285	-	-	(3 421)	-	-	(3 421)	63 864
Total	118 609	-	-	(4 346)	-	4 523	177	118 786
Economic classification								
Current payments	117 290	-	-	(5 146)	-	-	(5 146)	112 144
Compensation of employees	59 427	-	-	(4 346)	-	-	(4 346)	55 081
Goods and services	57 863	-	-	(800)	-	-	(800)	57 063
Administrative fees	86	-	-	(10)	-	-	(10)	76
Advertising	45	-	-	(21)	-	-	(21)	24
Minor Assets	2 132	-	-	(1 161)	-	-	(1 161)	971
Communication (G&S)	1 095	-	-	(330)	-	-	(330)	765
Computer services	2 628	-	-	600	-	-	600	3 228
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	1 860	-	-	(1 860)	-	-	(1 860)	-
Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	1 095	-	-	(905)	-	-	(905)	190
Agency and support / outsourced services	3 037	-	-	(855)	-	-	(855)	2 182
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	704	-	-	(420)	-	-	(420)	284
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	59	-	-	-	-	-	-	59
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	885	-	-	(749)	-	-	(749)	136
Inventory: Medical supplies	27 252	-	-	573	-	-	573	27 825
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	2 866	-	-	1 495	-	-	1 495	4 361
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	778	-	-	1 191	-	-	1 191	1 969
Operating leases	194	-	-	1 039	-	-	1 039	1 233
Property payments	2 882	-	-	(342)	-	-	(342)	2 540
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	1 123	-	-	2 582	-	-	2 582	3 705
Training and development	313	-	-	(9)	-	-	(9)	304
Operating payments	8 829	-	-	(1 618)	-	-	(1 618)	7 211
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	400	-	-	-	-	4 523	4 523	4 923
Local government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	400	-	-	-	-	4 523	4 523	4 923
Payments for capital assets	919	-	-	800	-	-	800	1 719
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	919	-	-	800	-	-	800	1 719
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	118 609	-	-	(4 346)	-	4 523	177	118 786
Amount to be voted								177

Programme 8: Health Facilities Management

Programmes	2016/17						Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total additional appropriation			Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds				
R' 000									
Community Health Facilities	261 154	-	-	49 865	-	-	49 865	311 019	
Emergency Medical Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
District Hospitals Services	433 372	-	-	25 042	-	-	25 042	458 414	
Provincial Hospital Services	580 000	-	-	(73 973)	-	-	(73 973)	506 027	
Other Facilities	128 250	-	-	(934)	-	-	(934)	127 316	
Total	1 402 776	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 402 776	
Economic classification									
Current payments	372 304	-	-	14 644	-	-	14 644	386 948	
Compensation of employees	25 000	-	-	(6 000)	-	-	(6 000)	19 000	
Goods and services	347 304	-	-	20 644	-	-	20 644	367 948	
<i>Advertising</i>	74	-	-	(20)	-	-	(20)	54	
<i>Minor Assets</i>	2 956	-	-	7 400	-	-	7 400	10 356	
<i>Contractors</i>	2 336	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 336	
<i>Inventory: Clothing material and accessories</i>	-	-	-	100	-	-	100	100	
<i>Inventory: Medical supplies</i>	29	-	-	7 571	-	-	7 571	7 600	
<i>Consumable supplies</i>	220	-	-	(80)	-	-	(80)	140	
<i>Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies</i>	64	-	-	170	-	-	170	234	
<i>Property payments</i>	340 121	-	-	5 644	-	-	5 644	345 765	
<i>Travel and subsistence</i>	1 248	-	-	(101)	-	-	(101)	1 147	
<i>Training and development</i>	256	-	-	(140)	-	-	(140)	116	
<i>Operating payments</i>	-	-	-	100	-	-	100	100	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies to:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Local government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for capital assets	1 030 472	-	-	(14 644)	-	-	(14 644)	1 015 828	
Buildings and other fixed structures	744 096	-	-	7 065	-	-	7 065	751 161	
Machinery and equipment	286 376	-	-	(21 709)	-	-	(21 709)	264 667	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	1 402 776	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 402 776	
Amount to be voted									

Details of adjustments to Departmental Expenditure 2016

Roll-overs – R44.433 million

Programme 2: District Health Services – R6.621 million

A total of R4.037 million has been rolled over from Equitable Share for transfers to Alfred Nzo (R634 thousand), Buffalo City Metro (R262 thousand), Joe Gqabi (R940 thousand) and OR Tambo (R2.201 million) municipalities for environmental health services.

An amount of R2.5 million has been rolled over for Conditional Grants, of which R2.407 million has been rolled over for the HIV, AIDS and TB Grant for transfers to Community Based Organisation's and R177 thousand for the National Health Insurance Grant for Ward Based Outreach Team (WBOT) toolkits.

Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services – R17.421 million

A roll over of R5.715 million has been received from Equitable Share for the leasing of ambulances under Machinery and Equipment and R11.706 million for fuel, oil and gas for ambulances under Goods and Services.

Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services – R2.486 million

An amount of R2.486 million has been rolled over for Medical Equipment (blood warmers and infusion system pumps) which were committed but not delivered in the previous financial year.

Programme 5: Central Hospital Services – R17.905 million

An amount of R17.905 million has been rolled over from the National Tertiary Services Grant for Medical Supplies under Machinery and Equipment which could not be delivered and paid for in the previous financial year.

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure

None.

Virements and shifts

Table 3: Virements by programme and economic classification

Programmes			Programmes		
Administration			Administration		
District Health Services			District Health Services		
Emergency Medical Services			Emergency Medical Services		
Provincial Hospital Services			Provincial Hospital Services		
Central Hospital Services			Central Hospital Services		
Health Sciences and Training			Health Sciences and Training		
Health Care Support Services			Health Care Support Services		
Health Facilities Management			Health Facilities Management		
FROM: R'000		(63 144)	TO: R'000		63 144
Programme by economic classification	Motivation		Programme by economic classification	Motivation	
Administration		(63 144)	Administration		264
Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation of savings as a result of the non-filling of non-critical posts to cater for the absorption of Community Service workers.	(62 880)	Machinery and equipment	Reclassified from Goods and services for the purchase of computer equipment.	264
Goods and services	Reclassification for the purchase of computer equipment.	(264)	District Health Services		62 880
			Compensation of employees	To cater for the Absorption of Community Service workers that were not budgeted for.	62 880
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		9.3%			
FROM: R'000		(54 259)	TO: R'000		54 259
Programme by economic classification	Motivation		Programme by economic classification	Motivation	
District Health Services		(54 259)	District Health Services		53 202
Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation of savings as a result of resignations and retirements for the payment of leave gratuity accruals.	(1 819)	Goods and services	Reclassification of CHC's to District Hospitals.	48 480
Goods and services	Reclassification of CHCs to District Hospitals. Reprioritisation to fund the short-fall on Nelson Mandela and OR Tambo Municipal Health Services transfers and the procurement of medical and allied equipment.	(48 724)	Provinces and municipalities	Funding of short-fall from 2015/16 Nelson Mandela and OR Tambo Municipal Health Services transfer.	680
Departmental agencies and accounts	Reprioritisation of savings on Non-Profit Organisations (NPO's).	(480)	Households	Reprioritisation to fund Leave Gratuity accruals.	3 998
			Machinery and equipment	For the procurement of Medical and Allied Equipment.	44
Households	Reprioritisation of savings to relieve pressure of Leave Gratuity.	(3 236)	Provincial Hospital Services		1 057
			Households	Reprioritisation to cater for Leave Gratuity accruals.	1 057
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.5%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

FROM: R'000			(14 869)	TO: R'000			14 869
Programme by economic classification	Motivation			Programme by economic classification	Motivation		
Emergency Medical Services			(14 869)	District Health Services			13 469
Households	Reprioritisation of funds for the payment of Leave Gratuity accruals in District Health Services.	(1 869)		Goods and services	Reprioritisation in order to relieve pressure on Medicine as a result of the 2015/16 accruals.		11 600
				Households	Reprioritisation from Programme 3 for the payment of Leave Gratuity accruals.		1 869
Machinery and equipment	Savings from finance leases reprioritised for the procurement of Medical & Allied Equipment and to relieve pressure on medicines	(13 000)		Provincial Hospital Services			1 400
				Machinery and equipment	Procurement of committed Medical & Allied Equipment.		1 400
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget			0.0%				
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget			1.3%				
FROM: R'000			(37 546)	TO: R'000			37 546
Programme by economic classification	Motivation			Programme by economic classification	Motivation		
Provincial Hospital Services			(37 546)	Provincial Hospital Services			800
Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation of unspent funds as a result of delays in appointments to cater for the absorption of Community Service works.	(32 360)		Machinery and equipment	Reprioritisation to purchase medical and allied equipment.		800
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds for the procurement of medical and allied equipment.	(800)		District Health Services			4 386
Households	Reprioritisation of funds to relieve pressure on Leave Gratuity backlogs.	(4 386)		Households	Reprioritisation to fund Leave Gratuity accruals.		4 386
				Emergency Medical Services			32 360
				Compensation of employees	Shifted to cater for the absorption of Community Service workers.		32 360
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget			0.0%				
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget			1.1%				
FROM: R'000			(31 717)	TO: R'000			31 717
Programme by economic classification	Motivation			Programme by economic classification	Motivation		
Central Hospital Services			(31 717)	Central Hospital Services			29 013
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds in order to alleviate pressure on Leave Gratuity accruals.	(7 432)		Households	Reprioritisation to fund payment of Leave Gratuity accruals.		29 013
Households	Reprioritisation of funds for the payment of Leave Gratuity accruals.	(24 285)		Provincial Hospital Services			2 704
				Households	Payment of Leave Gratuity accruals.		2 704
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget			1.0%				
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget			0.1%				

FROM: R'000			(69 602)	TO: R'000			69 602
Programme by economic classification	Motivation			Programme by economic classification	Motivation		
Health Sciences and Training			(69 602)	Health Sciences and Training			22 441
Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation of funds as a result of senior academic posts not filled.	(47 161)		Goods and services	To fund in house Skills Levy training Programme.		18 441
Departmental agencies and accounts	Reclassification based on the agreement with Health and Welfare Sector Education and Training Authority (HWSETA) to conduct in-house training for the department as well as the Cuban Programme.	(22 441)		Households	To fund the shortfall on the Cuban training programme.		4 000
				District Health Services			47 161
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme			2.8%	Compensation of employees	To cater for the absorption of Community Service workers.		47 161
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the			5.9%				
FROM: R'000			(5 146)	TO: R'000			5 146
Programme by economic classification	Motivation			Programme by economic classification	Motivation		
Health Care Support Services			(5 146)	Health Care Support Services			800
Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation of funds to cater for the absorption of Community Service workers.	(4 346)		Machinery and equipment	For revamping of medicine storage equipment.		800
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds for the revamping of medicine storage equipment.	(800)		District Health Services			4 346
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget			0.7%	Compensation of employees	To cater for the absorption of Community Service Workers.		4 346
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget			3.7%				
FROM: R'000			(27 709)	TO: R'000			27 709
Programme by economic classification	Motivation			Programme by economic classification	Motivation		
Health Facilities Management			(27 709)	Health Facilities Management			27 709
Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation of savings as a result of posts that could not be filled in the current financial year utilised to fund the backlog in water sanitation repairs.	(6 000)		Goods and services	To fund backlogs on Water sanitation repairs at various district hospitals.		20 644
Machinery and equipment	Reprioritisation of savings realised as a result of delays in procurement of Medical & Allied Equipment which will not be procured in the current financial year.	(21 709)		Buildings and other fixed structures	To cater for accruals relating to close out projects that were not catered for in the current B4.		7 065
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget			2.0%				
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget			0.0%				
Total			(303 992)				303 992

Declared unspent funds

None.

Other adjustments – R359.497 million

Expenditure already announced in the main Budget speech of the MEC for Finance but not allocated at that stage

None.

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

Programme 1: Administration – R128.239 million

An amount of R102 million was received for the payment of the Department of Justice and Constitutional Development for legal professional services rendered by the state attorney, R1 million has been received in order to build capacity to address medico legal claims, R8.7 million was received for the enhancement of Revenue collection project, and R4.539 million has been allocated to address HR accruals (leave gratuities).

A further provincial allocation of R12 million was received to address the strengthening of electronic document management and patient records.

Programme 2: District Health Services – R115.458 million

An amount of R78 million was received for security services which was underfunded. Funds were therefore shifted from medicine in order to fund security obligations that are key for health institutions. An amount of R37.458 million was received to fund the shortfall on Leave Gratuities.

Programme 5: Central Hospital Services – R71.597 million

R71.597 million has been received to fund pressures faced by the department arising from Medical Implants for Orthopaedics, Cardiothoracic and Vascular surgery, Gastroenterology and Ophthalmology.

Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training – R39.680 million

An amount of R1.480 million has been received to cater for the short-fall on leave gratuities and R38.2 million has been received to fund the budget shortfall on the Cuban programme as a result of exchange rate fluctuations.

Programme 7: Health Care Support Services – R4.523 million

An amount of R4.523 million has been received to cater for the short-fall on leave gratuities.

Self-financing expenditure

None.

Function shifts between votes following a transfer of a function

None.

Funds shifted within a vote following a function shift within the same vote

None.

Provincial reprioritisation

None.

Surrenders of surplus funds from Public Entities

None.

Gifts, donations and sponsorships

None.

Direct charges against the Provincial Revenue Fund

None.

Expenditure for 2015/16 and preliminary expenditure for 2016/17

Table 4: Summary of expenditure trends by programme and economic classification

Programme	2015/16					2016/17				
	Audited Outcome					Actual Expenditure				
R'000	Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 15 - Mar 16	Adjusted Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation / Total (%)	Apr 16 - Sep 16	Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 16 - Sep 16 % of Adjusted Appropriation
Administration	677 715	368 024	54.3	668 261	98.6	740 321	9.2	327 752	44.3	
District Health Services	9 520 090	4 858 710	51.0	9 516 426	100.0	10 221 679	7.4	5 331 050	52.2	
Emergency Medical Services	1 072 025	486 114	45.3	946 270	88.3	1 155 907	7.8	553 405	47.9	
Provincial Hospital Services	4 791 272	2 576 392	53.8	4 927 742	102.8	3 291 226	(31.3)	1 571 177	47.7	
Central Hospital Services	840 151	462 380	55.0	823 221	98.0	2 925 588	248.2	1 591 791	54.4	
Health Sciences and Training	787 352	339 453	43.1	769 372	97.7	791 986	0.6	417 336	52.7	
Health Care Support Services	103 327	47 927	46.4	93 129	90.1	118 786	15.0	50 480	42.5	
Health Facilities Management	1 231 369	579 985	47.1	1 199 522	97.4	1 402 776	13.9	454 017	32.4	
Total	19 023 701	9 718 985	51.1	18 943 943	99.6	20 648 269	8.5	10 297 008	49.9	
Economic classification										
Current payments	17 350 437	8 878 074	51.2	17 091 967	98.5	18 859 326	8.7	9 561 952	50.7	
Compensation of employees	12 560 271	6 252 675	49.8	12 562 282	100.0	13 504 099	7.5	6 787 805	50.3	
Goods and services	4 790 166	2 622 030	54.7	4 522 995	94.4	5 355 227	11.8	2 772 116	51.8	
Interest and rent on land	-	3 369	-	6 690	-	-	-	2 031	-	
Transfers and subsidies to:	344 772	285 916	82.9	571 824	165.9	390 967	13.4	334 723	85.6	
Provinces and municipalities	20 745	5 470	26.4	13 229	63.8	9 874	(52.4)	5 074	51.4	
Departmental agencies and accounts	40 728	16 684	41.0	35 417	87.0	31 197	(23.4)	3 786	12.1	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Foreign gov't. and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Higher education institutions	-	16 589	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households	283 299	247 173	87.2	523 178	184.7	349 896	23.5	325 863	93.1	
Payments for capital assets	1 328 492	554 995	41.8	1 280 152	96.4	1 397 976	5.2	400 333	28.6	
Buildings and other fixed structures	885 970	375 713	42.4	881 906	99.5	751 161	(15.2)	275 475	36.7	
Machinery and equipment	441 622	178 436	40.4	397 400	90.0	646 815	46.5	124 858	19.3	
Heritage sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	900	846	94.0	846	94.0	-	(100.0)	-	-	
Payments for financial assets										
Total	19 023 701	9 718 985	51.1	18 943 943	99.6	20 648 269	8.5	10 297 008	49.9	

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2016/17

In the 2015/16 financial year, total expenditure amounted to R18.943 billion or 99.6 per cent of an adjusted budget of R19.023 billion. In the first six months of the 2016/17 financial year, expenditure amounted to R10.297 billion or 49.9 per cent of the adjusted budget which is a regression of 1.2 per cent when compared to the R9.718 billion or 51.1 per cent in the same period during the 2015/16 financial year.

Departmental receipts

Table 5: Summary of departmental own receipts trends

Programme	2015/16					2016/17				
	Audited Outcome					Actual receipts				
R'000	Adjusted Estimate	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Adjusted Estimate % of	Apr 15 - Mar 16	Adjusted Appropriation % of	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate / total (%)	Apr 16 - Sep 16	Adjusted estimate % of
Tax receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casino taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Horse racing taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liquor licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-tax receipts	156 740	70 788	45.2	147 494	94.1	165 559	407 404	146.1	78 505	19.3
Sale of goods & services other than capital assets	146 505	67 142	45.8	140 578	96.0	153 024	368 637	140.9	75 911	20.6
Transfers received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	-	105	-	194	-	-	150	-	147	98.0
Sales of capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	10 235	3 541	34.6	6 722	65.7	12 535	38 617	208.1	2 447	6.3
Total	156 740	70 788	45.2	147 494	94.1	165 559	407 404	146.1	78 505	19.3

* Adjusted figures are used in the 'Adjusted Estimate'

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2016/17

In the first six months of 2016/17, the department collected R78.505 million or 19.3 per cent of the adjusted own revenue of R407.404 million. The departmental revenue collection was 45.2 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate in the corresponding period in 2015/16. The department will build capacity in identified institutions to enhance revenue collection to meet the adjusted target. The Revenue Management Enhancement Project will increase electronic billing from 13 hospital sites by an additional 7 sites, rolling out the electronic system, including; patient registration, billing and collecting outstanding patient fees from medical schemes and the Road Accident Fund (RAF).

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Table 6: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Programmes	2016/17							Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments			
R' 000									
Administration	1 452	-	-	-	-	4 539	4 539	5 991	
Households	1 452	-	-	-	-	4 539	4 539	5 991	
Leave Gratuity	1 452	-	-	-	-	4 539	4 539	5 991	
District Health Services	77 318	6 444	-	7 217	-	37 458	51 119	128 437	
Local government	5 157	4 037	-	680	-	-	4 717	9 874	
Municipal Health Services	5 157	4 037	-	680	-	-	4 717	9 874	
Departmental agencies and accounts	21 125	2 407	-	(480)	-	-	1 927	23 052	
Community Based Organisations	21 125	2 407	-	(480)	-	-	1 927	23 052	
Households	51 036	-	-	7 017	-	37 458	44 475	95 511	
Leave Gratuity	51 036	-	-	7 017	-	37 458	44 475	95 511	
Emergency Medical Services	4 159	-	-	(1 869)	-	-	(1 869)	2 290	
Households	4 159	-	-	(1 869)	-	-	(1 869)	2 290	
Leave Gratuity	4 159	-	-	(1 869)	-	-	(1 869)	2 290	
Provincial Hospital Services	22 675	-	-	(625)	-	-	(625)	22 050	
Households	22 675	-	-	(625)	-	-	(625)	22 050	
Leave Gratuity	22 675	-	-	(625)	-	-	(625)	22 050	
Central Hospital Services	24 285	-	-	4 728	-	-	4 728	29 013	
Households	24 285	-	-	4 728	-	-	4 728	29 013	
Medico Legal Claims	24 285	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 285	
Health Sciences and Training	177 024	-	-	(18 441)	-	39 680	21 239	198 263	
Departmental agencies and accounts	30 586	-	-	(22 441)	-	-	(22 441)	8 145	
HWSETA	30 586	-	-	(22 441)	-	-	(22 441)	8 145	
Households	146 438	-	-	4 000	-	39 680	43 680	190 118	
Leave Gratuity	2 000	-	-	-	-	1 480	1 480	3 480	
Bursaries (Non-employees)	144 438	-	-	4 000	-	38 200	42 200	186 638	
Health Care Support Services	400	-	-	-	-	4 523	4 523	4 923	
Households	400	-	-	-	-	4 523	4 523	4 923	
Leave Gratuity	400	-	-	-	-	4 523	4 523	4 923	
Health Facilities Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	307 313	6 444	-	(8 990)	-	86 200	83 654	390 967	

Table 7: Summary of changes to conditional grants by programme and grant name

Programmes	2016/17							Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation							
R' 000		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments			
District Health Services	1 767 131	2 584	-	-	-	-	2 584	1 769 715	
National Health Insurance	7 546	177	-	-	-	-	177	7 723	
Expanded Public Works Programme Social Sector	4 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 200	
HI/AIDS	1 755 385	2 407	-	-	-	-	2 407	1 757 792	
Central Hospital Services	838 458	17 905	-	-	-	-	17 905	856 363	
National Tertiary Services Grant	838 458	17 905	-	-	-	-	17 905	856 363	
Health Sciences and Training	213 212	-	-	-	-	-	-	213 212	
Health Professional Training and Development	213 212	-	-	-	-	-	-	213 212	
Health Facilities Management	622 879	-	-	-	-	-	-	622 879	
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	619 041	-	-	-	-	-	-	619 041	
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Incentive	3 838	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 838	
Total	3 441 680	20 489	-	-	-	-	20 489	3 462 169	

Annexures

Adjusted 2016/17 Project list

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Project Duration		Budget Programme Name	Source Of Funding	EPWP Budget for the current year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	MTEF Forward estimates MTEF 2016/17	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
				Date: Start	Date: Finish													
1. New Infrastructure Assets																		
1.	Cecilia Makwane Hospital	Amathole	Health Centre; Pharmaceutical	1	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Health Facilities Management	HFRG	68 400	-	138 400	68 400	-	-	-	-	-	68 400
2.	Health Technology - Existing Hospitals	EC Whole province	Depots, Mortuary etc	1	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Health Facilities Management	ES	38 254	79 138	115 071	38 254	-	-	10 000	-	10 000	48 254
3.	Health Technology - Radiology Equipment	EC Whole province	District Hospital Services	1	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Health Facilities Management	ES	30 000	16 021	110 640	30 000	-	-	28 500	-	28 500	58 500
4.	Health Technology - Existing Clinics	EC Whole province	Community Health Facilities	1	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Health Facilities Management	ES	9 680	23 444	38 135	9 680	-	-	2 000	-	2 000	11 680
5.	Cecilia Makwane Hospital	Amathole	Provincial Hospital services	1	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Health Facilities Management	ES	135 000	-	135 000	135 000	-	-	(62 410)	-	(62 410)	72 590
6.	All Saints Gateway Clinic	Chris Hani	Community Health Facilities	1	1-Apr-16	8-Aug-21	Health Facilities Management	ES	30 000	272	14 587	500	-	-	-	-	-	500
7.	Bolotwa Clinic	Amathole	Community Health Facilities	1	1-Apr-16	8-Aug-21	Health Facilities Management	ES	26 000	262	14 000	500	-	-	140	-	140	640
8.	Indwe CHC	Chris Hani	District Hospital Services	1	1-Apr-16	8-Aug-21	Health Facilities Management	ES	9 432	1 090	40 514	500	-	-	1 404	-	1 404	1 904
9.	Machibini Clinic	Chris Hani	Community Health Facilities	1	1-Apr-16	8-Aug-21	Health Facilities Management	ES	25 000	-	2 250	1 250	-	-	(1 000)	-	(1 000)	250
10.	Fransbury Clinic	OR Tambo	Community Health Facilities	1	1-Apr-16	8-Aug-21	Health Facilities Management	HFRG	30 000	250	13 120	500	-	-	150	-	150	650
11.	Thembsa Clinic	Joe Gqabi	Community Health Facilities	1	1-Apr-16	8-Aug-21	Health Facilities Management	ES	26 042	651	14 000	500	-	-	-	-	-	500
12.	Tsolo Clinic	OR Tambo	Community Health Facilities	1	1-Apr-16	8-Aug-21	Health Facilities Management	ES	26 000	661	1 000	500	-	-	-	-	-	500
13.	Ugie Clinic	Joe Gqabi	Community Health Facilities	1	1-Apr-16	8-Aug-21	Health Facilities Management	ES	11 573	400	6 500	500	-	-	1 100	-	1 100	1 600
14.	Owelo Clinic Replacement	OR Tambo	Community Health Facilities	1	1-Mar-16	14-Jan-18	Health Facilities Management	HFRG	12 131	392	3 500	2 000	-	-	(1 500)	-	(1 500)	500
15.	EMS Base in PE	Sara Baartman	Other Facilities	1	25-Jan-16	25-Oct-17	Health Facilities Management	ES	119 361	18 297	100 000	35 000	-	-	-	-	-	35 000
16.	EMS Training College PE	Sara Baartman	Other Facilities	1	27-May-16	27-Sep-17	Health Facilities Management	ES	141 872	-	92 000	21 500	-	-	-	-	-	21 500
17.	Fencing & Guardhouses	EC Whole province	Community Health Facilities	1	1-Apr-16	30-07-2017	Health Facilities Management	ES	71 500	8 824	20 000	20 000	-	-	23 478	-	23 478	43 478
18.	Water Tanks	Joe Gqabi	Community Health Facilities	1	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Health Facilities Management	WA	521	521	521	521	-	-	-	-	-	521
19.	Water Tanks	Chris Hani	Community Health Facilities	1	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Health Facilities Management	ES	521	521	521	521	-	-	-	-	-	521
20.	Pilani Clinic	OR Tambo	Community Health Facilities	1	26-Jan-15	10-Aug-16	Health Facilities Management	ES	27 130	11 350	1 500	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	1 000

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Project Duration		Budget Programme Name	Source Of Funding	EPWP Budget for the current year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	MTEF Forward estimates MTEF 2016/17	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
				Date: Start	Date: Finish													
R 000																		
21.	Tabase Clinic	OR Tambo	Community Health Facilities	12-Aug-14	31-Oct-16	Health Facilities Management	ES	-	25 363	19 524	7 000	6 500	-	-	-	-	6 500	
22.	Khambi Clinic	OR Tambo	Community Health Facilities	12-Aug-14	30-Nov-16	Health Facilities Management	ES	-	25 363	16 919	7 000	6 500	-	-	-	-	6 500	
23.	Nkwenkwana Clinic	Chris Hani	Community Health Facilities	16-Jan-15	15-Jan-17	Health Facilities Management	ES	-	27 197	13 988	7 000	6 500	-	1 851	-	1 851	8 351	
24.	Nkwenkwana Clinic	Chris Hani	Community Health Facilities	16-Jan-15	15-Jan-17	Health Facilities Management	HFRG	-	27 197	-	3 190	3 190	-	(1 000)	-	(1 000)	2 190	
25.	Mpindweni Clinic	Alfred Nzo	Community Health Facilities	1-Apr-16	30-Jul-17	Health Facilities Management	ES	-	9 400	4	4 500	4 000	-	(4 000)	-	(4 000)	-	
26.	Project Management and Services (Coega)	EC Whole province	Other Facilities	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Health Facilities Management	ES	-	11 000	210	12 000	11 000	-	-	-	-	11 000	
27.	Capacitation - COE	EC Whole province	Other Facilities	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Health Facilities Management	ES	-	5 000	210	15 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	5 000	
28.	Office Capacitation - COE	EC Whole province	Provincial Hospital services	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Health Facilities Management	HFRG	-	20 000	12 574	76 000	20 000	-	(6 000)	-	(6 000)	14 000	
29.	Office Capacitation - Goods and Services	EC Whole province	Provincial Hospital services	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Health Facilities Management	HFRG	-	3 068	6 335	11 789	3 068	-	-	-	-	3 068	
30.	Office Capacitation - Machinery and Equipment	EC Whole province	Provincial Hospital services	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Health Facilities Management	HFRG	-	4 000	1 844	13 712	4 000	-	(1 500)	-	(1 500)	2 500	
31.	Isikhoba Clinic	Chris Hani	Community Health Facilities	15-Jan-15	29-Jul-16	Health Facilities Management	ES	-	25 342	13 291	7 000	6 500	-	5 123	-	5 123	11 623	
32.	Qebe Clinic	Chris Hani	Community Health Facilities	15-Jan-15	30-Aug-16	Health Facilities Management	ES	-	24 772	13 968	7 000	6 500	-	4 619	-	4 619	11 119	
33.	Meje CHC (Bizana)	Alfred Nzo	Community Health Facilities	2-Feb-15	30-Mar-17	Health Facilities Management	HFRG	-	26 604	18 898	105 000	15 000	-	1 500	-	1 500	16 500	
34.	Nyaniso Phase 1 & 2	Alfred Nzo	Community Health Facilities	11-Feb-15	28-Mar-17	Health Facilities Management	HFRG	-	25 568	22 034	28 000	15 000	-	(1 901)	-	(1 901)	13 099	
35.	Flagstaff Phase 1 & 2	OR Tambo	Community Health Facilities	11-Feb-15	30-Mar-17	Health Facilities Management	HFRG	-	28 330	14 504	117 000	12 000	-	-	-	-	12 000	
36.	Vaalbank Clinic	Chris Hani	Community Health Facilities	29-Apr-14	28-May-16	Health Facilities Management	HFRG	-	22 422	14 328	500	500	-	730	-	730	1 230	
37.	Mahlubini Clinic	Chris Hani	Community Health Facilities	29-Apr-14	1-Apr-16	Health Facilities Management	HFRG	-	18 939	9 963	500	500	-	8 997	-	8 997	9 497	
38.	Zabasa Clinic	Chris Hani	Community Health Facilities	29-Apr-14	31-Jul-16	Health Facilities Management	HFRG	-	17 585	5 366	500	500	-	8 395	-	8 395	8 895	
39.	Hamburg Clinic	Amathole	Community Health Facilities	19-Jul-16	12-Sep-17	Health Facilities Management	ES	-	30 000	1 082	18 000	6 500	-	348	-	348	6 848	
40.	KwaNonkubela CHC (Alexandra)	Sara Baartman	Community Health Facilities	1-Apr-16	8-Aug-21	Health Facilities Management	ES	-	15 000	2 353	65 500	7 500	-	(5 952)	-	(5 952)	1 548	
41.	CMH – Nursing College Phase 3C	Amathole	Other Facilities	1-Apr-16	30-Jun-25	Health Facilities Management	HFRG	-	530 000	2 301	27 000	8 000	-	(8 000)	-	(8 000)	-	

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Project Duration		Budget Programme Name	Source Of Funding	EPWP Budget for the current year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	MTEF Forward estimates MTEF 2016/17	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
				Date: Start	Date: Finish													
R 000				Units (i.e. number of beds or facilities)														
42.	Livingstone Hospital Accident & Emergency	Sara Baartman	Provincial Hospital services	1	1-Jan-09	1-Mar-16	HFRG	-	4 500	4 452	-	-	-	1 400	-	-	1 400	1 400
43.	Frere Hospital Oncology Commissioning	Amathole	Provincial Hospital services	1	14-Jul-14	31-Mar-15	ES	-	203 745	183 104	-	-	-	1 700	-	-	1 700	1 700
Total									1 968 813	539 343	1 394 450	514 884	-	-	8 172	-	8 172	523 057

2. Upgrades and additions

1.	Aberdeen CHC	Sara Baartman	Community Health Facilities	1	1-Apr-16	8-Aug-21	ES	-	25 000	-	250	-	-	(240)	-	-	(240)	10
2.	All Saints Hospital Upgrade	Chris Hari	District Hospital Services	1	1-Apr-16	8-Aug-21	HFRG	-	15 000	-	12 000	-	-	(12 000)	-	-	(12 000)	-
3.	Bongweni Clinic	Sara Baartman	Community Health Facilities	1	1-Apr-16	8-Aug-21	ES	-	25 000	-	500	-	-	(490)	-	-	(490)	10
4.	Butterworth Gateway Clinic	Amathole	Community Health Facilities	1	1-Apr-16	8-Aug-21	ES	-	25 000	-	12 500	-	-	(500)	-	-	(500)	1 000
5.	Butterworth Hospital	Amathole	District Hospital Services	1	1-Apr-16	8-Aug-21	ES	-	40 000	1 775	40 500	500	-	-	-	-	-	500
6.	Canzibe Hospital	OR Tambo	District Hospital Services	1	1-Apr-16	8-Aug-21	ES	-	35 622	1 483	25 500	500	-	-	-	-	5 259	5 759
7.	Kwazakhele/Moharwell CHC	Sara Baartman	Community Health Facilities	1	1-Apr-16	8-Aug-21	ES	-	12 281	1 248	35 500	500	-	-	-	-	595	1 095
8.	Empilisweni Hospital Upgrade	Joe Gqabi	Community Health Facilities	1	1-Apr-16	8-Aug-21	ES	-	50 000	2 569	14 500	500	-	-	-	-	4 800	5 300
9.	Enon Bersheba Clinic	Sara Baartman	Community Health Facilities	1	1-Apr-16	8-Aug-21	ES	-	25 000	-	250	-	-	(240)	-	-	(240)	10
10.	Grahamstown CHC	Sara Baartman	Community Health Facilities	1	1-Apr-16	8-Aug-21	ES	-	25 000	-	5 250	-	-	(240)	-	-	(240)	10
11.	Greenville Hospital Upgrade	Alfred Nzo	District Hospital Services	1	1-Apr-16	8-Aug-21	ES	-	38 311	2 432	31 500	500	-	-	-	-	4 315	4 815
12.	Holy Cross - New Mental Health unit	OR Tambo	Provincial Hospital services	1	1-Apr-16	8-Aug-21	ES	-	40 000	38 230	41 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	(1 250)	250
13.	Isilimala Hospital Upgrade	OR Tambo	District Hospital Services	1	1-Apr-16	8-Aug-21	ES	-	39 569	3 526	24 500	500	-	-	-	-	2 500	3 000
14.	Loerie Clinic	Sara Baartman	Community Health Facilities	1	1-Apr-16	8-Aug-21	ES	-	25 000	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	(990)	10
15.	Maclear Hospital Upgrade	Joe Gqabi	District Hospital Services	1	1-Apr-16	8-Aug-21	ES	-	38 468	26 101	26 500	500	-	-	-	-	2 100	2 600
16.	Misgund Clinic	Sara Baartman	Community Health Facilities	1	1-Apr-16	8-Aug-21	ES	-	25 000	-	250	-	-	(240)	-	-	(240)	10
17.	Newlands Clinic	Amathole	Community Health Facilities	1	1-Apr-16	8-Aug-21	ES	-	25 000	-	2 250	1 250	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	250
18.	NU1 Clinic	Amathole	Community Health Facilities	1	1-Apr-16	1-Apr-21	ES	-	25 000	-	250	250	-	-	-	-	-	250

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Units (i.e. number of beds or facilities)	Project Duration		Budget Programme Name	Source Of Funding	EPWP Budget for the current year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	MTEF Forward estimates MTEF 2016/17	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
					Date: Start	Date: Finish													
R 000																			
19.	Office for the Infrastructure Unit	EC Whole province	Other Facilities	1	1-Apr-16	1-Apr-17	Health Facilities Management	ES	-	5 000	-	5 250	250	-	-	-	-	-	250
20.	Rehabilitation of Mthatha Nursing Accommodation	OR Tambo	Provincial services	1	1-Apr-16	8-Aug-21	Health Facilities Management	ES	-	50 000	-	60 526	15 526	-	-	(2 500)	-	(2 500)	13 026
21.	Sunday's Valley CHC	Sara Baartman	Community Health Facilities	1	1-Apr-16	8-Aug-21	Health Facilities Management	ES	-	25 000	-	250	250	-	-	(240)	-	(240)	10
22.	Union Street Clinic	Sara Baartman	Community Health Facilities	1	1-Apr-16	8-Aug-21	Health Facilities Management	ES	-	25 000	-	250	250	-	-	(240)	-	(240)	10
23.	Dora Njinza Hospital	Sara Baartman	Provincial Hospital services	1	1-Apr-16	8-Aug-21	Health Facilities Management	HFRG	-	900 000	274 304	105 280	1 000	-	-	3 691	-	3 691	4 691
24.	Livingstone Hospital	Sara Baartman	Provincial Hospital services	1	1-Apr-16	8-Aug-21	Health Facilities Management	HFRG	-	200 000	-	10 500	500	-	-	(500)	-	(500)	-
25.	Nelson Mandela Academic Hospital	OR Tambo	Provincial Hospital services	1	1-Apr-16	8-Aug-21	Health Facilities Management	HFRG	-	300 000	-	10 500	500	-	-	(500)	-	(500)	-
26.	Taylor Bequest Hospital - Matatiele	Alfred Nzo	District Hospital Services	1	1-Apr-16	8-Aug-21	Health Facilities Management	HFRG	-	11 770	2 858	25 500	500	-	-	3 000	-	3 000	3 500
27.	Upgrade of Mthatha Gateway Clinic	OR Tambo	Community Health Facilities	1	1-Apr-16	8-Aug-21	Health Facilities Management	HFRG	-	25 000	320	500	500	-	-	250	-	250	750
28.	Centuli Clinic Replacement	OR Tambo	Community Health Facilities	1	11-Mar-15	30-Aug-16	Health Facilities Management	HFRG	-	12 388	11 772	1 382	1 382	-	-	(99)	-	(99)	1 284
29.	St Elizabeth - Resource Centre	OR Tambo	Provincial Hospital services	1	15-Jan-14	15-Nov-15	Health Facilities Management	HFRG	-	187 990	144 804	1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	1 500
30.	Madwaleni Hospital- Gateway Clinic	Amathole	Community Health Facilities	1	28-Jan-16	10-Feb-17	Health Facilities Management	HFRG	-	33 918	28 814	29 567	18 000	-	-	(500)	-	(500)	17 500
31.	St Patricks Hospital - Upgrading CAS/OPD	Alfred Nzo	District Hospital Services	1	21-Aug-14	21-Jan-17	Health Facilities Management	HFRG	-	362 550	337 874	72 573	47 573	-	-	15 638	-	15 638	63 211
32.	St Elizabeth's Hospital	OR Tambo	Provincial Hospital services	1	11-Mar-15	11-Sep-17	Health Facilities Management	HFRG	-	181 094	33 325	199 158	60 075	-	-	(42 494)	-	(42 494)	17 581
33.	Madwaleni Hospital- Main Hospital	Amathole	District Hospital Services	1	1-Apr-16	8-Aug-21	Health Facilities Management	ES	-	550 000	26 334	61 500	8 500	-	-	(8 400)	-	(8 400)	100
34.	Komani Hospital - Laundry Contract	Chris Hani	Other Facilities	1	22-Jan-16	22-Aug-16	Health Facilities Management	ES	-	20 851	4 821	21 000	11 000	-	-	(1 400)	-	(1 400)	9 600
35.	Taylor Bequest Hospital - Elundini	Alfred Nzo	District Hospital Services	1	1-Apr-16	30-Jun-25	Health Facilities Management	ES	-	100 000	-	46 000	16 000	-	-	(14 578)	-	(14 578)	1 422
36.	Tanyu (V Shunwane) Clinic	Sara Baartman	Community Health Facilities	1	1-Apr-16	8-Aug-21	Health Facilities Management	ES	-	25 000	-	250	250	-	-	(240)	-	(240)	10
37.	Close out of historical projects	EC Whole province	Other Facilities	1	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Health Facilities Management	ES	-	5 000	-	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	5 000

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Units (i.e. number of beds or facilities)	Project Duration		Budget Programme Name	Source Of Funding	EPWP Budget for the current year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	MTEF Forward estimates MTEF 2016/17	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
					Date: Start	Date: Finish													
R 000																			
38.	Close out of historical projects	EC Whole province	Other Facilities	1	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Health Facilities Management	HFRG	-	5 000	-	5 000	5 000	-	-	(1 000)	-	(1 000)	4 000
39.	Cecilia Makiwane Hospital	Amathole	Provincial services	1	1-Jun-11	28-Feb-17	Health Facilities Management	HFRG	-	947 612	1 065 192	55 000	45 000	-	-	39 065	-	39 065	84 065
40.	Mlananya Hospital - Phase 3 & 4	Chris Hani	District Hospital Services	1	8-Nov-10	30-Mar-18	Health Facilities Management	HFRG	-	45 291	33 938	104 000	24 000	-	-	(19 830)	-	(19 830)	4 170
41.	Frontier Hospital	Chris Hani	Provincial services	1	8-May-13	31-May-16	Health Facilities Management	HFRG	-	294 918	238 792	59 000	54 000	-	-	(20 683)	-	(20 683)	33 317
42.	St Barnabas Hospital	OR Tambo	Provincial Hospital Services	1	30-Jan-15	23-Apr-17	Health Facilities Management	HFRG	-	117 843	37 262	65 000	40 000	-	-	-	-	-	40 000
43.	St Lucy's Hospital - Phase 1 & 2	OR Tambo	District Hospital Services	1	21-Aug-15	31-Mar-17	Health Facilities Management	HFRG	-	60 798	16 526	102 000	37 000	-	-	10 967	-	10 967	47 967
44.	Ngizela Clinic	Amathole	Community Health Facilities	1	19-Mar-15	30-Oct-16	Health Facilities Management	HFRG	-	29 898	14 033	13 500	13 500	-	-	-	-	-	13 500
45.	Frere Hospital	Amathole	Provincial Hospital services	1	22-Jun-11	1-Jul-15	Health Facilities Management	HFRG	-	203 745	183 104	1 000	1 000	-	-	17 799	-	17 799	18 799
46.	Sipetu Hospital	Alfred Nzo	District Hospital Services	1	30-May-16	22-Feb-21	Health Facilities Management	ES	-	550 000	70 949	170 748	32 600	-	-	-	-	-	32 600
47.	Khutsong Hospital - Phases 2 & 3	Alfred Nzo	Provincial Hospital services	1	15-Sep-16	30-Oct-19	Health Facilities Management	HFRG	-	150 000	102 732	140 000	40 000	-	-	-	-	-	40 000
48.	Nessie Knight Hospital	OR Tambo	District Hospital Services	1	1-Sep-14	24-Jul-15	Health Facilities Management	HFRG	-	24 000	24 624	104 000	24 000	-	-	(5 659)	-	(5 659)	18 341
49.	CMH - Psychiatric Hospital	Amathole	Provincial Hospital services	1	1-Nov-16	31-May-22	Health Facilities Management	HFRG	-	550 000	20 991	37 200	5 000	-	-	(5 000)	-	(5 000)	-
50.	All Saints Hospital Accommodation Project	Chris Hani	District Hospital Services	1	1-Apr-16	30-Jun-25	Health Facilities Management	ES	-	100 000	-	36 990	6 000	-	-	(5 250)	-	(5 250)	750
51.	Management and Services - Accommodation Project	EC Whole province	District Hospital Services	1	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Health Facilities Management	ES	-	8 000	36 120	8 000	8 000	-	-	(8 000)	-	(8 000)	-
52.	Forensic Pathology Services	Joe Gqabi	Other Facilities	1	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Health Facilities Management	ES	-	3 400	2 336	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	1 000	1 000
53.	Livingstone Hospital Oncology	Sara Baartman	Provincial Hospital services	1	9/Jan/2012	30/Dec/2013	Health Facilities Management	HFRG	-	3 400	3 389	-	-	-	-	710	-	710	710
Total -										6 648 717	2 792 578	1 832 424	546 156			(42 613)		(42 613)	503 543

3. Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishment

1.	Leticia Bam CHC	Sara Baartman	Community Health Facilities	1	1-Apr-16	8-Aug-21	Health Facilities Management	ES	-	12 124	231	16 035	500	-	-	1 600	-	1 600	2 100
2.	Lady Grey Hospital	Joe Gqabi	District Hospital Services	1	1-Apr-16	8-Aug-21	Health Facilities Management	ES	-	30 000	284	39 175	5 500	-	-	(4 494)	-	(4 494)	1 006

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Project Duration		Budget Programme Name	Source Of Funding	EPWP Budget for the current year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	MTEF Forward estimates MTEF 2016/17	Main Appropriation	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Additional Appropriation	
				Date: Start	Date: Finish											Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
R 000																	
3.	Dordrecht Hospital	Chris Hani	District Hospital Services	1	1-Apr-16	8-Aug-21	ES	-	80 000	-	25 500	500	-	-	-	-	500
4.	SS Gida Hospital	Amathole	District Hospital Services	1	1-Apr-16	8-Aug-21	ES	-	11 770	2 065	14 500	500	-	4 500	-	4 500	5 000
5.	Tikiki Clinic Completion	OR Tambo	Community Health Facilities	1	1-Mar-16	14-Dec-16	HFRG	-	1 000	7 841	1 000	1 000	-	(200)	-	(200)	800
6.	Dukumbana Building	Amathole	Other Facilities	1	14-Aug-15	30-Jun-16	ES	-	5 329	3 543	500	500	-	2 683	-	2 683	3 183
7.	Nursing Colleges: All Saints Campus	Chris Hani	Other Facilities	1	17/Oct/2012	8/Dec/2013	HFRG	-	2 652	190	-	-	-	2 302	-	2 302	2 302
8.	Empilweni Campus	Joe Gqabi	Other Facilities	1	17/Oct/2012	8/Dec/2015	HFRG	-	480	213	-	-	-	870	-	870	870
9.	East London Campus	Amathole	Other Facilities	1	17/Oct/2012	31/Jun/2014	HFRG	-	1 162	1 162	-	-	-	460	-	460	460
10.	Nursing Colleges: Queensdown Campus	Chris Hani	Other Facilities	1	17/Oct/2012	15/Nov/2013	HFRG	-	7 000	6 492	-	-	-	2 851	-	2 851	2 851
11.	St Lucy's Replacement Hospital	OR Tambo	District Hospital Services	1	1/Jul/2014	13/Oct/2018	HFRG	-	60 798	16 526	-	-	-	3 174	-	3 174	3 174
12.	Tafeliefe building repairs	Amathole	District Hospital Services	1	8-Apr-12	31-Mar-17	ES	-	200	2 851	-	-	-	50	-	50	50
Total									212 515	41 398	96 710	8 500		13 796		13 796	22 296

4. Maintenance and repairs

1.	Health Technology - Maintenance and Repairs	EC Whole province	Community Health Facilities	1	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	ES	-	4 240	13 366	26 479	4 240	-	5 000	-	5 000	9 240
2.	Health Technology Conditional assessments programme	EC Whole province	District Hospital Services	1	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	ES	-	7 000	22 066	7 000	7 000	-	(5 821)	-	(5 821)	1 179
3.	Health Technology - Maintenance and Repairs	EC Whole province	District Hospital Services	1	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	ES	-	14 440	35 432	54 395	14 440	-	7 500	-	7 500	21 940
4.	Cloete Joubert Hospital Building Maintenance and Repairs	Chris Hani	District Hospital Services	1	27-May-15	30-Sep-16	HFRG	-	5 509	3 449	500	500	-	670	-	670	1 170
5.	Cala Hospital Building Repairs and Maintenance	Chris Hani	District Hospital Services	1	29-Sep-15	29-Nov-16	HFRG	-	12 500	5 003	5 000	5 000	-	2 946	-	2 946	7 946
6.	Tower Hospital - Water & Sanitation	Amathole	Other Facilities	1	4-Feb-16	23-Sep-17	ES	-	5 000	-	2 677	1 000	-	(700)	-	(700)	300
7.	Tafeliefe Hospital - Water & Sanitation	Amathole	Provincial Hospital services	1	4-Feb-16	1-Aug-17	HFRG	-	32 978	2 043	15 441	10 353	-	-	-	-	10 353

Vote 03: Health

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Project Duration		Budget Programme Name	Source Of Funding	EPWP Budget for the current year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	MTEF Forward estimates MTEF 2016/17	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation							
				Date: Start	Date: Finish								Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation		
R 000																				
8.	Nompumelelo - Water & Sanitation	Amathole	District Hospital Services	1	4-Feb-16	23-Sep-17	HFRG	-	10 000	18 715	500	500	-	(200)	-	(200)	300			
9.	Umlamli - Water & Sanitation	Joe Gqabi	District Hospital Services	1	1-Apr-15	30-Nov-16	ES	-	9 749	47	4 500	4 500	-	4 200	-	4 200	8 700			
10.	Empisweni - Water & sanitation	Joe Gqabi	District Hospital Services	1	5-Aug-15	30-Jul-16	ES	-	3 200	1 291	1 500	1 500	-	750	-	750	2 250			
11.	Greenville Water & Sanitation	Alfred Nzo	District Hospital Services	1	23-Jul-15	3-Mar-17	ES	-	7 462	2 886	2 500	2 500	-	800	-	800	3 300			
12.	Isilimela Water and Sanitation Plant Upgrade	OR Tambo	District Hospital Services	1	19-Oct-15	18-Aug-18	HFRG	-	17 858	3 183	7 500	7 000	-	3 000	-	3 000	10 000			
13.	EPWP	EC Whole province	Community Health Facilities	1	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	EPWP	3 826	3 826	8 755	3 826	3 826	-	-	-	-	3 826			
14.	Water & Sanitation programme	EC Whole province	District Hospital Services	1	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	ES	-	2 000	-	22 000	2 000	-	(2 000)	-	(2 000)	-			
15.	Lift Maintenance	EC Whole province	District Hospital Services	1	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	HFRG	-	10 000	26 527	33 100	10 000	-	-	-	-	10 000			
16.	General Repairs and Maintenance COM HF	EC Whole province	Community Health Facilities	1	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	ES	-	75 794	68 716	241 930	75 794	-	-	-	-	75 794			
17.	General Repairs and Maintenance DIST	EC Whole province	District Hospital Services	1	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	ES	-	84 505	76 614	263 324	84 505	-	-	-	-	84 505			
18.	General Repairs and Maintenance PROV	EC Whole province	Provincial Hospital services	1	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	ES	-	73 578	66 707	226 902	73 578	-	-	-	-	73 578			
19.	General Repairs and Maintenance OTHER	EC Whole province	Other Facilities	1	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	ES	-	25 000	22 665	108 000	25 000	-	-	-	-	25 000			
20.	BTC Nursing College Temporary Accommodation - Rent	Amathole	Provincial Hospital services	1	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	ES	-	-	2 301	-	-	-	4 500	-	4 500	4 500			
Total								3 826	404 638	379 766	1 027 074	333 236	-	20 644	-	20 644	353 880			
										Total Infrastructure	1 402 776	1 402 776	-	-	-	-	1 402 776			

🔥 END OF VOTE 🔥



Vote 04

Social Development

Adjusted budget summary

Table 1: Summary of departmental allocation

R' 000	2016/17			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	2 383 626	2 403 619	(3 714)	23 707
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	1 736 288	1 732 574	(3 714)	-
Transfers and subsidies	527 764	531 725	-	3 961
Payments for capital assets	119 574	139 320	-	19 746
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	-	-	-	-
Executive authority	MEC for Social Development			
Accounting officer	Head of Department			
Website address	www.ecdsd.gov.za			

Vision

A caring society for the protection and development of the poor and vulnerable towards a sustainable society.

Mission

To transform our society by building conscious and capable citizens through the provision of integrated social development services.

Changes to programme names, purposes, objectives and measures

None.

Changes to indicators and targets published in the 2016 EPRE

None.

Mid-year performance status

There were 14 661 older persons who accessed community based care and support service against the target of 14 647. Against the target of 818 persons with disabilities who will access services in funded protective workshops, 835 were achieved. Out of 4 421 targeted persons with disabilities to access Community Based Rehabilitation Services, 5 999 was achieved. Against the target of 37 591 beneficiaries to receive Psychosocial Support Services, 30 784 received the service. Out of 4 241 target of beneficiaries to benefit from the department's Social Relief programmes 2 845 was achieved.

10 431 families participated in Family Preservation services against target of 10 790. Out of target of 5 647 children to be placed in foster care 2 432 was achieved; against target of 15 923 children accessing registered ECD programmes, 10 564 was achieved. There were 7 888 subsidized children who accessed registered ECD programmes against the target of 22 355. Also against target of 33 Child and Youth Care Centres to be supported, 35 was supported.

Against the target of 3 214 children in conflict with the law to be assessed, 1 350 was achieved. Out of target of 790 children in conflict with the law to be referred to diversion programmes, 364 were referred. Against target of 3 205 victims of crime and violence in funded VEP service centres, 10 137 was achieved. Out of target of 29 844 children 18 years and below being reached through substance abuse prevention programmes, 47 598 was reached. Also against target of 238 service users accessed in-patient treatment services at funded treatment centres, 168 was achieved.

There were 25 854 people reached through community mobilization programmes against target of 27 375. Against the target of 500 NPOs capacitated according to the capacity building guidelines, 300 were capacitated. Out of 757 households' accessed food through the department food security programmes, 364 benefited. Against target of 9 230 youth to participate in youth mobilisation programmes, 11 098 participated. Lastly out of target of 12 320 women to participate in mobilisation programmes, 11 590 participated.

Adjusted Estimates of Departmental Expenditure 2016

Table 2: Summary of the departmental expenditure

Programmes	2016/17							Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
R' 000									
Administration	438 237	855	-	(500)	-	8 126	8 481	446 718	
Social Welfare Services	614 690	1 504	-	21 300	-	9 508	32 312	647 002	
Children and Families	648 122	-	-	(6 300)	-	-	(6 300)	641 822	
Restorative Services	366 267	-	-	(8 000)	-	-	(8 000)	358 267	
Development and Research	316 310	-	-	(6 500)	-	-	(6 500)	309 810	
Total	2 383 626	2 359	-	-	-	17 634	19 993	2 403 619	
Economic classification									
Current payments	1 736 288	-	-	(3 714)	-	-	(3 714)	1 732 574	
Compensation of employees	1 434 159	-	-	(2 647)	-	-	(2 647)	1 431 512	
Goods and services	302 129	-	-	(1 067)	-	-	(1 067)	301 062	
Administrative fees	78	-	-	-	-	-	-	78	
Advertising	2 045	-	-	690	-	-	690	2 735	
Minor Assets	1 639	-	-	114	-	-	114	1 753	
Audit cost: External	7 905	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 905	
Bursaries: Employees	1 300	-	-	100	-	-	100	1 400	
Catering: Departmental activities	4 549	-	-	3 410	-	-	3 410	7 959	
Communication (G&S)	24 645	-	-	6 713	-	-	6 713	31 358	
Computer services	19 630	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 630	
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	4 606	-	-	(39)	-	-	(39)	4 567	
Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Legal costs	7 889	-	-	(1 234)	-	-	(1 234)	6 655	
Contractors	1 420	-	-	134	-	-	134	1 554	
Agency and support / outsourced services	15 542	-	-	(3 167)	-	-	(3 167)	12 375	
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	31 785	-	-	(6 240)	-	-	(6 240)	25 545	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Food and food supplies	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	
Inventory: Materials and supplies	183	-	-	1	-	-	1	184	
Inventory: Medical supplies	243	-	-	(6)	-	-	(6)	237	
Inventory: Medicine	12	-	-	10	-	-	10	22	
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Consumable supplies	3 680	-	-	691	-	-	691	4 371	
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	5 833	-	-	485	-	-	485	6 318	
Operating leases	25 936	-	-	3 295	-	-	3 295	29 231	
Property payments	89 139	-	-	(8 780)	-	-	(8 780)	80 359	
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Travel and subsistence	34 091	-	-	2 193	-	-	2 193	36 284	
Training and development	11 194	-	-	1 411	-	-	1 411	12 605	
Operating payments	6 693	-	-	(1 063)	-	-	(1 063)	5 630	
Venues and facilities	2 029	-	-	215	-	-	215	2 244	
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies to:	527 764	-	-	3 961	-	-	3 961	531 725	
Local government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	42 802	-	-	(7 000)	-	-	(7 000)	35 802	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Foreign gov't. and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions	455 201	-	-	10 711	-	-	10 711	465 912	
Households	29 761	-	-	250	-	-	250	30 011	
Payments for capital assets	119 574	2 359	-	(247)	-	17 634	19 746	139 320	
Buildings and other fixed structures	53 703	2 359	-	1 354	-	17 634	21 347	75 050	
Machinery and equipment	55 072	-	-	(1 601)	-	-	(1 601)	53 471	
Heritage sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	10 799	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 799	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	2 383 626	2 359	-	-	-	17 634	19 993	2 403 619	
Amount to be voted								19 993	

Programmes

Programme 1: Administration

R' 000	Main appropriation	2016/17 Adjustments appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds		
Office of the MEC	8 313	-	-	100	-	100	8 413
Corporate Services	291 530	855	-	(600)	-	8 381	299 911
District Management	138 394	-	-	-	-	-	138 394
Total	438 237	855	-	(500)	-	8 481	446 718
Economic classification							
Current payments	382 249	-	-	(441)	-	(441)	381 808
Compensation of employees	295 391	-	-	-	-	-	295 391
Goods and services	86 858	-	-	(441)	-	(441)	86 417
Administrative fees	78	-	-	-	-	-	78
Advertising	1 443	-	-	(25)	-	(25)	1 418
Minor Assets	654	-	-	90	-	90	744
Audit cost: External	7 905	-	-	-	-	-	7 905
Bursaries: Employees	1 300	-	-	100	-	100	1 400
Catering: Departmental activities	844	-	-	136	-	136	980
Communication (G&S)	5 099	-	-	(114)	-	(114)	4 985
Computer services	9 260	-	-	-	-	-	9 260
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	4 504	-	-	(18)	-	(18)	4 486
Legal costs	7 889	-	-	(1 234)	-	(1 234)	6 655
Contractors	1 154	-	-	-	-	-	1 154
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	5 786	-	-	(712)	-	(712)	5 074
Consumable supplies	1 028	-	-	62	-	62	1 090
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 942	-	-	138	-	138	2 080
Operating leases	5 285	-	-	-	-	-	5 285
Property payments	13 205	-	-	120	-	120	13 325
Travel and subsistence	11 265	-	-	1 580	-	1 580	12 845
Training and development	1 908	-	-	(100)	-	(100)	1 808
Operating payments	5 779	-	-	(521)	-	(521)	5 258
Venues and facilities	530	-	-	57	-	57	587
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	6 050	-	-	250	-	250	6 300
Households	6 050	-	-	250	-	250	6 300
Payments for capital assets	49 938	855	-	(309)	-	8 126	58 610
Buildings and other fixed structures	23 283	855	-	1 171	-	8 126	33 435
Machinery and equipment	15 856	-	-	(1 480)	-	(1 480)	14 376
Software and other intangible assets	10 799	-	-	-	-	-	10 799
Payments for financial assets							
Total	438 237	855	-	(500)	-	8 126	446 718
Amount to be voted							8 481

Programme 2: Social Welfare Services

R' 000	Main appropriation	2016/17 Adjustments appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds			Other adjustments
Management and Support	255 063	1 504	-	(4 000)	-	9 508	7 012	262 075
Services to Older Persons	150 879	-	-	5 500	-	-	5 500	156 379
Services to Persons with Disabilities	72 488	-	-	801	-	-	801	73 289
HIV & Aids	99 151	-	-	14 999	-	-	14 999	114 150
Social Relief	37 109	-	-	4 000	-	-	4 000	41 109
Total	614 690	1 504	-	21 300	-	9 508	32 312	647 002
Economic classification								
Current payments	417 003	-	-	21 300	-	-	21 300	438 303
Compensation of employees	281 090	-	-	21 300	-	-	21 300	302 390
Goods and services	135 913	-	-	-	-	-	-	135 913
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	346	-	-	(200)	-	-	(200)	146
Minor Assets	267	-	-	(2)	-	-	(2)	265
Catering: Departmental activities	1 298	-	-	2 059	-	-	2 059	3 357
Communication (G&S)	11 288	-	-	6 897	-	-	6 897	18 185
Computer services	6 565	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 565
Contractors	90	-	-	(12)	-	-	(12)	78
Agency and support / outsourced services	2 528	-	-	(3)	-	-	(3)	2 525
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	10 762	-	-	(5 408)	-	-	(5 408)	5 354
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	17
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
Inventory: Materials and supplies	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Inventory: Medical supplies	115	-	-	-	-	-	-	115
Inventory: Medicine	12	-	-	10	-	-	10	22
Consumable supplies	609	-	-	(31)	-	-	(31)	578
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	2 081	-	-	(34)	-	-	(34)	2 047
Operating leases	20 651	-	-	3 295	-	-	3 295	23 946
Property payments	70 731	-	-	(5 005)	-	-	(5 005)	65 726
Travel and subsistence	7 008	-	-	(1 330)	-	-	(1 330)	5 678
Training and development	824	-	-	-	-	-	-	824
Operating payments	221	-	-	(200)	-	-	(200)	21
Venues and facilities	495	-	-	(36)	-	-	(36)	459
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	145 851	-	-	-	-	-	-	145 851
Local government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	138 395	-	-	-	-	-	-	138 395
Households	7 456	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 456
Payments for capital assets	51 836	1 504	-	-	-	9 508	11 012	62 848
Buildings and other fixed structures	30 420	1 504	-	183	-	9 508	11 195	41 615
Machinery and equipment	21 416	-	-	(183)	-	-	(183)	21 233
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	614 690	1 504	-	21 300	-	9 508	32 312	647 002
Amount to be voted								32 312

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme 3: Children and Families

R' 000	2016/17							Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Other adjustments			
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds				
Management & Support Children	31 280	-	-	14 000	-	-	14 000	45 280	
Care & Services to Families	71 610	-	-	(6 300)	-	-	(6 300)	65 310	
Child Care & Protection	182 069	-	-	(19 200)	-	-	(19 200)	162 869	
Early Childhood Development	240 132	-	-	-	-	-	-	240 132	
Child & Youth Care Centres	99 504	-	-	5 200	-	-	5 200	104 704	
Comm. Based Care Services for Children	23 527	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 527	
Total	648 122	-	-	(6 300)	-	-	(6 300)	641 822	
Economic classification									
Current payments	378 901	-	-	(5 600)	-	-	(5 600)	373 301	
Compensation of employees	365 368	-	-	(6 300)	-	-	(6 300)	359 068	
Goods and services	13 533	-	-	700	-	-	700	14 233	
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Advertising	117	-	-	687	-	-	687	804	
Minor Assets	110	-	-	(2)	-	-	(2)	108	
Catering: Departmental activities	458	-	-	-	-	-	-	458	
Communication (G&S)	47	-	-	-	-	-	-	47	
Contractors	37	-	-	-	-	-	-	37	
Agency and support / outsourced services	5 134	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 134	
Inventory: Food and food supplies	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	
Inventory: Materials and supplies	94	-	-	-	-	-	-	94	
Inventory: Medical supplies	92	-	-	-	-	-	-	92	
Consumable supplies	647	-	-	(8)	-	-	(8)	639	
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	251	-	-	39	-	-	39	290	
Property payments	91	-	-	-	-	-	-	91	
Travel and subsistence	3 123	-	-	66	-	-	66	3 189	
Training and development	2 989	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 989	
Operating payments	179	-	-	(77)	-	-	(77)	102	
Venues and facilities	147	-	-	(5)	-	-	(5)	142	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies to:	269 221	-	-	(700)	-	-	(700)	268 521	
Local government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions	267 221	-	-	(700)	-	-	(700)	266 521	
Households	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	648 122	-	-	(6 300)	-	-	(6 300)	641 822	
Amount to be voted								(6 300)	

Programme 4: Restorative Services

R' 000	2016/17					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds		
Management & Support Restorative	13 749	-	-	16 000	-	16 000	29 749
Crime Prevention & Support	176 141	-	-	(9 000)	-	(9 000)	167 141
Victim Empowerment	99 169	-	-	0	-	-	99 169
Substance Abuse	77 208	-	-	(15 000)	-	(15 000)	62 208
Total	366 267	-	-	(8 000)	-	(8 000)	358 267
Economic classification							
Current payments	315 743	-	-	(19 338)	-	(19 338)	296 405
Compensation of employees	296 041	-	-	(17 647)	-	(17 647)	278 394
Goods and services	19 702	-	-	(1 691)	-	(1 691)	18 011
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	80	-	-	28	-	28	108
Minor Assets	588	-	-	(74)	-	(74)	514
Catering: Departmental activities	667	-	-	136	-	136	803
Communication (G&S)	87	-	-	4	-	4	91
Contractors	114	-	-	97	-	97	211
Agency and support / outsourced services	7 880	-	-	(3 164)	-	(3 164)	4 716
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	25	-	-	-	-	-	25
Inventory: Materials and supplies	88	-	-	1	-	1	89
Inventory: Medical supplies	36	-	-	(6)	-	(6)	30
Consumable supplies	1 349	-	-	635	-	635	1 984
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	866	-	-	167	-	167	1 033
Operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	651	-	-	459	-	459	1 110
Travel and subsistence	4 430	-	-	95	-	95	4 525
Training and development	2 293	-	-	25	-	25	2 318
Operating payments	243	-	-	(142)	-	(142)	101
Venues and facilities	305	-	-	48	-	48	353
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	50 431	-	-	11 411	-	11 411	61 842
Local government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	49 585	-	-	11 411	-	11 411	60 996
Households	846	-	-	-	-	-	846
Payments for capital assets	93	-	-	(73)	-	(73)	20
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	93	-	-	(73)	-	(73)	20
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets							
Total	366 267	-	-	(8 000)	-	(8 000)	358 267
Amount to be voted							(8 000)

Programme 5: Development and Research

Programmes	2016/17							Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
R' 000									
Management and Support	80 795	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 795	
Community Mobilisation	21 760	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 760	
Institutional capacity building and support for NGO's	76 545	-	-	(7 000)	-	-	(7 000)	69 545	
Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable Livelihoods	51 303	-	-	0	-	-	-	51 303	
Community Based Research and Planning	8 924	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 924	
Youth Development	40 174	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 174	
Women Development	27 868	-	-	500	-	-	500	28 368	
Population Policy Promotion	8 941	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 941	
Total	316 310	-	-	(6 500)	-	-	(6 500)	309 810	
Economic classification									
Current payments	242 392	-	-	365	-	-	365	242 757	
Compensation of employees	196 269	-	-	-	-	-	-	196 269	
Goods and services	46 123	-	-	365	-	-	365	46 488	
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Advertising	59	-	-	200	-	-	200	259	
Minor Assets	20	-	-	102	-	-	102	122	
Catering: Departmental activities	1 282	-	-	1 079	-	-	1 079	2 361	
Communication (G&S)	8 124	-	-	(74)	-	-	(74)	8 050	
Computer services	3 805	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 805	
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	102	-	-	(21)	-	-	(21)	81	
Contractors	25	-	-	49	-	-	49	74	
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	15 237	-	-	(120)	-	-	(120)	15 117	
Consumable supplies	47	-	-	33	-	-	33	80	
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	693	-	-	175	-	-	175	868	
Property payments	4 461	-	-	(4 354)	-	-	(4 354)	107	
Travel and subsistence	8 265	-	-	1 782	-	-	1 782	10 047	
Training and development	3 180	-	-	1 486	-	-	1 486	4 666	
Operating payments	271	-	-	(123)	-	-	(123)	148	
Venues and facilities	552	-	-	151	-	-	151	703	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies to:	56 211	-	-	(7 000)	-	-	(7 000)	49 211	
Local government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	42 802	-	-	(7 000)	-	-	(7 000)	35 802	
Households	13 409	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 409	
Payments for capital assets	17 707	-	-	135	-	-	135	17 842	
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	17 707	-	-	135	-	-	135	17 842	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for financial assets									
Total	316 310	-	-	(6 500)	-	-	(6 500)	309 810	
Amount to be voted								(6 500)	

Details of adjustments to Departmental Expenditure 2016

Roll-over – R 2.359 million

Programme 1: Administration – R855 thousand

R855 thousand was rolled-over under buildings and other fixed structures for the completion of Burgersdorp secure centre for the work performed.

Programme 2: Social Welfare Services – R1.504 million

R1.504 million was rolled-over under buildings and other fixed structures for the completion of Burgersdorp secure centre for the work performed.

Virements and shifts

Table 3: Virements by programme and economic classification

Programmes					
Administration					
Social Welfare Services					
Children and Families					
Restorative Services					
Development and Research					
FROM: R'000		(1 921)	TO: R'000		1 921
Programme by economic classification	Motivation		Programme by economic classification	Motivation	
Administration		(1 921)	Administration		1 421
Goods and services	Savings realised under resettlement cost due to slow process on recruitment. Also Savings realised under legal fees due to slow process of claims from State Attorney.	(441)	Households	Funds received to fund cost pressure relating to verification of incapacity leaves.	250
			Buildings and other fixed structures	Funds received from machinery and equipment to finalise the construction of Bedford Service Office as a result of budget shortfall because the project is ahead of schedule.	1 171
Machinery and equipment	Reclassification of funds that were allocated under Machinery and equipment for procurement of security equipment of which the equipment will be purchased under minor assets in goods and services. Also Savings realised as a result of non delivery of vehicles that were ordered by the department.	(1 480)	Development & Research		500
			Goods and services	Funds received to defray cost for operational cost such for training, kitchen appliances for Women Development Centre (Palmerston Women Cooperatives).	365
			Machinery and equipment	Funds received to defray cost for purchase of laundry machine and air conditions for Women Development Centre (Palmerston Women Cooperatives).	135
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.3%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.1%			
FROM: R'000		(183)	TO: R'000		183
Programme by economic classification	Motivation		Programme by economic classification	Motivation	
Social Welfare Services		(183)	Social Welfare Services		183
Machinery and equipment	Savings realised as a result of non delivery of vehicles that were ordered by the department.	(183)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Funds received from machinery and equipment to finalise the construction of Bedford Service Office as a result of budget shortfall because the project is ahead of schedule.	183
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

FROM: R'000		(7 000)	TO: R'000		7 000
Programme by economic classification	Motivation		Programme by economic classification	Motivation	
Children & Families		(7 000)	Children & Families		700
Compensation of employees	Savings realised due to misalignment of personnel in line with the budget Structure.	(6 300)	Goods and services	Funds received to fund advertisement of Foster Care placement in relation to vulnerable, abandoned and orphaned children as per the provision of Children's Act no 38 of 2005 due to budget shortfall. Also to defray anticipated underspending on outsourced nutrition for Maluti and Melton Gardens Place of Safety due to budget shortfall .	700
Non-profit institutions	Savings realised due to anticipated underspending on safety fees.	(700)	Social Welfare Services		6 300
			Compensation of employees	Funds received to defray anticipated over expenditure due to misalignment of personnel.	6 300
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.1%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		1.0%			

FROM: R'000		(19 819)	TO: R'000		19 819
Programme by economic classification	Motivation		Programme by economic classification	Motivation	
Restorative Services		(19 819)	Restorative Services		4 819
Compensation of employees	Savings realised due to misalignment of personnel in line with the budget Structure. Also reclassification of Burgersdorp Youth Care Centre funds due to decision taken by the department to outsource the centre.	(17 647)	Goods and services	Funds received to defray cost pressure in implementation of Operation Basop which is a Provincial Prevention Programme that will take place during the Festive Season.	204
			Non-profit institutions	Reclassification of Burgersdorp Youth Care Centre funds due to decision taken by the department to outsource the centre.	4 615
			Social Welfare Services		15 000
Goods and services	Reclassification of Burgersdorp Youth Care Centre funds due to decision taken by the department to outsource the centre.	(1 895)			
Non-profit institutions	Savings realised due to withdrawal of funding of (NICRO Butterworth) NPI as a result of non-adherence to Service Level Agreement.	(204)	Compensation of employees	Funds received to defray anticipated over expenditure due to misalignment of personnel.	15 000
Machinery and equipment	Reclassification of Burgersdorp Youth Care Centre funds due to decision taken by the department to outsource the centre.	(73)			
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		1.3%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		4.1%			

FROM: R'000		(7 000)	TO: R'000		7 000
Programme by economic classification	Motivation		Programme by economic classification	Motivation	
Development & Research		(7 000)	Restorative Services		7 000
Departmental agencies and accounts	Reprioritisation of funds to fund the outsourcing of Burgersdorp Youth Care Centre due to decision taken by the department to outsource the centre.	(7 000)	Non-profit institutions	Funds received to fund the outsourcing of Burgersdorp Youth Care Centre due to decision taken by the department to outsource the centre.	7 000
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		2.2%			
Total		(35 923)			35 923

Declared unspent funds

None.

Other adjustments - R17.634 million

Expenditure already announced in the main budget speech of the MEC for Finance but not allocated at that stage

None.

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

Programme 1: Administration – R8.126 million

R8.126 million additional funding received for completion of Services Offices (Bedford, Ngqeleni, Keiskamahoe, Whittlesea and Qumbu) which are under construction.

Programme 2: Social Welfare Services – R9.508 million

R9.508 million additional funding received for completion of Matatiele Area and Service Office which is under construction.

Use of funds in emergency situations

None.

Self-financing expenditure

None.

Function shifts between votes following a transfer of a function

None.

Funds shifted within a vote following a function shift within the same vote

None.

Provincial reprioritisation

None.

Surrenders of surplus funds from Public Entities

None.

Gifts, donations and sponsorships

None.

Expenditure for 2015/16 and preliminary expenditure for 2016/17

Table 4: Summary of expenditure trends by programme and economic classification

Programme	2015/16					2016/17				
	Audited Outcome					Actual Expenditure				
	Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 15 - Mar 16	Adjusted Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation / Total (%)	Apr 16 - Sep 16	Adjusted Appropriation		
R'000										
Administration	421 621	242 673	57.6	420 393	99.7	446 718	6.0	244 803	54.8	
Social Welfare Services	524 040	262 464	50.1	549 985	105.0	647 002	23.5	340 517	52.6	
Children and Families	637 934	322 299	50.5	621 795	97.5	641 822	0.6	309 306	48.2	
Restorative Services	367 317	208 457	56.8	360 890	98.3	358 267	(2.5)	183 453	51.2	
Development and Research	310 783	153 030	49.2	300 818	96.8	309 819		142 686	46.1	
Total	2 261 694	1 188 923	52.6	2 253 881	99.7	2 403 619	6.3	1 220 765	50.8	
Economic classification										
Current payments	1 613 843	813 660	50.4	1 607 253	99.6	1 732 574	7.4	837 834	48.4	
Compensation of employees	1 311 140	648 904	49.5	1 306 762	99.7	1 431 512	9.2	691 149	48.3	
Goods and services	302 704	164 756	54.4	300 491	99.3	301 062	(0.5)	146 685	48.7	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies to:	516 802	307 551	59.5	516 160	99.9	531 725	2.9	313 077	58.9	
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	42 466	31 452	74.1	28 000	65.9	35 802	(15.7)	27 000	75.4	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Foreign govt. and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions	442 865	253 546	57.3	454 513	102.6	465 912	5.2	264 116	56.7	
Households	31 471	22 553	71.7	33 647	106.9	30 011	(4.6)	21 961	73.2	
Payments for capital assets	131 049	67 712	51.7	130 468	99.6	139 320	6.3	69 854	50.1	
Buildings and other fixed structures	61 911	29 956	48.4	62 318	100.7	75 050	21.2	39 217	52.3	
Machinery and equipment	60 626	30 796	50.8	60 608	100.0	53 471	(11.8)	21 842	40.8	
Heritage sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	8 512	6 960	81.8	7 542	88.6	10 799	26.9	8 795	81.4	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	2 261 694	1 188 923	52.6	2 253 881	99.7	2 403 619	6.3	1 220 765	50.8	

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2016/17

During the 2015/16 financial year, the department recorded a total expenditure of R2.253 billion or 99.7 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R2.261 billion. An expenditure of R1.188 billion or 52.6 per cent was incurred in the first six months of the 2015/16 financial year. The first six months of 2016/17 financial year actual expenditure was R1.220 billion or 50.8 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R2.403 billion. When comparing percentage spent in 2015/16 the department spending has decreased from 52.6 per cent to 50.8 per cent in 2016/17 financial year.

Departmental receipts

Table 5: Summary of departmental own receipts trends

Programme	2015/16					2016/17				
	Audited Outcome					Actual receipts				
		Apr 15 - Sep 15	% of Adjusted Estimate	Apr 15 - Mar 16	% of Adjusted Appropriation	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate / total (%)	Apr 16 - Sep 16	% of Adjusted estimate
R'000	Adjusted Estimate									
Tax receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-tax receipts	2 168	2 866	132.2	5 490	253.2	2 298	2 298	-	117	5.1
Sale of goods & services other than capital assets	2 168	1 351	62.3	2 740	126.4	2 298	2 298	-	1 369	59.6
Transfers received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	-	2	-	4	-	-	-	-	2	-
Sales of capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	-	1 513	-	2 746	-	-	-	-	(1 254)	-
Total	2 168	2 866	132.2	5 490	253.2	2 298	2 298	-	117	5.1

* Adjusted figures are used in the 'Adjusted Estimate'

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2016/17

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2016/17 financial year was R117 thousand or 5.1 per cent of the revenue estimate of R2.298 million. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2015/16 was R2.866 million or 132.2 per cent of the revenue estimate of R2.168 million. Therefore, revenue collection in the first six months of 2016/17 decreased compared to the same period in 2015/16. This was due to abnormal items in financial assets and liabilities in reversal of South African Social Security Agency claims which were not budgeted for.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Table 6: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Programmes	2016/17							Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments			
R' 000									
Programme 1: Administration	6 050	-	-	250	-	-	250	6 300	
Households	6 050	-	-	250	-	-	250	6 300	
Social Benefits (Leave Gratuity and Injury on Duty)	6 050			250			250	6 300	
Programme 2: Social Welfare Services	145 851	-	-	-	-	-	-	145 851	
Non-profit institutions	138 395	-	-	-	-	-	-	138 395	
Name of transfer payment	138 395							138 395	
Households	7 456	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 456	
Other transfers to households	7 456							7 456	
Programme 3: Children & Families	269 221	-	-	(700)	-	-	(700)	268 521	
Non-profit institutions	267 221	-	-	(700)	-	-	(700)	266 521	
Non-profit institutions	267 221			(700)			(700)	266 521	
Households	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	
Other transfers to households	2 000							2 000	
Programme 4: Restorative Services	50 431	-	-	11 411	-	-	11 411	61 842	
Non-profit institutions	49 585			11 411			11 411	60 996	
Non-profit institutions	49 585			11 411			11 411	60 996	
Households	846			-			-	846	
Other transfers to households	846							846	
Programme 5: Development & Research	56 211	-	-	(7 000)	-	-	(7 000)	49 211	
Departmental agencies and accounts	42 802			(7 000)			(7 000)	35 802	
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	42 802			(7 000)			(7 000)	35 802	
Households	13 409			-			-	13 409	
Other transfers to households	13 409							13 409	
Total	527 764	-	-	3 961	-	-	3 961	531 725	

Table 7: Summary of changes to conditional grants by programme and grant name

Programmes	2016/17							Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments			
R' 000									
Administration	48	-	-	-	-	-	-	48	
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	48							48	
Social Welfare Services	1 587	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 587	
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	1 587							1 587	
Children & Families	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	
Social Sector EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces	2 000							2 000	
Restorative Services	846	-	-	-	-	-	-	846	
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	846							846	
Development & Research	1 019	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 019	
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	1 019							1 019	
Total	5 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 500	

Annexures

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Adjusted 2016/17 Project Lists

No.	Project name	Municipality/Region	Type of infrastructure	Project Duration		Units (i.e. number of building or facilities or square meters)	Source Of Funding	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	MTEF Forward estimates 2016/17	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Movements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
				Date: Start	Date: Finish												
1. New Infrastructure Assets																	
1	Burgersdorp Secure Care Centre	Joe Gqabi District	Centre for the youth in trouble with the law	1-Sep-11	31-Mar-17	1	Equitable Share	63 655	50 807		6 474	1 504		(276)		1 228	7 702
2	Khuseleka One Stop Centre	NMM	Centre for victims of violence	1-Apr-15	31-Mar-21	1	Equitable Share	48 000			-					-	-
3	Klipplaat Place of Safety	Sarah Baartman	Centre for the youth in trouble with the law	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-24	1	Equitable Share	48 000	292		-					-	-
4	Libode Area/Service Office	OR Tambo District	Office	15-Apr-13	31-Mar-17	1	Equitable Share	33 514	19 942		8 071			(6 771)		(6 771)	1 300
5	Willowvale service office	Anathole District	Office	6-Apr-13	31-Mar-23	1	Equitable Share	13 469	-		-			9		9	9
6	Willowvale service office	Anathole District	Office	6-Apr-13	1-Apr-23	1	Equitable Share							243		243	243
7	Bethlesdorp service office	Nelson Mandela	Office	7-Apr-11	31-Mar-22	1	Equitable Share	14 157	65		-					-	-
8	Bedford service Office	Anathole District	Office	4-Apr-12	31-Mar-18	1	Equitable Share	37 170	1 284		6 946			186		186	7 132
9	Bedford service Office	Anathole District	Office	4-Apr-12	1-Apr-18	1	Equitable Share					855		3 937	5 533	10 325	10 325
10	Matielele Area /Service Office	Alfred Nzo District	Office	30-Oct-14	31-Mar-18	1	Equitable Share	51 303	15 729		12 500			1 504		1 504	14 004
11	Matielele Area /Service Office	Alfred Nzo District	Office	30-Oct-14	31-Mar-18	1	Equitable Share							496	9 508	10 004	10 004
12	Cathcart Service Office	Anathole District	Office	7-Apr-16	31-Mar-22	1	Equitable Share	15 000	329		-					-	-
13	Prefabs at Springrooie Service Office	Chris Hani District	Office	15-Jul-14	31-Mar-16	1	Equitable Share	5 072	4 873		-			359		359	359
14	Prefabs for Thornhill Service Office	Chris Hani District	Office	15-Jul-14	31-Mar-16	1	Equitable Share	4 710	4 650		-					-	-
15	Prefabs for Thornhill Service Office	Chris Hani District	Office	15-Jul-14	31-Mar-16	1	Equitable Share							174		174	174

Vote 04: Social Development

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Units (i.e. number of building or facilities or square meters)	Project Duration		Budget Programme Name	Source Of Funding	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	MTEF Forward estimates 2016/17	Main Appropriation	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Additional Appropriation				
					Date: Start	Date: Finish								Other adjustments	Virements and shifts	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	
R'000																		
16	Ngqeleni Service Office	OR Tambo District	Office	1	1-Apr-15	31-Mar-17	Administration	Equitable Share	10 059	2 721		3 800		1 582	347	1 929	5 729	
17	Keikamahobek Service Office	Anathole District	Office	1	1-Apr-15	31-Mar-17	Administration	Equitable Share	5 110	-		3 500		179	1 072	1 251	4 751	
18	Keikamahobek Service Office	Anathole District	Office	1	1-Apr-15	31-Mar-17	Social Welfare Services	Equitable Share						376		376	376	
19	Zwide Service Office	Nelson Mandela Metro	Office	1	1-Apr-15	1-Mar-23	Administration	Equitable Share	15 000	-		-				-	-	
20	Walmer Service Office	Nelson Mandela Metro	Office	1	1-Apr-15	31-Mar-23	Administration	Equitable Share	15 000	-		-				-	-	
21	Coghlan Service Office	Chris Hani District	Office	1	16-Dec-11	31-Mar-14	Administration	Equitable Share	8 976	8 995		-				-	-	
22	Dutywa Service office	Anathole District	Office	1	28-Jun-11	31-Mar-14	Administration	Equitable Share	11 367	11 247		-				-	-	
23	Ngaqamakwe Service Office	Anathole District	Office	1	15-Dec-11	31-Mar-14	Administration	Equitable Share	10 813	10 765		-				-	-	
Total									410 375	131 699	-	41 291	-	1 998	16 460	20 817	62 108	

95

2. Upgrades and additions

1	P. E. Treatment centre	Nelson Mandela Metro	Centres for abusers of substance	1	6-Jul-13	31-Mar-16	Social Welfare Services	Equitable Share	48 678	41 553		-		211		211	211
2	Protea Child and Youth Care Centre	Nelson Mandela Metro	child and Youth care Centres	1	7-Apr-14	31-Mar-21	Social Welfare Services	Equitable Share	45 000	-		1 500		(653)		(653)	847
3	Erica Child and Youth Care Centre	Nelson Mandela Metro	child and Youth care Centres	1	7-Apr-14	31-Mar-21	Social Welfare Services	Equitable Share	46 500	746		1 500		36		36	1 536
4	Melton Gardens Child and Youth Care Centre	Chris Hani District	child and Youth care Centres	1	7-Apr-14	31-Mar-23	Social Welfare Services	Equitable Share	9 380	-		1 500		(568)		(568)	932
5	Silver crown home for the aged	BCM	Home for the Aged	1	7-Apr-14	31-Mar-21	Social Welfare Services	Equitable Share	78 000	-		-				-	-
6	Silver crown home for the aged	BCM	Home for the Aged	1	7-Apr-14	31-Mar-21	Administration	Equitable Share	1 500	-		1 500		(739)		(739)	761
7	Maluti Child and Youth Care Centre	Alfred Nzo District	child and Youth care Centres	1	7-Apr-14	31-Mar-21	Administration	Equitable Share	11 500	-		-				-	-
8	Bhisho Youth Care Centre	BCM	BCM	1	8-Apr-14	1-Apr-21	Social Welfare Services	Equitable Share	4 853	455		-				-	-
9	Bhisho Youth Care Centre	BCM	BCM	1	9-Apr-14	2-Apr-21	Administration	Equitable Share	-			-		759		759	759

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Project Duration		Units (i.e. number of building or facilities or square meters)	Source Of Funding	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	MTEF Forward estimates MTEF 2016/17	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation				
				Date: Start	Date: Finish							Budget Programme Name	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
R'000																
10	Enoch Sontonga	OR Tambo	Secure Care Centre; Community Centre; Old-age home; Day Care Centre etc	1-Jun-15	31-Mar-16	1	Equitable Share	15 000	-							
Total								42 754	-	6 000	-	(954)	-	(954)	-	5 046
3. Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishment																
1	Whittlesea service office	Chris Hani	Office	1-Oct-14	31-Mar-17	1	Equitable Share	5 156	564		4 046			124	124	4 170
2	Whittlesea service office	Chris Hani	Office	2-Oct-14	1-Apr-17	1	Equitable Share					132			132	132
3	Sterkstroom service office	Chris Hani	Office	9-Oct-14	31-Mar-16	1	Equitable Share	1 640	1 638							
4	Hoffmeyer service office	Chris Hani	Office	21-Nov-14	31-Mar-16	1	Equitable Share	1 378	1 750							
5	Dimbaza service office	BCM	Office	14-Oct-14	31-Mar-16	1	Equitable Share	723	856							
6	Zwelisha service office	BCM	Office	31-Oct-14	31-Mar-16	1	Equitable Share	1 723	935							
7	Maluti service office	Alfred Nzo	Office	21-Nov-14	31-Mar-16	1	Equitable Share	3 346	3 345							
8	Middledrift service office	Anathole	Office	1-Apr-15	31-Mar-18	1	Equitable Share	2 000	-							
9	Alice service office	Anathole	Office	1-Apr-15	31-Mar-18	1	Equitable Share	2 000	-							
10	Lady Fiere service office	Chris Hani	Office	1-Apr-15	31-Mar-18	1	Equitable Share	2 000	-							
11	Qumbu counselling	OR Tambo	Office	1-Apr-15	31-Mar-18	1	Equitable Share	2 200	-	1 200			1 050	1 050	2 250	
12	Seymour service office	Anathole	Office	1-Apr-15	31-Mar-18	1	Equitable Share	2 000	-							
13	Lusikisiki service office	OR Tambo	Office	1-Apr-15	31-Mar-18	1	Equitable Share	2 000	-							
14	Grahamstown Multi purpose	Sarah Baartman	Office	1-Apr-15	31-Mar-19	1	Equitable Share	2 900	-							
15	Jansenville service office	Sarah Baartman	Office	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-19	1	Equitable Share	2 900	-							

Vote 04: Social Development

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Units (i.e. number of building or facilities or square meters)	Project Duration		Source Of Funding	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	MTEF Forward estimates MTEF 2016/17	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Additional Appropriation				
					Date: Start	Date: Finish								Budget Programme Name	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	
R'000																		
16	Stylenville service office	Cacadu District	Office	1	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-19	Equitable Share	3 362	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
17	Butenworth Service Office	Amathole	Office	1	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-19	Equitable Share	3 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
18	Peddle Service office	Amathole District	Office	1	1-Apr-16	1-Apr-19	Equitable Share	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
19	Ibhayi Service Office	Nelson Mandela Metro	Office	1	1-Apr-16	1-Apr-19	Equitable Share	178	-	-	-	-	178	-	-	178	-	178
Total								41 306	9 088	-	5 246	-	-	310	1 174	1 484	-	6 730
4. Maintenance and repairs																		
1	Amathole District	Amathole District	Office	1	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Equitable Share	-	-	-	448	-	-	-	-	-	-	448
2	Alfred Nzo District	Alfred nzo District	Office	1	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Equitable Share	-	-	-	247	-	-	-	-	-	-	247
3	Bafrao city Metro	BCM	Office	1	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Equitable Share	-	-	-	314	-	-	-	-	-	-	314
4	Cacadu District	Sarah Baartman	Office	1	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Equitable Share	-	-	-	369	-	-	-	-	-	-	369
5	Chris Han District	Chris Han District	Office	1	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Equitable Share	-	-	-	450	-	-	-	-	-	-	450
6	Nelson Mandela Metro	Nelson Mandela Metro	Office	1	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Equitable Share	-	-	-	465	-	-	-	-	-	-	465
7	OR Tambo District	OR Tambo District	Office	1	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Equitable Share	-	-	-	403	-	-	-	-	-	-	403
8	Joe Gqabi District	Joe Gqabi District	Office	1	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Equitable Share	-	-	-	64	-	-	-	-	-	-	64
9	Head Office	Head Office	Office	1	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Equitable Share	-	-	-	220	-	-	-	-	-	-	220
Total								-	-	-	2 980	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 980
Total Infrastructure											55 517	2 359	-	1 354	17 634	21 347	76 864	

🔥 END OF VOTE 🔥



Vote 05

Roads and Public Works

Adjusted budget summary

Table 1: Summary of adjustments to departmental allocation

R' 000	2016/17			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	4 459 193	4 595 859	(35 297)	171 963
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	3 140 062	3 104 765	(35 297)	-
Transfers and subsidies	298 917	317 977	-	19 060
Payments for capital assets	1 020 214	1 173 117	-	152 903
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	-	-	-	-
Executive authority	MEC for Roads and Public Works			
Accounting officer	Head of Department			
Website address	www.ecdpw.gov.za			

Vision

Leaders in the provision of high quality services in infrastructure delivery.

Mission

A custodian of provincial government immovable assets and a provider of sustainable infrastructure resulting in socio-economic reforms, sector transformation and development.

Changes to programme names, purposes, objectives and measures

None.

Changes to indicators and targets published in the 2016 EPRE

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual Performance		
			Projected for 2016/17 as published in the 2016 EPRE	Achieved in the first six months of 2016/17 (April to September)	Changed target for 2016/17
Number of immovable assets verified in the Immovable Asset Register (IAR) in accordance with the mandatory requirements of National Treasury	Public Works Infrastructure	Outcome 6 NDP Chapter 4: Support an efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	3 550	0	3 607
Number of EPWP work opportunities created by the Provincial Department of Public Works/Roads	Expanded Public Works Programme	Outcome 4 NDP Chapter 3: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	50 000	51 071	51 000
Number of Full Time Equivalents (FTE's) created by the Provincial Department of Public Works/Roads	Expanded Public Works Programme	Outcome 4 NDP Chapter 3: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	20 563	10 522	21 013
Number of Road Forums functional according to Terms of Reference	Expanded Public Works Programme	Outcome 4 NDP Chapter 3: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	46	0	45

Changes to Indicators

None.

Changes to Targets

The table above reflects changes that have been effected in Performance Indicator targets as published in the 2016/17 EPRE. For Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure, there is one change on Performance Indicators "Number of immovable assets verified in the Immovable Asset Register (IAR) in accordance with the mandatory requirements of National Treasury" that has been amended from 3 550 to 3 607.

Under Programme 4: Expanded Public Works Programme, there are three changes on the Performance indicator targets which are on "Number of EPWP work opportunities created by the Provincial Department of Public Works/Roads" – target increases from 50 000 to 51 000; "Number of Full Time Equivalents (FTE's) created by the Provincial Department of Public Works/Roads" – target increased from 20 563 to 21 013; and "Number of Road Forums functional according to Terms of Reference" – target reduced from 46 to 45.

Mid-year performance status

The department has made progress to date on some of the planned initiatives as presented in the 2016/17 Annual Performance Plan and the Outlook for 2016/17 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure (EPRE).

In this regard, a Service Delivery Model (SDM) has been developed which is an operational strategy that describes how the department will deliver its services as mandated and articulated in the departmental Strategic Plan (SP). The SDM consists of 4 Phases (Preparation, Development, Implementation and Review). Phase 1 has been completed and the department is currently busy with Phase 2.

The above plans and strategies (SDM, HR strategy, ICT strategy) are in the process of being finalized and will allow the department to be the nerve centre for infrastructure delivery. The implementation plan towards fulfilling the DRPW Custodian, Infrastructure Nerve Centre and Socio-Economic mandate has also been developed.

In respect of the Bhisho Office Precinct, the service provider has been appointed for Phase 2 of the project. TA1 approval has been received from National Treasury. Part D of Phase 2 has also commenced with the appointment of a built-environment professional team compiling the concept design for the envisaged Bhisho Office Precinct. All user departments held one-on-one consultations with the service provider in order to finalise their HR and related needs. This process has been completed and floor plans are now being compiled per department. To date, the financial options on the provision of bulk infrastructure has been recommended by the Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipalities (BCMM) Mayoral Committee and approved by the BCMM Council.

The department has appointed the service provider for the technical conditions assessment to be conducted on 110 state owned buildings. Land surveying consolidations and valuations of government immovable assets' service provider has also been appointed and is in progress.

The department continues to implement the Bhisho Revitalization Programme as outlined in the Bhisho Revitalization Master Plan. The current phase in progress is the Phase 2 of the Road works upgrading. This phase includes the pedestrianisation of the Bhisho CBD which involves the narrowing of streets and widening of sidewalks. It also involves the upgrading of the parking area behind the UIF/Local Government building. Work is restricted to Phalo, Independence and Siwane Avenue. The progress to date is at 65 per cent and project is expected to be completed by the end of February 2017.

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

With regard to attainment of service delivery targets, for the Public Works Infrastructure, 29 infrastructure designs ready for tender have been achieved against the annual target of 43. The department is on track towards achieving this annual target. Furthermore, on maintenance 6 projects were awarded against an annual target of 15. A further 3 maintenance projects were completed within contract period and 4 within agreed budget, against the annual target of 14 projects for both indicators. The department also managed to complete 4 capital projects within agreed time and 6 projects within agreed budget, against the annual target of 15 for both indicators.

In an endeavour to rehabilitate the provincial road network, the department has on gravel roads re-gravelled 308.83km against the annual target of 686 km. For blacktop patching, the department managed to achieve 27 290m² against the annual target of 44 800m². For kilometres of gravel roads bladed, the department has blading of 15 497.61km against the annual target of 30 100km.

During the reporting period the department has already exceeded the annual target of 51 000 by creating 51 071 work opportunities, of which 10 522 are full time equivalents.

The department continued to provide support to 55 against the planned 56 public bodies and to all 11 planned livelihood projects. Furthermore, the department managed to match 1 733 unemployed people to job opportunities through Amathuba Jobs Portal against the annual target of 3 000.

Adjusted Estimates of Departmental Expenditure 2016

Table 2: Summary of the departmental expenditure

Programmes	2016/17							Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent	Other adjustments			
R' 000									
Administration	540 535	4 106	-	34 744	-	-	38 850	579 385	
Public Works Infrastructure	1336 381	20 560	-	34 609	-	-	55 169	1391 550	
Transport Infrastructure	1975 590	-	-	(35 391)	-	112 000	76 609	2052 199	
Expanded Public Works Programme	606 687	-	-	(33 962)	-	-	(33 962)	572 725	
Total	4459 193	24 666	-	-	-	112 000	136 666	4595 859	
Economic classification									
Current payments	3140 062	-	-	(35 297)	-	-	(35 297)	3104 765	
Compensation of employees	1131 946	-	-	45 904	-	-	45 904	1177 850	
Goods and services	2008 116	-	-	(81 201)	-	-	(81 201)	1926 915	
Administrative fees	79	-	-	281	-	-	281	360	
Advertising	5 517	-	-	(2 529)	-	-	(2 529)	2 988	
Minor Assets	3 937	-	-	(403)	-	-	(403)	3 534	
Audit cost: External	12 229	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 229	
Bursaries: Employees	1 940	-	-	2 804	-	-	2 804	4 744	
Catering: Departmental activities	4 843	-	-	(1 070)	-	-	(1 070)	3 773	
Communication (G&S)	15 634	-	-	(1 297)	-	-	(1 297)	14 337	
Computer services	34 971	-	-	9 539	-	-	9 539	44 510	
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	84 863	-	-	13 500	-	-	13 500	98 363	
Infrastructure and planning	93 764	-	-	(18 000)	-	-	(18 000)	75 764	
Laboratory services	-	-	-	85	-	-	85	85	
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Legal costs	6 616	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 616	
Contractors	1064 304	-	-	(75 700)	-	-	(75 700)	988 604	
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	30 123	-	-	(3 500)	-	-	(3 500)	26 623	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	338	-	-	1 742	-	-	1 742	2 080	
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	28 143	-	-	(5 000)	-	-	(5 000)	23 143	
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	65	-	-	270	-	-	270	335	
Inventory: Materials and supplies	17 486	-	-	(9 870)	-	-	(9 870)	7 616	
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Other supplies	91	-	-	2 470	-	-	2 470	2 561	
Consumable supplies	38 002	-	-	(24 563)	-	-	(24 563)	13 439	
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	9 763	-	-	(4 181)	-	-	(4 181)	5 582	
Operating leases	261 986	-	-	(1 000)	-	-	(1 000)	260 986	
Property payments	201 918	-	-	23 000	-	-	23 000	224 918	
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Travel and subsistence	52 379	-	-	(807)	-	-	(807)	51 572	
Training and development	23 168	-	-	(11 000)	-	-	(11 000)	12 168	
Operating payments	10 495	-	-	(3 870)	-	-	(3 870)	6 625	
Venues and facilities	2 436	-	-	553	-	-	553	2 989	
Rental and hiring	3 026	-	-	27 345	-	-	27 345	30 371	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies to:	298 917	20 560	-	(1 500)	-	-	19 060	317 977	
Local government	264 962	20 560	-	500	-	-	21 060	286 022	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Foreign govt. and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households	33 955	-	-	(2 000)	-	-	(2 000)	31 955	
Payments for capital assets	1020 214	4 106	-	36 797	-	112 000	152 903	1173 117	
Buildings and other fixed structures	971 299	-	-	36 159	-	112 000	148 159	1119 458	
Machinery and equipment	47 462	4 106	-	(1 962)	-	-	2 144	49 606	
Heritage sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	1 453	-	-	2 600	-	-	2 600	4 053	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	4459 193	24 666	-	-	-	112 000	136 666	4595 859	
Amount to be voted								136 666	

Programmes

Programme 1: Administration

Programmes	Main appropriation	2016/17 Adjustments appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R' 000								
Office of the MEC	10 653			1 000			1 000	11 653
Management of the Department	29 641			-			-	29 641
Corporate Support	500 241	4 106		33 744			37 850	538 091
Total	540 535	4 106	-	34 744	-	-	38 850	579 385
Economic classification								
Current payments	499 665	-	-	15 445	-	-	15 445	515 110
Compensation of employees	334 132			12 325			12 325	346 457
Goods and services	165 533	-	-	3 120	-	-	3 120	168 653
Administrative fees	79	-	-	31	-	-	31	110
Advertising	1 384	-	-	598	-	-	598	1 982
Minor Assets	418	-	-	822	-	-	822	1 240
Audit cost: External	12 229	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 229
Bursaries: Employees	1 940	-	-	2 804	-	-	2 804	4 744
Catering: Departmental activities	1 160	-	-	550	-	-	550	1 710
Communication (G&S)	12 477	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 477
Computer services	34 404	-	-	9 459	-	-	9 459	43 863
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	41 950	-	-	(5 000)	-	-	(5 000)	36 950
Legal costs	6 391	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 391
Contractors	-	-	-	402	-	-	402	402
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	10	-	-	10	10
Consumable supplies	2 883	-	-	(1 693)	-	-	(1 693)	1 190
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	6 851	-	-	(3 431)	-	-	(3 431)	3 420
Operating leases	12 159	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 159
Property payments	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000
Travel and subsistence	19 576	-	-	(2 470)	-	-	(2 470)	17 106
Training and development	6 134	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 134
Operating payments	2 218	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 218
Venues and facilities	280	-	-	768	-	-	768	1 048
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	270	-	-	270	270
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	26 018	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 018
Local government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	26 018	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 018
Payments for capital assets	14 852	4 106	-	19 299	-	-	23 405	38 257
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	13 399	4 106	-	16 699	-	-	20 805	34 204
Software and other intangible assets	1 453	-	-	2 600	-	-	2 600	4 053
Payments for financial assets								
Total	540 535	4 106	-	34 744	-	-	38 850	579 385
Amount to be voted								38 850

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure

Programmes	2016/17						Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Other		
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds			
R' 000								
Programme Support	131 802	-	-	10 272	-	-	10 272	142 074
Planning	6 388	-	-	(1 467)	-	-	(1 467)	4 921
Construction	281 015	-	-	(32 180)	-	-	(32 180)	248 835
Maintenance	154 074	-	-	20 991	-	-	20 991	175 065
Immovable Asset Management	662 990	20 560	-	(3 312)	-	-	17 248	680 238
Facility operations	100 112	-	-	40 305	-	-	40 305	140 417
Total	1336 381	20 560	-	34 609	-	-	55 169	1391 550
Economic classification								
Current payments	829 655	-	-	69 182	-	-	69 182	898 837
Compensation of employees	358 194	-	-	22 155	-	-	22 155	380 349
Goods and services	471 461	-	-	47 027	-	-	47 027	518 488
Administrative fees	-	-	-	250	-	-	250	250
Advertising	688	-	-	(472)	-	-	(472)	216
Minor Assets	521	-	-	(152)	-	-	(152)	369
Catering: Departmental activities	573	-	-	(115)	-	-	(115)	458
Communication (G&S)	-	-	-	(97)	-	-	(97)	(97)
Computer services	-	-	-	180	-	-	180	180
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	19 388	-	-	15 000	-	-	15 000	34 388
Contractors	-	-	-	200	-	-	200	200
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	1 600	-	-	1 600	1 600
Inventory: Materials and supplies	87	-	-	(30)	-	-	(30)	57
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	1 600	-	-	1 600	1 600
Consumable supplies	791	-	-	300	-	-	300	1 091
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	602	-	-	(250)	-	-	(250)	352
Operating leases	246 702	-	-	-	-	-	-	246 702
Property payments	190 317	-	-	28 000	-	-	28 000	218 317
Travel and subsistence	10 074	-	-	(2 187)	-	-	(2 187)	7 887
Training and development	394	-	-	-	-	-	-	394
Operating payments	771	-	-	130	-	-	130	901
Venues and facilities	553	-	-	30	-	-	30	583
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	3 040	-	-	3 040	3 040
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	263 962	20 560	-	(2 000)	-	-	18 560	282 522
Local government	261 962	20 560	-	-	-	-	20 560	282 522
Households	2 000	-	-	(2 000)	-	-	(2 000)	-
Payments for capital assets	242 765	-	-	(32 573)	-	-	(32 573)	210 192
Buildings and other fixed structures	232 975	-	-	(32 600)	-	-	(32 600)	200 375
Machinery and equipment	9 790	-	-	27	-	-	27	9 817
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1336 381	20 560	-	34 609	-	-	55 169	1391 550
Amount to be voted								55 169

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure

Programmes	2016/17						Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Other adjustments		
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds			
R' 000								
Programme Support	20 243	-	-	-	-	-	20 243	
Planning	24 095	-	-	(4 500)	-	(4 500)	19 595	
Design	19 825	-	-	(3 200)	-	(3 200)	16 625	
Construction	917 271	-	-	105 542	112 000	217 542	1134 813	
Maintenance	876 305	-	-	(123 183)	-	(123 183)	753 122	
Mechanical	117 851	-	-	(10 050)	-	(10 050)	107 801	
Total	1975 590	-	-	(35 391)	-	112 000	2052 199	
Economic classification								
Current payments	1221 641	-	-	(85 962)	-	(85 962)	1135 679	
Compensation of employees	342 616	-	-	18 431	-	18 431	361 047	
Goods and services	879 025	-	-	(104 393)	-	(104 393)	774 632	
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Advertising	727	-	-	(115)	-	(115)	612	
Minor Assets	1 920	-	-	(123)	-	(123)	1 797	
Catering: Departmental activities	265	-	-	(115)	-	(115)	150	
Communication (G&S)	2 597	-	-	(1 200)	-	(1 200)	1 397	
Computer services	567	-	-	(100)	-	(100)	467	
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	8 432	-	-	3 500	-	3 500	11 932	
Infrastructure and planning	90 575	-	-	(15 000)	-	(15 000)	75 575	
Laboratory services	-	-	-	85	-	85	85	
Legal costs	225	-	-	-	-	-	225	
Contractors	647 735	-	-	(76 302)	-	(76 302)	571 433	
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	30 123	-	-	(3 500)	-	(3 500)	26 623	
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	142	-	142	142	
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	28 143	-	-	(5 000)	-	(5 000)	23 143	
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	335	-	335	335	
Inventory: Materials and supplies	15 022	-	-	(10 000)	-	(10 000)	5 022	
Inventory: Other supplies	91	-	-	-	-	-	91	
Consumable supplies	17 173	-	-	(15 000)	-	(15 000)	2 173	
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 569	-	-	-	-	-	1 569	
Operating leases	3 125	-	-	(1 000)	-	(1 000)	2 125	
Property payments	8 601	-	-	(5 000)	-	(5 000)	3 601	
Travel and subsistence	11 294	-	-	3 500	-	3 500	14 794	
Training and development	780	-	-	-	-	-	780	
Operating payments	6 749	-	-	(3 500)	-	(3 500)	3 249	
Venues and facilities	286	-	-	-	-	-	286	
Rental and hiring	3 026	-	-	24 000	-	24 000	27 026	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies to:	8 937	-	-	500	-	500	9 437	
Local government	3 000	-	-	500	-	500	3 500	
Households	5 937	-	-	-	-	-	5 937	
Payments for capital assets	745 012	-	-	50 071	-	112 000	907 083	
Buildings and other fixed structures	726 324	-	-	68 759	112 000	180 759	907 083	
Machinery and equipment	18 688	-	-	(18 688)	-	(18 688)	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	1975 590	-	-	(35 391)	-	112 000	2052 199	
Amount to be voted							76 609	

Programme 4: Expanded Public Works Programme

Programmes	2016/17							Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
R' 000									
Programme Support	9 105	-	-	(1 702)	-	-	(1 702)	7 403	
Community Development	473 573	-	-	(6 632)	-	-	(6 632)	466 941	
Innovation and Empowerment	85 003	-	-	(19 667)	-	-	(19 667)	65 336	
Co-ordination and Compliance Monitoring	39 006	-	-	(5 961)	-	-	(5 961)	33 045	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	606 687	-	-	(33 962)	-	-	(33 962)	572 725	
Economic classification									
Current payments	589 102	-	-	(33 962)	-	-	(33 962)	555 140	
Compensation of employees	97 005			(7 007)	-	-	(7 007)	89 998	
Goods and services	492 097	-	-	(26 955)	-	-	(26 955)	465 142	
Advertising	2 718	-	-	(2 540)	-	-	(2 540)	178	
Minor Assets	1 078	-	-	(950)	-	-	(950)	128	
Catering: Departmental activities	2 845	-	-	(1 390)	-	-	(1 390)	1 455	
Communication (G&S)	560	-	-	-	-	-	-	560	
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	15 093	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 093	
Infrastructure and planning	3 189	-	-	(3 000)	-	-	(3 000)	189	
Contractors	416 569	-	-	-	-	-	-	416 569	
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	338	-	-	-	-	-	-	338	
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	65	-	-	(65)	-	-	(65)	-	
Inventory: Materials and supplies	2 377	-	-	150	-	-	150	2 527	
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	870	-	-	870	870	
Consumable supplies	17 155	-	-	(8 170)	-	-	(8 170)	8 985	
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	741	-	-	(500)	-	-	(500)	241	
Travel and subsistence	11 435	-	-	350	-	-	350	11 785	
Training and development	15 860	-	-	(11 000)	-	-	(11 000)	4 860	
Operating payments	757	-	-	(500)	-	-	(500)	257	
Venues and facilities	1 317	-	-	(245)	-	-	(245)	1 072	
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	35	-	-	35	35	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies to:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Local government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for capital assets	17 585	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 585	
Buildings and other fixed structures	12 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 000	
Machinery and equipment	5 585	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 585	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	606 687	-	-	(33 962)	-	-	(33 962)	572 725	
Amount to be voted								<u>(33 962)</u>	

Details of adjustments to Departmental Expenditure 2016

Roll-overs – R24.666 million

Programme 1: Administration

An amount of R4.106 million had been rolled over for the finalisation of the Storage Area Networks (SAN) for Amathole and Head Office.

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure

An amount of R20.560 million had been rolled over for the payment of municipal rates and taxes.

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure

None.

Virements and shifts

Table 3: Virements by programme and economic classification

Programmes					
Administration					
Public Works Infrastructure					
Transport Infrastructure					
Expanded Public Works Programme					
FROM: R'000		(1 000)	TO: R'000		1 000
Programme by economic classification	Motivation		Programme by economic classification	Motivation	
Administration		(1 000)	Administration		1 000
Goods and services	Reprioritisation made from sub-programme Corporate Support to the Office of the MEC to alleviate cost pressure under office of the MEC	(1 000)	Goods and services	To fund strategic activities under the Office of the MEC like communications and stakeholder engagements due to budget shortfall.	1 000
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.2%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
<hr/>					
FROM: R'000		(34 600)	TO: R'000		34 600
Programme by economic classification	Motivation		Programme by economic classification	Motivation	
Public Works Infrastructure		(34 600)	Public Works Infrastructure		34 600
Households	Reprioritisation of budget to fund the Compensation of Employees (CoE) short fall and the Annual Recruitment Plan (ARP)	(2 000)	Compensation of employees	To fund the ARP and shortfall for the CoE due to inadequacy of budget.	2 000
Buildings and other fixed structures	Reprioritisation to fund the cost pressures within the programme.	(32 600)	Goods and services	To fund the cost pressure on Security Services and the Programme Management Team (PMT) function due to budget shortfall.	32 600

Vote 5: Roads and Public Works

FROM: R'000		(123 081)	TO: R'000		123 081
Programme by economic classification	Motivation		Programme by economic classification	Motivation	
Transport Infrastructure		(123 081)	Administration		32 144
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of the programme budget to fund the cost pressure areas of the department.	(104 393)	Compensation of employees	To fund the ARP and shortfall for the CoE due to inadequacy of budget.	12 325
			Goods and services	To fund the cost pressure of ICT requirements due to inadequacy of budget.	3 120
			Machinery and equipment	To fund the desktops, laptops, scanners for documentum and office furniture for the OR tambo newly built office as it was not budgeted for.	16 699
			Public Works Infrastructure		3 247
			Goods and services	To fund the cost pressure on Security Services due to inadequacy of budget.	3 247
			Transport Infrastructure		87 690
Machinery and equipment	Reprioritisation to fund the departmental cost pressures.	(18 688)	Compensation of employees	To fund the ARP and shortfall for the CoE due to inadequacy of budget.	18 431
			Provinces and municipalities	To fund the licensing of the yellow fleet not as it was not budgeted for.	500
			Buildings and other fixed structures	To fund the cost pressure of the construction projects that are performing better than expected and due to inadequate budget provision.	68 759
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		4.4%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		1.8%			

FROM: R'000		(33 962)	TO: R'000		33 962
Programme by economic classification	Motivation		Programme by economic classification	Motivation	
Expanded Public Works Programme		(33 962)	Administration		2 600
Compensation of employees	Re-alignment of the Compensation of employees budget.	(7 007)	Software and other intangible assets	To fund the infrastructure software to improve monitoring and reporting as it was not budgeted for.	2 600
			Public Works Infrastructure		31 362
Goods and services	Reprioritisation to fund departmental cost pressures.	(26 955)	Compensation of employees	Funds to be utilised for the re-alignment of CoE budget.	20 155
			Goods and services	To fund the cost pressure on Security Services and the PMT function.	11 180
			Machinery and equipment	To fund the cost pressure on machinery and equipment due to inadequacy of budget.	27
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		5.6%			
Total		(192 643)			192 643

Declared unspent funds

None.

Other adjustments – R112.000 million

Expenditure already announced in the main Budget speech of the MEC for Finance but not allocated at that stage

None.

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure

An amount of R112.000 million has been front loaded for the High Infrastructure Priority Project (HIPP) DR08005: Magusheni to Mzamba (R61) from the 2017/18 allocation.

Use of funds in emergency situations

None.

Self-financing expenditure

None.

Function shifts between votes following a transfer of a function

None.

Funds shifted within a vote following a function shift within the same vote

None.

Provincial reprioritisation

None.

Surrenders of surplus funds from Public Entities

None.

Gifts, donations and sponsorships

None.

Direct charges against the Provincial Revenue Fund

None.

Expenditure for 2015/16 and preliminary expenditure for 2016/17

Table 4: Summary of expenditure trends by programme and economic classification

Programme	2015/16					2016/17				
	Audited Outcome					Actual Expenditure				
	Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Apr 15 - Sep 15 % of Appropriation	Apr 15 - Mar 16	Apr 15 - Mar 16 % of Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation / Total (%)	Apr 16 - Sep 16	Apr 16 - Sep 16 % of Appropriation	
R'000										
Administration	497 430	255 435	51.4	512 291	103.0	579 385	16.5	299 015	51.6	
Public Works Infrastructure	1 301 734	589 955	45.3	1 254 683	96.4	1 391 550	6.9	745 748	53.6	
Transport Infrastructure	1 967 448	735 894	37.4	2 001 953	101.8	2 052 199	4.3	1 160 397	56.5	
Expanded Public Works Programme	614 819	275 545	44.8	579 156	94.2	572 725	(6.8)	287 988	50.3	
Total	4 381 431	1 856 829	42.4	4 348 083	99.2	4 595 859	4.9	2 493 148	54.2	
Economic classification										
Current payments	3 109 249	1 391 816	44.8	3 107 862	100.0	3 104 765	(0.1)	1 643 040	52.9	
Compensation of employees	1 046 188	509 810	48.7	1 045 591	99.9	1 177 850	12.6	562 483	47.8	
Goods and services	2 063 061	882 006	42.8	2 057 622	99.7	1 926 915	(6.6)	1 080 557	56.1	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	4 649	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies to:	284 041	149 554	52.7	260 848	91.8	317 977	11.9	226 253	71.2	
Provinces and municipalities	252 020	132 488	52.6	231 367	91.8	286 022	13.5	203 008	71.0	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Foreign govt. and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households	32 021	17 066	53.3	29 481	92.1	31 955	(0.2)	23 245	72.7	
Payments for capital assets	988 141	315 459	31.9	978 562	99.0	1 173 117	18.7	623 855	53.2	
Buildings and other fixed structures	916 494	296 094	32.3	940 890	102.7	1 119 458	22.1	612 922	54.8	
Machinery and equipment	65 267	16 461	25.2	37 672	57.7	49 606	(24.0)	10 933	22.0	
Heritage sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	6 380	2 904	45.5	-	-	4 053	(36.5)	-	-	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	811	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	4 381 431	1 856 829	42.4	4 348 083	99.2	4 595 859	4.9	2 493 148	54.2	

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2016/17

Total expenditure for 2015/16 was R4.348 billion or 99 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R4.381 billion. Expenditure in the first six months of 2016/17 was R2.493 billion or 54.2 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R4.595 billion. In the previous year, expenditure for the same period stood at R1.856 billion or 42.4 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R4.381 billion. The increase in 2016/17 mid-year expenditure of R636.249 million compared to the previous year's expenditure is due to the improved spending on infrastructure projects and rates and taxes.

Departmental receipts

Table 5: Summary of departmental own receipts trends

Programme	2015/16					2016/17				
	Audited Outcome					Actual receipts				
	Adjusted Estimate	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Apr 15 - Sep 15 % of Estimate	Apr 15 - Mar 16	Apr 15 - Mar 16 % of Appropriation	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate / total (%)	Apr 16 - Sep 16	Apr 16 - Sep 16 % of estimate
R'000										
Tax receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-tax receipts	25 111	8 452	33.7	25 817	102.8	24 720	31 120	25.9	8 309	26.7
Sale of goods & services other than capital assets	25 111	8 282	33.0	16 072	64.0	24 720	30 720	24.3	7 930	25.8
Transfers received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales of capital assets	-	-	-	9 002	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	-	170	-	743	-	-	400	-	379	95
Total	25 111	8 452	33.7	25 817	102.8	24 720	31 120	25.9	8 309	26.7

* Adjusted figures are used in the 'Adjusted Estimate'

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2016/17

Revenue collection in the first six months of 2016/17 was R8.309 million or 26.7 per cent of the total adjusted revenue of R31.120 million. In the previous year, revenue collection for the same period stood at R8.452 million or 33.7 per cent of the total estimated revenue of R25.111 million. The department's revenue has been adjusted upward by R6.400 million due to implementation of the parking policy in the current year which was initially planned for 2017/18.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Table 6: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Programmes	Main appropriation	2016/17 Adjustments appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Programme 1: Administration	26 018	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 018
Households	26 018	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 018
Leave gratuities	26 018	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 018
Public Works Infrastructure	263 962	20 560	-	(2 000)	-	-	18 560	282 522
Local government	261 962	20 560	-	-	-	-	20 560	282 522
Payment of Rates and Taxes	261 962	20 560	-	-	-	-	20 560	282 522
Households	2 000	-	-	(2 000)	-	-	(2 000)	-
Leave Gratuities	2 000	-	-	(2 000)	-	-	(2 000)	-
Transport Infrastructure	8 937	-	-	500	-	-	500	9 437
Local government	3 000	-	-	500	-	-	500	3 500
Local Government	3 000	-	-	500	-	-	500	3 500
Households	5 937	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 937
Leave Gratuities	5 937	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 937
Total	298 917	20 560	-	(1 500)	-	-	19 060	317 977

Changes to conditional grants

Table 7: Summary of changes to conditional grants by programme and grant name

Programmes	Main appropriation	2016/17 Adjustments appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Transport Infrastructure	946 766	-	-	-	-	-	-	946 766
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	946 766	-	-	-	-	-	-	946 766
Expanded Public Works Programme	426 910	-	-	-	-	-	-	426 910
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	374 062	-	-	-	-	-	-	374 062
EPWP incentive Grant	52 848	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 848
Total	1373 676	-	-	-	-	-	-	1373 676

Annexures

Adjusted 2016/17 Project

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Targeted number of jobs for 2016/17	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available 2016/17	Additional Appropriation										
			Surfaced; gravel public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc	Units (ie Number of facilities	Date: Start	Date: Finish							Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation					
Infrastructure assets																							
1	Mt Frere Social Cluster Offices	Umzimvubu	New infrastructure assets	1	10-May-10	31-Mar-19	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	79 371	41 440	11 500	(11 500)			(11 500)							
2	Construction of Depart. Of Health Offices (Mt Ayliff)	Umzimvubu	New infrastructure assets	1	6-Feb-10	31-Mar-19	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	35 857	10 570	8 000	(7 000)			(7 000)			1 000				
3	District Roads Engineer	Nelson Mandela	New infrastructure assets	1	6-Apr-10	31-Mar-19	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	19 620	19 620	3 000	800			800			3 800				
4	Construction of Qumbu Workshop	Mhlonito	New infrastructure assets	1	1-Apr-11	31-Mar-19	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	54 682	10 429	5 000	(4 000)			(4 000)			1 000				
5	Construction of Port St Johns Workshop	Port St. Johns	New infrastructure assets	1	1-Apr-11	8-Mar-18	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	43 583	12 315	1 892	(900)			(900)			992				
6	Mt Fletcher Cluster Offices	Umzimvubu	New infrastructure assets	1	1-Apr-11	31-Mar-19	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	64 270	29 500	11 000	4 000			4 000			15 000				
7	Construction of Registry for Amathole Offices	Buffalo City	New infrastructure assets	1	1-Apr-11	31-Mar-19	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	20 820	20 820	5 000	5 000			5 000			10 000				
8	Aliwal north Cluster Offices	Maletswai	New infrastructure assets	1	1-Apr-12	31-Mar-19	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	5 000	5 000	8 000	19 500			19 500			27 500				
9	Construction of offices for Department of Education Engcobo	Engcobo	Residential/Office buildings	1	2-Apr-15	31-Mar-19	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	2 000	2 000	7 000	(5 000)			(5 000)			2 000				
10	Renovation and addition to Enoch Sontonga	Buffalo City	Residential/Office buildings	1	3-Apr-15	31-Mar-19	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	8 000	8 000	9 000	(8 000)			(8 000)			1 000				
11	Amathole Regional	Buffalo City	Residential/Office buildings	1	14-Apr-15	31-Mar-19	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	2 000	2 000	8 000	(7 000)			(7 000)			1 000				

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Targeted number of jobs for 2016/17	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available 2016/17	Additional Appropriation										
			Surfaced: gravel/public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc	Units (ie Number of facilities)	Date: Start	Date: Finish							Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts adjustments	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation					
Infrastructure assets																							
	Workshop																						
12	Access Of Physical Challenged people	Lukhanji	Residential/Office buildings	1	15-Apr-11	31-Mar-19	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	8 116	-	2 000	(2 000)			(2 000)				-			
13	Constr Of Maclear Cluster Offices	Lukhanji	Residential/Office buildings	1	15-Apr-15	31-Mar-19	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	32 464	-	3 000	(2 900)			(2 900)				100			
14	Bhisho Contact Center	Buffalo City	Residential/Office buildings	1	15-Apr-11	31-Mar-19	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	18 498	-	7 000	3 000			3 000				10 000			
15	Completion of Maluti Training facility and Workshop.	Matatiele	New infrastructure assets	1	15-Jan-15	31-Mar-17	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	-	-	500	-			-				500			
16	Bisho Registry	Buffalo City	New infrastructure assets	2	1-Dec-15	31-April 2017	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	-	-	4 000	(4 000)			(4 000)				-			
Total New infrastructure assets												93 892	161 694	394 280	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	73 892			
2. Upgrades and additions																							
1	Sterkspruit Joe Gqabi Roads Engineer	Senqu	Upgrades & Additions	1	1-Aug-10	31-Mar-17	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	86			86				86			
2	Chris Hani regional Office	Lukhanji	Upgrades & Additions	1	1-Aug-14	31-Mar-17	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	342			342				342			
3	EX - CPA Library Alhwal North	Senqu	Upgrades & Additions	1	1-Aug-15	1-Mar-18	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	10			10				10			
4	DSRAC HVI Upgrades a	Buffalo City	Upgrades & Additions	1	1-Aug-10	1-Mar-18	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	230			230				230			
5	Fort Beaufort College Alterations, Upgrade and Additions	Nkonkobe	Upgrades & Additions	1	1-Aug-10	1-Mar-18	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	5 291	550	-	-			-				-			

Vote 5: Roads and Public Works

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Targeted number of jobs for 2016/17	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available 2016/17	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Additional Appropriation	
			Surfaced: gravel public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc	Units (ie Number of facilities)	Date: Start	Date: Finish											Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
Infrastructure assets																		
6	Butterworth Training Centre Upgrades & Additions	Mnquma	Upgrades & Additions	1	1-Aug-11	1-Jun-18	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	36 981	24 337	13 106	-	(3 711)	-	-	(3 711)	9 395
7	Idutywa Cluster Offices - Repairs and Renovations	Mnquma	Upgrades & Additions	1	1-Aug-13	31-Mar-17	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	18 530	18 530	1 100	-	-	985	-	985	2 085
8	Ex Mary Theresa hospital - Conversion of Nurses Home into Offices	Umzimvubu	Upgrades & Additions	1	1-Aug-12	31-Mar-17	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	35 526	35 526	10 100	-	(6 000)	-	-	(6 000)	4 100
9	Mt Frere Dept. Roads, Transport & Public Works depot-Upgrade of existing mechanical workshop	Mbizana	Upgrades & Additions	1	1-Dec-12	1-Nov-18	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	16 305	500	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	2 500
10	Maluti Depot- Renovations - Upgrade of existing Guard House. Construction of Pakrind Bays and Fencing	Mbizana	Upgrades & Additions	1	1-Apr-16	1-Mar-18	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	20 965	2 000	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	2 500
11	Alterations and Additions to DRPW Offices at Ntabankulu	Ntabankulu	Upgrades & Additions	1	1-May-16	31-Mar-17	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	250	250	3 500	-	-	157	-	157	3 657
12	ECPL - Internal Redecoration & Upgrades of Air Conditioners Block 3,4 & 5	Buffalo City	Upgrades & Additions	1	1-Apr-15	1-Mar-18	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	27 193	23 400	290	-	-	500	-	500	790

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Targeted number of jobs for 2016/17	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available 2016/17	Additional Appropriation											
			Surfaced: gravel/public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc	Units (ie Number of facilities)	Date: Start	Date: Finish							Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts adjustments	Other	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation						
Infrastructure assets																								
13	Dukumbana Building-Branding	Buffalo City	Upgrades & Additions	1	1-Jun-14	31-Mar-17	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	3 000	3 000	2 500	-	(1 200)	-	(1 200)	-	1 300						
14	Installation of new water tanks at Old ECDC building and State House Building for Office of the Premier	Buffalo City	Upgrades & Additions	1	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	8 300	8 300	3 689	-	-	-	-	-	3 689						
15	Chungwa House - General Renovations & upgrade including lift installation & fire detection	Buffalo City	Upgrades & Additions	1	1-Jun-14	31-Mar-19	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	11 283	1 800	4 170	-	(2 450)	-	(2 450)	-	1 720						
16	Tyranzashe, Qhasana, DSRAC & Dukumbana Building - Lifts Upgrades	Buffalo City	Upgrades & Additions	1	1-Nov-11	31-Mar-17	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	9 385	9 385	1 400	-	(400)	-	(400)	-	1 000						
17	Collegiate Building PE: Additional Offices	Nelson Mandela	Upgrades & Additions	1	1-Apr-15	31-Mar-19	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	17 069	-	5 000	-	(915)	-	(915)	-	4 085						
18	Bensonvale College - Conversion of 4 Blocks Student Residence into Offices for Department of Health and Social Development	Elundini	Upgrades & Additions	1	1-Apr-15	31-Mar-19	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	32 360	8 653	11 800	-	12 000	-	12 000	-	23 800						
19	Bensonvale College - Major Renovations & Conversion of Admin Block and lecture halls into Offices for	Elundini	Upgrades & Additions	1	1-Apr-10	31-Mar-19	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	30 029	-	500	-	(500)	-	(500)	-	-						

Vote 5: Roads and Public Works

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Targeted number of jobs for 2016/17	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available 2016/17	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts adjustments	Other Appropriation	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
			Surfaced: gravel/public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc	Units (ie Number of facilities)	Date: Start	Date: Finish												
Infrastructure assets																		
	Department of Education																	
20	Steynsburg - Conversion of Old Paul Kruger Hostels into Offices, Workshop & Training Centre for DRPW	Senqu	Upgrades & Additions	1	1-Feb-13	31-Mar-17	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	17 740	17 740	9 225	-	(4 886)	-	(4 886)	-	4 339
21	Komani Office Park: Extension and Additions to Komani Hospital Office Park for Dept. of Agriculture	Lukhanji	Upgrades & Additions	1	1-Apr-15	31-Mar-17	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	14 850	14 850	11 000	-	2 000	-	2 000	-	13 000
22	Botha Sigcau building - Open plan and entrance upgrading ,Parkade Link to Canteen centre & Installation of Fire detection	King Sabata Dalindyebo	Upgrades & Additions	1	1-Apr-14	1-Mar-18	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	58 707	35 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	3 000
23	Botha Sigcau building - Replacement of existing 7 Lifts with new lifts	King Sabata Dalindyebo	Upgrades & Additions	1	1-Sep-14	30-Mar-18	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	8 560	8 560	3 580	-	(1 100)	-	(1 100)	-	2 480
24	KD Matanzima Parkade	King Sabata Dalindyebo	Upgrades & Additions	1	1-Jun-15	1-Mar-18	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	15 805	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
25	KD Matanzima Lift Upgrade	King Sabata Dalindyebo	Upgrades & Additions	1	1-Nov-11	31-Mar-19	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	34 002	21 358	1 000	-	(1 000)	-	(1 000)	-	-
26	Libode Depot Upgrades, Parking Additions, Parking and Standby	Nyandeni	Upgrades & Additions	1	1-Oct-12	1-Apr-18	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	6 572	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Targeted number of jobs for 2016/17	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available 2016/17	Additional Appropriation										
			Surfaced: gravel public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc	Units (ie Number of facilities)	Date: Start	Date: Finish							Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation					
Infrastructure assets																							
	Generator & fencing																						
27	Mechanical workshop practical facility - upgrade and additions to existing structure	King Sabata Dalindyebo	Upgrades & Additions	1	1-May-12	31-Mar-19	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	25 787	500	500	-	(500)	-	(500)	-	-	-	-			
28	Zwellitsha Roads Laboratory Alteration ,Upgrades	buffalo City	Residential/Office buildings	1	15-Sep-15	31-Mar-17	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	1 000	1 000	200	-	85	-	85	-	-	-	285			
29	Sekunjalo Youth Training Centre - Upgrade and Refurbishment of Training Centre	Buffalo City	Upgrades & Additions	1	1-Dec-16	30-Mar-17	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	-	-	2 200	-	(1 280)	-	(1 280)	-	-	-	920			
30	Zwellitsha Government Flats -Upgrade and Renovations in Zwellitsha Government Flats	Buffalo City	Upgrades & Additions	1	1-Dec-16	30-Mar-17	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	-	-	1 500	-	1 648	-	1 648	-	-	-	3 148			
31	Upgrade to Electrical Installation, Waterline and Sewerline at Cape College	Nkonkobe	Upgrades & Additions	1	1-Dec-16	30-Mar-17	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	-	-	1 000	-	643	-	643	-	-	-	1 643			
32	Ex - Maluti College - Construction of the boundary wall	Senqu	Upgrades & Additions	1	1-Dec-16	30-Mar-17	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	-	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500			
33	Cedarville Roads Camp - Upgrade and Renovations	Umtzimvubu	Upgrades & Additions	1	1-Dec-16	30-Mar-17	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	-	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500			

Vote 5: Roads and Public Works

No.	Project name	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Targeted number of jobs for 2016/17	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available 2016/17	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Additional Appropriation		
		Municipality / Region	Surfaced: gravel/public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc	Units (ie Number of facilities)	Date: Start											Date: Finish	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
Infrastructure assets																		
34	Qhasana Building - Upgrade & Renovation of common areas	Buffalo City	Upgrades & Additions	1	1-Dec-16	30-Mar-17	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	-	5 000	-	-	1 000	-	-	1 000	6 000
35	Replacement of Old Storage Tanks at Phalo House, Tyanzashe, Qhasana and Dukumbana Building	Buffalo City	Upgrades & Additions	1	1-Dec-16	30-Mar-17	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	-	3 550	-	-	(1 000)	-	-	(1 000)	2 550
36	52 Plaskett Street: Conversion into Facilities for State Vert. for Dept of Health Phase II	Nelson Mandela	Upgrades & Additions	1	1-Dec-16	30-Mar-17	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	-	5 000	-	-	(1 050)	-	-	(1 050)	3 950
37	Walton: Waterproofing of Roof & Paving	Nelson Mandela	Upgrades & Additions	1	1-Dec-16	30-Mar-17	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	-	100	-	-	(10)	-	-	(10)	90
38	Old Fish Research Station - Phase II new first floor slab and internal renovations	Nelson Mandela	Upgrades & Additions	1	1-Dec-16	30-Mar-17	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	-	200	-	-	840	-	-	840	1 040
39	Ford House - Replacement of Roof	Nelson Mandela	Upgrades & Additions	1	1-Dec-16	30-Mar-17	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	-	100	-	-	(82)	-	-	(82)	18
40	Ethel Valentine Phase II for DoE	Nelson Mandela	Upgrades & Additions	1	1-Dec-16	30-Mar-17	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	-	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
41	Sruadale Security wall	Nelson Mandela	Upgrades & Additions	1	1-Dec-16	30-Mar-17	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	-	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000
42	Major Upgrades and Renovations of Mechanical	Senqu	Upgrades & Additions	1	1-Dec-16	30-Mar-17	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	-	3 000	-	-	(1 700)	-	-	(1 700)	1 300

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Targeted number of jobs for 2016/17	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available 2016/17	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts adjustments	Other	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
			Surfaced: gravel/public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc	Units (ie Number of facilities)	Date: Start	Date: Finish												
Infrastructure assets																		
	Workshop – Sterkspruit																	
43	Komani Office Park: Extension and Additions to Komani Hospital Office Park for Dept. of Education	Lukhanji	Upgrades & Additions	1	1-Dec-16	30-Mar-17	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	-	-	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	2 000
44	DRPW QTN - Repairs and renovations to mechanical workshop	Lukhanji	Upgrades & Additions	1	1-Dec-16	30-Mar-17	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	-	-	3 500	-	-	3 054	-	3 054	6 554
45	DRPW - Upgrade & Renovations to QTN Depot	Lukhanji	Upgrades & Additions	1	1-Dec-16	30-Mar-17	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	-	-	1 200	-	-	(896)	-	(896)	304
46	Emergency repairs to DoT in QTN	Lukhanji	Upgrades & Additions	1	1-Dec-16	30-Mar-17	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	-	-	200	-	-	-	-	-	200
47	Renovations & Upgrades to Cofimvaba Depot	Intsika Yethu	Upgrades & Additions	1	1-Dec-16	30-Mar-17	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	-	-	500	-	-	(500)	-	(500)	-
48	Extensions to Dot Offices	Lukhanji	Upgrades & Additions	1	1-Dec-16	30-Mar-17	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	-	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	500
49	KD Matanzima - Open plan for the rest of the floors	King Sabata Dalindyebo	Upgrades & Additions	1	1-Dec-16	30-Mar-17	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	-	-	2 698	-	-	-	-	-	2 698
50	Maluti College Commissioning of Airconditioners	Senqu	Upgrades & Additions	1	1-Dec-16	30-Mar-17	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	-	-	1 100	-	-	-	-	-	1 100
51	Qhasana, Dukumbana and ECDC replacement of lifts	Buffalo City	Upgrades & Additions	1	1-Dec-16	30-Mar-17	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	-	-	6 500	-	-	(5 000)	-	(5 000)	1 500

Vote 5: Roads and Public Works

No.	Project name R thousands	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Targeted number of jobs for 2016/17	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available 2016/17	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
			Surfaced: gravel/public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc	Units (ie Number of facilities)	Date: Start	Date: Finish												
Infrastructure assets																		
52	T125 Phase 1 N2 to Siphethu Hospital	Ntabankulu	Tarred roads / Surfaced roads	10	10-Apr-11	31-Mar-17	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	-	322 664	-	3 000	-	-	(131)	-	(131)	2 869
53	T125 Phase 3 N2 to Siphethu Hospital	Ntabankulu	Tarred roads / Surfaced roads	13.5	1-Jul-14	30-Nov-19	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	-	230 000	-	87 000	-	-	14 770	-	14 770	101 770
54	T125 Phase 4 N2 to Siphethu Hospital	Ntabankulu	Tarred roads / Surfaced roads	13.5	1-Apr-16	1-Oct-18	Equitable Share	Transport Infrastructure	-	220 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
55	Wild Coast Meander: Mkwelani Hospital Road (Phase 2) In-house	Mbhashe	Tarred roads / Surfaced roads	5	10-Apr-10	31-Mar-19	Equitable Share	Transport Infrastructure	-	31 103	-	20 000	-	-	1 500	-	1 500	21 500
56	Mthaitha Dam (Mthaitha Bypass) Phase 2	King Sabata Dalindyebo	Tarred roads / Surfaced roads	4.8	31-Jan-13	31-Mar-17	Equitable Share	Transport Infrastructure	-	-	-	5 500	-	-	(4 699)	-	(4 699)	801
57	Wild Coast Meander: Tombo to Mpamba/Isimela Hospital (Ph1) - Structures	King Sabata Dalindyebo	Bridges / Culverts	1	1-Oct-14	28-Feb-17	Equitable Share	Transport Infrastructure	-	55 651	-	3 000	-	-	7 376	-	7 376	10 376
58	SLA Tsohwana Mun (Zola - Thornhill)	Tsohwana	Tarred roads / Surfaced roads	1	10-Apr-11	14-Mar-18	Equitable Share	Transport Infrastructure	-	111 000	-	40 000	-	-	(15 199)	-	(15 199)	24 801
59	N6 to Wriggleswaide (Amathole berries)	Buffalo City	Tarred roads / Surfaced roads	16	1-Jul-10	30-Mar-18	Equitable Share	Transport Infrastructure	-	87 709	-	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	5 000
60	SLA: Willowvale to Dwesa Nature Reserve via Msengeni	Mbhashe	Tarred roads / Surfaced roads	28	1-Sep-09	31-Mar-19	Equitable Share	Transport Infrastructure	-	38 809	-	39 906	-	-	(25 786)	-	(25 786)	14 120
61	DR 8376 Sabalele	Lukhanji	Tarred roads / Surfaced roads	1	10-Jun-15	31-Mar-18	Provincial Roads Maintenance	Transport Infrastructure	-	-	-	30 000	-	-	84 095	-	84 095	114 095

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Targeted number of jobs for 2016/17	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available 2016/17	Additional Appropriation											
			Surfaced: gravel/public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc	Units (ie Number of facilities)	Date: Start	Date: Finish							Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts adjustments	Other	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation						
Infrastructure assets																								
62	Ugie Location Road	King Sabata Dalindyebo	Tarred roads / Surfaced roads	10	31-Jan-14	31-Mar-17	Equitable Share	Transport Infrastructure	-	55 000	-	25 000	-	(4 000)	-	(4 000)	21 000							
63	Centane to Kei Mouth and Qholorha (ph2)	Mnquma	Tarred roads / Surfaced roads	10	1-Oct-14	1-Sep-18	Equitable Share	Transport Infrastructure	-	80 000	-	30 000	-	29 619	-	29 619	59 619							
64	Bridge Programme	All	Bridges / Culverts	1	9-Apr-09	1-Mar-18	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	-	108 783	-	30 000	-	11 730	-	11 730	41 730							
65	Bhisho Revitalisation Phase 2	Buffalo City	Tarred roads / Surfaced roads	40	1-Aug-14	30-Sep-18	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	-	350 000	-	13 100	-	6 228	-	6 228	19 328							
66	Qacha's Nek (ph1&2)	Umzimvubu	Face upliftment of Bhisho	1	15-Jan-14	30-Nov-18	Equitable Share	Transport Infrastructure	-	20 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
67	Lusikisi Urban Renewal	Ngquzu Hill	Face upliftment of Bhisho	1	1-Apr-14	1-Mar-17	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	-	1 000	-	2 000	-	(1 000)	-	(1 000)	1 000							
68	Nkantolo Road	Mbizana	Tarred roads / Surfaced roads	12	1-Apr-15	31-Mar-19	Equitable Share	Transport Infrastructure	-	330 611	1 000	70 000	-	(50 499)	-	(50 499)	19 501							
69	Katberg Road	Nkonkobe	Re - Graveling	12	2016/04/01	31-Mar-18	Equitable Share	Transport Infrastructure	-	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
70	R72 to Hamburg	Nqushwa	Re - Graveling	8.3	1-Apr-15	31-Mar-17	Equitable Share	Transport Infrastructure	-	10 050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
71	DF08017 Cedarville to Mvenyane	Umzimvubu	Tarred roads / Surfaced roads	1	10-Feb-15	1-Mar-17	Equitable Share	Transport Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	15 718	-	15 718	15 718							
72	Wild Coast Meander: Madwaleni	Mbhashe	Upgrading and additions	1	10-Oct-12	14-Mar-18	Equitable Share	Transport Infrastructure	-	-	33 975	7 000	-	10 158	-	10 158	17 158							

Vote 5: Roads and Public Works

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Targeted number of jobs for 2016/17	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available 2016/17	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Additional Appropriation		
			Surfaced: gravel/public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc	Units (ie Number of facilities)	Date: Start	Date: Finish											Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	
Infrastructure assets																			
	Hospital Road (Ph 2) Quarrying and Cruching																		
73	Wild Coast Meander: Tombo to Mpambal/ Isimela Hospital (Ph2) - Road Workss	King Sabata Dalindyebo	Upgrading and additions	1	1-Feb-15	28-Feb-18	Equitable Share	Transport Infrastructure	-	-	-	53 467	-	-	14 007	-	-	14 007	67 474
74	Divisional Road 08041 : Cofimvaba to Asketon	Lukhanji	Upgrading and additions	1	1-Apr-10	31-Mar-19	Equitable Share	Transport Infrastructure	-	-	-	21 000	-	-	(2 338)	-	-	(2 338)	18 662
75	Wild Coast Meander Coffee Bay to Zithulele (Ph 1)	King Sabata Dalindyebo	Upgrading and additions	1	1-Apr-11	31-Mar-19	Equitable Share	Transport Infrastructure	-	-	-	20 388	-	-	18 300	-	-	18 300	38 688
76	Musong Road	Senqu	Upgrading and additions	1	1-Apr-11	31-Mar-17	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
77	R61: Umtamvuma to Bizana and Nomlacu Phase 1	Mbizana	Tarred roads / Surfaced roads	80	1-May-15	31-Mar-19	Equitable Share	Transport Infrastructure	-	526 400	-	130 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 000
78	MR0700 Upgrade	Mbizana	Tarred roads / Surfaced roads	1	1-May-15	10-Apr-17	Equitable Share	Transport Infrastructure	-	-	-	1 000	-	-	(1 000)	-	-	(1 000)	-
79	Anxillary works	All	Tarred roads / Surfaced roads	1	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Equitable Share	Transport Infrastructure	-	-	-	6 000	-	-	(3 610)	-	-	(3 610)	2 390
80	DR08028 Mbinjana Road	Mhlontlo	Upgrades & Additions	1	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Equitable Share	Transport Infrastructure	-	-	-	10 000	-	-	(10 000)	-	-	(10 000)	-
81	Mlamli Hospital Road	Maletswai	Upgrades & Additions	1	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Equitable Share	Transport Infrastructure	-	-	-	10 000	-	-	(10 000)	-	-	(10 000)	-
82	R61: Umtamvuma to Bizana and	Mbizana	Tarred roads / Surfaced roads	80	1-May-15	10-Apr-18	Provincial Roads	Transport Infrastructure	-	-	-	116 352	-	-	(7)	112 000	-	111 993	228 345

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Targeted number of jobs for 2016/17	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available 2016/17	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
			Surfaced: gravel/public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc	Units (ie Number of facilities)	Date: Start	Date: Finish												
Infrastructure assets																		
	Nomlacu Phase 2						Maintenance Grant											
83	SLA Sundays River	Sundays river	Upgrades & Additions	0	1-Dec-16	30-Mar-17	Equitable Share	Transport Infrastructure	-	-	-	1 275	-	-	1 275	-	1 275	1 275
84	R61: Umiamvuma to Bizana and Nomlacu Phase 2	Mbizana	Tarred roads / Surfaced roads	0	1-Dec-16	30-Mar-17	Equitable Share	Transport Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
85	Mt-Ayliff to R61	Umzimvubu	Tarred roads / Surfaced roads	0	1-Dec-16	30-Mar-17	Equitable Share	Transport Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	436	-	436	436
86	R61 to Port St Johns	Port St. Johns	Tarred roads / Surfaced roads	0	1-Dec-16	30-Mar-17	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	410	-	410	410
87	Lady Frere Mkapusi to Macubeni	Emalaheni	Upgrades & Additions	0	1-Dec-16	30-Mar-17	Equitable Share	Transport Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 258	-	8 258	8 258
88	Zeerburg R335 SLA	Kirkwood/Ado Local Municipality	Upgrades & Additions	0	1-Dec-16	30-Mar-17	Equitable Share	Transport Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	-	6 000	6 000
89	Greening of Small Towns	Various (Makana, Nxuba, Sundays River and Emalaheni)	Upgrades & Additions	4	1-Dec-16	31-Mar-19	Equitable Share	Expanded Public Works Programme	-	-	12 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 000
Total Upgrades and additions																		
									-	526 400	33 975	926 421	-	-	91 011	112 000	203 011	1 129 432
3. Rehabilitation and refurbishments																		
1	Conversion of Cala Convent PH 2	Buffalo City	Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments	1	1-Apr-14	1-Nov-17	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	9 600	4 600	3 375	-	-	(2 000)	-	(2 000)	1 375
2	MR 661 Lady Frere - Queenstown	Intsika Yethu	Re - Graveling	6	1-Oct-14	30-Mar-18	Transport Infrastructure	Provincial Roads Maintenance	-	-	-	20 000	-	-	(20 000)	-	(20 000)	-

Vote 5: Roads and Public Works

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Targeted number of jobs for 2016/17	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available 2016/17	Additional Appropriation									
			Surfaced: gravel public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc	Units (ie Number of facilities)	Date: Start	Date: Finish							Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation				
Infrastructure assets																						
	Rehab - (PH2)							Grant														
Total Rehabilitation and refurbishments																						
4. Maintenance and repairs																						
1	DPW Houses	Buffalo City	Maintenance and repairs	1	1-Apr-15	31-Mar-19	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	7 393	4 864	2 000										
2	Garden Maintenance	Buffalo City	Maintenance and repairs	1	1-Apr-15	30-Sep-18	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	3 204	1 940	400									400	
3	Maintenance of Plant (Aircon, Lifts, Generator, Fire equip. Etc)	Buffalo City	Maintenance and repairs	1	1-Apr-15	31-Mar-19	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	3 454	1 557	600										600
4	Adhoc Maintenance	Buffalo City	Maintenance and repairs	1	1-Apr-15	31-Mar-19	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	14 392	8 702	3 000										3 000
5	DPW Houses	Umzimvubu	Maintenance and repairs	1	1-Jul-13	31-Mar-19	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	4 797	2 900	600										160
6	Garden Maintenance	Umzimvubu	Maintenance and repairs	1	1-Jul-13	31-Mar-19	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	2 332	1 700	100										100
7	Maintenance of Plant (Aircon, Lifts, Generator, Fire equip. Etc)	Umzimvubu	Maintenance and repairs	1	1-Jul-13	31-Mar-19	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	2 332	1 700	1 200										1 200
8	Adhoc Maintenance	Umzimvubu	Maintenance and repairs	1	5-Jan-11	31-Mar-19	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	7 061	3 900	1 400										1 400

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Targeted number of jobs for 2016/17	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available 2016/17	Additional Appropriation				
			Surfaced: gravel/public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc	Units (ie Number of facilities)	Date: Start	Date: Finish							Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation
Infrastructure assets																	
9	DPW Houses	Buffalo City	Maintenance and repairs	1	1-Jul-13	31-Mar-19	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	13 942	7 620	3 000	-	-	-	3 000	
10	Garden Maintenance	Buffalo City	Maintenance and repairs	1	1-Jul-13	31-Mar-19	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	14 174	8 800	2 750	-	-	-	2 750	
11	Maintenance of Plant (Aircon,Lifts,Generator,Fire equip. Etc)	Buffalo City	Maintenance and repairs	1	1-Jul-13	31-Mar-19	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	17 602	9 700	6 000	(1 291)	-	-	4 709	
12	Adhoc Maintenance	Buffalo City	Maintenance and repairs	1	1-Jul-13	31-Mar-19	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	19 789	13 467	5 000	(3 269)	-	-	1 731	
13	DPW Houses	Nelson Mandela	Maintenance and repairs	1	1-Jul-13	31-Mar-19	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	5 613	3 400	700	-	-	-	700	
14	Garden Maintenance	Nelson Mandela	Maintenance and repairs	1	1-Jul-13	31-Mar-19	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	3 730	2 150	1 000	-	-	-	1 000	
15	Maintenance of Plant (Aircon,Lifts,Generator,Fire equip. Etc)	Nelson Mandela	Maintenance and repairs	1	1-Jul-13	31-Mar-19	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	6 545	3 700	900	-	-	-	900	
16	Adhoc Maintenance	Nelson Mandela	Maintenance and repairs	1	1-Jul-13	31-Mar-19	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	10 590	4 900	2 000	-	-	-	2 000	
17	DRPW Houses	Lukhanji	Maintenance and repairs	1	1-Jul-13	31-Mar-19	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	9 126	5 965	1 000	-	-	-	1 000	
18	Garden Maintenance	Lukhanji	Maintenance and repairs	1	1-Jul-13	31-Mar-19	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	1 263	631	500	-	-	-	500	
19	Maintenance of Plant (Aircon,Lifts,Generator,Fire equip. Etc)	Lukhanji	Maintenance and repairs	1	1-Jul-13	31-Mar-19	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	3 217	1 963	800	-	-	-	800	

Vote 5: Roads and Public Works

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Targeted number of jobs for 2016/17	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available 2016/17	Additional Appropriation										
			Surfaced: gravel/public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc	Units (ie Number of facilities)	Date: Start	Date: Finish							Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation					
Infrastructure assets																							
20	Adhoc Maintenance	Lukhanji	Maintenance and repairs	1	1-Jul-13	31-Mar-19	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	7 437	3 644	1 200	-	-	-	-	1 200						
21	DRPW Houses	King Sabata Dalindyebo	Maintenance and repairs	1	1-Jul-13	31-Mar-19	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	6 480	4 900	2 000	-	-	-	-	2 000						
22	Garden Maintenance	King Sabata Dalindyebo	Maintenance and repairs	1	1-Jul-13	31-Mar-19	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	1 406	774	200	-	-	-	-	200						
23	Maintenance of Plant (Aircon, Lifts, Generator, Fire equip. Etc)	King Sabata Dalindyebo	Maintenance and repairs	1	1-Jul-13	31-Mar-19	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	5 849	3 952	2 400	-	-	-	-	2 400						
24	Adhoc Maintenance	King Sabata Dalindyebo	Maintenance and repairs	1	1-Jul-13	31-Mar-19	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	12 640	6 950	1 800	-	-	-	-	1 800						
25	DRPW Houses	Joe Gqabi	Maintenance and repairs	1	1-Jul-13	31-Mar-19	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	6 747	4 850	600	-	-	-	-	600						
26	Garden Maintenance	Joe Gqabi	Maintenance and repairs	1	1-Jul-13	31-Mar-19	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	1 124	650	550	-	-	-	-	550						
27	Maintenance of Plant (Aircon, Lifts, Generator, Fire equip. Etc)	Joe Gqabi	Maintenance and repairs	1	1-Jul-13	31-Mar-19	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	1 632	1 000	600	-	-	-	-	600						
28	Adhoc Maintenance	Joe Gqabi	Maintenance and repairs	1	1-Jul-13	31-Mar-19	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	-	5 339	2 810	1 500	-	-	-	-	1 500						
29	Routine Roads Maintenance	All	Maintenance & Repairs	1	1-Apr-11	31-Mar-19	Transport Infrastructure	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	-	1 285 813	-	167 210	-	(30 872)	-	(30 872)	136 338						
30	RMC	All	Maintenance & Repairs	1	1-Apr-11	31-Mar-19	Transport Infrastructure	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	-	767 401	-	112 311	-	(1 943)	-	(1 943)	110 368						

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Targeted number of jobs for 2016/17	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available 2016/17	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts adjustments	Other	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
			Surfaced: gravel/public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc	Units (ie Number of facilities)	Date: Start	Date: Finish												
Infrastructure assets																		
31	SLA NMBM	Nelson Mandela	Maintenance & Repairs	1	1-Apr-11	31-Mar-19	Transport Infrastructure	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	-	50 416	-	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	8 000
32	Service Level Agreement (CHDM)	Lukhanji	Maintenance & Repairs	2219.54	1-Apr-11	31-Mar-19	Transport Infrastructure	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	-	306 296	-	28 000	-	-	(5 000)	-	(5 000)	23 000
33	SLA JGDM: Gariep & Maitswai	Lukhanji	Maintenance & Repairs	3798.39	1-Apr-11	31-Mar-19	Transport Infrastructure	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	-	427 279	-	36 000	-	-	(25 000)	-	(25 000)	11 000
34	SLA Elundini	Maitswai	Maintenance & Repairs	1	2-Apr-11	31-Mar-19	Transport Infrastructure	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	-	27 000	-	5 000	-	-	(670)	-	(670)	4 330
35	SLA BCM Maintenance	Buffalo City	Maintenance & Repairs	1	1-Apr-11	31-Mar-19	Transport Infrastructure	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	-	77 600	-	8 500	-	-	-	-	-	8 500
36	Project Management	Buffalo City	Maintenance & Repairs	1	1-Apr-09	31-Mar-19	Transport Infrastructure	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	-	38 188	-	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	3 000
37	Road Signs Contracts	All	Maintenance & Repairs	1	1-Apr-11	31-Mar-19	Transport Infrastructure	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	-	54 000	-	9 000	-	-	(7 000)	-	(7 000)	2 000
38	Reseals	All	Maintenance & Repairs	248	2-Apr-11	31-Mar-19	Transport Infrastructure	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	-	1 109 474	-	40 502	-	-	(38 898)	-	(38 898)	1 604
39	DRE Support Consultants	Nelson Mandela	Maintenance & Repairs	2	4-Jan-12	31-Mar-19	Transport Infrastructure	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	-	83 969	-	13 000	-	-	-	-	-	13 000

Vote 5: Roads and Public Works

No.	Project name R thousands	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Targeted number of jobs for 2016/17	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available 2016/17	Additional Appropriation											
			Surfaced: gravel public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc	Units (ie Number of facilities)	Date: Start	Date: Finish							Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation						
Infrastructure assets																								
40	Disaster Response	All	Tarred roads / Surfaced roads	10	1-Apr-11	31-Mar-19	Transport Infrastructure	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	-	24 885	-	90 000	-	-	-	-	90 000							
41	Bridge Maintenance	All	Re - Graveling	17.6	1-Apr-11	31-Mar-19	Transport Infrastructure	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	-	1 000	-	20 000	(6 023)	-	-	(6 023)	13 977							
42	Hluleka Road Project Phase 1	King Sabata Dalindyebo	Re - Graveling	1	1-Apr-15	31-Mar-17	Transport Infrastructure	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	-	230 000	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	1 000							
43	Performance component of PRMG (KPI project)	0	0	0	0-Jan-00	31-Mar-17	Transport Infrastructure	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	-	-	-	-	5 900	-	-	-	5 900							
44	Lower Nxaxa Access road (Milani)	Senqu	Re - Graveling	6	1-Apr-15	31-Mar-17	Transport Infrastructure	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	-	-	-	100	3 828	-	-	3 828	3 928							
45	Regraveling Programme	All	Re - Graveling	1	1-Apr-15	31-Mar-19	Transport Infrastructure	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	-	-	-	99 691	13 583	-	-	13 583	113 274							
46	Road Markings	All	Maintenance & Repairs	1	1-Apr-11	31-Mar-19	Transport Infrastructure	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	-	-	-	4 000	(4 000)	-	-	(4 000)	-							
47	Household Supervision	All	Re - Graveling	1	4-Jan-12	31-Mar-17	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Expanded Public Works Programme	-	-	-	20 000	-	-	-	-	20 000							
48	Household Contractor Road Maintenance	Nelson Mandela	Maintain the drainage system, ensure good roadside visibility,	1	1-Apr-13	31-Mar-17	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Expanded Public Works Programme	-	319 248	6 300	38 724	-	-	-	-	38 724							

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Targeted number of jobs for 2016/17	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available 2016/17	Additional Appropriation											
			Surfaced: gravel/public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc	Units (ie Number of facilities	Date: Start	Date: Finish							Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation						
Infrastructure assets																								
49	Household Contractor Road Maintenance	Nelson Mandela	Maintain the road surface in good condition and clear verges of litter and noxious weeds, controlling of stray animals.	1	1-Apr-13	31-Mar-17	EPWP- Integrated Grant for Provinces	Expanded Public Works Programme	-	351 470	25 524	5 758	-	-	-	-	-	5 758						
50	Household Contractor Road Maintenance	Buffalo City	Maintain the drainage system, ensure good roadside visibility, maintain the road surface in good condition and clear verges of litter and noxious weeds, controlling of stray animals.	1	1-Apr-13	31-Mar-17	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Expanded Public Works Programme	-	356 175	26 000	71 503	-	-	-	-	-	71 503						

Vote 5: Roads and Public Works

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Targeted number of jobs for 2016/17	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available 2016/17	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
			Surfaced: gravel/public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc	Units (ie Number of facilities)	Date: Start	Date: Finish												
Infrastructure assets																		
51	Household Contractor Road Maintenance	Buffalo City	Maintain the drainage system, ensure good roadside visibility, maintain the road surface in good condition and clear verges of litter and noxious weeds, controlling of stray animals.	1	1-Apr-13	31-Mar-17	EPWP- Integrated Grant for Provinces	Expanded Public Works Programme	-	330 296	26 918	10 690	-	-	-	-	-	10 690
52	Household Contractor Road Maintenance	Lukhanji	Maintain the drainage system, ensure good roadside visibility, maintain the road surface in good condition and clear verges of litter and noxious weeds, controlling of stray animals.	1	1-Apr-13	31-Mar-17	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Expanded Public Works Programme	-	367 169	23 760	65 632	-	-	-	-	-	65 632
53	Household Contractor Road Maintenance	Lukhanji	Maintain the drainage system, ensure good roadside visibility, maintain the road surface in good condition and clear verges of litter and noxious weeds, controlling of	1	1-Apr-13	31-Mar-17	EPWP- Integrated Grant for Provinces	Expanded Public Works Programme	-	-	29 015	9 805	-	-	-	-	-	9 805

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Targeted number of jobs for 2016/17	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available 2016/17	Additional Appropriation											
			Surfaced: gravel/public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc	Units (ie Number of facilities)	Date: Start	Date: Finish							Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation						
Infrastructure assets																								
54	Household Contractor Road Maintenance	Senqu	Maintain the drainage system, ensure good roadside visibility, maintain the road surface in good condition and clear verges of litter and noxious weeds, controlling of stray animals.	1	1-Apr-13	31-Mar-17	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Expanded Public Works Programme	-	-	22 886	50 004	-	-	-	-	-	50 004						
55	Household Contractor Road Maintenance	Senqu	Maintain the drainage system, ensure good roadside visibility, maintain the road surface in good condition and clear verges of litter and noxious weeds, controlling of stray animals.	1	1-Apr-13	31-Mar-17	EPWP-Integrated Grant for Provinces	Expanded Public Works Programme	-	-	-	7 454	-	-	-	-	-	7 454						
56	Household Contractor Road Maintenance	King Sabata Dalindyebo	Maintain the drainage system, ensure good roadside visibility, maintain the road surface in good condition	1	1-Apr-13	31-Mar-17	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Expanded Public Works Programme	-	-	-	62 950	-	-	-	-	-	62 950						

Vote 5: Roads and Public Works

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Targeted number of jobs for 2016/17	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available 2016/17	Additional Appropriation											
			Surfaced: gravel/public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc	Units (ie Number of facilities)	Date: Start	Date: Finish							Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation						
Infrastructure assets																								
57	Household Contractor Road Maintenance	King Sabata Dalindyebo	and clear verges of litter and noxious weeds, controlling of stray animals.	1	1-Apr-13	31-Mar-17	EPWP-Integrated Grant for Provinces	Expanded Public Works Programme	-	-	-	9 395	-	-	-	-	-	9 395						
58	Household Contractor Road Maintenance	Umzimvubu	Maintain the drainage system, ensure good roadside visibility, maintain the road surface in good condition and clear verges of litter and noxious weeds, controlling of stray animals.	1	1-Apr-13	31-Mar-19	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Expanded Public Works Programme	-	-	-	65 249	-	-	-	-	-	65 249						
59	Household Contractor Road Maintenance	Umzimvubu	Maintain the drainage system, ensure good roadside visibility,	1	1-Apr-13	31-Mar-17	EPWP-Integrated Grant for Provinces	Expanded Public Works Programme	-	-	-	9 746	-	-	-	-	-	9 746						

🔴 END OF VOTE 🔴



Vote 06

Education

Adjusted budget summary

Table 1: Summary of adjustments to departmental allocation

R' 000	2016/17			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated of which:	31 002 644	30 982 636	(52 998)	32 990
Current payments	26 807 121	26 760 738	(46 383)	-
Transfers and subsidies	2 574 563	2 607 553	-	32 990
Payments for capital assets	1 620 960	1 614 345	(6 615)	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	-	-	-	-
Executive authority	MEC for Education			
Accounting officer	Acting Head of Department			
Website address	www.ecdoe.gov.za			

Vision

To provide learners with opportunities to become productive and responsible citizens through quality basic education.

Mission

To achieve the vision, the department will:

- Implement appropriate and relevant educational Programmes through quality teaching and learning;
- Mobilise community and stakeholders support through participation; and
- Institutionalise a culture of accountability at all levels of the Department.

Changes to programme names, purposes, objectives and measures

None.

Changes to indicators and targets published in the 2016 EPRE

None.

Mid-year performance status

The department conducted a learner verification project where learners at schools were required to produce ID documents in order to be recognized as candidates for funding. The initial results revealed a reduction in learner numbers, although the process is still ongoing,

Targeted teacher development was undertaken for Life Sciences, Nautical Science, Maritime Economics and Agricultural Sciences which saw 2 Nautical Science, 2 Maritime teachers and 1 Subject Advisor trained. Training of Grade R practitioners and subject advisors on mediation of Grade R assessment framework document was conducted. Furthermore, 1 041 practitioners are enrolled for the third year of Diploma in Grade R Teaching in Early Childhood Development (ECD) National Qualifications Framework (NQF) Level 6, 34 practitioners for the third year of Bachelor of Education (B.Ed.) in Foundation Phase and 1 000 practitioners in the first year of Diploma in Grade R Teaching.

A number of 4 247 public schools could not be contacted electronically by email against a targeted output of 5 534 schools due to non-payment of internet services. Furthermore, only 3 367 of the planned output of 4 151 schools were visited for monitoring and support purposes due to unavailability of data during the reporting.

The training of teachers was done on Technical Mathematics and Sciences, 1+4 Senior Phase Mathematics model implementation, Mathematics, Science and Technology. Furthermore, teachers and subject advisers were trained on reading and writing teaching methodologies, Blooms Taxology and Folklore while Special school educators were trained in sign language and braille. A revised Early Grade Reading Assessment (EGRA) Districts held a Reading Week and Spelling Bee competitions and a Languages' festival as part of the department's language literacy campaign while Foundation Phase subject advisors and teachers attended an error analysis course.

A total of 2 739 and 4 139 SGB School Governing Body (SGB) members received skills training in Financial and Legal Management while Principals were trained in Financial Management and Curriculum Management respectively.

The provincial launch of the Learner Attainment Improvement Strategy (LAIS) was done with a view to address the underperforming 560 Quintile 1 to 3 schools. The Grade 12 trial examinations were successfully administered in 928 registered NSC examination centres. Mind the Gap Study guides were printed and distributed to all schools with Grade 12 learners.

Orders were issued for the procurement of New Curriculum Assessment Policy Statement (CAPS) textbooks for Grade 12 Literature and Technical Science and also the stationery and Grade R material required for the 2017 academic year. Teachers Guide, including a learner booklet in 4 Languages and Folklore Guideline documents in Sesotho and IsiXhosa Folklore were distributed to schools. An order was issued for the purchase of 11 school buses for Public Special schools and is expected to be delivered in the third quarter.

According to the department's Education Management Information System (EMIS) unit of the 54 747 posts 52 712 posts were filled as at end September 2016. The department through its MEC maintained the status quo by declaring 54 747 posts in respect of the Post Provisioning Norm (PPN) for the 2017 academic period. The PPN makes provision for a single post at qualifying schools for the appointment of Grade R educators at schools, posts for substitutes, special intervention, curriculum and growth as well as posts for Therapists.

In an effort to deal with the closure of unviable schools, the department has gazetted a notice of intention to close 202 schools.

The department's second quarter report reveals that 68 per cent of the transfers budget was made to schools in respect of norms and standards funding which included "no fee" schools with 1 599 046 learners benefitting with 1 476 479 qualifying learners also benefitting from the school nutrition feeding programme. A total of 68 631 learners also benefited from the scholar transport programme.

The department provided security fencing, electricity, water and sanitation facilities to 23, 8, 11 and 22 schools respectively. In addition to maintaining schools, 75 classrooms were built, 15 of which benefitted the ECD programme. Furthermore, the department completed 24 labs, 8 technical workshops and 8 schools. An implementing agent was appointed to oversee the building of 4 new hostels. The department has started a process of operationalising 6 newly established Public Special schools and has delivered temporary classrooms to 2 of these schools to accommodate the growth.

Adjusted Estimates of Departmental Expenditure 2016

Table 2: Summary of the departmental expenditure

Programmes	2016/17							Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
R' 000									
Administration	2 607 596	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 607 596	
Public Ordinary School Education	24 862 261	3 970	-	(74 587)	-	11 022	(59 595)	24 802 666	
Independent School Subsidies	120 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	120 000	
Public Special School Education	690 280	-	-	-	-	-	-	690 280	
Early Childhood Development	630 961	-	-	-	-	-	-	630 961	
Infrastructure Development	1 714 493	-	-	-	-	(35 000)	(35 000)	1 679 493	
Examination and Education Related Services	377 053	-	-	74 587	-	-	74 587	451 640	
Total	31 002 644	3 970	-	-	-	(23 978)	(20 008)	30 982 636	
Economic classification									
Current payments	26 807 121	3 970	-	(50 353)	-	-	(46 383)	26 760 738	
Compensation of employees	24 800 314	-	-	(410 000)	-	-	(410 000)	24 390 314	
Goods and services	2 006 807	3 970	-	359 647	-	-	363 617	2 370 424	
Administrative fees	738	-	-	-	-	-	-	738	
Advertising	1 341	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 341	
Minor Assets	70 911	-	-	-	-	-	-	70 911	
Audit cost: External	18 993	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 993	
Bursaries: Employees	48 926	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 926	
Catering: Departmental activities	38 699	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 699	
Communication (G&S)	18 388	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 388	
Computer services	51 324	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 324	
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	51 506	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 506	
Infrastructure and planning	71 139	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 139	
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Legal costs	46 897	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 897	
Contractors	156 527	-	-	(16 866)	-	-	(16 866)	139 661	
Agency and support / outsourced services	123 117	-	-	-	-	-	-	123 117	
Entertainment	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	369	-	-	-	-	-	-	369	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Farming supplies	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	660 185	-	-	235 926	-	-	235 926	896 111	
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Other supplies	101 286	3 970	-	58 000	-	-	61 970	163 256	
Consumable supplies	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	92 119	-	-	36 116	-	-	36 116	128 235	
Operating leases	20 066	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 066	
Property payments	94 778	-	-	-	-	-	-	94 778	
Transport provided: Departmental activity	7 683	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 683	
Travel and subsistence	157 188	-	-	-	-	-	-	157 188	
Training and development	156 214	-	-	-	-	-	-	156 214	
Operating payments	13 117	-	-	46 471	-	-	46 471	59 588	
Venues and facilities	4 376	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 376	
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies to:	2 574 563	-	-	21 968	-	11 022	32 990	2 607 553	
Local government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	59 662	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 662	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Foreign gov. t. and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions	2 275 919	-	-	(58 032)	-	11 022	(47 010)	2 228 909	
Households	238 982	-	-	80 000	-	-	80 000	318 982	
Payments for capital assets	1 620 960	-	-	28 385	-	(35 000)	(6 615)	1 614 345	
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 538 495	-	-	16 766	-	(35 000)	(18 234)	1 520 261	
Machinery and equipment	78 423	-	-	11 619	-	-	11 619	90 042	
Heritage sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	4 042	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 042	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	31 002 644	3 970	-	-	-	(23 978)	(20 008)	30 982 636	
Amount to be voted								(20 008)	

Programmes

Programme 1: Administration

Programmes	2016/17					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds		
R' 000							
1. Office Of the MEC	10 421	-	-	-	-	-	10 421
2. Corporate Services	1 262 573	-	-	-	-	-	1 262 573
3. Education Management	1 278 692	-	-	(11 519)	-	(11 519)	1 267 173
4. Human Resource Development	8 647	-	-	-	-	-	8 647
5. Education Management Information Systems (EMS)	47 263	-	-	11 519	-	11 519	58 782
Total	2 607 596	-	-	-	-	-	2 607 596
Economic classification							
Current payments	2 526 064	-	-	(36 519)	-	(36 519)	2 489 545
Compensation of employees	2 108 783	-	-	(36 519)	-	(36 519)	2 072 264
Goods and services	417 281	-	-	-	-	-	417 281
Administrative fees	631	-	-	-	-	-	631
Advertising	1 341	-	-	-	-	-	1 341
Minor Assets	612	-	-	-	-	-	612
Audit cost: External	18 993	-	-	-	-	-	18 993
Bursaries: Employees	6 762	-	-	-	-	-	6 762
Catering: Departmental activities	2 873	-	-	-	-	-	2 873
Communication (G & S)	18 373	-	-	-	-	-	18 373
Computer services	34 036	-	-	-	-	-	34 036
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	50 607	-	-	-	-	-	50 607
Infrastructure and planning	71 139	-	-	-	-	-	71 139
Legal costs	46 897	-	-	-	-	-	46 897
Agency and support / outsourced services	19 172	-	-	-	-	-	19 172
Entertainment	20	-	-	-	-	-	20
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	369	-	-	-	-	-	369
Inventory: Other supplies	40	-	-	-	-	-	40
Consumable supplies	2	-	-	-	-	-	2
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	11 004	-	-	-	-	-	11 004
Operating leases	8 085	-	-	-	-	-	8 085
Property payments	41 792	-	-	-	-	-	41 792
Travel and subsistence	66 067	-	-	-	-	-	66 067
Training and development	5 349	-	-	-	-	-	5 349
Operating payments	13 117	-	-	-	-	-	13 117
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	30 174	-	-	25 000	-	25 000	55 174
Local government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	131	-	-	-	-	-	131
Households	30 043	-	-	25 000	-	25 000	55 043
Payments for capital assets	51 358	-	-	11 519	-	11 519	62 877
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	47 632	-	-	11 519	-	11 519	59 151
Software and other intangible assets	3 726	-	-	-	-	-	3 726
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2 607 596	-	-	-	-	-	2 607 596
Amount to be voted							-

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education

Programmes	2016/17					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds		
R' 000							
1. Public Primary Schools	8 294 966	-	-	103 632	-	103 632	8 398 598
2. Public Secondary Schools	15 313 299	-	-	(178 219)	-	(178 219)	15 135 080
3. Human Resource Development	64 870	-	-	-	-	-	64 870
4. School Sport, Culture And Media Services	47 269	-	-	-	-	-	47 269
5. Conditional Grants	1 141 857	3 970	-	-	-	11 022	1 156 849
Total	24 862 261	3 970	-	(74 587)	-	(59 595)	24 802 666
Economic classification							
Current payments	22 600 466	3 970	-	(67 000)	-	(63 030)	22 537 436
Compensation of employees	21 582 910	-	-	(373 481)	-	(373 481)	21 209 429
Goods and services	1 017 556	3 970	-	306 481	-	310 451	1 328 007
Administrative fees	106	-	-	-	-	-	106
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor Assets	21 269	-	-	-	-	-	21 269
Audit cost: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	42 164	-	-	-	-	-	42 164
Catering: Departmental activities	23 852	-	-	-	-	-	23 852
Communication (G & S)	15	-	-	-	-	-	15
Computer services	11 647	-	-	-	-	-	11 647
Contractors	7 835	-	-	-	-	-	7 835
Agency and support / outsourced services	86 096	-	-	-	-	-	86 096
Inventory: Farming supplies	400	-	-	-	-	-	400
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	579 879	-	-	228 481	-	228 481	808 360
Inventory: Other supplies	101 205	3 970	-	58 000	-	61 970	163 175
Consumable supplies	129	-	-	-	-	-	129
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	6 180	-	-	-	-	-	6 180
Operating leases	11 583	-	-	-	-	-	11 583
Property payments	45 847	-	-	-	-	-	45 847
Transport provided: Departmental activity	7 683	-	-	-	-	-	7 683
Travel and subsistence	46 231	-	-	-	-	-	46 231
Training and development	23 642	-	-	-	-	-	23 642
Operating payments	-	-	-	20 000	-	20 000	20 000
Venues and facilities	1 793	-	-	-	-	-	1 793
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	2 247 977	-	-	(7 587)	-	3 435	2 251 412
Non-profit institutions	2 040 888	-	-	(62 587)	-	(51 565)	1 989 323
Households	207 089	-	-	55 000	-	55 000	262 089
Payments for capital assets	13 818	-	-	-	-	-	13 818
Machinery and equipment	13 502	-	-	-	-	-	13 502
Software and other intangible assets	316	-	-	-	-	-	316
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	24 862 261	3 970	-	(74 587)	-	(59 595)	24 802 666
Amount to be voted							(59 595)

Programme 3: Independent School Subsidies

Programmes	2016/17						Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Other adjustments		
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds			
R' 000								
1.Primary Phase	70 801	-	-	-	-	-	70 801	
2.Secondary Phase	49 199	-	-	-	-	-	49 199	
Total	120 000	-	-	-	-	-	120 000	
Economic classification								
Current payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies to:	120 000	-	-	-	-	-	120 000	
Non-profit institutions	120 000						120 000	
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	120 000	-	-	-	-	-	120 000	
Amount to be voted							-	

Programme 4: Public Special School Education

Programmes	2016/17						Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Other adjustments		
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds			
R' 000								
1. Schools	681 923	-	-	-	-	-	681 923	
2. Human Resource Development	2 570	-	-	-	-	-	2 570	
3. School Sport, Culture And Media Services	5 787	-	-	-	-	-	5 787	
4. Conditional Grants For Osd Therapist	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	690 280	-	-	-	-	-	690 280	
Economic classification								
Current payments	608 377	-	-	5 445	-	-	613 822	
Compensation of employees	576 178	-	-	-	-	-	576 178	
Goods and services	32 199	-	-	5 445	-	-	37 644	
Administrative fees	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	
Minor Assets	6 861	-	-	-	-	-	6 861	
Catering: Departmental activities	4 420	-	-	-	-	-	4 420	
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	13 788	-	-	5 445	-	-	19 233	
Inventory: Other supplies	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	
Property payments	3 100	-	-	-	-	-	3 100	
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Travel and subsistence	1 457	-	-	-	-	-	1 457	
Training and development	2 570	-	-	-	-	-	2 570	
Transfers and subsidies to:	74 864	-	-	(5 445)	-	-	69 419	
Non-profit institutions	73 014	-	-	(5 445)	-	-	67 569	
Households	1 850	-	-	-	-	-	1 850	
Payments for capital assets	7 039	-	-	-	-	-	7 039	
Machinery and equipment	7 039						7 039	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	690 280	-	-	-	-	-	690 280	
Amount to be voted							-	

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme 5: Early Childhood Development

Programmes	Main appropriation	2016/17 Adjustments appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds		
R' 000							
1. Grade R in Public Schools	604 008	-	-	-	-	-	604 008
2. Grade R in Community Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3. Pre-grade R Training	24 746	-	-	-	-	-	24 746
4. Human Resource Development	2 207	-	-	-	-	-	2 207
5. Conditional Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	630 961	-	-	-	-	-	630 961
Economic classification							
Current payments	610 444	-	-	2 000	-	2 000	612 444
Compensation of employees	384 731	-	-	-	-	-	384 731
Goods and services	225 713	-	-	2 000	-	2 000	227 713
Minor Assets	41 288	-	-	-	-	-	41 288
Catering: Departmental activities	250	-	-	-	-	-	250
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	64 881	-	-	2 000	-	2 000	66 881
Travel and subsistence	214	-	-	-	-	-	214
Training and development	119 080	-	-	-	-	-	119 080
Transfers and subsidies to:	20 517	-	-	(2 000)	-	(2 000)	18 517
Non-profit institutions	20 517	-	-	(2 000)	-	(2 000)	18 517
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	630 961	-	-	-	-	-	630 961
Amount to be voted							-

Programme 6: Infrastructure Development

Programmes	Main appropriation	2016/17 Adjustments appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds		
R' 000							
1. Administration	27 306	-	-	3 661	-	3 661	30 967
2. Public Ordinary Schools	1122 700	-	-	264 436	-	(35 000)	1 352 136
3. Special Schools	218 127	-	-	(142 692)	-	-	75 435
4. Early Childhood Development	346 360	-	-	(125 405)	-	-	220 955
Total	1 714 493	-	-	-	-	(35 000)	1 679 493
Economic classification							
Current payments	175 998	-	-	(16 866)	-	(16 866)	159 132
Compensation of employees	25 646	-	-	-	-	-	25 646
Goods and services	150 352	-	-	(16 866)	-	(16 866)	133 486
Contractors	148 692	-	-	(16 866)	-	(16 866)	131 826
Travel and subsistence	1 660	-	-	-	-	-	1 660
Transfers and subsidies to:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	1538 495	-	-	16 866	-	(35 000)	1 520 361
Buildings and other fixed structures	1538 495	-	-	16 766	-	(35 000)	1 520 261
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	100	-	100	100
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 714 493	-	-	-	-	(35 000)	1 679 493
Amount to be voted							(35 000)

Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services

Programmes	2016/17						Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Other		
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds			
R' 000								
1. Payments to SETA	59 662	-	-	-	-	-	59 662	
2. Professional Services	39 773	-	-	-	-	-	39 773	
3. Special Projects	1 953	-	-	(170)	-	-	1 783	
4. External Examinations	236 244	-	-	74 587	-	-	310 831	
5. Conditional Grants	39 421	-	-	170	-	-	39 591	
Total	377 053	-	-	74 587	-	-	451 640	
Economic classification								
Current payments	285 772	-	-	62 587	-	-	348 359	
Compensation of employees	122 066	-	-	-	-	-	122 066	
Goods and services	163 706	-	-	62 587	-	-	226 293	
Minor Assets	881	-	-	-	-	-	881	
Catering: Departmental activities	7 304	-	-	-	-	-	7 304	
Computer services	5 641	-	-	-	-	-	5 641	
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	899	-	-	-	-	-	899	
Agency and support / outsourced services	17 849	-	-	-	-	-	17 849	
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	1 637	-	-	-	-	-	1 637	
Inventory: Other supplies	39	-	-	-	-	-	39	
Consumable supplies	369	-	-	-	-	-	369	
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	74 935	-	-	36 116	-	-	111 051	
Operating leases	398	-	-	-	-	-	398	
Property payments	4 039	-	-	-	-	-	4 039	
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Travel and subsistence	41 559	-	-	-	-	-	41 559	
Training and development	5 573	-	-	-	-	-	5 573	
Operating payments	-	-	-	26 471	-	-	26 471	
Venues and facilities	2 583	-	-	-	-	-	2 583	
Transfers and subsidies to:	81 031	-	-	12 000	-	-	93 031	
Departmental agencies and accounts	59 662	-	-	-	-	-	59 662	
Non-profit institutions	21 369	-	-	12 000	-	-	33 369	
Payments for capital assets	10 250	-	-	-	-	-	10 250	
Machinery and equipment	10 250	-	-	-	-	-	10 250	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	377 053	-	-	74 587	-	-	451 640	
Amount to be voted							74 587	

Details of adjustments to Departmental Expenditure 2016

Roll-overs – R3.970 million

Programme 2: Public Ordinary Schools

R3.970 million has been rolled over for the Maths, Science and Technology Conditional Grant in respect of ICT hardware and software, workshop machinery, equipment, tools, and workshop consumables purchased.

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure

None.

Virements and shifts within votes

Table 3: Virements by programme and economic classification

Programmes					
Administration					
Public Ordinary School Education					
Independent School Subsidies					
Public Special School Education					
Early Childhood Development					
Infrastructure Development					
Examination and Education Related Services					
FROM: R'000		(36 519)	TO: R'000		36 519
Programme by economic classification	Motivation		Programme by economic classification	Motivation	
Administration		(36 519)	Administration		36 519
Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation of funds due to underspending by not filling ARP posts.	(36 519)	Households	Funding to be utilised for leave gratuity payments caused by abnormal high attrition rate.	25 000
			Machinery and equipment	Funding to be utilised for school connectivity by EMIS.	11 519
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		1.4%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			

FROM: R'000		(436 068)	TO: R'000		436 068
Programme by economic classification	Motivation		Programme by economic classification	Motivation	
Public Ordinary School Education		(436 068)	Public Ordinary School Education		361 481
Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation of underspent funds due to abnormal high attrition rate and slow filling of educator posts.	(373 481)	Goods and services	Funding for LTSM top-up orders due to budget shortfall.	228 481
				Funding for School Furniture backlogs due to inadequate budget.	58 000
				Funding for safeguarding of government assets.	20 000
				Funding to be utilised for leave gratuity payments caused by abnormally high attrition rate.	55 000
			Examination and Education Related Services		74 587
Non-profit institutions	Reprioritisation of savings due to the reduction in learner numbers resulting from the learner identification process.	(62 587)	Goods and services	Funding to be set aside for printing and distribution of LAIS Material, Mind the Gap study guides, June common examinations and Exam packs.	36 116
				To augment shortfall in exam related expenses.	26 471
			Non-profit institutions	Funding of exam related services.	12 000
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		1.8%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.3%			
FROM: R'000		(5 445)	TO: R'000		5 445
Programme by economic classification	Motivation		Programme by economic classification	Motivation	
Public Special School Education		(5 445)	Public Special School Education		5 445
Non-profit institutions	Reprioritisation from savings due to the reduction in learner numbers resulting from the learner identification process.	(5 445)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for purchasing of LTSM for Special School Learners.	5 445
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.8%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
FROM: R'000		(2 000)	TO: R'000		2 000
Programme by economic classification	Motivation		Programme by economic classification	Motivation	
Early Childhood Development		(2 000)	Early Childhood Development		2 000
Non-profit institutions	Reprioritisation from savings due to the reduction in learner numbers resulting from the learner identification process.	(2 000)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for the procurement of LTSM for ECD.	2 000
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.3%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
FROM: R'000		(268 097)	TO: R'000		268 097
Programme by economic classification	Motivation		Programme by economic classification	Motivation	
Infrastructure Development		(268 097)	Infrastructure Development		268 097
Goods and services	Fund reclassified from Special schools to under contracts to fund shortfall in Public ordinary schools.	(20 527)	Goods and services	Reclassification of fund from sub programme 6.2 to 6.1 to maintenance district offices.	3 661
Buildings and other fixed structures	Fund reclassified from ECD and Public Special Schools from buildings.	(247 570)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Funds used to augment buildings shortfall in Public ordinary schools.	264 336
			Machinery and equipment	Fund to be utilised for the purchase of office furniture.	100
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		15.6%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Total		(748 129)			748 129

Declared unspent funds – R35 million

Programme 6: Infrastructure Development

An amount of R35 million is devoted from the R70 million allocated in the 2016/17 Infrastructure budget for the building of school hostels.

Other adjustments – R11.022 million

Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education

An amount of R11.022 million has been allocated to the National School Nutrition Programme Grant in order to cover the shortfall caused by the cost of food inflation.

Expenditure already announced in the main Budget speech of the MEC for Finance but not allocated at that stage

None.

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

None.

Use of funds in emergency situations

None.

Self-financing expenditure

None.

Function shifts between votes following a transfer of a function

None.

Funds shifted within a vote following a function shift within the same vote

None.

Provincial reprioritisation

None.

Surrenders of surplus funds from Public Entities

None.

Gifts, donations and sponsorships

None.

Direct charges against the Provincial Revenue Fund

None.

Expenditure for 2015/16 and preliminary expenditure for 2016/17

Table 4: Summary of expenditure trends by programme and economic classification

Programme	2015/16					2016/17				
	Audited Outcome					Actual Expenditure				
	Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 15 - Sep 15	% of Appropriation	Apr 15 - Mar 16	% of Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation / Total (%)	Apr 16 - Sep 16	% of Appropriation	
R'000										
Administration	2 685 627	1 106 489	41.2	2 244 623	83.6	2 607 596	(2.9)	1 220 220	46.8	
Public Ordinary School Education	23 544 739	11 498 573	48.8	23 090 762	98.1	24 802 666	5.3	12 280 478	49.5	
Independent School Subsidies	116 317	57 604	49.5	115 587	99.4	120 000	3.2	57 303	47.8	
Public Special School Education	651 056	286 476	44.0	596 817	91.7	690 280	6.0	315 209	45.7	
Early Childhood Development	556 541	161 429	29.0	460 485	82.7	630 961	13.4	204 855	32.5	
Infrastructure Development	1 156 410	321 499	27.8	1 448 204	125.2	1 679 493	45.2	529 222	31.5	
Examination and Education Related Services	450 815	102 028	22.6	469 449	104.1	451 640	0.2	165 043	36.5	
Total	29 161 505	13 534 098	46.4	28 425 927	97.5	30 982 636	6.2	14 772 330	47.7	
Economic classification										
Current payments	25 563 599	11 825 714	46.3	24 775 871	96.9	26 760 738	4.7	12 524 538	46.8	
Compensation of employees	23 284 750	11 223 332	48.2	22 635 463	97.2	24 390 314	4.7	11 813 428	48.4	
Goods and services	2 278 849	602 382	26.4	2 140 408	93.9	2 370 424	4.0	711 110	30.0	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies to:	2 568 888	1 418 305	55.2	2 574 922	100.2	2 607 553	1.5	1 757 110	67.4	
Provinces and municipalities	7 248	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0)	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	92 705	-	-	92 315	99.6	59 662	(35.6)	59 662	100.0	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Foreign gov't. and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions	2 220 305	1 292 552	58.2	2 218 634	99.9	2 228 909	0.4	1 538 963	69.0	
Households	248 630	125 753	50.6	263 973	106.2	318 982	28.3	158 485	49.7	
Payments for capital assets	1 029 018	290 079	28.2	1 015 714	98.7	1 614 345	56.9	490 682	30.4	
Buildings and other fixed structures	947 147	275 218	29.1	969 945	102.4	1 520 261	60.5	463 940	30.5	
Machinery and equipment	78 871	14 861	18.8	45 769	58.0	90 042	14.2	26 592	29.5	
Heritage sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	-	-	
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	-	-	
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	3 000	-	-	-	-	4 042	34.7	150	3.7	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	59 420	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	29 161 505	13 534 098	46.4	28 425 927	97.5	30 982 636	6.2	14 772 330	47.7	

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2016/17

Total expenditure for 2015/16 was R28.425 billion representing 97.5 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R29.161 billion. Expenditure in the first six months of 2015/16 was R13.534 billion or 46.4 per cent of the total adjusted appropriation of R29.161 billion. Mid-year expenditure in 2016/17 is R14.772 billion or 47.7 per cent of the total adjusted budget of R30.982 billion. The mid-year expenditure for 2016/17 increased by 1.3 per cent from that of 2015/16 for the same period due to the payment of HR accruals caused by personnel leaving the system, the accelerated payment of Infrastructure projects and payments for machinery and equipment under the Maths, Science and Technology (MST) grants.

Departmental receipts

Table 5: Summary of departmental own receipts trends

Programme	2015/16 Audited Outcome					2016/17 Actual receipts				
	Adjusted Estimate	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Adjusted Estimate	Apr 15 - Mar 16	Adjusted Appropriation	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate / total (%)	Apr 16 - Sep 16	Adjusted estimate
R'000										
Tax receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casino taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Horse racing taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liquor licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-tax receipts	65 360	38 008	141	110 816	399	68 628	68 628	-	31 397	98
Sale of goods & services other than capital assets	48 582	25 246	52.0	50 326	-	51 234	51 234	-	24 444	47.7
Transfers received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	90	5	5.6	8	8.9	92	92	-	2	2.2
Interest, dividends and rent on land	220	13	5.9	52	23.6	280	280	-	22	7.9
Sales of capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	16 468	12 744	77.4	60 430	367.0	17 022	17 022	-	6 929	40.7
Total	65 360	38 008	58.2	110 816	169.5	68 628	68 628	-	31 397	45.75

* Adjusted figures are used in the 'Adjusted Estimate'

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2016/17

Projected own revenue for 2016/17 financial year amounts to R68.628 million with the bulk of own revenue for the department emanating from commission received on insurance collected and paid over to insurance companies.

The amount collected in the first six months of 2016/17 is R31.397 million or 45.7 per cent of the total own revenue collected which is less when compared to the revenue collected of R38.008 million or 58.2 per cent for the same period in 2015/16. The 2016/17 mid-year collection shows a significant decrease from 2015/16 due to a slow recovery of debts.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Table 6: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Programmes	Main appropriation	2016/17 Adjustments appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
R' 000								
Administration	30 174	-	-	25 000	-	-	25 000	55 174
Non-profit institutions	131	-	-	-	-	-	-	131
Norms and standards	131							131
Households	30 043	-	-	25 000	-	-	25 000	55 043
Households (Leave gratuities)	30 043			25 000			25 000	55 043
Public Ordinary School Education	2 247 977	-	-	(7 587)	-	11 022	3 435	2 251 412
Non-profit institutions	2 040 888	-	-	(62 587)	-	11 022	(51 565)	1 989 323
Norms and standards / Grants	2 040 888			(62 587)		11 022	(51 565)	1 989 323
Households	207 089	-	-	55 000	-	-	55 000	262 089
Households (Leave gratuities)	207 089			55 000			55 000	262 089
Independent School Subsidies	120 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	120 000
Non-profit institutions	120 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	120 000
Norms and standards	120 000							120 000
Public Special School Education	74 864	-	-	(5 445)	-	-	(5 445)	69 419
Non-profit institutions	73 014	-	-	(5 445)	-	-	(5 445)	67 569
Norms and standards	73 014			(5 445)			(5 445)	67 569
Households	1 850	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 850
Households (Leave gratuities)	1 850							1 850
Early Childhood Development	20 517	-	-	(2 000)	-	-	(2 000)	18 517
Non-profit institutions	20 517	-	-	(2 000)	-	-	(2 000)	18 517
Norms and standards	20 517							20 517
Examination and Education Related Services	81 031	-	-	12 000	-	-	12 000	93 031
Departmental agencies and accounts	59 662	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 662
Transfers to SETA	59 662							59 662
Non-profit institutions	21 369	-	-	12 000	-	-	12 000	33 369
Norms and standards	21 369							21 369
Examination related	-			12 000			12 000	12 000
Total	2 574 563	-	-	21 968	-	11 022	32 990	2 607 553

Table 7: Summary of changes to conditional grants by programme and grant name

Programmes	Main appropriation	2016/17 Adjustments appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
R' 000								
Programme 2: Public Ordinary Schools	1 141 857	3 970	-	-	-	11 002	14 972	1 148 356
Maths, Science and Technology Grant	55 371	3 970					3 970	50 868
National School Nutrition Grant	1 074 182	-				11 002	11 002	1 085 184
Expanded Public Works Programme Intergrated	2 144	-					-	2 144
Social Sector Expanded Public Works	10 160	-					-	10 160
Programme 6 Infrastructure Development	1 614 493	-	-	(109 405)	-	-	(109 405)	1 505 088
Education Infrastructure Grant	1 614 493			(109 405)			(109 405)	1 505 088
Programme 7 Examination and Education Related Services	39 591	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 591
HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant	39 591							39 591
Total	2 795 941	3 970	-	(109 405)	-	11 002	(94 433)	2 693 035

Annexures

Adjusted 2016/17 Project list

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Units (i.e. number of classrooms or facilities)	Project Duration		Budget Programme Name	Source Of Funding	EPWP Budget for the current year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	MTEF Forward estimates MTEF 2016/17	Additional Appropriation						
					Date: Start	Date: Finish							Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	
R'000																			
1. New Infrastructure Assets																			
1	JUBILEE PARK P.S	Nelson Mandela Bay	Sanitation/Toilet; Fencing Etc		April 01 2014	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	28 090	21651	-		2 915			2 915		2 915
2	BABANE S.P.S.	Ngquzu Hill	Sanitation/Toilet; Fencing Etc		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	1 047	-	248		(148)			(148)		100
3	BANKIES J.S.S	Emlahljeni	Combined		April 02 2015	March 31 2018	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	255	-	1 191		2 576			2 576		3 767
4	A.M.S.SITYANA S.S.S	Anahlati	Secondary		April 02 2015	March 31 2018	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	360	-	41		(16)			(16)		25
5	A.V.BUKANI PS	Sundays River Valley	Primary		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Early Childhood Development	EIG	N	-	-	9 766		(8 770)			(8 770)		996
6	ABERDEEN S.S.S	Camdeboo	Secondary		April 06 2016	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	296	-	988		(782)			(782)		206
7	TSHAYINGCA SEC SCHL MBIZANA	Mbizana	Combined		April 29 2016	March 31 2018	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-	1 200		(1 100)			(1 100)		100
8	ADELAIDE P.S	Nkonkobe/Nxuba	Combined		April 02 2015	March 31 2018	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-	2 171		(2 071)			(2 071)		100
9	ADELAIDE P.S	Nkonkobe/Nxuba	Combined		April 02 2015	March 31 2018	Early Childhood Development	EIG	N	-	-	1 000		(736)			(736)		264
10	AEROVILLE SSS	Blue Crane Route	Secondary		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	680	-	1 500		(1 400)			(1 400)		100
11	ALICE P.S	Nkonkobe/Nxuba	Combined		April 01 2014	March 31 2017	Early Childhood Development	EIG	N	-	-	2 158		(1 000)			(1 000)		1 158
12	ALICE P.S	Nkonkobe	Combined		April 01 2015	January 31 2018	Early Childhood Development	EIG	N	5 475	-	9 336		(6 724)			(6 724)		2 612
13	ALIWAL NORTH TECH ORIENT SCHOOL	Maleiswai	Specialised		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Special Schools	EIG	N	-	-	22 827		(22 827)			(22 827)		-
14	AMASANGO (GHT) NEW WORKS	Makana	Specialised		April 02 2015	March 31 2018	Special Schools	EIG	N	-	-	27 752		(27 752)			(27 752)		-
15	AMASANGO SPECIALIST (GHT)-PREFABS	Makana	Specialised		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Special Schools	EIG	N	38 934	-	22		124			124		146
16	AMATOLA VILLE PS SCHOOL_KWT	Anahlati	Primary		April 02 2016	March 31 2018	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	26 000	-	806		(706)			(706)		100

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Units (i.e. number of classrooms or facilities)	Project Duration		Budget Programme Name	Source Of Funding	EPWP Budget for the current year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	MTEF Forward estimates MTEF 2016/17	Additional Appropriation						
					Date: Start	Date: Finish							Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	
R000																			
17	AQUA VISTA P.S./EIL	Buffalo City	Primary		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	3 166	-		1 500	(1 400)		(1 400)			100
18	ARCADIA P.S	Nelson Mandela Bay	Primary		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Early Childhood Development	EIG	N	-	-		7 766	(3 411)		(3 411)			4 355
19	ARTHUR MFEBE SSS	Chris Hani Dist Municipality	Secondary		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	929	-		150	(64)		(64)			86
20	ARTHUR NGUGA	Unzimvubu	Secondary		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-		1 000	(900)		(900)			100
21	ASHERVILLE PUBLIC SCHOOL	Camdeboo	Secondary		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	35 318	-		1 000	2 163		2 163			3 163
22	BADI SSS	Mbhashe	Secondary		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	3 459	-		140	(43)		(43)			97
23	BANTINI JSS	Emalahleni	Combined		June 01 2016	June 01 2018	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-		-	1 071		1 071			1 071
24	BAVUMILE SP SCHOOL	Matatiele	Primary		June 30 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	1 139	-		1 000	(800)		(800)			200
25	BEDFORT P SCHOOL	Nkorokobe/Nxuba	Combined		April 01 2015	April 30 2019	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	36 748	-		4 000	(2 000)		(2 000)			2 000
26	BELE-ZINGUJKA TECH SENIOR SS SCH	Mhlonlo	Secondary		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-		1 000	(900)		(900)			100
27	BENGU AGRIC HS	Emalahleni	Secondary		April 01 2016	January 01 2020	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-		140	(40)		(40)			100
28	BENSOVALE J.S.S.	Senqu	Primary		April 01 2014	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-		-	20		20			20
29	BETHVALE P.S	Nelson Mandela Bay	Primary		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Early Childhood Development	EIG	N	-	-		4 866	(2 246)		(2 246)			2 620
30	BIJULO J.S.S	King Sabata Dalindyebo	Combined		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	3 648	-		1 191	(700)		(700)			491
31	BLACK DIAMOND J.S.S	Matatiele	Primary		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-		102	(2)		(2)			100
32	BOMENI JSS	Emalahleni	Combined		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Early Childhood Development	EIG	N	-	-		3 158	(2 000)		(2 000)			1 158
33	BOMVINI J.S.S	Ntabankulu	Combined		April 01 2016	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	4 066	-		2 922	(1 000)		(1 000)			1 922
34	BONGWENI J.S.S	Ndlambe	Primary		2016/06/01	June 01 2018	Early Childhood Development	EIG	N	-	-		-	542		542			542

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Units (i.e. number of classrooms or facilities)	Project Duration		Budget Programme Name	Source Of Funding	EPWP Budget for the current year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	MTEF Forward estimates 2016/17	Additional Appropriation							
					Date: Start	Date: Finish							Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation		
R000																				
35	BRACEFIELD P.S	Blue Crane Route	Primary		June 30 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	811	-		811	(711)						100
36	BUBESI JSS (IDT RSDP WSF)	Matatiele	Combined		April 15 2016	March 31 2018	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-		150	(9)						141
37	BUFFALO THORNS JSS	Enlathlani	Combined		November 18 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	288	-		100	1 168						1 268
38	BUTTERWORTH HS	Mnquma	Combined		November 18 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	2 959	-		1 191	(1 000)						191
39	BUWA JSS	Mhlonlo	Secondary		June 30 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	1 431	-		1 000	(1 000)						-
40	C.M. VELLEMP. S	Makana	Combined		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Early Childhood Development	EIG	N	-	-		3 866	(2 000)						1 866
41	C.M.BIKITSHA SPS	Mnquma	Primary		June 30 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	864	-		964	(964)						-
42	CABANE JSS (NEW)	Unzimvubu	Combined		Sunday April 17 2016	March 31 2018	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-		1 000	(900)						100
43	CACADU JSS	Ntabankulu	Combined		April 23 2014	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	1 322	-		140	(65)						75
44	CAMERON NGUDLE SS SCHL (IDT SRAP)	Mhlonlo	Secondary		April 02 2015	March 31 2018	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-		-	74						74
45	CARINUS PS	Inxuba Yetemba	Primary		April 01 2014	March 31 2017	Early Childhood Development	EIG	N	-	-		4 766	(2 000)						2 766
46	CARLISE BRIDGE FARM SPS	Makana	Primary		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	4 857	-		576	(476)						100
47	CEBE JSS	Mnquma	Combined		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	29 121	-		2 171	(1 500)						671
48	CEDARBERG P.S	Nelson Mandela Bay	Primary		April 01 2014	March 31 2017	Early Childhood Development	EIG	N	-	-		4 867	(2 000)						2 867
49	CEGWANA JSS (NEW)	Mnquma	Combined		April 01 2014	March 31 2017	Early Childhood Development	EIG	N	3 124	-		2 889	(2 889)						-
50	CHABASA J.S.S.	Port St Johns	Primary		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-		231	(131)						100
51	CHEBENCA PFS	Elundini	Combined		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Early Childhood Development	EIG	N	-	-		-	48						48
52	CHICKEN FARM PRIM SCHL_EL	Buffalo City	Primary		April 06 2016	March 31 2018	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	23 202	-		806	(706)						100

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of Infrastructure	Units (i.e. number of classrooms or facilities)	Project Duration		Budget Programme Name	Source Of Funding	EPWP Budget for the current year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	MTEF Forward estimates MTEF 2016/17	Additional Appropriation							
					Date: Start	Date: Finish							Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Items and shifts	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation			
R'000																				
53	CHIEF DUMILE SSS	Mbizana	Secondary		March 13 2014	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	5 594	-	231	128				128			359
54	CHIZELA JSS (NEW)	Nyandeni	Combined		April 01 2014	March 31 2017	Early Childhood Development	EIG	N	2 865	-	50	(50)				(50)			-
55	CLAREMONT SPS	Anahlati	Primary		November 19 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	415	-	3 500	(1 000)				(1 000)			2 500
56	CLOSEOUT	Ec Whole	Various		August 01 2016	August 01 2018	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-		2 000				2 000			2 000
57	COFIMVABA VILLAGE JSS	Intsika Yethu	Combined		April 02 2015	March 31 2018	Early Childhood Development	EIG	N	4 129	-	2 535	(1 568)				(1 568)			967
58	COKOMFENI JSS	Mhlonlo	Combined		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	2 892	-	2 155	(300)				(300)			1 855
59	COOKHOUSE PS	Blue Crane Route	Primary		April 02 2015	March 31 2018	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	13 736	-	2 171	(1 000)				(1 000)			1 171
60	CUNNINGHAM SS SCHOOL BTW	Minquma	Secondary		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-	1 000	457				457			1 457
61	D.M.SKOSANA SSS	Sakhisizwe	Secondary		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	2 344	-	3 565	(3 465)				(3 465)			100
62	DALASILE JSS	Tsolwane/nkwanca/Lukhanji/	Primary		April 02 2015	March 31 2018	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-	2 171	(1 000)				(1 000)			1 171
63	DALINDYEBO SPS (NEW)	Ntabankulu	Primary		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-	50	85				85			135
64	DALIWONGA SSS - HOSTELS	Chris Hani Dist Municipality	Secondary		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	27 617	-	2 171	(2 071)				(2 071)			100
65	DIDI SPS	Unzimvubu	Primary		April 01 2014	March 31 2017	Early Childhood Development	EIG	N	-	-	3 060	(2 507)				(2 507)			553
66	DIKISHE J.S.S.	King Sabata Dalindyebo	Combined		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	2 647	-	231	(131)				(131)			100
67	DILIZINTABA S.S.S.	Mhlonlo	Secondary		April 01 2014	March 31 2018	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	48 655	-	5 000	(4 900)				(4 900)			100
68	DILIZINTABA SSS RE-ALIGNMENT	Mhlonlo	Secondary		April 02 2014	Sunday April 01 2018	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-	140	(40)				(40)			100
69	DIMBAZA CENTRAL JSS	Buffalo City	Secondary		April 02 2015	March 31 2018	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	7 543	-	4 000	(3 500)				(3 500)			500

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Units (i.e. number of classrooms or facilities)	Project Duration		Budget Programme Name	Source Of Funding	EPWP Budget for the current year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	MTEF Forward estimates 2016/17	Additional Appropriation							
					Date: Start	Date: Finish							Main Appropriation	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation			
R'000																				
70	DINIZULU HS	Mbhashe	Secondary		June 30 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	2 280	-		1 000	741		741				1 741
71	DINIZULU SSS	Elundini	Secondary		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	23 899	-		1 000	(900)		(900)				100
72	DLULISA SSS	Mnquma	Secondary		June 30 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	611	-		611	(611)		(611)				-
73	DONDASHE SSS	Mnquma	Secondary		June 01 2016	June 01 2018	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-		140	(40)		(40)				100
74	DUBULUHP S	Ngqushwa	Primary		April 01 2014	March 31 2017	Early Childhood Development	EIG	N	-	-		3 958	(2 161)		(2 161)				1 797
75	DUMEZWENI (NEW)	Mhlonlo	Secondary		April 01 2016	Sunday April 01 2018	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	75 314	-		-	325		325				325
76	DUMSI J.S.S.	Mbizana	Secondary		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	430	-		2 827	(1 000)		(1 000)				1 827
77	DUMSI SSS	Niabankulu	Secondary		March 14 2014	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	6 341	-		150	261		261				411
78	DWEBA SSS (IDT SRAP)	Mhlonlo	Secondary		February 25 2014	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	2 002	-		140	(92)		(92)				48
79	DYANTYI JSS (NEW)	Mnquma	Combined		April 01 2014	March 31 2017	Early Childhood Development	EIG	N	2 931	-		2 880	(2 880)		(2 880)				-
80	E. IMACEMENTE JPS	Inkuba Yetemba	Primary		April 01 2015	January 31 2018	Early Childhood Development	EIG	N	-	-		4 765	(2 000)		(2 000)				2 765
81	EAST LONDON SSS	Buffalo City	Combined		April 01 2014	March 31 2017	Early Childhood Development	EIG	N	-	-		4 566	(2 000)		(2 000)				2 566
82	EAST UPPER GOMBOLO JSS (NEW)	Chris Hani Dist Municipality	Combined		April 02 2015	March 31 2018	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-		120	(20)		(20)				100
83	ECD CENTRES	EC Whole	Combined		April 01 2014	Sunday March 31 2019	Early Childhood Development	EIG	N	-	-		-	12 707		12 707				12 707
84	ECHIBINI SSS	Enatlaheni	Secondary		March 01 2016	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	255	-		144	(44)		(44)				100
85	ECHIBINI SSS - RE-ALIGNMENT	Enatlaheni	Secondary		April 23 2014	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	990	-		150	(83)		(83)				67
86	EDLELWENI PUBLIC P SCHOOL	Lukhanji	Primary		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Early Childhood Development	EIG	N	9 958	-		7 315	(7 315)		(7 315)				-

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Units (i.e. number of classrooms or facilities)	Project Duration		Budget Programme Name	Source Of Funding	EPWP Budget for the current year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	MTEF Forward estimates MTEF 2016/17	Additional Appropriation							
					Date: Start	Date: Finish							Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation		
R000																				
87	EKUPHUMLENI JSS	Ngquzu Hill	Combined		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	1 208	-		991	(804)			(804)			187
88	ELETHU L/HP S	Nkonkobe/Nxuba	Primary		June 30 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	864	-		864	(864)			(864)			-
89	ELITYENI SPS (NEW)	Mbizana	Combined		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	22 727	-		140	(40)			(40)			100
90	ELMOR PS (NEW)	Ikwezi/Baviaans	Primary		April 01 2013	March 31 2017	Early Childhood Development	EIG	N	-	-		-	926			926			926
91	EMABHEKUTENI SPS (NEW)	Mbizana	Primary		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	20 763	-		231	(131)			(131)			100
92	EMAZWENI SPS	Mbizana	Primary		April 02 2015	March 31 2018	Early Childhood Development	EIG	N	-	-		2 198	(1 503)			(1 503)			695
93	EMIZAMOYETHU SSS	Ergoobo	Secondary		March 28 2014	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	1 446	-		140	(94)			(94)			46
94	ENKULULEKWE NIPS - NU 23 PE	Nelson Mandela Bay	Primary		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	4 286	-		1 000	(900)			(900)			100
95	ENTILINI JS SCHOOL	Intsika Yethu	Combined		April 01 2014	March 31 2017	Early Childhood Development	EIG	N	-	-		2 158	(1 000)			(1 000)			1 158
96	ESETHU PUBL PRIM SCHOOL_L/FRE	Enalahleni	Primary		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	96	-		2 171	(2 071)			(2 071)			100
97	ESIGUBUDWINI PRE SCHOOL	Ngquzu Hill	Primary		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-		548	(448)			(448)			100
98	ESIKWAYINI JSS	Mhlonito	Combined		April 03 2014	July 31 2014	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-		-	24			24			24
99	ETHEMBENI PS (PART A) (UPGR)	Joe Gqabi Municipality	Secondary		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-		140	(40)			(40)			100
100	EYABANTU SS SCHOOL	Nkonkobe/Nxuba	Secondary		April 02 2015	March 31 2018	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	20 375	-		4 000	(3 000)			(3 000)			1 000
101	EZIZWENI SSS	Minquma	Secondary		July 21 2014	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	1 765	-		140	(40)			(40)			100
102	FAIRFIELD J.S.S. Dalindyebo	King Sabata Dalindyebo	Combined		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	2 738	-		227	(127)			(127)			100
103	FENCING(79)	Ec Whole	Combined		April 01 2014	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	71 938	-		10 000	(10 000)			(10 000)			-

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Units (i.e. number of classrooms or facilities)	Project Duration		Budget Programme Name	Source Of Funding	EPWP Budget for the current year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	MTEF Forward estimates MTEF 2016/17	Additional Appropriation						
					Date: Start	Date: Finish							Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation			
R000																			
104	FEZEKA L/HP SCHOOL	Ngqushwa	Primary		November 18 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	429	-			(2 000)		(2 000)		1 500	
105	FLAGSTAFF COMP SS SCHOOL	Ngquza Hill	Secondary		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-			(4 900)		(4 900)		100	
106	FLAGSTAFF COMPREHENSIVE SCHOOL	Ngquza Hill	Secondary		April 01 2015	March 31 2018	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	60 000	-			(2 071)		(2 071)		100	
107	FLORADALE FARM SCHOOL (NEW)	Buffalo City	Primary		April 01 2016	March 31 2018	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	19 638	-			45		45		45	
108	FLORADALE FARM SCHOOL (NEW)	Buffalo City	Primary		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Early Childhood Development	EIG	N	8 200	-			(1 000)		(1 000)		-	
109	FORT MALAN SSS	Mbhashe	Secondary		July 11 2014	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	3 498	-			(63)		(63)		77	
110	FUNDISA SPECIAL SCHOOL	Buffalo City	Specialised		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Special Schools	EIG	N	-	-			(5 059)		(5 059)		-	
111	GABAJANA JSS (IDT)	Ngquza Hill	Combined		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	27 519	-			(2 579)		(2 579)		2 421	
112	GALILEE JS SCHOOLS	Unzimvubu	Combined		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	3 018	-			(700)		(700)		1 544	
113	GAVIN JS SCHOOL	Nyandeni	Combined		June 30 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	1 702	-			(500)		(500)		500	
114	GENGQE S.S.S.	King Sabata Dalindyebo	Secondary		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	713	-			(1 000)		(1 000)		191	
115	GLENTANA JP SCHOOL	Sundays River Valley	Primary		November 18 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	408	-			(500)		(500)		838	
116	GOBINAMBA SS SCHOOL	Chris Hani Dist Municipality	Secondary		June 30 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	2 082	-			(900)		(900)		100	
117	GOBIZIWE SSS	King Sabata Dalindyebo	Secondary		March 17 2014	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	5 051	-			(95)		(95)		55	
118	GOGELA J.S.S.	Unzimvubu	Combined		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	1 677	-			(39)		(39)		100	
119	GOQWANA J.S.S.	Port St Johns	Combined		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-			(600)		(600)		388	

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of Infrastructure	Units (i.e. number of classrooms or facilities)	Project Duration		Budget Programme Name	Source Of Funding	EPWP Budget for the current year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	MTEF Forward estimates 2016/17	Additional Appropriation							
					Date: Start	Date: Finish							Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Items and shifts	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation		
R000																				
120	GOVALELE NOMAKA JSS (UPGR)	Unzimvubu	Combined		August 01 2016	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-		4 000	(3 900)						100
121	GGEYANE SPS	Mhlonito	Primary		Sunday June 01 2014	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	4 039	-		140	(140)						-
122	GGUTYINI PJS SCHOOL	Engcobo	Combined		November 09 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	442	-		3 300	(800)						2 500
123	GRAEM COLLEGE BOYS HIGH	Makana	Combined		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-		-	661						661
124	GRAEME COLLEGE BOYS HIGH	Makana	Combined		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-		964	1 851						2 815
125	GUMZANA JSS	King Sabata Dalindyebo	Combined		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Early Childhood Development	EIG	N	5 699	-		-	613						613
126	GWADANA SS SCHOOL	Mbhashe	Secondary		June 30 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	1 547	-		1 000	523						1 523
127	GWEBINDLALA JSS (NEW)	Mbhashe	Combined		April 01 2013	March 31 2017	Early Childhood Development	EIG	N	-	-		300	29						329
128	GWEBINDLALA SS SCHOOL	Ntabankulu	Secondary		June 30 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	997	-		997	(800)						197
129	HALA SS SCHOOL	Chris Hani District Municipality	Secondary		September 16 2014	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-		150	(100)						50
130	HANKEY PS	Kouga	Primary		April 01 2016	Sunday April 01 2018	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-		136	(36)						100
131	HECTOR PETERSEN HIGH SCHOOL	Buffalo City	Secondary		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	44 236	-		2 171	(2 071)						100
132	HELENVALE PS (NEW)	Nelson Mandela Bay	Primary		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-		864	1 605						2 469
133	HEXAGON HS TOWN	Tsolwani/nkwanca/Lukharji/	Secondary		April 01 2017	Sunday March 31 2019	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	3 206	-		250	(150)						100
134	HILLBROW SSS	Ngquzu Hill	Secondary		April 02 2015	March 31 2018	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	68 856	-		2 171	(2 071)						100
135	HOERSKOOLO NICOMALAN	Kouga	Secondary		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-		988	95						1 083

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Units (i.e. number of classrooms or facilities)	Project Duration		Budget Programme Name	Source Of Funding	EPWP Budget for the current year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	MTEF Forward estimates MTEF 2016/17	Additional Appropriation							
					Date: Start	Date: Finish							Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	
R000																				
136	HOLOMISA SSS	King Sabata Dalindyebo	Secondary			April 02 2015	31/03/018	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-	4 000	(3 000)						1 000
137	HOMBE JSS (NEW)	Ngqaza Hill	Combined			April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Early Childhood Development	EIG	N	5 280	-	706	(620)						86
138	IBKKA JS SCHOOL	Mnquma	Combined			April 29 2016	March 31 2017	Early Childhood Development	EIG	N	-	-	2 878	(1 004)						1 874
139	ISIVIVANE SSS	Emlahljeni	Secondary			April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	1 000	-	180	(80)						100
140	ISOLOMZI SS SCHOOL	Mnquma	Secondary			June 30 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	2 472	-	1 000	726						1 726
141	J.A.CALATA SS_CRADOCK	Inxuba Yethemba	Secondary			April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	1 919	-	1 500	(1 400)						100
142	J.A.NCACA PUBLIC P SCHOOL	Inxuba Yethemba	Primary			April 01 2014	March 31 2017	Early Childhood Development	EIG	N	-	-	2 866	(1 000)						1 866
143	J.F. MATI SS SCHOOL	Buffalo City	Secondary			April 02 2014	March 31 2018	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-	-	39						39
144	J.J. NIEZA SSS	Mnquma	Secondary			April 01 2016	Sunday April 01 2018	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-	140	(40)						100
145	JAMES NDULULA PS (NEW)	Nelson Mandela Bay	Primary			April 01 2015	September 30 2019	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	65 086	-	4 000	(2 000)						2 000
146	JAMES NDULULA PS (NEW)	Nelson Mandela Bay	Primary			April 01 2013	March 31 2017	Early Childhood Development	EIG	N	-	-	1 018	(419)						599
147	JOJO S.S.S	Umzimvubu	Secondary			April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	1606	-	-	9						9
148	JONGILIZWE SSS	Mnquma	Secondary			April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	23 822	-	-	154						154
149	JONGUBUHLE JPS	Ergoobo	Primary			April 01 2013	March 31 2016	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-	34	256						290
150	JONGUHLANGA JSS (IDT RIP II)	King Sabata Dalindyebo	Combined			April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	14 120	-	140	(40)						100
151	JONGUHLANGA JSS (NEW)	King Sabata Dalindyebo	Combined			April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Early Childhood Development	EIG	N	520	-	2 000	(1 177)						823
152	JOUBERT LUDIDI SS SCHOOL	Mhlonfo	Secondary			June 30 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	3 013	-	1 000	(900)						100

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Units (i.e. number of classrooms or facilities)	Project Duration		Budget Programme Name	Source Of Funding	EPWP Budget for the current year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	MTEF Forward estimates MTEF 2016/17	Additional Appropriation						
					Date: Start	Date: Finish							Main Appropriation	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Revisions and shifts	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	
R000																			
153	JUBILE PARK PS (NEW)	Nelson Mandela Bay	Primary		April 01 2014	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-	-	7 230	7 230	7 230				
154	KHALATSU S.P.S.	Elundini	Primary		November 01 2016	September 30 2017	Special Schools	EIG	N	744	-	-	345	345	345				
155	KHANYISA-CALA (ADD CLSRM & HOS)	Sakhisizwe	Specialised		April 02 2015	March 31 2018	Special Schools	EIG	N	-	-	-	(28 535)	(28 535)	(28 535)				9 139
156	KHANYISANI SP SCHOOL	Mbizana	Primary		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	15 549	-	-	(25)	(25)	(25)				100
157	KHANYISA-PE (UPGRD & ADD)	Nelson Mandela Bay	Specialised		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Special Schools	EIG	N	57 710	-	-	(8 921)	(8 921)	(8 921)				857
158	KHANYOLWETHU S.S.	Buffalo City	Specialised		April 01 2016	Sunday April 01 2018	Special Schools	EIG	N	-	-	-	181	181	181				181
159	KHAYAKHULU P SCHOOL	Sundays River Valley	Primary		November 18 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	460	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	(1 000)				1 581
160	KHULANI COMMERCIAL HIGH SCHOOL	Buffalo City	Secondary		June 30 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	988	-	-	(888)	(888)	(888)				100
161	KLIFFONTEIN PS (NEW)	Ndlambe	Primary		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	27 617	-	-	3 282	3 282	3 282				3 282
162	KOPANA S.P.S.	Mbizana	Primary		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	184	-	-	(97)	(97)	(97)				125
163	KOPANO SSS (UPGRD)	Tsolwana/nkwan calukharji/	Secondary		April 01 2016	Sunday April 01 2018	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-	-	140	140	(40)				100
164	KUBUSIE COMBINED SCHOOL	Anahlali	Combined		November 18 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	3 092	-	-	893	893	893				1 012
165	KULANATHI SSS (NEW)	King Sabata Dalindyebo	Secondary		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	12 681	-	-	(131)	(131)	(131)				100
166	KWAMBENYA SPS (NEW)	Mbizana	Primary		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	20 974	-	-	(40)	(40)	(40)				100
167	KWAMHLONTLO SS SCHOOL	Enahlaleni	Secondary		June 30 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	1 966	-	-	(900)	(900)	(900)				100
168	KWAOONDA SPS (NEW)	Nguza Hill	Specialised		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Special Schools	EIG	N	30 867	-	-	(10 424)	(10 424)	(10 424)				695
169	KWAZAMELE JSS (NEW)	Port St Johns	Combined		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-	-	(121)	(121)	(121)				100

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Units (i.e. number of classrooms or facilities)	Project Duration		Budget Programme Name	Source Of Funding	EPWP Budget for the current year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	MTEF Forward estimates MTEF 2016/17	Additional Appropriation							
					Date: Start	Date: Finish							Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation		
R000																				
170	KWINANA LHP SCHOOL	Tsolwanal/nkwanca/Lukhanji	Primary		November 30 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	97	-		100	1 004				1 004		1 104
171	LAERSKOOL GRENS	King Sabata Dalindyebo	Primary		April 01 2014	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	36 621	-		-	114				114		114
172	LAERSKOOL WILLOWMORE	Ikwezi/Baviaans	Primary		June 30 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	988	-		988	1 141				1 141		2 129
173	LA-GRANGE SS SCHOOL	Matatielle	Secondary		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	1 639	-		150	(9)				(9)		141
174	LANGA SSS LUSIKISIKI	Ngqiza Hill	Secondary		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	4 156	-		1 500	(1 400)				(1 400)		100
175	LESSEYTON P SCHOOL	Tsolwanal/nkwanca/Lukhanji	Primary		November 19 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	452	-		2 713	(1 000)				(1 000)		1 713
176	LETTIE DE KLERK P SCHOOL	Camebebo	Primary		April 02 2015	March 31 2018	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	19 377	-		2 171	(2 000)				(2 000)		171
177	LINDELANI SSS	Nkonkobe/Nxuba	Secondary		April 28 2014	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	1 059	-		150	(61)				(61)		89
178	LINGELETHU S.P.S.	Mbizana	Primary		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	1 892	-		157	(57)				(57)		100
179	LINGELIHLE SSS (NEW)	Tsolwanal/nkwanca/Lukhanji	Secondary		April 01 2016	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-		-	635				635		635
180	LUKANYO SS SCHOOL	Mbhashe	Secondary		June 30 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	477	-		477	(477)				(477)		-
181	LUKHANYO JP SCHOOL	Mbizana	Primary		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	277	-		2 737	(1 000)				(1 000)		1 737
182	LUKHOZANA SSS	Mbhashe	Secondary		July 08 2014	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	3 592	-		140	(64)				(64)		76
183	LUMKWANA SP SCHOOL	Engcobo	Primary		November 09 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	204	-		3 500	(2 300)				(2 300)		1 200
184	LUNDA SPS (CLSRMS) (NEW)	Matatielle	Primary		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	2 066	-		120	(55)				(55)		65
185	LUNDI ISS	Minquma	Combined		April 01 2013	March 31 2016	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-		30	156				156		186
186	LUNDI PUBLIC P SCHOOL	Sakhisizwe	Combined		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Early Childhood Development	EIG	N	-	-		-	757				757		757
187	LUPHINDO SS SCHOOL	Matatielle	Secondary		April 28 2014	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	2 938	-		231	(24)				(24)		207

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Units (i.e. number of classrooms or facilities)	Project Duration		Budget Programme Name	Source Of Funding	EPWP Budget for the current year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	MTEF Forward estimates MTEF 2016/17	Additional Appropriation								
					Date: Start	Date: Finish							Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation					
R000																					
188	LUQOQWENI JSS SCHOOL	Port St Johns	Combined		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	1 422	-				(18)	(18)				100	
189	LUSIKISIKI VILLAGE JSS SCHOOLS	Ngquzu Hill	Combined		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	25 375	-				(56)	(56)					100
190	MABHELENI J.S.S.	Matatiele	Primary		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	1 311	-				(9)	(9)					100
191	MACHIBI JSS (NEW)	Nkonkobe/Nxuba	Primary		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-				22	22					39
192	MACIBE S.S.S.	Mnquma	Combined		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-				65	65					65
193	MAGLEAR PUBLIC SCHOOL	Elundini	Primary		April 02 2015	March 31 2018	Early Childhood Development	EIG	N	-	-				(2 614)	(2 614)					911
194	MADWALENI SPS (NEW)	Emaletsheni	Primary		November 18 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	92	-				(2 500)	(2 500)					223
195	MAGADLA SSS	Matatiele	Secondary		April 28 2014	August 29 2014	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	2 935	-				(152)	(152)					79
196	MAGUBUNGELA SPS (NEW)	Mhlonlo	Primary		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	13 700	-				(131)	(131)					100
197	MAGUMBI SPS (NEW)	Mhlonlo	Combined		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-				(50)	(50)					100
198	MAGWIJI JSS (NEW)	Elundini	Primary		April 01 2016	Sunday April 01 2018	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-				633	633					633
199	MAJAVU JSS	Mbizana	Secondary		April 01 2016	Sunday April 01 2018	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-				(40)	(40)					100
200	MAJIA PJS SCHOOL	Ergoobo	Combined		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	1 506	-				(14)	(14)					100
201	MAJOLA JS SCHOOL	Port St Johns	Combined		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	2 553	-				(112)	(112)					100
202	MALUBALUBE JSS (NEW)	Unzimvubu	Combined		April 01 2016	Sunday April 01 2018	Early Childhood Development	EIG	N	-	-				231	231					231
203	MALUSI SPS	Mhlonlo	Primary		April 02 2015	March 31 2018	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-				(131)	(131)					100
204	MANDEBE SPS (CLSRMS) (NEW)	Ergoobo	Primary		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	523	-				(40)	(40)					100
205	MANGELGEL E SSS (NEW)	Chris Hani District Municipality	Secondary		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	1 435	-				(50)	(50)					100

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Units (i.e. number of classrooms or facilities)	Project Duration		Budget Programme Name	Source Of Funding	EPWP Budget for the current year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	MTEF Forward estimates MTEF 2016/17	Additional Appropriation								
					Date: Start	Date: Finish							Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation			
R000																					
206	MANLEY FLATS MISSION SCH_GISTOWN	Makana	Primary		November 18 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	3 754	-	806	(706)	(706)						100	
207	MANZAMYAMA SS SCHOOL (NO FORM)	Unzimvubu	Secondary		June 30 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	2 530	-	1 000	(900)	(900)							100
208	MANZANA SSS	Ergoobo	Secondary		March 29 2016	March 31 2018	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-	-	44	44							44
209	MANZEZULU SSS	Tsolwani/nkwan ca/Lukhanji	Secondary		April 28 2014	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-	231	65	65							296
210	MANZIMAHLE SPS (NEW)	Nyandeni	Primary		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	15 274	-	1 191	(1 091)	(1 091)							100
211	MANZOLWANDLE SANDILE SSS (NEW)	King Sabata Dalindyebo	Secondary		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	16 839	-	150	1 668	1 668							1 818
212	MAPASSAKRAAL FARM SCHOOL	Tsolwani/nkwan ca/Lukhanji	Primary		November 19 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	128	-	2 140	(500)	(500)							1 640
213	MAQOMA P SCHOOL	Nkonkobe/Nxuba	Primary		June 30 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	864	-	864	(764)	(764)							100
214	MARIA LOUW SSS_QTOWN	Tsolwani/nkwan ca/Lukhanji	Secondary		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	4 074	-	1 500	(1 400)	(1 400)							100
215	MARY WATERS SENIOR SEC SCHOOL	Makana	Secondary		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-	864	1 198	1 198							2 062
216	MASAKHANE COMBINED SCHOOL	Makana	Combined		June 30 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	811	-	811	(602)	(602)							209
217	MASAKHANE JPS (NEW)	Enatlaheni	Primary		April 01 2013	March 31 2017	Early Childhood Development	EIG	N	-	-	-	46	46							46
218	MASIBAMBISAN E SPS (NEW)	Mhlonfo	Primary		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	17 052	-	231	(131)	(131)							100
219	MASIKHULENATI SPS (NEW)	Ergoobo	Combined		April 01 2016	Sunday April 01 2018	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-	1 500	(1 400)	(1 400)							100
220	MASILINGANE JSS (NEW)	Ergoobo	Secondary		April 29 2016	March 31 2018	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-	45	(40)	(40)							5
221	MASIZAKHE JP S	Enatlaheni	Primary		April 02 2015	March 31 2018	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	15 886	-	1 000	146	146							1 146
222	MASONWABE P SCHOOL	Ergoobo	Combined		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	1 826	-	119	(19)	(19)							100

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Units (i.e. number of classrooms or facilities)	Project Duration		Budget Programme Name	Source Of Funding	EPWP Budget for the current year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	MTEF Forward estimates 2016/17	Additional Appropriation							
					Date: Start	Date: Finish							Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Items and shifts	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation		
R000																				
223	MATHUMBU SS SCHOOL	Mbhashe	Secondary		June 30 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	2 082	-		1 000	960				960		1 960
224	MATSA H.S	Amathlali	Secondary		April 01 2013	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	432	-		53	(18)				(18)		35
225	MAVELA S.P.S.	Ngquzu Hill	Primary		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	1 897	-		157	(57)				(57)		100
226	MAZIZINI SS S	Mbhashe	Secondary		June 30 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	1 303	-		1 000	806				806		1 806
227	MBAMBANGWE JSS_MALUTI	Elundini	Combined		April 29 2016	March 31 2018	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	1 502	-		806	(806)				(806)		-
228	MBANANGA SP SCHOOL (NEW)	Nyandeni	Primary		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Early Childhood Development	EIG	N	5 200	-		1 373	(515)				(515)		858
229	MBEKWENI HIGH SCHOOL	Tsolwani/nkwanca/Lukhanji	Secondary		April 02 2015	March 31 2018	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	20 872	-		2 171	(2 071)				(2 071)		100
230	MBENGENI JSS (NEW)	Port St Johns	Combined		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	19 080	-		792	(692)				(692)		100
231	MBODLENI JS SCHOOL	Umzimvubu	Primary		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-		1 000	(1 000)				(1 000)		-
232	MBOMBO JS SCHOOL	Senqo	Combined		April 01 2016	Sunday April 01 2018	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-		-	39				39		39
233	MCHENI JPS (NEW)	Mhlonfo	Primary		April 01 2016	Sunday April 01 2018	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-		-	31				31		31
234	MCUBHALA J.S.S.	Umzimvubu	Combined		April 01 2016	Sunday April 01 2018	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-		-	14				14		14
235	MCWANGELE JSS	Enatlahleni	Combined		April 01 2016	Sunday April 01 2018	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-		160	(60)				(60)		100
236	MDELWA JSS (NEW)	Mbizana	Combined		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-		1 000	(700)				(700)		300
237	MDENI (BULELANI)SSS (IDT RSDPIL)	Mbhashe	Secondary		April 01 2016	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-		150	(45)				(45)		105
238	MDINA JSS (NEW)	Nyandeni	Combined		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	157	-		329	(229)				(229)		100
239	MDUMAZULU JSS (NEW)	Nyandeni	Combined		April 29 2016	31/03/178	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-		121	(21)				(21)		100
240	MENTE SS SCHOOL	Mnquma	Primary		March 18 2014	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	1 564	49		140	(40)				(40)		100

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Units (i.e. number of classrooms or facilities)	Project Duration		Budget Programme Name	Source Of Funding	EPWP Budget for the current year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	MTEF Forward estimates MTEF 2016/17	Additional Appropriation							
					Date: Start	Date: Finish							Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation			
R000																				
259	MOKHESENG SSS (NEW)	Matatiele	Secondary		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-		1 000	(900)						100
260	MOSHI P.JS SCHOOL	Ergocho	Combined		November 09 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	198	-		2 410	(1 600)						810
261	MOTHBISI SSS SCHOOL	Matatiele	Secondary		June 30 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	1 762	-		1 000	(900)						100
262	MPENI JSS	Mbizana	Secondary		March 14 2014	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	6 694	-		150	493						643
263	MPUNZI DRIFT JSS (PS) (NEW)	Mbizana	Combined		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	16 393	-		118	(18)						100
264	MT AYLIFF SSS (CLSRMS) (NEW)	Unzimvubu	Secondary		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	29 869	-		130	231						361
265	MT FLETCHER VILLAGE JSS (NEW)	Elundini	Combined		April 02 2015	March 31 2018	Early Childhood Development	EIG	N	-	-		1 067	(449)						618
266	MT HARGREAVES SSS SCHOOL	Matatiele	Secondary		June 30 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	4 112	-		1 000	(900)						100
267	MT HOREB JSS (NEW)	Unzimvubu	Combined		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-		1 000	(900)						100
268	MTAWELANGA SSS	Mnquma	Secondary		April 01 2016	Sunday April 01 2018	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-		33	1 597						1 630
269	MTENGWANE SSS	Mhlonfo	Secondary		March 14 2014	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	3 115	-		140	25						165
270	MTHAWELANGA JP SCHOOL	Tsolwani/nkwanca/Lukharji	Primary		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Early Childhood Development	EIG	N	8 276	-		6 618	(2 859)						3 759
271	MTHAWELANGA SSS .BTW	Mnquma	Secondary		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-		1 000	(900)						100
272	MTHIMDE JS SCHOOL	Tsolwani/nkwanca/Lukharji	Combined		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-		-	51						51
273	MTSHOTSHISA JSS .DUTYWA	Mbhashe	Combined		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	2 886	-		1 500	(1 400)						100
274	MTYANA COMBINED (NEW)	Great Kei	Combined		April 01 2014	March 31 2016	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-		-	33						33
275	MVENYANE SSS (CLSRMS) (NEW)	Unzimvubu	Secondary		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-		-	13						13

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Units (i.e. number of classrooms or facilities)	Project Duration		Budget Programme Name	Source Of Funding	EPWP Budget for the current year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	MTEF Forward estimates MTEF 2016/17	Additional Appropriation							
					Date: Start	Date: Finish							Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation		
R'000																				
276	MVENYANE SSS (HOSTELS) (NEW)	Matatiele	Secondary			March 31 2015	Sunday April 02 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	31 318	-	656	6 510				6 510		7 166
277	MVULANKULU SPS (NEW)	King Sabata Dalindyebo	Primary			April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-	988	(988)				(988)		-
278	MZAMBA JSS, MBIZANA	Mbizana	Combined			April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	4 009	-	1 500	(1 400)				(1 400)		100
279	MZAMO JS SCHOOL	Enatahljeni	Combined			November 18 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	218	-	-	112				112		112
280	MZAMOMHLE SS SCHOOL	Mbhashe	Secondary			June 30 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	535	-	535	20				20		555
281	MZIMVUBU SSS (IDT)	Enatahljeni	Secondary			April 02 2015	March 31 2018	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-	-	18				18		18
282	MZINGISI PS (NEW)	Kouga	Primary			April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-	864	(764)				(764)		100
283	MZINGISI PS (NEW)	Kouga	Primary			April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Early Childhood Development	EIG	N	-	-	1 990	(1 511)				(1 511)		479
284	MZIMEMFUNDO JS SCHOOL	Nkonkobe/Nxuba	Secondary			June 30 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	864	-	988	(988)				(988)		-
285	NABILEYO SPS	Chris Hani Dist Municipality	Primary			April 01 2013	March 31 2016	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-	60	12				12		72
286	NCAPAI JSS	Unzimvubu	Combined			April 01 2014	March 31 2017	Early Childhood Development	EIG	N	-	-	1 577	(858)				(858)		719
287	NCEBA S.P.S.	Tsolwani/nkwanca/Lukhanji	Primary			April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-	280	(180)				(180)		100
288	NCEDISIZWE S.S.S.	Mnquma	Secondary			April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-	1 000	607				607		1 607
289	NCINCINIKHWE JSS	Mnquma	Combined			Sunday June 01 2014	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	3 771	-	140	(140)				(140)		-
290	NCINIBA JSS (NEW)	Unzimvubu	Combined			April 01 2014	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	5 124	-	165	339				339		504
291	NCUNCUZO SSS	Chris Hani Dist Municipality	Secondary			October 22 2014	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	1 614	-	150	(71)				(71)		79
292	NDAKENI J.S.S.	Ntabankulu	Combined			April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	1 533	-	127	145				145		272
293	NDASANA J.S.S.	Mhlonfo	Combined			April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	4 249	-	1 191	152				152		1 343

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Units (i.e. number of classrooms or facilities)	Project Duration		Budget Programme Name	Source Of Funding	EPWP Budget for the current year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	MTEF Forward estimates 2016/17	Additional Appropriation									
					Date: Start	Date: Finish							Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation			
R'000																						
294	NDLUNKULU JS SCHOOL	King Sabata Dalindyebo	Combined		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	17 181	-		1 000	(997)						3		
295	NDJUNGU NYA JSS (CLSRMS) (NEW)	Senqu	Combined		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	10 784	-		140	(40)							100	
296	NDZONDWENI JP SCHOOL	Matatiele	Primary		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Early Childhood Development	EIG	N	3 745	-		1 500	(1 500)							-	
297	NDZULUKA SP SCHOOL	Nyandeni	Primary		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	14 143	-		231	(131)							100	
298	NEWTON HIGH SCHOOL_ F/BEA UFORT	Nkonkobe/Nxuba	Secondary		April 01 2016	March 31 2018	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	60 000	-		850	(750)							100	
299	NGANGOMHLAB AJSS	Enatlaheni	Combined		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	715	-		144	(44)							100	
300	NGCINGO JSS (PS) (NEW)	Mbizana	Combined		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	33 007	-		140	(40)							100	
301	NGCOBO VILLAGE SSS	Ergoobo	Secondary		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	1279	-		140	(119)							21	
302	NGCOLOKENI JS SCHOOL	Mhlonito	Combined		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	4 249	-		1 191	351							1 542	
303	NGCONGCO JS SCHOOL	Nyandeni	Combined		April 02 2015	March 31 2018	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	4 996	-		4 000	(2 300)							1 700	
304	NGIBE SP SCHOOL	Ngqiza Hill	Primary		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-		208	(108)							100	
305	NGQELENI SS SCHOOL	Nyandeni	Secondary		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	1 897	-		157	(63)							94	
306	NGUBENGCUKA P.J.S.	Ergoobo	Combined		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	872	-		187	(96)							91	
307	NGUBENGCUKA SENIOR SECOND SCHOOL	Tsolwana/nkwanca/Lukharjiji/	Secondary		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	6 857	-		10	545							555	
308	NGUBESIZWE SS SCHOOL (KSD)	King Sabata Dalindyebo	Secondary		April 29 2016	March 31 2018	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-		140	1 859							1 999	
309	NGUBESIZWE SSS (NGCOBO)	Ergoobo	Secondary		March 28 2014	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	1 438	-		140	(15)								125

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Units (i.e. number of classrooms or facilities)	Project Duration		Budget Programme Name	Source Of Funding	EPWP Budget for the current year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	MTEF Forward estimates 2016/17	Additional Appropriation							
					Date: Start	Date: Finish							Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation				
R'000																				
310	NGWENZE SSS	Mbhashe	Secondary		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	3 480	-			(51)		(51)				89
311	NKODUSWENI JSS (NEW)	Port St Johns	Combined		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-			67		67				148
312	NKWEZANA PUBLIC SCHOOL	Buffalo City	Primary		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-			2 054		2 054				3 054
313	NOBUHLE JSS	Ematlaheni	Combined		April 02 2015	March 31 2018	Early Childhood Development	EIG	N	8 276	-			(1 958)		(1 958)				579
314	NOBUMBA PS (NEW)	Ngqushwa	Primary		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-			(50)		(50)				19
315	NOLITA COMMERCIAL TECH H SCHOOL	Mnquma	Secondary		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-			(653)		(653)				538
316	NOLITHA SPEC SCH (BAREHOL) (NEW)	Umzimvubu	Specialised		April 02 2015	March 31 2018	Special Schools	EIG	N	-	-			(1 000)		(1 000)				752
317	NOMAHEYA SSS	Mnquma	Secondary		March 19 2014	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	909	-			(5)		(5)				100
318	NOMATHAMISAN GA P SCHOOL	Nelson Mandela Bay	Primary		April 01 2014	March 31 2017	Early Childhood Development	EIG	N	-	-			(3 727)		(3 727)				1 038
319	NOMLENGANA SPS	Senqu	Primary		June 30 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	741	-			(739)		(739)				2
320	NOMPUCUKO COMB SCH_G/TOWN	Ndlambe	Combined		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	3 347	-			(1 400)		(1 400)				100
321	NOMPUCUKO COMB SCH_G/TOWN	Ndlambe	Combined		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Early Childhood Development	EIG	N	4 780	-			(3 302)		(3 302)				-
322	NOMPUMALANG A (BORE HOLE)	Mbizana	Specialised		March 01 2016	March 01 2018	Special Schools	EIG	N	-	-			(1 000)		(1 000)				773
323	NONDWE SSS	Mnquma	Secondary		April 01 2016	Sunday April 01 2018	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	7 200	-			(40)		(40)				100
324	NONONJO SP SCHOOL	Port St Johns	Primary		April 02 2015	March 31 2018	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	17 236	-			(39)		(39)				100
325	NONKULILEKO SSS (IDT RSDP I)	Ematlaheni	Secondary		April 01 2016	Sunday April 01 2018	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-			18		18				18

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Units (i.e. number of classrooms or facilities)	Project Duration		Budget Programme Name	Source Of Funding	EPWP Budget for the current year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	MTEF Forward estimates 2016/17	Additional Appropriation							
					Date: Start	Date: Finish							Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Other adjustments	Virements and shifts	Roll-overs	Main Appropriation	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	
R'000																				
326	NONTANGANA SPS (IDT RIP II)	Nyandeni	Primary		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	249	-	150	(50)	(50)						100
327	NONYIKILA JSS (NEW)	Mhlonito	Combined		March 31 2015	Sunday April 02 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-	231	(131)	(131)						100
328	NORWOOD JSS_F/BEAUFORT	Nkonkobe/Nxuba	Secondary		April 01 2016	March 31 2018	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	20 000	-	850	(750)	(750)						100
329	NOTHONTO PS_F/BEAUFORT	Nkonkobe/Nxuba	Primary		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	2 626	-	1 500	(1 400)	(1 400)						100
330	NOABARA SSS	Mbhashe	Secondary		July 04 2014	November 04 2014	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	3 498	-	140	(50)	(50)						90
331	NOABENI JSS_M/FRERE	Unzimvubu	Primary		February 16 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	279	-	795	(695)	(695)						100
332	NOABSILE SS SCHOOL	Mbhashe	Secondary		June 30 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	1 239	-	1 000	788	788						1 788
333	NOEKETO JSS (CLSRMS) (NEW)	Nyandeni	Combined		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	12 703	-	150	(50)	(50)						100
334	NTAMONDE SP SCHOOL	Mbizana	Primary		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	308	-	2 489	(1 000)	(1 000)						1 489
335	NTSHELENI SPS (NEW)	Mhlonito	Primary		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Early Childhood Development	EIG	N	5 200	-	1 720	(1 350)	(1 350)						370
336	NTSHONGWENI SSS	Mhlonito	Secondary		April 01 2016	Sunday April 01 2018	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-	-	25	25						25
337	NTSIBINI JSS (NEW)	Port St Johns	Combined		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Early Childhood Development	EIG	N	4 940	-	2 223	(2 113)	(2 113)						110
338	NTSONKOTHA SS SCHOOL	Enatlaheni	Secondary		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	4 007	-	2 171	(2 071)	(2 071)						100
339	NTUKAYI SSS	Mbizana	Secondary		March 13 2014	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	5 592	-	220	96	96						316
340	NXAMAGELE JSS	Ergoobo	Combined		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	1 050	-	151	(121)	(121)						30
341	NXASO JS SCHOOL	Mnquma	Combined		March 01 2016	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	484	-	-	151	151						151
342	NXAXO JS SCHOOL	Mnquma	Combined		November 18 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	385	-	3 178	(1 500)	(1 500)						1 678

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of Infrastructure	Units (i.e. number of classrooms or facilities)	Project Duration		Budget Programme Name	Source Of Funding	EPWP Budget for the current year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	MTEF Forward estimates 2016/17	Additional Appropriation							
					Date: Start	Date: Finish							Main Appropriation	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Items and shifts	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation		
R000																				
343	NYANGA S.S.S.	Ergoobo	Secondary		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	1 279	-		100	1 311						1 411
344	NYANISO SS SCHOOL	Matatiele	Secondary		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-		225	(200)						25
345	NZULULWAZI SSS	Nkonkobe/Nxuba	Secondary		April 30 2014	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	1 125	-		140	(53)						87
346	OLIVER TAMBO TECH HIGH SCHOOL	Mbizana	Secondary		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	2 169	-		140	(15)						125
347	PAKAMANI SENIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL	Sakthiszwe	Secondary		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	1 106	-		112	(52)						60
348	PAKAMISA JSS (SP)	King Sabata Dalindyebo	Combined		April 01 2015	March 31 2018	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	23 849	-		2 171	(2 071)						100
349	PALMERTON SS SCHOOL	Ngqiza Hill	Secondary		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	31 777	-		248	(148)						100
350	PAPENKUIL P SCHOOL	Nelson Mandela Bay	Primary		April 02 2015	March 31 2018	Early Childhood Development	EIG	N	-	-		2 048	(2 048)						-
351	PELLSRUS PS (NEW)	Kouga	Combined		April 01 2013	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-		10	29						39
0	PHAHAMENG P SCHOOL	Maletswai	Primary		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Early Childhood Development	EIG	N	9 958	-		6 285	(6 285)						-
353	PHAPHAMA SPS (NEW)	Elundini	Primary		November 01 2016	September 30 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	747	-		62	11						73
354	PHUMELELE COMP TECH SS SCHOOL	Matatiele	Secondary		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-		231	(172)						59
355	PMO-PROFESSIONAL FEES	Ec Whole	Combined		April 01 2015	Sunday March 31 2019	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-		-	186						186
356	POLOKONG JS SCHOOL	Matatiele	Combined		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	18 185	-		162	(62)						100
357	PONDOMISENI JSS (CLSRMS) (NEW)	Nyandeni	Combined		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	12 458	-		107	(7)						100
358	PORT ALFRED HIGH SCHOOL	Ndlambe	Combined		June 30 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	988	-		864	946						1 810

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Units (i.e. number of classrooms or facilities)	Project Duration		Budget Programme Name	Source Of Funding	EPWP Budget for the current year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	MTEF Forward estimates 2016/17	Additional Appropriation						
					Date: Start	Date: Finish							Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Items and shifts	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	
R000																			
359	PROSPECT J.S.S.	Matatiele	Combined		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-		178	(78)			(78)		100
360	PUBLIC ORDINARY SCHOOLS (MNTNC)	Ec Whole	Secondary		April 02 2015	March 31 2018	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-		-	70 745			70 745		70 745
361	PUMILANI JSS (UPGR)	Mbhashe	Combined		April 02 2015	March 31 2018	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-		39	619			619		658
362	QAKAZANA JS SCHOOL	Mbhashe	Combined		April 02 2015	March 31 2018	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	15 191	-		2 171	(1 200)			(1 200)		971
363	GANDASHE SPS (NEW)	Mbizana	Combined		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	21 195	-		140	(40)			(40)		100
364	GOKOLWENI JSS_MTHATA	King Sabata Dalindyebo	Combined		April 29 2016	March 31 2018	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-		1 500	(1 400)			(1 400)		100
365	QUEST (HOSTEL MAJOR RENOVATIONS)	Nelson Mandela Bay	Specialised		April 01 2014	March 31 2017	Special Schools	EIG	N	-	-		1 877	(1 000)			(1 000)		877
366	QUMBU TECH	Mhlonito	Secondary		June 30 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	3 123	-		1 000	(1 000)			(1 000)		-
367	QUMBU VILLAGE JSS	Mhlonito	Combined		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Early Childhood Development	EIG	N	-	-		3 719	(3 115)			(3 115)		604
368	QUQWARU JS SCHOOL	Enatlaheni	Combined		November 18 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	288	-		100	976			976		1 076
369	RALEBITSO SS SCHOOL	Matatiele	Secondary		June 30 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	1 913	-		1 000	(900)			(900)		100
370	REBEL KLOOF JSS	Sakhisizwe	Primary		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	1 380	-		160	(60)			(60)		100
371	RIETBERG PS (NEW)	Sundays River Valley	Primary		April 01 2015	January 31 2018	Early Childhood Development	EIG	N	3 745	-		19 029	(15 901)			(15 901)		3 128
372	RODE SSS	Unzimvubu	Secondary		April 28 2014	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	580	-		178	(78)			(78)		100
373	ROMAN CATHOLIC JSS_G/TOWN	Port St Johns	Combined		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	3 467	-		1 500	(1 400)			(1 400)		100
374	RUFANE DONKIN PS	Nelson Mandela Bay	Combined		April 01 2013	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-		600	(500)			(500)		100
375	SAKHIKAMVA SSS	Buffalo City	Secondary		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	34 008	-		4 000	(3 900)			(3 900)		100

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Units (i.e. number of classrooms or facilities)	Project Duration		Budget Programme Name	Source Of Funding	EPWP Budget for the current year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	MTEF Forward estimates MTEF 2016/17	Additional Appropriation							
					Date: Start	Date: Finish							Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation		
R'000																				
376	SAKHULULEKA SSS (NEW)	Nkokobe/Nxuba	Secondary		April 01 2014	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	68 000	-		1 000	6 066				6 066		7 066
377	SAMSON SPS	Nyandeni	Primary		Sunday June 01 2014	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	4 062	-		140	(140)				(140)		-
378	SAMUEL NTLEBIP SCHOOL	Makana	Primary		April 01 2014	March 31 2017	Early Childhood Development	EIG	N	-	-		3 866	(275)				(275)		3 591
379	SANDILE JUNIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL	Ergoobo	Combined		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	1 430	-		114	(14)				(14)		100
380	SANDISULWAZI HIGH SCHOOL	Sundays Valley	Secondary		November 18 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	309	-		4 000	(3 000)				(3 000)		1 000
381	SAPPHIRE ROAD PS (NEW)	Nelson Mandela Bay	Primary		April 01 2013	March 31 2018	Early Childhood Development	EIG	N	-	-		8 637	(5 000)				(5 000)		3 637
382	SEA VISTA PRIMARY PHASE I	Kouga	Primary		April 01 2016	Sunday April 01 2018	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-		122	2 871				2 871		2 993
383	SEA VISTA PRIMARY PHASE II	Kouga	Primary		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-		5 000	444				444		5 444
384	SENYUKELE SSS	Unzimvubu	Secondary		April 28 2014	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	580	-		150	(74)				(74)		76
385	SEQHOBONG JS SCHOOL	Elundini	Combined		June 30 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	864	-		864	(495)				(495)		369
386	SHAWPARK COMBINED	Ndlambe	Combined		November 18 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	215	-		2 228	(900)				(900)		1 328
387	SHUKUMA SSS	Mbizana	Secondary		March 13 2014	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	5 596	-		231	250				250		481
388	SIBUYELE COMBINED (NEW)	Tsolwana/nkwan calukharjij	Combined		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	295	-		126	(26)				(26)		100
389	SIDANGA J.S.S.	Mbizana	Primary		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	1 644	-		136	(36)				(36)		100
390	SIGCAU SPEC SCH (PHASE III)(NEW)	Nguza Hill	Specialised		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Special Schools	EIG	N	13 632	-		110	579				579		689
391	SIGCAU SPEC SCH (PHASE I) (UPGR)	Nguza Hill	Specialised		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Special Schools	EIG	N	93 625	-		10 061	(5 000)				(5 000)		5 061

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Units (i.e. number of classrooms or facilities)	Project Duration		Budget Programme Name	Source Of Funding	EPWP Budget for the current year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	MTEF Forward estimates MTEF 2016/17	Additional Appropriation							
					Date: Start	Date: Finish							Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation			
R'000																				
392	SUIKA JSS (CLSRMS) (NEW)	Unzimvubu	Primary		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	5 083	-	110	(10)		(10)					100
393	SINOVOYO SENIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL	Buffalo City	Secondary		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-	864	(400)		(400)					464
394	SIRHUDULWINI JSS	Unzimvubu	Combined		Sunday June 01 2014	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	3 519	-	231	(231)		(231)					-
395	SITHUKUTHEZI SSS	Mbizana	Secondary		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	6 324	-	150	261		261					411
396	SITTOZA PJS SCHOOL	Engcobo	Secondary		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	23 847	-	885	(785)		(785)					100
397	SIVE SPEC SCHOOL (PHASE 1) (NEW)	Unzimvubu	Specialised		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Special Schools	EIG	N	82 583	-	7 932	10 151		10 151					18 083
398	SIWALI SS SCHOOL	Nqguza Hill	Secondary		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	33 681	-	1 654	(1 554)		(1 554)					100
399	SIXUZULU JS SCHOOL	King Sabata Dalindyebo	Combined		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	20 123	-	140	73		73					213
400	SIYABALALA JSS (IDT RSDP I)	Chris Hani Dist Municipality	Secondary		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-	25	(24)		(24)					1
401	SIYABALALA JSS (IDT RSDP WSF)	Chris Hani Dist Municipality	Secondary		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-	140	271		271					411
402	SIYABULELA PS_Q/TOWN	Tsolwana/nkwanca/Lukhanji/	Primary		April 01 2016	Sunday April 01 2018	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-	210	(110)		(110)					100
403	SIYABANE SP SCHOOL	Mbashe	Primary		April 01 2014	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-	988	(988)		(988)					-
404	SIYABANE SP SCHOOL	Mbashe	Primary		April 01 2014	March 31 2017	Early Childhood Development	EIG	N	-	-	2 878	(1 338)		(1 338)					1 540
405	SIYOYO ISS	Mhlonito	Combined		April 02 2015	March 31 2018	Early Childhood Development	EIG	N	9 958	-	5 663	(5 060)		(5 060)					603
406	SKOBENI SPS_QUMBU	Mhlonito	Primary		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	107	-	107	(7)		(7)					100
407	SOMAGUNYA SSS	Mhlonito	Secondary		May 02 2014	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	1 709	-	150	(50)		(50)					100

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Units (i.e. number of classrooms or facilities)	Project Duration		Budget Programme Name	Source Of Funding	EPWP Budget for the current year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	MTEF Forward estimates 2016/17	Additional Appropriation							
					Date: Start	Date: Finish							Main Appropriation	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation		
R000																				
408	SOPHAKAMA SS SCHOOL	Mnquma	Secondary		June 30 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	1 314	-		1 000	608				608		1 608
409	ST BARTHOLOMEW SSS	Mhlonito	Secondary		March 01 2017	March 01 2019	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-		140	(40)				(40)		100
410	ST GEORGES SENIOR SECONDARY SHOO	Umzimvubu	Secondary		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	2 210	-		150	(71)				(71)		79
411	ST MARKS JSS	Chris Hani District Municipality	Combined		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	585	-		185	(85)				(85)		100
412	ST MATTHEWS SSS/NEW BOYS HOSTELS	Anahlati	Secondary		April 01 2017	March 28 2018	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	17 398	-		1 000	439				439		1 439
413	STERKSPRUIT SPS_STRKSPRUIT	Senqu	Combined		April 29 2016	March 31 2018	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-		1 500	(1 000)				(1 000)		500
414	STORMSRVIER P SCHOOL	Kou-Kamma	Primary		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	31 258	-		1 191	4 311				4 311		5 502
415	SUNSHINE/MZA MOMHLE (PHASE I)/JPGR	Nelson Mandela Bay	Specialised		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Special Schools	EIG	N	-	-		147	161				161		308
416	TALENI SPS (NEW)	King Sabata Dalindyebo	Primary		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	15 170	-		150	(50)				(50)		100
417	TEKO SPRINGS J.S.S.	Mnquma	Combined		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-		-	11				11		11
418	TEMBENI SPS (NEW)	Ergoobo	Primary		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-		125	(25)				(25)		100
419	TEMBILIHLE PUBLIC P SCHOOL	Lukhanji	Primary		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Early Childhood Development	EIG	N	-	-		7 208	(7 208)				(7 208)		-
420	THAMBEKILE SS SCHOOL	Emahtlheni	Secondary		June 30 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	2 338	-		1 000	(900)				(900)		100
421	THEMBALETHU SP SCHOOL	Nqoza Hill	Primary		June 30 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	864	-		864	(393)				(393)		471
422	THEMBISA SPEC (CLSRMS&HOST ELS)	King Sabata Dalindyebo	Specialised		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Special Schools	EIG	N	44 745	-		19 684	(18 684)				(18 684)		1 000
423	THOBOSHANA FARM SCHOOL	Buffalo City	Primary		November 18 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	488	-		3 300	(1 700)				(1 700)		1 600

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure		Units (i.e. number of classrooms or facilities)	Project Duration		Budget Programme Name	Source Of Funding	EPWP Budget for the current year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	MTEF Forward estimates 2016/17	Additional Appropriation						
			School - primary/ secondary/ specialised; admin block; water; electricity;			Date: Start	Date: Finish							Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Items and shifts	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation		
R'000																				
424	THORVALE JUNIOR PRIMARY SCHOOL	Tsolwane/nkwanca/Lukharji/	Primary			April 01 2016	March 31 2018	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-			(5 000)					5 200
425	TLOKWENG S.S.S.	Senqu	Secondary			April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-			(170)					100
426	TMT NEW VIP TOILET-AMA(17)	Buffalo City	Office Buildings			January 28 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-			(240)					100
427	TOBOTSHANA J.S.S.	Mnquma	Combined			November 18 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	488	-			17					17
428	TOLENI JS SCHOOL	Unzimvubu	Combined			June 30 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	1 873	-			(900)					100
429	TOLWENI SS SCHOOL	Mhlonito	Secondary			April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	5 327	-			(900)					100
430	TSOLO RESIDENCY	Mhlonito	Combined			April 01 2013	March 31 2016	Early Childhood Development	EIG	N	-	-			(2 007)					792
431	TSOLO SPEC SCH PHASE III	Mhlonito	Specialised			April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Special Schools	EIG	N	14 401	-			(6 558)					3 231
432	TSOLO SSS (IDT SRAP)	Mhlonito	Secondary			July 21 2014	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	3 284	-			21					102
433	TSOMO SSS (IDT RSDP I)	Chris Hani District Municipality	Secondary			April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-			(27)					19
434	TSOMO SSS (IDT RSDP WSF)	Chris Hani District Municipality	Secondary			April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	1 435	-			84					224
435	TUMSE SPS (NEW)	Nguza Hill	Primary			April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-			(40)					100
436	TWALIKULU J.S.S.	King Sabata Dalindyebo	Combined			April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-			(4)					100
437	TYALI HIGH SCHOOL	Mnquma	Secondary			April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	32 512	764			(3 100)					900
438	TYUTYU L/HPS_KWT	Buffalo City	Primary			April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	3 774	-			(1 400)					100
439	UGIE HS_MTF/FLETCHE	Elundini	Combined			April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	3 777	-			(1 400)					100
440	ULWAZI SSS (NEW)	Buffalo City	Secondary			March 01 2017	March 01 2019	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-			(40)					100

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Units (i.e. number of classrooms or facilities)	Project Duration		Budget Programme Name	Source Of Funding	EPWP Budget for the current year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	MTEF Forward estimates MTEF 2016/17	Additional Appropriation							
					Date: Start	Date: Finish							Main Appropriation	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation		
R000																				
441	UPPER CERU SPS (UPGR)	Mquma	Primary		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-		37	526				526		563
442	UPPER GWADU SS SCHOOL	Mbhashe	Secondary		June 30 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	2 047	-		1 000	874				874		1 874
443	V.M. KWINANA SSS (NEW)	Nelson Mandela Bay	Secondary		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	32 956	-		140	(40)				(40)		100
444	VOORPOS P S_EL	Buffalo City	Primary		April 29 2016	March 31 2018	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	2 219	-		243	(243)				(243)		-
445	VUKILE TSHWETE S SCHOOL	Amahlathi	Secondary		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	16 335	-		2 171	(2 071)				(2 071)		100
446	VUKUZENZELE (HOST & ADMIN BLK)	Mbizana	Combined		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Special Schools	EIG	N	84 576	-		346	5 244				5 244		5 590
447	VULINGCOBO SS SCHOOL	Mbhashe	Secondary		June 30 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	2 780	-		1 000	995				995		1 995
448	VULUHLANGA SS SCHOOL	Mquma	Secondary		June 30 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	1 745	-		1 000	358				358		1 358
449	VUYOLWETHU PS	Emahlatheni	Primary		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-		45	(27)				(27)		18
450	WATER&SANITATION, STERKSP RUIT	Senqu	Office Buildings		April 01 2016	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	8 000	-		702	10				10		712
451	WATHA JSS	King Sabata Dalindyebo	Primary		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-		438	(338)				(338)		100
452	WILLOWVALE SS SCHOOL	Mbhashe	Secondary		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-		1 000	930				930		1 930
453	WILLO COMMERCIALS & TECH HIS	King Sabata Dalindyebo	Combined		April 02 2015	March 31 2018	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-		2 171	(2 071)				(2 071)		100
454	WILLO COMPREH SSS_MTHATHA	King Sabata Dalindyebo	Secondary		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	5 387	-		150	1 204				1 204		1 354
455	XOLOBENI JSS (UPGRD)	Mbizana	Combined		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-		140	(40)				(40)		100
456	XONYENI JSS	King Sabata Dalindyebo	Combined		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	26 343	-		168	(68)				(68)		100
457	YELLOW WOOD FARM SCHOOL	Nelson Mandela Bay	Combined		April 02 2015	March 31 2018	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-		4 000	(3 900)				(3 900)		100

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Units (i.e. number of classrooms or facilities)	Project Duration		Budget Programme Name	Source Of Funding	EPWP Budget for the current year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	MTEF Forward estimates MTEF 2016/17	Additional Appropriation											
					Date: Start	Date: Finish							Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Items and shifts	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation						
R000																								
458	ZAKHELE JS SCHOOL	Unzimvubu	Combined		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-			(900)						100				
459	ZAMOKUHELE SPEC SCH (BORE HOLE)	Mbizana	Specialised		March 01 2017	March 01 2019	Special Schools	EIG	N	-	-			(2 190)						-				
460	ZAMUKULUNGISA SS_MTHATHA	King Sabata Dalindyebo	Secondary		March 17 2014	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	457	-			(124)						100				
461	ZANCI JSS (CLSRMS) (NEW)	King Sabata Dalindyebo	Combined		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	7 181	-			(15)						100				
462	ZANEWONGA SSS	Mnquma	Secondary		April 06 2016	March 31 2018	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-			(40)						100				
463	ZANOKHANYO JS SCHOOL	Mnquma	Combined		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Early Childhood Development	EIG	N	-	-			(801)						2 357				
464	ZANOXOLO PUBLIC SCHOOL (NEW)	Nelson Mandela Bay	Primary		April 01 2013	March 31 2017	Early Childhood Development	EIG	N	-	-			(6 000)						2 279				
465	ZIBUNGU SSS	Nyandeni	Secondary		March 01 2017	March 01 2019	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-			(40)						100				
466	ZILINYAMA JPS (NEW)	King Sabata Dalindyebo	Primary		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Early Childhood Development	EIG	N	5 200	-			(1 532)						2 103				
467	ZIMELE S.P.S.	Ntabankulu	Primary		April 02 2015	March 31 2018	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-			80						176				
468	ZONNEBLOM JPS (NEW)	Nyandeni	Primary		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	12 647	-			(91)						100				
469	ZWARTWATER SPS (NEW)	Enalahleni	Primary		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-			(180)						100				
470	ZWELIJP SCHOOL	King Sabata Dalindyebo	Primary		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-			(150)						100				
471	ZWELIWELILE SSS	Mbathe	Secondary		March 18 2014	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	1 640	-			(40)						100				
472	RIEBECK EAST COMB SCH_G/TOWN	Makana	Combined		April 02 2014	March 31 2018	Public Ordinary Schools	ES	N	-	-			(17 500)						2 500				
473	HILLSIDE (NOMSA FRANS PS)_CRADOC	Nkonkobe/Nxuba	Combined		April 02 2014	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	ES	N	-	-			(17 500)						2 500				
Total														(304 975)					(35 000)	761 360	-	-	(339 975)	421 385

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Units (i.e. number of classrooms or facilities)	Project Duration		Budget Programme Name	Source Of Funding	EPWP Budget for the current year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	MTEF Forward estimates MTEF 2016/17	Additional Appropriation						
					Date: Start	Date: Finish							Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Items and shifts	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
R'000																			
2.	Upgrades And Additions																		
560																			
1	INTERVENTION PROJECTS (SECURITY & FENCING)	EC Whole	Various		August 01 2016	August 01 2016	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-			42 176			42 176		42 176
2	ABERDEEN PS (WATER TANKS)	Camdeboo	Combined		May 01 2017	Sunday December 17 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	3 000	-			953			953		1 953
3	ALTERNATIVE CONSTRUCTION & MODULAR CLASSROOMS	EC Whole	Various		August 01 2016	August 01 2016	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-			43 800			43 800		56 800
4	ALEXANDRIA HIGH	Ndlambe	Combined		May 01 2017	Sunday December 17 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	3 000	-			(782)			(782)		218
5	BASHEE COMPRHSVE HISCHL DUTYA	Mbhashe	Secondary		April 01 2016	March 31 2018	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	2 469	-			(706)			(706)		100
6	BOKAMOSO PS	Matielie	Primary		April 01 2014	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	22 734	-			(4 500)			(4 500)		500
7	BOLENI JSS	Engcobo	Combined		June 30 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	3 000	-			(800)			(800)		200
8	CANGCI COMPREHENSIVE TECH SCHOOL	Mbizana	Secondary		April 01 2014	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-			(700)			(700)		296
9	CONDITIONAL ASSESSMENTS	EC Whole	Primary		August 01 2016	August 01 2018	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-			2			2		2
10	ENOCH MAMBA SS & TECH INSTITUTION	Mbhashe	Secondary		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-			(896)			(896)		100
11	FORBES GRANT SSS (NEW)	Buffalo City	Secondary		April 01 2014	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-			(11)			(11)		100
12	GAMBLE STREET SEC SCHOOL(PHASE I)	Nelson Mandela Bay	Secondary		March 01 2017	March 01 2019	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-			(50)			(50)		100
13	GUJMAHASHE JPS_F/BEAUFORT	Nkomo/Nxuba	Primary		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	10 000	-			(900)			(900)		100

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Units (i.e. number of classrooms or facilities)	Project Duration		Budget Programme Name	Source Of Funding	EPWP Budget for the current year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	MTEF Forward estimates MTEF 2016/17	Additional Appropriation								
					Date: Start	Date: Finish							Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation				
R000																					
14	GRASLAAGTE P SCHOOL	Kouga	Primary		June 30 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	3 000	-				(800)					200	
15	GREENWOOD PS	Nelson Mandela Bay	Primary		June 30 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	3 000	-				(884)						116
16	KUDE KWALAPHA PS (NEW)	Nkonkobe/Nxuba	Primary		June 30 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	3 000	-				(1 000)						-
17	KUYASA JSS	Chris Hani Municipal	Combined		April 06 2016	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	3 000	-				(866)						134
18	LADY FRERE JSS	Enatahlani	Combined		April 01 2014	Sunday March 31 2019	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-				(924)						76
19	LAVELILANGA SENIOR SECOND SCHOOL	Enatahlani	Secondary		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-				85						85
20	LOUIS REX PRIMARY SCHOOL	Tsolwani/nkwanca/Lukhanji	Primary		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-				625						1 625
21	MAMFENENI JSS	Mbhashe	Combined		June 30 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	3 000	-				(500)						500
22	MANGUZELA JSS (UPGRD)	Matatiele	Combined		May 01 2017	December 12 2018	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	3 000	-				(700)						300
23	MOTHERWELL SSS (UPGR)	Nelson Mandela Bay	Secondary		March 01 2017	March 01 2019	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-				(2 257)						100
24	MOUNT ARTHUR JSS_LFRERE	Enatahlani	Combined		May 04 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	3 792	-				(2 300)						265
25	MOANDULI VILLAGE SPS	King Sabata Dalindyebo	Combined		June 30 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	3 000	-				(600)						400
26	MT AYLIFF SSS (TECH)	Unzimvubu	Secondary		April 01 2014	March 31 2018	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	5 2115	-				(1 000)						624
27	NDLOVAYIPHAT HWA SPS	Nyandeni	Primary		June 30 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	3 000	-				(500)						500
28	NGQOWA PS (UPGR)	Ngqushwa	Primary		April 01 2013	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-				519						1 299
29	NONESI PUBLIC SHOO	Lukhanji	Primary		Sunday April 03 2016	March 31 2018	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-				(800)						200

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Units (i.e. number of classrooms or facilities)	Project Duration		Budget Programme Name	Source Of Funding	EPWP Budget for the current year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	MTEF Forward estimates MTEF 2016/17	Additional Appropriation						
					Date: Start	Date: Finish							Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	
R'000																			
30	NOSIMO TECH SCHOOL (UPGR)	Ergoobo	Secondary		April 01 2014	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	15 087	-		4 000	(3 000)		(3 000)	1 000		
31	PHUMLANI SSS (REHAB)	Enatlaheni	Secondary		April 01 2014	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	15 688	-		638	85		85	723		
32	QEBEDU SPS (UPGRD)	Ngquza Hill	Combined		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-		7	73		73	80		
33	GONGQOTA LHP SCHOOL (NEW)	Buffalo City	Primary		April 01 2013	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-		120	(20)		(20)	100		
34	SANDWATER FARM SCHOOL	Kouga	Combined		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-		855	(755)		(755)	100		
35	SHAWBURY HS (CIVILS) (UPGRD)	Mhlonlo	Secondary		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-		140	(64)		(64)	76		
36	SIDIMANA TECH HS (UPGR)	Elundini	Secondary		April 01 2014	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-		167	(67)		(67)	100		
37	ST COLMCILLE PUBLIC SCHOOL	Sundays River Valley	Secondary		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-		50	66		66	116		
38	STERKSPRUIT JSS	Senqu	Combined		April 01 2014	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-		996	(896)		(896)	100		
39	ZIZAMELE JSS	Mhlonlo	Primary		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-		-	11		11	11		
40	ZWELANDILE LHP (NEW)	Buffalo City	Primary		April 01 2014	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-		78	40		40	118		
41	ZWELIBONGILE SSS_LUSIKISIKI	Ngquza Hill	Secondary		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	10 000	-		1 000	(900)		(900)	100		
Total									-	164 885	-	-	38 436	60 256	-	73 256	1 116 92		
3.Rehabilitation Renovations And Refurbishment																			
1	200100064_BET HELSDORP COMPR SCHL	Nelson Mandela Bay	Secondary		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	75 741	-		1 000	421		421	1 421		
2	200100068_BHO NGIWENI PUB FRM SCHL	Nolambe	Primary		April 02 2015	March 31 2018	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	14 082	-		1 000	(900)		(900)	100		
3	BARKLEY EAST SSS- HOSTELS	Senqu	Combined		April 02 2014	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	4 117	-		140	(40)		(40)	100		

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Units (i.e. number of classrooms or facilities)	Project Duration		Budget Programme Name	Source Of Funding	EPWP Budget for the current year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	MTEF Forward estimates MTEF 2016/17	Additional Appropriation							
					Date: Start	Date: Finish							Main Appropriation	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation			
R'000																				
4	BLYTHSWOOD INSTITUTION - HOSTELS	Mnquma	Secondary		April 02 2014	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	2 971	-		105	241			241		241	346
5	BOOYSEN PARK SCHOOL(PHASE II)	Nelson Mandela Bay	Secondary		April 01 2015	May 31 2019	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	24 034	-		2 171	(1 000)			(1 000)		(1 000)	1 171
6	BYLETTIS COMBINED SCHOOL(PHASE I)	Great Kei	Combined		April 21 2014	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	3 897	-		2 637	2 531			2 531		2 531	5 168
7	DALINDYEBO SSS - RENOVATIONS	King Sabata Dalindyebo	Secondary		April 02 2014	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	3 620	-		150	(50)			(50)		(50)	100
8	DALIWONGA SSS- HOSTEL(IDT EIRH II)	Chris Hani District Municipality	Secondary		April 02 2014	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	3 440	-		150	(50)			(50)		(50)	100
9	DALIWONGA SSS- HOSTELS(IDT EIRH I)	Chris Hani District Municipality	Secondary		April 02 2014	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	2 808	-		150	(50)			(50)		(50)	100
10	EMERGENCY INTERVENTION/ DISASTERS	EC Whole	Combined		August 01 2016	August 01 2018	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-		61 550	137 828			137 828		137 828	199 378
11	EMERGENCY REFURBISHMENT & REHABILITATION	EC Whole	Various		August 01 2016	August 01 2018	Public Ordinary Schools	ES	N	-	-		-	109 405			109 405		109 405	109 405
12	ETHABANE PS	Elundini	Primary		June 14 2014	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	290	-		102	424			424		424	526
13	FREEMANTLE BOYS SCHL- HOST EIRH I	Enatlahleni	Secondary		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-		100	1 053			1 053		1 053	1 153
14	GAMBLE STREET SEC SCHOOL (HOSTL)	Nelson Mandela Bay	Secondary		March 01 2017	March 01 2019	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-		2 171	(2 071)			(2 071)		(2 071)	100
15	GILBERT XUZA JP SCHOOL	Blue Crane Route	Primary		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	1 652	-		2 171	(2 000)			(2 000)		(2 000)	171

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Units (i.e. number of classrooms or facilities)	Project Duration		Budget Programme Name	Source Of Funding	EPWP Budget for the current year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	MTEF Forward estimates 2016/17	Additional Appropriation							
					Date: Start	Date: Finish							Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Revisions and shifts	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation			
R000																				
16	HENDRIK KANISE COMBINED SCHOOL	Makana	Combined		April 02 2015	March 31 2018	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	13 936	-	2 171	(1 900)			(1 900)				271
17	INKQUBELA JP SCHOOL	Buffalo City	Primary		April 02 2015	March 31 2018	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	16 420	-	2 171	(2 071)			(2 071)				100
18	JJ SERFONTEIN (SAKINGCALI MATHS)	Enalatheni	Secondary		April 01 2016	Sunday April 01 2018	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-	-	576			576				576
19	JOSI MARELA SS SCHOOL	Nkonkobe/Nxuba	Secondary		April 02 2015	March 31 2018	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	891	-	512	(412)			(412)				100
20	KSD (MTHATHA) TECH COLLEGE	King Sabata Dalindyebo	Secondary		April 01 2016	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-	1 000	(900)			(900)				100
21	KWEZIJS SCHOOLS	Port St Johns	Combined		April 02 2015	March 31 2018	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	22 380	-	738	(638)			(638)				100
22	LADY GREY ARTS ACADEMY - HOSTELS	Senqu	Combined		May 01 2017	Sunday December 17 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	3 000	-	-	153			153				153
23	MANGOLOANEN G JS SCHOOL	Elundini	Combined		April 01 2015	March 31 2018	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	4 407	-	1 826	(1 426)			(1 426)				100
24	MELANI LHP SCHOOL	Nkonkobe/Nxuba	Primary		April 01 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-	2 171	(1 000)			(1 000)				1 171
25	MOUNT ARTHUR GIRLS HIGH - HOSTEL	Enalatheni	Secondary		May 14 2014	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	9 578	-	150	(50)			(50)				100
26	MT ARTHUR GIRLS	Enalatheni	Secondary		May 04 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-	-	3 322			3 322				3 322
27	MTHATHA TECH HS - HOSTELS	King Sabata Dalindyebo	Secondary		April 01 2017	March 28 2018	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	4 633	-	150	(50)			(50)				100
28	MZIMVUBU JS SCHOOL	King Sabata Dalindyebo	Combined		April 02 2015	March 31 2018	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-	1 955	(1 855)			(1 855)				100
29	NDAMASE SSS - HOSTELS	Nyandeni	Secondary		April 02 2014	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-	-	2 762			2 762				2 762
30	NDAMASE SSS (PUMP HOUSE) (NEW)	Nyandeni	Secondary		April 29 2016	March 31 2018	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	9 386	-	803	(803)			(803)				-
31	NDAMASE SSS- HOSTELS (IDT EIRH I)	Nyandeni	Secondary		March 06 2014	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	3 339	-	34	348			348				382

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of Infrastructure	Units (i.e. number of classrooms or facilities)	Project Duration		Budget Programme Name	Source Of Funding	EPWP Budget for the current year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	MTEF Forward estimates MTEF 2016/17	Additional Appropriation							
					Date: Start	Date: Finish							Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Items and shifts	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation			
R'000																				
32	NGANGELIWE HS- HOSTELS	King Sabata Dalindyebo	Secondary		April 02 2014	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	15 424	-			(50)			(50)			100
33	NKULULEKO PUBLIC S SCHOOL	Nelson Mandela Bay	Secondary		April 02 2015	March 31 2018	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	14 866	-			(1 900)			(1 900)			271
34	NOTINTSILAJIS SCHOOL	Nyandeni	Combined		April 02 2015	March 31 2018	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	18 258	-			(1 726)			(1 726)			100
35	NTSOKOTHA SSS- HOSTELS	Enatlahleni	Secondary		March 06 2014	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-			(900)			(900)			100
36	NYANGA SSS- HOSTELS	Ergoobo	Secondary		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	11 186	-			(40)			(40)			100
37	NYANGA SSS HOSTELS (IDT EIRHII)	Ergoobo	Secondary		April 02 2014	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	4 791	-			(39)			(39)			100
38	OSBORN SSS- HOSTELS	Unzimvubu	Secondary		April 02 2014	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	5 244	-			5 080			5 080			5 169
39	PEHONG JS SCHOOL	Matatiele	Combined		April 02 2015	March 31 2018	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	5 508	-			(451)			(451)			100
40	PHAMBILI MZONTSUNDU S SCHOOL	Joe Gqabi District Municipality	Secondary		April 02 2015	March 31 2018	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	8 261	-			680			680			1 680
41	PLANNING	EC Whole	Various		April 02 2015	March 31 2018	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-			20 000			20 000			20 000
42	SHAWBURY SSS - HOSTELS	Mhlonito	Secondary		April 02 2014	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	33 27	-			(131)			(131)			100
43	ZIBI MEYER SS SCHOOL	Matatiele	Secondary		April 02 2015	March 31 2018	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	9 363	-			(836)			(836)			100
					Total				-	320 852	-			261 485			261 485			356 696
4. Maintenance And Repairs																				
1	AGENT FEES (DBSA)	EC Whole	Primary		April 02 2015	Sunday March 31 2019	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-			1 158			1 158			14 233
2	AGENT FEES (ECDC)	EC Whole	Primary		April 02 2015	Sunday March 31 2019	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-	-			(4 649)			(4 649)			100
3	AUXILIARY SERVICES(EXAMS) LADY F	Enatlahleni	Office Buildings		April 01 2013	March 31 2015	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	10 744	-			12			12			12

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Units (i.e. number of classrooms or facilities)	Project Duration		Budget Programme Name	Source Of Funding	EPWP Budget for the current year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	MTEF Forward estimates 2016/17	Additional Appropriation							
					Date: Start	Date: Finish							Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	
R000																				
4	BERGSIG	Nelson Mandela Bay	Specialised		April 01 2014	Sunday March 31 2019	Special Schools	EIG	N	29 741			5 000	(4 000)		(4 000)				1 000
5	COFIMVABA DISTRICT OFFICE PHASE1	Ennahlileni	Office Buildings		April 01 2013	March 31 2016	Administration	EIG	N	4 923			-	269		269				269
6	DALUVUYO PS (NEW)	Joe Gqabi Municipality	Primary		March 01 2017	March 01 2019	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-			205	(105)		(105)				100
7	Document Management Centre (Hanker)	EC Whole	Office Buildings		April 01 2016	Sunday April 01 2018	Administration	EIG	N	-			-	100		100				100
8	ENDULINI JSS	Port St Johns	Combined		Sunday April 01 2018	Sunday March 31 2019	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	4 335			-	892		892				892
9	ENDULINI JSS (NEW)	Port St Johns	Combined		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-			1 462	(312)		(312)				1 150
10	GOUBENI SSS	King Sabata Dalindyebo	Combined		April 02 2015	March 31 2018	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-			145	5 000		5 000				5 145
11	HR STRATEGY OFFICE CAPACITATION	EC Whole	Various		April 01 2016	March 30 2017	Administration	EIG	N				-	3 310		3 310				3 310
12	LUJECWEN JSS	Nguza Hill	Combined		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	17 743			2 133	(2 000)		(2 000)				133
13	LUNGELOLETHU L/JH SCHOOL	Anahlilati	Primary		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	4 082			123	(23)		(23)				100
14	MBIZANA DISTRICT OFFICE	Mbizana	Office Buildings		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Administration	EIG	N	-			-	83		83				83
15	MENZIVA SSS	King Sabata Dalindyebo	Secondary		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	16 421			177	98		98				275
16	NGCACU PJS SCHOOL	Ergoobo	Combined		April 02 2015	March 31 2018	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	20 959			4 575	(3 648)		(3 648)				927
17	PROGRAM MANGMNT FEES (MMDP)	Ec Whole	Primary		April 01 2016	March 30 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	-			150	(50)		(50)				100
18	GOLOMBANE JP SCHOOL	Mhlonlo	Primary		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	15 080			4 316	(4 000)		(4 000)				316
19	RYNO SAITE AIDED SCHOOL	Sakhisizwe	Combined		April 02 2015	March 31 2017	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	16 894			1 635	(1 100)		(1 100)				535

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Units (i.e. number of classrooms or facilities)	Project Duration		Budget Programme Name	Source Of Funding	EPWP Budget for the current year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	MTEF Forward estimates MTEF 2016/17	Additional Appropriation						
					Date: Start	Date: Finish							Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Variances and shifts	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	
R'000																			
20	SPECIAL SCHOOLS MAINTENANCE	EC Whole	Specialised		April 01 2014	Sunday March 31 2019	Special Schools	EIG	N	948					(6 000)			(6 000)	5 637
21	THAKABANNA SS SCHOOL	Elundini	Secondary		Sunday April 01 2018	Sunday March 31 2019	Public Ordinary Schools	EIG	N	1479					(1 800)			(1 800)	442
Total				Total Infrastructure						143 349	-	-	-	(16 766)	-	(35 000)	(16 766)	(35 000)	34 858
																			911 631

🔥 END OF VOTE 🔥



Vote 07

Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs

Adjusted budget summary

Table 1: Summary of adjustments to departmental allocation

R' 000	2016/17			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	1 010 156	1 008 477	(10 168)	8 489
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	875 576	869 337	(6 239)	-
Transfers and subsidies	106 926	115 415	-	8 489
Payments for capital assets	27 655	23 726	(3 929)	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	-	-	-	-
Executive authority	MEC for Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs			
Accounting officer	Acting Head of Department			
Website address	www.ecgta.gov.za			

Vision

An integrated, capable, responsive and accountable local government and traditional institution system focusing on the needs of the community.

Mission

To promote a developmental local state and traditional institutions that are accountable, focused on citizen's priorities; capable of delivering high-quality services consistently and sustainably through local government and participatory democracy.

Changes to programme names, purposes, objectives and measures

None.

Changes to indicators and targets published in the 2016 EPRE

None.

Mid-year performance status

The department focused on 16 municipalities to assess compliance to relevant legislation and Back to Basics (B2B) action plan. The municipalities required intensive support on all the B2B key performance areas which are Basic services, Good Governance, Public Participation, Financial Management and Institutional Capacity. The impact of the back to basics support is evidenced by the improved audit outcomes in Umzimvubu Municipality, which is one of the sixteen prioritised municipalities and the two metros that are currently running their own service delivery projects without the assistance of the department. To ensure engagement between municipalities and the communities they serve, these municipalities were supported to have functional public participation units and ward committees to strengthen community participation and ensure community needs are met.

Due to the decision by the Municipal Demarcations Board (MDB) to amalgamate non-functional municipalities into the healthy ones, the Department facilitated the establishment of Change Management Committee (Political and Technical) to oversee the transfer of staff, asset and liabilities as part of the transitional arrangement towards the amalgamation of ten municipalities into four new municipalities in line with the target set. Lukhanji, Tsolwana and Nkwanca were amalgamated into Enoch Mgijima; Nxuba and Nkonkobe were amalgamated into Raymond Mhlaba; Camdeboo, Ikhwezi and Bavians were amalgamated into Dr Beyers Naude and Maletswai and Gariep were amalgamated into Walter Sisulu Municipality as outlined in the Provincial Gazette No. 3717. The Department will continue to monitor the finalization of the outstanding matters and the implementation of section 154 in six identified municipalities.

To ensure stability and harmony in post-elections in the local government sphere within the province, of the 2 698 annual target, 1 340 or 50 per cent of the elected councillors were offered training under the Councillor Induction Programme in collaboration with critical stakeholders and partners. The induction programme focused on municipal councils' rules, governance, financial management and local government legislation.

In terms of Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (SPLUMA) implementation, the department supported six district municipalities against the focus of one and recording an over-achievement, in the implementation of the Geographical Information System (GIS). Furthermore, the department has prepared a draft green paper and after its discussions, further amendments or clarifications will be submitted to the Legislature for further processing i.e. White Paper, Bill and finally an Act.

Amalgamated municipalities were supported to develop two set of IDPs, eight were tabled by affected municipalities and further three IDPs developed for new municipalities.

The following Local Economic Development (LED) initiatives were under-taken:

- 7 out of 8 targeted municipalities for the year were supported to develop and implement LED strategies;
- All the 6 targeted municipalities received assistance to supplement LED capacity;
- 40 530 work opportunities were created through the Community Works Programme (CWP), as opposed to the target of 38 991 due to over recruitment that is done to maintain the annual target participation rate; and
- Towns were supported to promote the revitalisation programme, in line with the set target (Port St Johns, Alice, Mount Fletcher, Mount Ayliff, Bizana and Ntabankulu).

The department tabled the Initiation Bill to protect and safeguard the lives of initiates, as planned. It is expected that the death toll of initiates will decline rapidly as the bill gives powers to the public to lay criminal charges against non-complying traditional surgeons. Awareness sessions will be conducted in this regard. The Department has developed a draft Dispute and Claims Strategy to minimise case of disputes and claims taking into account the utilization of the Jongilizwe Institute.

Seven access roads leading to voting stations were completed before elections date and communities were able to access voting stations on the day of municipal elections. Construction on the other six roads which are part of the same project continued until after elections due to condition of these roads before the beginning of the construction.

Of the ten amalgamated municipalities, the four struggling ones (Nxuba, Ikwezi, Maletswai and Gariep) continued to be assisted in the current year to pay their ESKOM debts before amalgamation. This is to prevent disconnection of electricity to the communities and avoid crowding the new entities with a huge historical debt.

Adjusted Estimates of Departmental Expenditure 2016

Table 2: Summary of the departmental expenditure

Programmes	2016/17						Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Other adjustments		
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds			
R' 000								
Administration	232 771	1 400	-	12 243	-	-	13 643	246 414
Local Governance	295 658	-	-	(17 270)	(4 000)	8 000	(13 270)	282 388
Development & Planning	156 906	2 574	-	(63)	(10 000)	-	(7 489)	149 417
Traditional Institutional Management	299 510	347	-	3 090	-	-	3 437	302 947
House of Traditional Leaders	25 312	-	-	2 000	-	-	2 000	27 312
Total	1 010 156	4 321	-	-	(14 000)	8 000	(1 679)	1 008 477
Economic classification								
Current payments	875 576	422	-	(10 779)	(3 000)	7 118	(6 239)	869 337
Compensation of employees	756 366	-	-	(19 750)	(3 000)	6 800	(15 950)	740 416
Goods and services	119 210	422	-	8 971	-	318	9 711	128 921
Administrative fees	113	-	-	(27)	-	-	(27)	86
Advertising	2 212	-	-	(506)	-	-	(506)	1 706
Minor Assets	949	408	-	137	-	120	665	1 614
Audit cost: External	5 944	-	-	1 500	-	-	1 500	7 444
Bursaries: Employees	600	-	-	170	-	-	170	770
Catering: Departmental activities	2 996	-	-	(162)	-	-	(162)	2 834
Communication (G&S)	11 777	-	-	8 005	-	53	8 058	19 836
Computer services	5 990	-	-	4 050	-	-	4 050	10 040
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	23 047	-	-	(15 150)	-	-	(15 150)	7 898
Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal costs	4 848	-	-	6 201	-	-	6 201	11 049
Contractors	2 702	-	-	362	-	-	362	3 064
Agency and support / outsourced services	109	-	-	(39)	-	-	(39)	70
Entertainment	162	-	-	79	-	-	79	241
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	(0)	-	-	100	-	-	100	100
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	1	-	-	21	-	-	21	22
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	5 466	-	-	60	-	125	185	5 651
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	2 374	14	-	405	-	20	439	2 813
Operating leases	4 920	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 920
Property payments	2 509	-	-	(779)	-	-	(779)	1 730
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	5	-	-	5	5
Travel and subsistence	26 514	-	-	5 789	-	-	5 789	32 303
Training and development	5 583	-	-	(3 501)	-	-	(3 501)	2 082
Operating payments	4 540	-	-	398	-	-	398	4 938
Venues and facilities	4 579	-	-	1 694	-	-	1 694	6 273
Rental and hiring	1 274	-	-	158	-	-	158	1 432
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	106 926	1 761	-	17 728	(11 000)	-	8 489	115 415
Local government	97 106	1 761	-	13 000	(11 000)	-	3 761	100 867
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign govt. and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	9 820	-	-	4 728	-	-	4 728	14 548
Payments for capital assets	27 655	2 138	-	(6 949)	-	882	(3 929)	23 726
Buildings and other fixed structures	10 004	1 160	-	(813)	-	-	347	10 351
Machinery and equipment	17 601	978	-	(6 136)	-	882	(4 276)	13 325
Heritage sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 010 156	4 321	-	-	(14 000)	8 000	(1 679)	1 008 478
Amount to be voted								(1 679)

Programmes

Programme 1: Administration

Programmes	2016/17					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds		
R' 000							
Office of the MEC	7 880	-	-	650	-	-	8 530
Corporate Services	224 891	1 400	-	11 593	-	-	237 884
Total	232 771	1 400	-	12 243	-	-	246 414
Economic classification							
Current payments	211 816	422	-	14 191	-	-	226 429
Compensation of employees	150 636	-	-	(7 680)	-	-	142 956
Goods and services	61 180	422	-	21 871	-	-	83 473
Administrative fees	67	-	-	(6)	-	-	61
Advertising	1 718	-	-	(346)	-	-	1 372
Minor Assets	668	408	-	146	-	-	1 222
Audit cost: External	5 944	-	-	1 500	-	-	7 444
Bursaries: Employees	600	-	-	-	-	-	600
Catering: Departmental activities	700	-	-	(64)	-	-	636
Communication (G&S)	11 597	-	-	7 693	-	-	19 290
Computer services	5 640	-	-	4 400	-	-	10 040
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	1 000	-	-	482	-	-	1 482
Legal costs	4 848	-	-	6 201	-	-	11 049
Contractors	652	-	-	470	-	-	1 122
Agency and support / outsourced services	70	-	-	-	-	-	70
Entertainment	92	-	-	56	-	-	148
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	0	-	-	21	-	-	21
Inventory: Medicine	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	4 852	-	-	126	-	-	4 978
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 356	14	-	(64)	-	-	1 306
Operating leases	4 920	-	-	-	-	-	4 920
Property payments	1 999	-	-	(723)	-	-	1 276
Travel and subsistence	7 600	-	-	2 974	-	-	10 574
Training and development	1 626	-	-	(349)	-	-	1 277
Operating payments	3 391	-	-	(288)	-	-	3 103
Venues and facilities	1 770	-	-	(358)	-	-	1 412
Rental and hiring	72	-	-	-	-	-	72
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	4 464	-	-	4 228	-	-	8 692
Local government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	4 464	-	-	4 228	-	-	8 692
Payments for capital assets	16 491	978	-	(6 176)	-	-	11 293
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	16 491	978	-	(6 176)	-	-	11 293
Payments for financial assets							
Total	232 771	1 400	-	12 243	-	-	246 414
Amount to be voted							13 643

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme 2: Local Governance

Programmes	2016/17						Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Other adjustments		
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds			
R' 000								
Municipal Administration	31 138	-	-	(2 300)	-	-	(2 300)	28 838
Municipal Finance	57 561	-	-	143	-	-	143	57 704
Municipal Public Participation	162 270	-	-	-	(4 000)	8 000	4 000	166 270
Capacity Building	9 648	-	-	887	-	-	887	10 535
Municipal Performance, Monitoring & Evaluation	35 041	-	-	(16 000)	-	-	(16 000)	19 041
Total	295 658	-	-	(17 270)	(4 000)	8 000	(13 270)	282 388
Economic classification								
Current payments	238 552	-	-	(30 270)	(3 000)	7 118	(26 152)	212 400
Compensation of employees	212 154	-	-	(16 070)	(3 000)	6 800	(12 270)	199 884
Goods and services	26 398	-	-	(14 200)	-	318	(13 882)	12 516
Advertising	25	-	-	(10)	-	-	(10)	15
Minor Assets	30	-	-	-	-	120	120	150
Audit cost: External	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	170	-	-	170	170
Catering: Departmental activities	444	-	-	193	-	-	193	637
Communication (G&S)	0	-	-	-	-	53	53	53
Computer services	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	15 717	-	-	(15 717)	-	-	(15 717)	-
Contractors	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)
Entertainment	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	22
Consumable supplies	0	-	-	-	-	125	125	125
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	176	-	-	35	-	20	55	231
Operating leases	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Travel and subsistence	4 938	-	-	1 734	-	-	1 734	6 672
Training and development	3 233	-	-	(3 152)	-	-	(3 152)	81
Operating payments	381	-	-	30	-	-	30	411
Venues and facilities	1 433	-	-	2 407	-	-	2 407	3 840
Rental and hiring	(0)	-	-	110	-	-	110	110
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	57 106	-	-	13 000	(1 000)	-	12 000	69 106
Local government	57 106	-	-	13 000	(1 000)	-	12 000	69 106
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	882	882	882
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	882	882	882
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	295 658	-	-	(17 270)	(4 000)	8 000	(13 270)	282 388
Amount to be voted								(13 270)

Programme 3: Development and Planning

Programmes	2016/17							Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Other adjustments			
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds				
R' 000									
Spatial Planning	19 933	-	-	(1 630)	-	-	(1 630)	18 303	
Development Admin/Land Use Management	24 935	-	-	130	-	-	130	25 065	
IDP Co-ordination	6 290	-	-	1 400	-	-	1 400	7 690	
LED and Planning	22 648	-	-	500	-	-	500	23 148	
Municipal Infrastructure	61 591	1 761	-	350	(10 000)	-	(7 889)	53 702	
Disaster Management	21 508	813	-	(813)	-	-	-	21 508	
Total	156 906	2 574	-	(63)	(10 000)	-	(7 489)	149 417	
Economic classification									
Current payments	110 556	-	-	930	-	-	930	111 486	
Compensation of employees	98 565	-	-	-	-	-	-	98 565	
Goods and services	11 991	-	-	930	-	-	930	12 921	
Administrative fees	40	-	-	(25)	-	-	(25)	15	
Advertising	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	
Minor Assets	52	-	-	(19)	-	-	(19)	33	
Catering: Departmental activities	190	-	-	(39)	-	-	(39)	151	
Computer services	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	2 428	-	-	50	-	-	50	2 478	
Contractors	2 000	-	-	(88)	-	-	(88)	1 912	
Entertainment	19	-	-	3	-	-	3	22	
Consumable supplies	20	-	-	69	-	-	69	89	
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	253	-	-	(84)	-	-	(84)	169	
Operating leases	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	
Property payments	160	-	-	(56)	-	-	(56)	104	
Travel and subsistence	6 215	-	-	410	-	-	410	6 625	
Training and development	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	
Operating payments	95	-	-	626	-	-	626	721	
Venues and facilities	486	-	-	84	-	-	84	570	
Rental and hiring	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies to:	40 000	1 761	-	-	(10 000)	-	(8 239)	31 761	
Local government	40 000	1 761	-	-	(10 000)	-	(8 239)	31 761	
Payments for capital assets	6 350	813	-	(993)	-	-	(180)	6 170	
Buildings and other fixed structures	5 500	813	-	(813)	-	-	-	5 500	
Machinery and equipment	800	-	-	(180)	-	-	(180)	620	
Software and other intangible assets	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	156 906	2 574	-	(63)	(10 000)	-	(7 489)	149 417	
Amount to be voted								(7 489)	

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Management

Programmes	2016/17							Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
R' 000									
Traditional Resource Administration	267 889	347	-	3 090	-	-	3 437	271 326	
Rural Development Facilitation	10 151	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 151	
Traditional Institutional Administration	21 470	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 470	
Total	299 510	347	-	3 090	-	-	3 437	302 947	
Economic classification									
Current payments	289 650	-	-	2 590	-	-	2 590	292 240	
Compensation of employees	278 270	-	-	2 500	-	-	2 500	280 770	
Goods and services	11 380	-	-	90	-	-	90	11 470	
Advertising	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	
Minor Assets	200	-	-	(20)	-	-	(20)	180	
Catering: Departmental activities	571	-	-	15	-	-	15	586	
Communication (G&S)	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	2 418	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 418	
Contractors	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	
Agency and support / outsourced services	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	
Entertainment	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	
Consumable supplies	268	-	-	(150)	-	-	(150)	118	
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	476	-	-	90	-	-	90	566	
Operating leases	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	
Property payments	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	350	
Travel and subsistence	4 362	-	-	180	-	-	180	4 542	
Training and development	725	-	-	-	-	-	-	725	
Operating payments	403	-	-	(50)	-	-	(50)	353	
Venues and facilities	516	-	-	(75)	-	-	(75)	441	
Rental and hiring	1 002	-	-	100	-	-	100	1 102	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies to:	5 356	-	-	500	-	-	500	5 856	
Households	5 356	-	-	500	-	-	500	5 856	
Payments for capital assets	4 504	347	-	-	-	-	347	4 851	
Buildings and other fixed structures	4 504	347	-	-	-	-	347	4 851	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	299 510	347	-	3 090	-	-	3 437	302 947	
Amount to be voted								3 437	

Programme 5: House of Traditional Leaders

Programmes	2016/17						Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R' 000								
Administration of House of Traditional Leaders	10 986	-	-	2 000	-	-	2 000	12 986
Committees and Local Houses of Traditional Leaders	14 326	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 326
Total	25 312	-	-	2 000	-	-	2 000	27 312
Economic classification								
Current payments	25 002	-	-	1 780	-	-	1 780	26 782
Compensation of employees	16 741	-	-	1 500	-	-	1 500	18 241
Goods and services	8 261	-	-	280	-	-	280	8 541
Administrative fees	6	-	-	4	-	-	4	10
Advertising	436	-	-	(150)	-	-	(150)	286
Minor Assets	-	-	-	30	-	-	30	30
Catering: Departmental activities	1 090	-	-	(267)	-	-	(267)	824
Communication (G&S)	141	-	-	312	-	-	312	453
Computer services	350	-	-	(350)	-	-	(350)	-
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	1 485	-	-	35	-	-	35	1 520
Contractors	20	-	-	(20)	-	-	(20)	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	39	-	-	(39)	-	-	(39)	-
Entertainment	10	-	-	20	-	-	20	31
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	100	-	-	100	100
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Consumable supplies	327	-	-	15	-	-	15	342
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	113	-	-	428	-	-	428	541
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	5	-	-	5	5
Travel and subsistence	3 400	-	-	491	-	-	491	3 891
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	270	-	-	80	-	-	80	350
Venues and facilities	375	-	-	(364)	-	-	(364)	11
Rental and hiring	200	-	-	(52)	-	-	(52)	148
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	310	-	-	220	-	-	220	530
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	310	-	-	220	-	-	220	530
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	25 312	-	-	2 000	-	-	2 000	27 312
Amount to be voted								2 000

Details of adjustments to Departmental Expenditure 2016

Roll-overs – R4.321 million

Programme 1: Administration – R1.400 million

R1.400 million has been rolled over to fund office furniture, equipment and public address system which payments were not effected due to delivery delays.

Programme 3: Development and Planning – R2.574 million

R1.761 million has been rolled over for the outstanding payments on the Water Intervention Projects in the Chris Hani District Municipality. These payments were in respect of Engcobo invoices that were not paid but committed at year end as the work was done on the project.

R813 thousand is for the completion of the Provincial Disaster Management Centre construction not paid in the previous year due to Information Connection Technology connections that needed to be made on the building.

Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Management – R347 thousand

R347 thousand has been rolled over for the finalisation and retention of Amabhele Traditional Councils construction.

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure

None.

Virements and shifts

Table 3: Virements by programme and economic classification

Programmes					
Administration					
Local Governace					
Dev elopment & Planning					
Traditional Institutional Management					
House of Traditional Leaders					
FROM: R'000		(15 255)	TO: R'000		15 255
Programme by economic classification	Motivation		Programme by economic classification	Motivation	
Administration		(15 255)	Administration		14 755
Compensation of employees	Funds were shifted to cover Legal fees and communications.	(7 900)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilized for contractual obligations relating to communications, payments of legal fees, Auditor General and other operational costs.	14 716
Goods and services	Funds not utilized for the branding of the department.	(30)	Machinery and equipment	Funds are earmarked for the purchase of a public address system.	30
Households	Funds not utilized for external bursary holders due to unexpected high number of internal applicants.	(272)		Funds are earmarked for the purchase of a shredding machine.	9
			Development & Planning		500
Machinery and equipment	Funds will not be utilised to purchase machinery and equipment due to the centralisation made by National Treasury and for the hosting of the IDP processes.	(7 053)	Goods and services	Savings to be utilised for IDP processes.	500
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		6.3%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.2%			

Vote 07: Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs

FROM: R'000		(31 570)	TO: R'000		31 570	
Programme by economic classification	Motivation		Programme by economic classification	Motivation		
Local Governace		(31 570)	Local Governace		14 300	
Compensation of employees	Savings as a result of the expiry of contracts for Operation Clean Audit (OCA) project appointees.	(16 070)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for the operations relating to Back to Basics (B2B) programme.	1 300	
			Provinces and municipalities	To provide funding for the amalgamation and financial support to municipalities.	13 000	
			Administration			11 930
			Compensation of employees	To be used to cover anticipated over-expenditure in this programme.	220	
			Goods and services	Savings will be utilised for microsoft license , legal fees , upgrading of wireless access points and other operational costs.	7 185	
			Households	Funds from the OCA projects to be used for payment of Leave Gratuities for employees who left the department.	4 500	
			Machinery and equipment	For procurement of Audio Visual Equipment.	25	
			Development & Planning			250
Goods and services	To provide funding for the amalgamation and financial support to struggling municipalities.	(15 500)	Goods and services	Savings are earmarked for the day to day running of the Municipal Infrastructure office for site visits on all infrastructure projects.	250	
			Traditional Institutional Management			3 090
			Compensation of employees	Funds to be utilised for the appointment of secretaries for Traditional Councils and cover costs relating to the increase and back pay implemented for existing secretaries.	2 500	
			Goods and services	Funds will be used for operations of the programme of engagements with Traditional Councils eg. venue hire, catering and travelling.	90	
			Households	Funds is earmarked for the gratuities of Traditional Leaders	500	
			House of Traditional Leaders			2 000
			Compensation of employees	Savings to be used to cover the anticipated over expenditure caused by inadequate funding.	1 500	
Goods and services	Funds will be utilised towards the initiation programme.	500				
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		4.8%				
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		5.8%				

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

FROM: R'000		(993)	TO: R'000		993
Programme by economic classification	Motivation		Programme by economic classification	Motivation	
Development & Planning		(993)	Administration		813
Buildings and other fixed structures	Funds to be shifted due to the slow progress on the purchasing of ICT system for Provincial Disaster Management Centre (PDMC).	(813)	Machinery and equipment	Funds to be utilised for the purchasing of computer peripherals and network access.	813
Machinery and equipment	Funds to be shifted from machinery to goods & services.	(180)	Development & Planning		180
			Goods and services	Funds will be utilised to offset the anticipated over expenditure on this classification.	180
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.1%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.5%			
FROM: R'000		(220)	TO: R'000		220
Programme by economic classification	Motivation		Programme by economic classification	Motivation	
House of Traditional Leaders		(220)	House of Traditional Leaders		220
Goods and services	Funds shifted for the purchase of working tools.	(220)	Machinery and equipment	Funding provided for the purchase of working tools.	220
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.9%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Total		(48 038)			48 038

Declared unspent funds – R14 million

Programme 2: Local Governance – R4 million

R4 million is devoted from the R13 million received for the access roads to the voting stations for the 2016 Local Government Elections due to certain projects being funded by the Municipal Infrastructure Grant.

Programme 3: Development and Planning – R10 million

R10 million declared unspent from the R40 million that was allocated as transfers to the Chris Hani District Municipality for the Water Intervention due to slow progress in the implementation of the Lukhanji water projects.

Other adjustments – R8 million

Programme 2: Local Governance – R8 million

R8 million has been received as additional allocation for the appointment of 89 Community Development Workers to enhance Operation Masipathisane Programme as a mechanism to improve integration in the ward level.

Expenditure already announced in the main Budget speech of the MEC for Finance but not allocated at that stage

None.

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

None.

Use of funds in emergency situations

None.

Self-financing expenditure

None.

Function shifts between votes following a transfer of a function

None.

Funds shifted within a vote following a function shift within the same vote

None.

Provincial reprioritisation

None.

Surrenders of surplus funds from Public Entities

None.

Gifts, donations and sponsorships

None.

Direct charges against the Provincial Revenue Fund

None.

Expenditure for 2015/16 and preliminary expenditure for 2016/17

Table 4: Summary of expenditure trends by programme and economic classification

R'000	2015/16					2016/17				
	Audited Outcome					Actual Expenditure				
	Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 15 - Mar 16	Adjusted Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Adjusted / Total (%)	Apr 16 - Sep 16	Adjusted Appropriation	
Administration	209 305	102 213	48.8	207 341	99.1	246 414	17.7	119 635	48.6	
Local Government	324 486	161 354	49.7	321 142	99.0	282 388	(13.0)	158 639	56.2	
Development & Planning	128 298	54 852	42.8	122 258	95.3	149 417	16.5	53 314	35.7	
Traditional Institutional Management	287 548	140 559	48.9	291 128	101.2	302 947	5.4	153 957	50.8	
House of Traditional Leaders	26 165	11 609	44.4	26 650	101.9	27 312		13 735	50.3	
Total	975 802	470 587	48.2	968 519	99.3	1 008 477	3.3	499 280	49.5	
Economic classification										
Current payments	861 461	452 835	52.6	804 185	93.4	869 337	0.9	422 575	48.6	
Compensation of employees	705 343	346 816	49.2	706 999	100.2	740 416	5.0	357 394	48.3	
Goods and services	156 118	106 019	67.9	97 109	62.2	128 920	(17.4)	65 075	50.5	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	77	-	-	-	106	-	
Transfers and subsidies to:	89 169	4 688	5.3	141 110	158.3	115 415	29.4	70 543	61.1	
Provinces and municipalities	78 012	1 012	1.3	130 586	167.4	100 867	29.3	62 300	61.8	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Foreign govt. and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households	11 157	3 676	32.9	10 524	94.3	14 548	30.4	8 243	56.7	
Payments for capital assets	25 172	13 064	51.9	22 836	90.7	23 726	(5.7)	6 161	26.0	
Buildings and other fixed structures	14 078	9 621	68.3	12 896	91.6	10 351	(26.5)	2 410	23.3	
Machinery and equipment	11 064	3 443	31.1	9 917	89.6	13 505	22.1	3 751	27.8	
Heritage sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	30	-	-	22	73.3	(130)	(533.3)	-	-	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	388	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	975 802	470 587	48.2	968 519	99.3	1 008 477	3.3	499 280	49.5	

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2016/17

The total Departmental spending for 2015/16 financial year amounted to R968.519 million or 99.3 per cent of the Adjusted Appropriation. Expenditure in the first half of the 2015/16 financial year was R470.587 million or 48.2 per cent of the total adjusted budget. Similarly the department has so far spent R499.280 million or 49.5 per cent of the budget during the first half of the 2016/17 financial year. The increase is mainly attributed to the once-off allocation for the 2016 Local Government Elections.

Departmental receipts

Table 5: Summary of departmental own receipts trends

Programme	2015/16					2016/17				
	Audited Outcome					Actual receipts				
	Adjusted Estimate	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Adjusted Estimate	Apr 15 - Mar 16	Adjusted Appropriation	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate / total (%)	Apr 16 - Sep 16	Adjusted estimate
R'000										
Tax receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casino taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Horse racing taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liquor licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-tax receipts	1 939	744	38.4	1 557	80.3	2 055	2 055		1 221	59.4
assets	1 939	424	21.9	866	-	2 055	2 055	-	446	-
Transfers received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	-	1	-	5	-	-	-	-	5	-
Sales of capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	-	319	-	686	-	-	-	-	770	-
Total	1 939	744	38.4	1 557	80.3	2 055	2 055	-	1 221	59.4

* Adjusted figures are used in the 'Adjusted Estimate'

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2016/17

The department is not a revenue generating department; however, revenue collection in the first half of 2016/17 amounted to R1.221 million as compared to R744 thousand collected in the previous year around the same period. This shows an increase of 59.4 per cent as compared to previous year's collections. The increase is attributed to refunds received from Local Government Sector Education and Training Authority (LGSETA) for salaries of interns on their behalf.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Table 6: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Programmes	Main appropriation	2016/17 Adjustments appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings		
R' 000							
Programme 1: Administration	4 464	-	-	4 228	-	4 228	8 692
Local government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	4 464	-	-	4 228	-	4 228	8 692
Social Benefits	4 464	-	-	4 228	-	4 228	8 692
Name of transfer payment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Governance	57 106	-	-	13 000	(1 000)	12 000	69 106
Local government	57 106	-	-	13 000	(1 000)	12 000	69 106
Local government	57 106	-	-	13 000	(1 000)	12 000	69 106
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development & Planning	40 000	1 761	-	-	(10 000)	(8 239)	31 761
Local government	40 000	1 761	-	-	(10 000)	(8 239)	31 761
Local Government	40 000	1 761	-	-	(10 000)	(8 239)	31 761
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traditional Institutional Management	5 356	-	-	500	-	500	5 856
Local government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	5 356	-	-	500	-	500	5 856
Households	5 356	-	-	500	-	500	5 856
Name of transfer payment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	106 926	1 761	-	17 728	(11 000)	8 489	115 415

Table 7: Summary of changes to conditional grants by programme and grant name

Programmes	Main appropriation	2016/17 Adjustments appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings		
R' 000							
Development & Planning	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	2 000
EPWP Intergrated Grant for Provinces	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	2 000
Total	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	2 000

Annexures

Adjusted 2016/17 Project list

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure (Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); bridges)	Units (i.e. number of classrooms or facilities)	Project Duration		Budget Programme Name	Source Of Funding	EPWP Budget for the current year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	MTEF Forward estimates MTEF 2016/17	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Adjusted Appropriation							
					Date: Start	Date: Finish								Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation									
R'000	1. New Infrastructure Assets																									
1.	Amabhele Traditional Council	Bizana	Building	170	01 April 2016	30 March 2018	Traditional Institutional Management	Equitable Share		2 219	-	1 989	1 989	347			347	2 336								
2.	Construction PDMC	Buffalo City Metro	Building	970	15 April 2012	17 March 2016	Development And Planning	Equitable Share		10 817	25 700	5 500	5 500	813	(813)		-	5 500								
3.	Hala Traditional Council	King Sabatha Dalindyebo	Building	40	01 April 2017	01 April 2019	Traditional Institutional Management	Equitable Share		638	-	214	214				-	214								
4.	Amandela Traditional Council	Bizana	Building	170	01 April 2013	30 April 2017	Traditional Institutional Management	Equitable Share		877	396	50	50				-	50								
5.	Amanuzela Traditional Council	Maluti	Building	2500	01 April 2016	30 March 2017	Traditional Institutional Management	Equitable Share		2 219	-	1 989	1 989				-	1 989								
6.																										
Total									-	16 770	26 096	9 741	9 741	1 160	(813)	-	347	10 088								
2. Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishment																										
1.	Amagunuk webe Traditional Council	Middledrift	Building	170	01 April 2013	30 April 2018	Traditional Institutional Management	Equitable Share		666	198	50	50				-	50								
2.	Teko	Mquma	Building	70	01 April 2017	01 April 2019	Traditional Institutional Management	Equitable Share		638		214	214				-	214								
3.																										
Total									-	1 304	198	264	10 004	1 160	(813)	-	347	10 351								

🔴 END OF VOTE 🔴



Vote 08

Rural Development and Agrarian Reform

Adjusted budget summary

Table 1: Summary of adjustments to departmental allocation

R' 000	2016/17			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	2 209 319	2 215 122	(57 674)	63 477
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	1 768 417	1 710 743	(57 674)	-
Transfers and subsidies	250 798	271 241	-	20 443
Payments for capital assets	170 104	213 138	-	43 034
Payments for financial assets	20 000	20 000	-	-
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	-	-	-	-
Executive authority	MEC for Rural Development and Agrarian Reform			
Accounting officer	Head of Department			
Website address	www.drddar.gov.za			

Vision

Vibrant, equitable, sustainable rural communities and food security for all.

Mission

Promote, support and coordinate Rural Development and Agrarian Reform interventions to reduce poverty and underdevelopment through job creation, integrated food security programmes, and equitable participation in development by all rural communities

Changes to programme names, purposes, objectives and measures

None.

Changes to indicators and targets published in the 2016 EPRE

None.

Mid-year performance status

Through the implementation of the drought relief programs, the department has delivered a total of 1 643 tons of fodder in the areas of Joe Gqabi, OR Tambo, Amathole, Chris Hani and Alfred Nzo to affected farmers. Water carting was also done in the areas of Joe Gqabi and water tanks were delivered. Tender processes are under way for the boreholes projects.

In respect to crop production, the contracting of service providers for mechanisation has been completed and delivery of production inputs (seeds, fertilisers and chemicals) is in progress. The department planned to report on the 43 800 hectares in the third and fourth quarter. To date 1 713 hectares in Amathole have been planted although there was no planned target during the period under review, this is as a result of partnerships between the department, communities and Whiphold to increase production in Centane. However, it is likely that the late rains will delay the planting season in some areas.

The Rural Enterprise Development (RED) hubs continue to create platform for economic activity in the province. In Mqanduli RED Hub, the expansion of the existing mill has been completed (the samp polisher and sealing equipment has been installed). The Ncora mill plant started its commercial sales in August 2016. So far, this program has created 163 part-time jobs. The department in partnership with Department of Rural Development and Land Reform (DRDLR) has identified the sites for all the Agri-parks and four business plans have been completed, the outstanding two (Chris Hani and Alfred Nzo) will be completed in the third quarter of 2016. Currently all the structures supporting the Agri-Parks establishment are operational.

To improve the health and productivity of livestock, the department promoted disease control through vaccination of animals and a total of 1.4 million animals were vaccinated against the annual target of 1.6 million, furthermore a total of 609 710 animals were treated for sheep scab against the annual target of 3.2 million.

The department targeted to distribute 1 870 animals in 2016/17 through livestock improvement programme, the procurement process for the distribution of these animals is at an advanced stage and the delivery will take place in the third and fourth quarter. The department is considering changing its approach of livestock distribution. Traditional Leaders will lead distribution of livestock in their areas. A pilot was done at KSD where a total number of 21 bulls were handed over to the Traditional Leaders to distribute in their areas.

In support of agri-business, the department provided marketing support to Sinakho Ukwenza Cooperative from Nkonkobe Local municipality which is processing milk to Maas and yoghurt. The Cooperative has secured a market at Alice Spar. A total of 227 agri-businesses including 84 co-operatives, partnerships and emerging land reform farmers were supported with economic advice towards accessing markets against an annual target of 3 367.

Agricultural Infrastructure is one of the critical strategic interventions to support the wider agricultural sector with special bias towards the subsistence and smallholder farmers across the province. A total of 41 agricultural infrastructure projects such as 110,3 km fencing, 3 new dipping tanks, 9 stock water dams, 5 livestock handling facilities and 5 stock water systems were completed in order to enhance agricultural production. The department appointed Eastern Cape Rural Development Agency (ECRDA) as an implementing agent for some of its infrastructure projects, and this decision was taken as a result of engineering capacity constraints within the department to implement the projects. A total of 1 106 jobs were created through agricultural infrastructure in support of rural development in previously disadvantaged farming areas and land care projects.

The department provided support to Agricultural Skills Development through Fort Cox College and Tsolo Agricultural and Rural Development Institute, to this end a total of 542 participants were trained in various agricultural skills against the annual target of 2 240. A total of 161 school learners were exposed to various fields of agriculture and rural development sectors against an annual target of 120. The purpose was to motivate the school learners to choose agriculture and rural development as a career of choice.

Adjusted Estimates of Departmental Expenditure 2016

Table 2: Summary of the departmental expenditure

Programmes	2016/17						Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						
		Roll-overs	if foreseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R' 000								
Administration	452 596	-	-	(950)	-	-	(950)	451 646
Sustainable Resource Management	119 566	-	-	(119)	-	-	(119)	119 447
Farmer Support and Development	800 165	3 766	-	6 245	-	-	10 011	810 176
Veterinary Services	296 053	-	-	(3 061)	-	-	(3 061)	292 992
Research and Technology Development	175 707	-	-	315	-	-	315	176 022
Agricultural Economics Services	34 943	-	-	(381)	-	-	(381)	34 562
Structured Agricultural Education and Training	151 757	2 037	-	(5 570)	-	-	(3 533)	148 224
Rural Development Coordination	178 532	-	-	3 521	-	-	3 521	182 053
Total	2 209 319	5 803	-	-	-	-	5 803	2 215 122
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 768 417	5 712	-	(63 386)	-	-	(57 674)	1 710 743
Compensation of employees	1 132 092	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 132 092
Goods and services	636 325	5 712	-	(63 386)	-	-	(57 674)	578 651
Administrative fees	3 185	-	-	(1 192)	-	-	(1 192)	1 993
Advertising	7 626	-	-	630	-	-	630	8 256
Minor Assets	5 854	-	-	(2 282)	-	-	(2 282)	3 572
Audit cost: External	5 451	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 451
Bursaries: Employees	667	-	-	(68)	-	-	(68)	599
Catering: Departmental activities	6 108	-	-	593	-	-	593	6 701
Communication (G & S)	20 439	-	-	(1 140)	-	-	(1 140)	19 299
Computer services	16 125	-	-	4 127	-	-	4 127	20 252
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	1 903	-	-	726	-	-	726	2 629
Infrastructure and planning	10 220	-	-	(2 971)	-	-	(2 971)	7 249
Laboratory services	8	-	-	(6)	-	-	(6)	2
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal costs	2 083	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 083
Contractors	72 435	-	-	(12 628)	-	-	(12 628)	59 807
Agency and support / outsourced services	44	-	-	(44)	-	-	(44)	-
Entertainment	217	-	-	59	-	-	59	276
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	18 585	-	-	(862)	-	-	(862)	17 723
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	341	-	-	(341)	-	-	(341)	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	221 629	3 766	-	(9 509)	-	-	(5 743)	215 886
Inventory: Food and food supplies	1 257	-	-	(717)	-	-	(717)	540
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	1 718	-	-	(721)	-	-	(721)	997
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	81	-	-	(40)	-	-	(40)	41
Inventory: Materials and supplies	2 974	-	-	479	-	-	479	3 453
Inventory: Medical supplies	480	-	-	648	-	-	648	1 128
Inventory: Medicine	32 745	-	-	(2 214)	-	-	(2 214)	30 531
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	1 437	-	-	1 427	-	-	1 427	2 864
Consumable supplies	37 280	-	-	(15 592)	-	-	(15 592)	21 688
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	6 832	-	-	443	-	-	443	7 275
Operating leases	14 231	-	-	(2 025)	-	-	(2 025)	12 206
Property payments	17 705	-	-	(3 982)	-	-	(3 982)	13 723
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	80 853	-	-	(8 920)	-	-	(8 920)	71 933
Training and development	27 277	1 946	-	(4 899)	-	-	(2 953)	24 324
Operating payments	13 520	-	-	(3 164)	-	-	(3 164)	10 356
Venues and facilities	2 547	-	-	1 255	-	-	1 255	3 802
Rental and hiring	2 468	-	-	(456)	-	-	(456)	2 012
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	250 798	-	-	20 443	-	-	20 443	271 241
Local government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	185 707	-	-	12 086	-	-	12 086	197 793
Non-profit institutions	48 464	-	-	5 607	-	-	5 607	54 071
Households	16 627	-	-	2 750	-	-	2 750	19 377
Payments for capital assets	170 104	91	-	42 943	-	-	43 034	213 138
Buildings and other fixed structures	82 322	91	-	36 668	-	-	36 759	119 081
Machinery and equipment	56 497	-	-	6 860	-	-	6 860	63 357
Biological assets	31 285	-	-	(585)	-	-	(585)	30 700
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000
Total	2 209 319	5 803	-	-	-	-	5 803	2 215 122
Amount to be voted								5 803

Programmes

Programme 1: Administration

Programmes	2016/17						Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Other adjustments		
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds			
R' 000								
Office of the MEC	14 100	-	-	-	-	-	14 100	
Senior Management	65 875	-	-	(1 000)	-	-	64 875	
Corporate Services	206 690	-	-	1 050	-	-	207 740	
Financial Management	155 492	-	-	-	-	-	155 492	
Communication	10 439	-	-	(1 000)	-	-	9 439	
Total	452 596	-	-	(950)	-	(950)	451 646	
Economic classification								
Current payments	398 027	-	-	(2 937)	-	(2 937)	395 090	
Compensation of employees	289 990	-	-	(1 000)	-	(1 000)	288 990	
Goods and services	108 037	-	-	(1 937)	-	(1 937)	106 100	
Administrative fees	293	-	-	35	-	35	328	
Advertising	5 987	-	-	74	-	74	6 061	
Minor Assets	311	-	-	403	-	403	714	
Audit cost: External	5 451	-	-	-	-	-	5 451	
Bursaries: Employees	667	-	-	(68)	-	(68)	599	
Catering: Departmental activities	375	-	-	760	-	760	1 135	
Communication (G&S)	12 968	-	-	19	-	19	12 987	
Computer services	11 925	-	-	2 508	-	2 508	14 433	
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	1 898	-	-	492	-	492	2 390	
Legal costs	2 083	-	-	-	-	-	2 083	
Contractors	1 646	-	-	697	-	697	2 343	
Agency and support / outsourced services	32	-	-	(32)	-	(32)	-	
Entertainment	140	-	-	41	-	41	181	
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	3 609	-	-	(912)	-	(912)	2 697	
Inventory: Farming supplies	232	-	-	500	-	500	732	
Inventory: Food and food supplies	588	-	-	(396)	-	(396)	192	
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	246	-	-	(180)	-	(180)	66	
Inventory: Materials and supplies	18	-	-	200	-	200	218	
Consumable supplies	1 235	-	-	186	-	186	1 421	
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	2 098	-	-	343	-	343	2 441	
Operating leases	9 945	-	-	40	-	40	9 985	
Property payments	13 324	-	-	(1 992)	-	(1 992)	11 332	
Travel and subsistence	20 127	-	-	(2 027)	-	(2 027)	18 100	
Training and development	9 321	-	-	(3 656)	-	(3 656)	5 665	
Operating payments	2 902	-	-	(515)	-	(515)	2 387	
Venues and facilities	540	-	-	1 443	-	1 443	1 983	
Rental and hiring	76	-	-	100	-	100	176	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies to:	16 627	-	-	2 750	-	2 750	19 377	
Local government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households	16 627	-	-	2 750	-	2 750	19 377	
Payments for capital assets	17 942	-	-	(763)	-	(763)	17 179	
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	17 942	-	-	(763)	-	(763)	17 179	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for financial assets	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	
Total	452 596	-	-	(950)	-	(950)	451 646	
Amount to be voted							(950)	

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

Programmes	2016/17						Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Other adjustments		
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds			
R' 000								
Engineering Services	60 328	-	-	(40)	-	-	(40)	60 288
Land Care	11 632	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 632
Land Use Management	47 606	-	-	(79)	-	-	(79)	47 527
Disaster Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	119 566	-	-	(119)	-	-	(119)	119 447
Economic classification								
Current payments	113 043	-	-	654	-	-	654	113 697
Compensation of employees	86 817	-	-	-	-	-	-	86 817
Goods and services	26 226	-	-	654	-	-	654	26 880
Administrative fees	578	-	-	(294)	-	-	(294)	284
Advertising	230	-	-	194	-	-	194	424
Minor Assets	374	-	-	(48)	-	-	(48)	326
Catering: Departmental activities	667	-	-	(26)	-	-	(26)	641
Communication (G&S)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
Computer services	849	-	-	144	-	-	144	993
Contractors	7 748	-	-	(1 161)	-	-	(1 161)	6 587
Entertainment	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	2 673	-	-	(64)	-	-	(64)	2 609
Inventory: Farming supplies	1 095	-	-	238	-	-	238	1 333
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	39	-	-	20	-	-	20	59
Inventory: Materials and supplies	868	-	-	(49)	-	-	(49)	819
Consumable supplies	1 537	-	-	850	-	-	850	2 387
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	917	-	-	56	-	-	56	973
Operating leases	195	-	-	43	-	-	43	238
Property payments	3	-	-	(1)	-	-	(1)	2
Travel and subsistence	6 063	-	-	1 819	-	-	1 819	7 882
Training and development	690	-	-	(337)	-	-	(337)	353
Operating payments	1 263	-	-	(578)	-	-	(578)	685
Venues and facilities	357	-	-	(200)	-	-	(200)	157
Rental and hiring	72	-	-	48	-	-	48	120
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	6 523	-	-	(773)	-	-	(773)	5 750
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	6 523	-	-	(773)	-	-	(773)	5 750
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	119 566	-	-	(119)	-	-	(119)	119 447
Amount to be voted								(119)

Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development

Programmes	2016/17							Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
R' 000									
Farmer Settlement	222 299	-	-	16 211	-	-	16 211	238 510	
Extension and Advisory Services	396 006	-	-	(187)	-	-	(187)	395 819	
Food Security	181 860	3 766	-	(9 779)	-	-	(6 013)	175 847	
Total	800 165	3 766	-	6 245	-	-	10 011	810 176	
Economic classification									
Current payments	710 898	3 766	-	(49 990)	-	-	(46 224)	664 674	
Compensation of employees	332 566	-	-	-	-	-	-	332 566	
Goods and services	378 332	3 766	-	(49 990)	-	-	(46 224)	332 108	
Administrative fees	1 114	-	-	(818)	-	-	(818)	296	
Advertising	746	-	-	400	-	-	400	1 146	
Minor Assets	4 268	-	-	(3 519)	-	-	(3 519)	749	
Catering: Departmental activities	2 446	-	-	(655)	-	-	(655)	1 791	
Communication (G&S)	7 167	-	-	(998)	-	-	(998)	6 169	
Computer services	1 191	-	-	1 519	-	-	1 519	2 710	
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	234	-	-	234	234	
Infrastructure and planning	10 220	-	-	(3 322)	-	-	(3 322)	6 898	
Contractors	55 409	-	-	(11 314)	-	-	(11 314)	44 095	
Entertainment	25	-	-	(5)	-	-	(5)	20	
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	6 360	-	-	66	-	-	66	6 426	
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	341	-	-	(341)	-	-	(341)	-	
Inventory: Farming supplies	209 438	3 766	-	(5 476)	-	-	(1 710)	207 728	
Inventory: Food and food supplies	547	-	-	(264)	-	-	(264)	283	
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	818	-	-	(661)	-	-	(661)	157	
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	21	-	-	(11)	-	-	(11)	10	
Inventory: Materials and supplies	1 128	-	-	(186)	-	-	(186)	942	
Consumable supplies	32 187	-	-	(16 619)	-	-	(16 619)	15 568	
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	2 261	-	-	(164)	-	-	(164)	2 097	
Operating leases	3 640	-	-	(2 346)	-	-	(2 346)	1 294	
Property payments	2 420	-	-	(1 354)	-	-	(1 354)	1 066	
Travel and subsistence	28 244	-	-	(6 264)	-	-	(6 264)	21 980	
Training and development	1 272	-	-	3 055	-	-	3 055	4 327	
Operating payments	4 734	-	-	(1 053)	-	-	(1 053)	3 681	
Venues and facilities	1 294	-	-	54	-	-	54	1 348	
Rental and hiring	1 041	-	-	52	-	-	52	1 093	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies to:	5 000	-	-	13 157	-	-	13 157	18 157	
Local government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 000	-	-	9 550	-	-	9 550	14 550	
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	3 607	-	-	3 607	3 607	
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for capital assets	84 267	-	-	43 078	-	-	43 078	127 345	
Buildings and other fixed structures	68 108	-	-	34 651	-	-	34 651	102 759	
Machinery and equipment	16 159	-	-	8 427	-	-	8 427	24 586	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	800 165	3 766	-	6 245	-	-	10 011	810 176	
Amount to be voted								10 011	

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme 4: Veterinary Services

Programmes	Main appropriation	2016/17 Adjustments appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds		
R' 000							
Animal Health	255 131	-	-	(3 113)	-	(3 113)	252 018
Export Control	9 124	-	-	(1 050)	-	(1 050)	8 074
Veterinary Public Health	15 046	-	-	(40)	-	(40)	15 006
Veterinary Laboratory Services	16 752	-	-	1 142	-	1 142	17 894
Total	296 053	-	-	(3 061)	-	(3 061)	292 992
Economic classification							
Current payments	288 184	-	-	(4 046)	-	(4 046)	284 138
Compensation of employees	225 944	-	-	(2 000)	-	(2 000)	223 944
Goods and services	62 240	-	-	(2 046)	-	(2 046)	60 194
Administrative fees	346	-	-	101	-	101	447
Advertising	532	-	-	(14)	-	(14)	518
Minor Assets	521	-	-	829	-	829	1 350
Catering: Departmental activities	209	-	-	201	-	201	410
Communication (G&S)	103	-	-	(30)	-	(30)	73
Computer services	49	-	-	1	-	1	50
Laboratory services	8	-	-	(6)	-	(6)	2
Contractors	1 099	-	-	(722)	-	(722)	377
Entertainment	8	-	-	2	-	2	10
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	3 920	-	-	-	-	-	3 920
Inventory: Farming supplies	50	-	-	13	-	13	63
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	106	-	-	4	-	4	110
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	19	-	-	(16)	-	(16)	3
Inventory: Materials and supplies	54	-	-	(19)	-	(19)	35
Inventory: Medical supplies	480	-	-	638	-	638	1 118
Inventory: Medicine	32 480	-	-	(2 342)	-	(2 342)	30 138
Inventory: Other supplies	1 374	-	-	(13)	-	(13)	1 361
Consumable supplies	479	-	-	288	-	288	767
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	785	-	-	112	-	112	897
Operating leases	258	-	-	16	-	16	274
Property payments	496	-	-	(261)	-	(261)	235
Travel and subsistence	15 030	-	-	(103)	-	(103)	14 927
Training and development	697	-	-	(534)	-	(534)	163
Operating payments	3 049	-	-	(346)	-	(346)	2 703
Venues and facilities	24	-	-	165	-	165	189
Rental and hiring	64	-	-	(10)	-	(10)	54
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:							
Local government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	7 869	-	-	985	-	985	8 854
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	568	-	568	568
Machinery and equipment	7 869	-	-	417	-	417	8 286
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets							
Total	296 053	-	-	(3 061)	-	(3 061)	292 992
Amount to be voted							(3 061)

Programme 5: Research and Technology Development

Programmes	2016/17						Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Adjustments appropriation			Other adjustments		
			Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds			
R' 000								
Research	145 841	-	-	690	-	-	690	146 531
Technology Transfer Services	28 388	-	-	(375)	-	-	(375)	28 013
Infrastructure Support Services	1 478	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 478
Total	175 707	-	-	315	-	-	315	176 022
Economic classification								
Current payments	121 528	-	-	(2 165)	-	-	(2 165)	119 363
Compensation of employees	96 449	-	-	4 300	-	-	4 300	100 749
Goods and services	25 079	-	-	(6 465)	-	-	(6 465)	18 609
Administrative fees	721	-	-	(265)	-	-	(265)	456
Minor Assets	90	-	-	145	-	-	145	235
Catering: Departmental activities	14	-	-	31	-	-	31	45
Communication (G & S)	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	29
Computer services	1 916	-	-	(45)	-	-	(45)	1 871
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	327	-	-	327	327
Contractors	2 537	-	-	(571)	-	-	(571)	1 966
Entertainment	18	-	-	7	-	-	7	25
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	314	-	-	50	-	-	50	364
Inventory: Farming supplies	9 500	-	-	(4 335)	-	-	(4 335)	5 165
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	509	-	-	71	-	-	71	580
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	41	-	-	(13)	-	-	(13)	28
Inventory: Materials and supplies	471	-	-	172	-	-	172	643
Inventory: Medicine	252	-	-	84	-	-	84	336
Inventory: Other supplies	26	-	-	40	-	-	40	66
Consumable supplies	563	-	-	106	-	-	106	669
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	300	-	-	45	-	-	45	345
Operating leases	56	-	-	-	-	-	-	56
Property payments	520	-	-	21	-	-	21	541
Travel and subsistence	5 610	-	-	(1 758)	-	-	(1 758)	3 852
Operating payments	687	-	-	(225)	-	-	(225)	462
Venues and facilities	116	-	-	(116)	-	-	(116)	-
Rental and hiring	784	-	-	(236)	-	-	(236)	548
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	20 685	-	-	15	-	-	15	20 700
Local government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	20 685	-	-	15	-	-	15	20 700
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	33 494	-	-	2 465	-	-	2 465	35 959
Buildings and other fixed structures	820	-	-	1 490	-	-	1 490	2 310
Machinery and equipment	1 389	-	-	1 560	-	-	1 560	2 949
Biological assets	31 285	-	-	(585)	-	-	(585)	30 700
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	175 707	-	-	315	-	-	315	176 022
Amount to be voted								315

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services

Programmes	2016/17					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Adjustments appropriation				
			Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds		
R' 000							
Agri-Business Development Supprt	8 443	-	-	(23)	-	(23)	8 420
Macro-Economics and Statistics	26 500	-	-	(358)	-	(358)	26 142
Total	34 943	-	-	(381)	-	(381)	34 562
Economic classification							
Current payments	29 638	-	-	(349)	-	(349)	29 289
Compensation of employees	25 608	-	-	(300)	-	(300)	25 308
Goods and services	4 030	-	-	(49)	-	(49)	3 981
Administrative fees	65	-	-	50	-	50	115
Advertising	91	-	-	10	-	10	101
Minor Assets	141	-	-	(12)	-	(12)	129
Catering: Departmental activities	126	-	-	(17)	-	(17)	109
Computer services	195	-	-	-	-	-	195
Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	24	-	24	24
Contractors	-	-	-	30	-	30	30
Entertainment	6	-	-	-	-	-	6
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	167	-	-	-	-	-	167
Inventory: Food and food supplies	5	-	-	-	-	-	5
Consumable supplies	144	-	-	(12)	-	(12)	132
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	179	-	-	49	-	49	228
Travel and subsistence	2 436	-	-	15	-	15	2 451
Operating payments	319	-	-	(125)	-	(125)	194
Venues and facilities	156	-	-	(61)	-	(61)	95
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	4 818	-	-	-	-	-	4 818
Local government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	4 818	-	-	-	-	-	4 818
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	487	-	-	(32)	-	(32)	455
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	487	-	-	(32)	-	(32)	455
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	34 943	-	-	(381)	-	(381)	34 562
Amount to be voted							(381)

Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Education and Training

Programmes	2016/17						Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Other adjustments		
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds			
R' 000								
Higher Education and Training	47 464	-	-	-	-	-	47 464	
Further Education and Training (FET)	104 293	2 037	-	(5 570)	-	(3 533)	100 760	
Total	151 757	2 037	-	(5 570)	-	(3 533)	148 224	
Economic classification								
Current payments	86 225	1 946	-	(4 353)	-	(2 407)	83 818	
Compensation of employees	58 400	-	-	-	-	-	58 400	
Goods and services	27 825	1 946	-	(4 353)	-	(2 407)	25 418	
Administrative fees	17	-	-	19	-	19	36	
Advertising	3	-	-	-	-	-	3	
Minor Assets	109	-	-	(95)	-	(95)	14	
Catering: Departmental activities	2 175	-	-	299	-	299	2 474	
Communication (G & S)	45	-	-	(9)	-	(9)	36	
Contractors	3 709	-	-	(302)	-	(302)	3 407	
Agency and support / outsourced services	12	-	-	(12)	-	(12)	-	
Entertainment	8	-	-	3	-	3	11	
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 540	-	-	-	-	-	1 540	
Inventory: Farming supplies	1 074	-	-	(209)	-	(209)	865	
Inventory: Food and food supplies	117	-	-	(57)	-	(57)	60	
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	25	-	25	25	
Inventory: Materials and supplies	6	-	-	10	-	10	16	
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	10	-	10	10	
Inventory: Medicine	13	-	-	44	-	44	57	
Inventory: Other supplies	37	-	-	233	-	233	270	
Consumable supplies	88	-	-	52	-	52	140	
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	78	-	-	20	-	20	98	
Operating leases	120	-	-	238	-	238	358	
Property payments	609	-	-	(522)	-	(522)	87	
Travel and subsistence	2 443	-	-	(564)	-	(564)	1 879	
Training and development	15 124	1 946	-	(3 280)	-	(1 334)	13 790	
Operating payments	487	-	-	(255)	-	(255)	232	
Rental and hiring	11	-	-	(1)	-	(1)	10	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies to:	47 464	-	-	-	-	-	47 464	
Local government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions	47 464	-	-	-	-	-	47 464	
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for capital assets	18 068	91	-	(1 217)	-	(1 126)	16 942	
Buildings and other fixed structures	13 394	91	-	(41)	-	50	13 444	
Machinery and equipment	4 674	-	-	(1 176)	-	(1 176)	3 498	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	151 757	2 037	-	(5 570)	-	(3 533)	148 224	
Amount to be voted							(3 533)	

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme 8: Rural Development Coordination

Programmes	2016/17					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds		
R' 000							
Development Planning and Monitoring	156 204	-	-	-	-	-	156 204
Social Facilitation	22 328	-	-	3 521	-	3 521	25 849
Total	178 532	-	-	3 521	-	3 521	182 053
Economic classification							
Current payments	20 874	-	-	(200)	-	(200)	20 674
Compensation of employees	16 318	-	-	(1 000)	-	(1 000)	15 318
Goods and services	4 556	-	-	800	-	800	5 356
Administrative fees	51	-	-	(20)	-	(20)	31
Advertising	37	-	-	(34)	-	(34)	3
Minor Assets	40	-	-	15	-	15	55
Catering: Departmental activities	96	-	-	-	-	-	96
Communication (G & S)	123	-	-	(122)	-	(122)	1
Contractors	287	-	-	715	-	715	1 002
Entertainment	8	-	-	11	-	11	19
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	2	-	-	(2)	-	(2)	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	240	-	-	(240)	-	(240)	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	429	-	-	351	-	351	780
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	1 167	-	1 167	1 167
Consumable supplies	1 047	-	-	(443)	-	(443)	604
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	214	-	-	(18)	-	(18)	196
Operating leases	17	-	-	(16)	-	(16)	1
Property payments	333	-	-	127	-	127	460
Travel and subsistence	900	-	-	(38)	-	(38)	862
Training and development	173	-	-	(147)	-	(147)	26
Operating payments	79	-	-	(67)	-	(67)	12
Venues and facilities	60	-	-	(30)	-	(30)	30
Rental and hiring	420	-	-	(409)	-	(409)	11
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	156 204	-	-	4 521	-	4 521	160 725
Local government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	155 204	-	-	2 521	-	2 521	157 725
Non-profit institutions	1 000	-	-	2 000	-	2 000	3 000
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	1 454	-	-	(800)	-	(800)	654
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	1 454	-	-	(800)	-	(800)	654
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	178 532	-	-	3 521	-	3 521	182 053
Amount to be voted							3 521

Details of adjustments to Departmental Expenditure 2016

Roll-overs – R5.803 million

Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development

R3.766 million was rolled-over for the Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme (CASP), for the payment of invoices for drought relief supplies delivered after year-end by service providers.

Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Education and Training Programme

R2.037 million was rolled over for the CASP for completion of the infrastructure projects such as renovation of milking parlour at Tsolo College as well for payment of invoices received after year-end for the learnership training programme.

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure

None.

Virements and shifts

Table 3: Virements by programme and economic classification

Programmes					
Administration					
Sustainable Resource Management					
Farmer Support and Development					
Veterinary Services					
Research and Technology Development					
Agricultural Economics Services					
Structured Agricultural Education and Training					
Rural Development Coordination					
FROM: R'000		(4 463)	TO: R'000		4 463
Programme by economic classification	Motivation		Programme by economic classification	Motivation	
Administration		(4 463)	Administration		2 463
Compensation of employees	Savings realised on CoE owing to delays in filling of replacement posts given the decision taken to prioritize only critical posts.	(1 000)	Goods and services	To curb anticipated shortfall on contractual obligation such as SITA and Metro Computers, these were under budgeted for.	763
			Households	To defray anticipated shortfall on leave gratuities for exit benefits.	1 700
Goods and services	Savings realised on Training and Development as well as implementation of cost containment measures.	(2 700)	Research and Technology Development		1 000
			Compensation of employees	To defray anticipated shortfall on Compensation of employees resulting from OSD payments which was not adequately funded.	1 000
Machinery and equipment	Reprioritization of funds from Machinery and Equipment to curb shortfall on Computer Services contractual obligation.	(763)	Rural Development Coordination		1 000
			Non-profit institutions	To fund shortfall on the renewable energy project for rural development coordination and this was not adequately funded in the main budget.	1 000
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.5%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.4%			
FROM: R'000		(787)	TO: R'000		787
Programme by economic classification	Motivation		Programme by economic classification	Motivation	
Sustainable Resource Management		(787)	Sustainable Resource Management		654
Machinery and equipment	Savings realised on computer, furniture and laptops due delays in filling of posts.	(787)	Goods and services	To curb anticipated shortfall on Consumables and Travel and Subsistence.	654
			Farmer Support and Development		133
			Goods and services	To defray anticipated cost pressure on the budget for fleet services (fuel) .	65
			Machinery and equipment	To curb anticipated cost pressure on leased government vehicles.	68
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.5%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.1%			

Vote 08: Rural Development and Agrarian Reform

FROM : R'000		(51 379)	TO: R'000		51 379
Programme by economic classification	Motivation		Programme by economic classification	Motivation	
Farmer Support and Development		(51 379)	Farmer Support and Development		51 350
Goods and services	The department appointed ECRDA as an implementing agent for some of its infrastructure projects i.e. dam scooping in Amathole; fencing projects in Alfred Nzo and this decision was taken as a result of engineering capacity constraints. Reclassification of infrastructure budget to Building and other Fixed Structures due to slow pace in delivery by communities i.e. fencing project in OR Tambo. Reclassification of funds to Transfers and Subsidies for the payment of management fees of irrigation system as well as transfer to University of Fort Hare for the establishment of agricultural database and farmer registration. Also the department reprioritized funding from Consultancy to Buildings for the completion of Ripplemead packshed.	(50 055)	Departmental agencies and accounts	For the implementation of infrastructure projects by ECRDA on behalf of the department as well reclassification of funds from Goods and Services for the management of irrigation schemes.	7 550
			Non-profit institutions	Transfer to University of Fort Hare for establishment of agricultural database and farmer registration.	3 607
Buildings and other fixed structures	The department appointed ECRDA as an implementing agent for some of its infrastructure projects and this decision was taken as a result of engineering capacity constraints within the department.	(1 310)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Infrastructure budget reclassified from Goods and Services to Building and other Fixed Structures owing to slow pace in delivery by communities (in order to fast-track infrastructure delivery) i.e. fencing project in OR Tambo, dipping tanks in OR Tambo. This is also attributed to reprioritized funding for the completion of Ripplemead Pack shed since the process for the Agri-BEE funding is slow.	31 924
			Machinery and equipment	To curb anticipated shortfall for government fleet as this was inadequately funded in the main budget.	8 269
			Research and Technology Development		15
Machinery and equipment	Reprioritisation of funds to Sustainable Resource Management in order to curb shortfall on the budget for cellphones.	(14)	Departmental agencies and accounts	To fund shortfall for the development of Agricultural Information Management System (AIMS) implemented through National Agricultural Marketing Council (NAMC).	15
			Sustainable Resource Management		14
			Machinery and equipment	To curb anticipated shortfall on the budget for cellphones which was not adequately funded in the main budget.	14
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme		6.4%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme		0.0%			

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

FROM: R'000		(4 046)	TO: R'000		4 046
Programme by economic classification	Motivation		Programme by economic classification	Motivation	
Veterinary Services		(4 046)	Veterinary Services		985
Compensation of employees	Savings realised on CoE owing to delays in filling of replacement posts.	(2 000)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Reprioritized funding from Medicine laboratory infrastructure (Queenstown and Grahamstown laboratories).	568
			Machinery and equipment	Reprioritized funding from medicine to fund for storage facilities containers and fridge for medicine and this was not adequately funded.	417
			Administration		1 050
			Households	To fund anticipated shortfall on leave gratuities for exit benefits.	1 050
Goods and services		(2 046)	Farmer Support and Development		11
Reprioritization of funding from medicine to cater for storage facilities i.e. containers and fridge for the medicine (R996 thousand). This is also attributed to savings realised from Advertising, Minor Assets and Consumable Supplies.			Machinery and equipment	To curb cost pressure on Transport equipment for leased government vehicles.	11
			Research and Technology Development		2 000
			Compensation of employees	To defray anticipated shortfall on Compensation of Employees resulting from OSD payments which was not adequately funded.	2 000
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.3%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		1.0%			
FROM: R'000		(7 050)	TO: R'000		7 050
Programme by economic classification	Motivation		Programme by economic classification	Motivation	
Research and Technology Development		(7 050)	Research and Technology Development		3 050
Goods and services	Reprioritization/centralization of infrastructure projects from this programme to Farmer Support and Development.	(6 465)	Buildings and other fixed structures	To defray cost pressure on infrastructure for the revitalization of DOHNE dairy as well as upgrading of sewerage system.	1 490
			Machinery and equipment	To fund the replacement laptops as well as research equipment as these were not adequately catered for in the main budget.	1 560
			Farmer Support and Development		4 000
Biological assets	Reprioritization of funds from Biological Assets to fund research equipment for Researchers and Animal Health Technicians.	(585)	Departmental agencies and accounts	For the implementation of infrastructure projects by ECRDA on behalf of the department due to capacity challenges i.e. dam scooping in Amathole.	2 000
			Buildings and other fixed structures	Reprioritized funding for the completion of Ripplemead Pack shed since the process for the Agri-BEE funding is slow.	2 000
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		1.7%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		2.3%			
FROM: R'000		(430)	TO: R'000		430
Programme by economic classification	Motivation		Programme by economic classification	Motivation	
Agricultural Economics Services		(430)	Agricultural Economics Services		49
Compensation of employees	Savings realised on CoE owing to delays in filling of replacement posts.	(300)	Machinery and equipment	To curb shortfall on cellular phones and laptop as these were not adequately catered for in the main budget.	49
			Research and Technology Development		300
Goods and services	Savings s on Operating Payments due to lesser payment made on insurance for motor vehicle.	(49)	Compensation of employees	To defray anticipated shortfall on Compensation of employees resulting from OSD payments which was not adequately funded.	300
Machinery and equipment	Savings realised on transport equipment (leased government vehicles).	(81)	Farmer Support and Development		81
			Machinery and equipment	To curb shortfall on fleet services for leased government vehicles.	81
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.1%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		1.1%			

Vote 08: Rural Development and Agrarian Reform

FROM: R'000		(5 784)	TO: R'000		5 784
Programme by economic classification	Motivation		Programme by economic classification	Motivation	
Structured Agricultural Education and Training		(5 784)	Structured Agricultural Education and Training		214
Goods and services	Savings realised on training and development due to delays in the implementation of the training programme, owing the reviewal of the departmental strategy. This is also attributed to the implementation of austerity measures.	(4 517)	Goods and services	To curb shortfall on operating leases for insurance.	164
			Buildings and other fixed structures	To curb shortfall on infrastructure due to price increase.	50
			Farmer Support and Development		2 049
Machinery and equipment	Savings realised under Machinery and Equipment i.e. office furniture, irrigation equipment, Domestic equipment.	(1 176)	Machinery and equipment	To curb shortfall on Transport equipment for leased government vehicles.	12
			Buildings and other fixed structures	Reclassification of CASP budget to Farmer Support and Development.	2 037
			Rural Development Coordination		3 521
Buildings and other fixed structures	Savings realised on infrastructure projects implemented.	(91)	Departmental agencies and accounts	To fund a GIANT Flag project which was not catered for in the main budget. (this flag made up millions of coloured plants and a four-megawatt solar field in a area that was previously completely barren).	2 521
			Non-profit institutions	To fund shortfall on the renewable energy project for rural development coordination and this was not adequately funded in the main budget.	1 000
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.1%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		3.7%			
FROM: R'000		(1 800)	TO: R'000		1 800
Programme by economic classification	Motivation		Programme by economic classification	Motivation	
Rural Development Coordination		(1 800)	Rural Development Coordination		800
Compensation of employees	Savings realized on CoE owing to delays in filling of replacement posts given the decision taken to prioritize only critical posts.	(1 000)	Goods and services	To fund rural ICT project which was not adequately funded in the main budget.	800
Machinery and equipment	Savings realized under Machinery and Equipment i.e office furniture, desktop and laptop owing to delays in the filling of vacant posts.	(800)	Research and Technology Development		1 000
			Compensation of employees	To defray anticipated shortfall on Compensation of employees resulting from OSD payments which was not adequately funded.	1 000
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.4%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.6%			
Total		(75 739)			75 739

Declared unspent funds

None.

Other adjustments

Expenditure already announced in the main Budget speech of the MEC for Finance but not allocated at that stage

None.

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

None.

Use of funds in emergency situations

None.

Self-financing expenditure

None.

Function shifts between votes following a transfer of a function

None.

Funds shifted within a vote following a function shift within the same vote

None.

Provincial reprioritisation

None.

Surrenders of surplus funds from Public Entities

None.

Gifts, donations and sponsorships

None.

Direct charges against the Provincial Revenue Fund

None.

Expenditure for 2015/16 and preliminary expenditure for 2016/17

Table 4: Summary of expenditure trends by programme and economic classification

Programme	2015/16					2016/17				
	Audited Outcome					Actual Expenditure				
R'000	Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 15 - Mar 16	Adjusted Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Adjusted / Total (%)	Apr 16 - Sep 16	Adjusted Appropriation	
Administration	425 686	224 590	52.8	434 411	102.0	451 646	6.1	249 100	55.2	
Sustainable Resource Management	125 884	62 241	49.4	124 663	99.0	119 447	(5.1)	60 115	50.3	
Farmer Support and Development	662 466	214 064	32.3	647 964	97.8	810 176	22.3	296 789	36.6	
Veterinary Services	273 817	137 329	50.2	271 347	99.1	292 992	7.0	145 150	49.5	
Research and Technology Development	142 361	54 556	38.3	142 316	100.0	176 022	23.6	81 971	46.6	
Agricultural Economics	56 027	27 999	50.0	52 456	93.6	34 562	(38.3)	18 757	54.3	
Structured Agricultural Education and Training	133 523	55 009	41.2	132 743	99.4	148 224	11.0	62 566	42.2	
Rural Development Coordination	162 918	79 213	48.6	162 165	99.5	182 053	11.7	87 506	48.1	
Total	1 982 682	855 001	43.1	1 968 065	99.3	2 215 122	11.7	1 001 954	45.2	
Economic classification										
Current payments	1 591 058	685 764	43.1	1 565 030	98.4	1 710 738	7.5	758 546	44.3	
Compensation of employees	1 064 863	525 253	49.3	1 055 869	99.2	1 132 092	6.3	564 378	49.9	
Goods and services	526 195	160 511	30.5	508 571	96.7	578 646	10.0	194 168	33.6	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	590	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies to:	215 874	111 777	51.8	221 232	102.5	271 241	25.6	157 479	58.1	
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	157 573	81 572	51.8	153 573	97.5	197 793	25.5	117 651	59.5	
Non-profit institutions	38 075	19 038	50.0	43 875	115.2	54 071	42.0	24 732	45.7	
Households	20 226	11 167	55.2	23 784	117.6	19 377	(4.2)	15 096	77.9	
Payments for capital assets	155 750	37 460	24.1	154 342	99.1	213 138	36.8	65 929	30.9	
Buildings and other fixed structures	85 306	11 765	13.8	79 006	92.6	119 081	39.6	30 630	25.7	
Machinery and equipment	57 454	25 695	44.7	57 098	99.4	63 357	10.3	35 299	55.7	
Biological assets	12 990	-	-	15 238	117.3	30 700	136.3	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for financial assets	20 000	20 000	100.0	27 461	137.3	20 000	-	20 000	100.0	
Total	1 982 682	855 001	43.1	1 968 065	99.3	2 215 117	11.7	1 001 954	45.2	

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2016/17

Total Expenditure for 2015/16 was R 1.968 billion or 99.3 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R1.982 billion. Mid-year expenditure for 2016/17 amounts to R1.001 billion or 45.2 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R2.215 billion whilst mid-year expenditure in 2015/16 was R855.001 million or 43.1 per cent of the R1.982 billion adjusted appropriation. The slight increase in spending in 2016/17 mainly emanates from the decision taken by the department to appoint Eastern Cape Rural Development Agency (ECRDA) as an implementing agent for some of its infrastructure projects, owing to capacity constraints within the department.

Departmental receipts

Table 5: Summary of departmental own receipts trends

Programme	2015/16					2016/17				
	Audited Outcome					Actual receipts				
R'000	Adjusted Estimate	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Adjusted Estimate	Apr 15 - Mar 16	Adjusted Appropriation	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate / total (%)	Apr 16 - Sep 16	Adjusted estimate
Tax receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casino taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-tax receipts	9 050	3 917	43.3	9 749	107.7	9 585	9 585	-	3 873	40.4
Sale of goods & services other than capital assets	7 850	1 798	22.9	3 514	44.8	8 321.0	8 321.0	-	2 385	28.7
Interest, dividends and rent on land	31	(4)	(12.9)	(1)	(3.2)	33	33	-	3	9.1
Sales of capital assets	38	528	1 389.5	924	2 431.6	40	40	-	955	2387.5
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	1 131	1 593	140.8	5 309	469.4	1 191	1 191	-	525	44.1
Total	9 050	3 917	43.3	9 749	107.7	9 585	9 585	-	3 873	40.4

* Adjusted figures are used in the 'Adjusted Estimate'

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2016/17

In the first six months of 2016/17, Revenue collection was R3.873 million or 40.4 per cent of the estimated Revenue of R9.585 million. In comparison to the same period in 2015/16, where revenue collection was at R3.917 million or 43.3 per cent of the adjusted estimate of R9.050 million. The reason for under collection is due to transactions of financial assets and liabilities that were not recovered in the current financial year.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Table 6: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Programmes	Main appropriation	2016/17 Adjustments appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
R' 000								
Programme 1: Administration	16 627	-	-	2 750	-	-	2 750	19 377
Households	16 627	-	-	2 750	-	-	2 750	19 377
Leave gratuities	16 627			2 750			2 750	19 377
Farmer Support and Development	5 000	-	-	13 157	-	-	13 157	18 157
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 000	-	-	9 550	-	-	9 550	14 550
Eastern Cape Rural Development Agency	5 000			9 550			9 550	14 550
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	3 607	-	-	3 607	3 607
University of Fort Hare	-			3 607			3 607	3 607
Research and Technology Development	20 685	-	-	15	-	-	15	20 700
Departmental agencies and accounts	20 685	-	-	15	-	-	15	20 700
Eastern Cape Rural Development Agency (NAMC)	20 685			15			15	20 700
Agricultural Economics	4 818	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 818
Departmental agencies and accounts	4 818	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 818
Eastern Cape Rural Development Agency	4 818							4 818
Structured Agricultural Education and Training	47 464	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 464
Non-profit institutions	47 464	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 464
Fort Cox College	47 464							47 464
Rural Development Coordination	156 204	-	-	4 521	-	-	4 521	160 725
Departmental agencies and accounts	155 204	-	-	2 521	-	-	2 521	157 725
Eastern Cape Rural Development Agency	155 204			2 521			2 521	157 725
Non-profit institutions	1 000	-	-	2 000	-	-	2 000	3 000
University of Fort Hare	1 000			2 000			2 000	3 000
Total	250 798	-	-	20 443	-	-	20 443	271 241

Table 7: Summary of changes to conditional grants by programme and grant name

Programmes	2016/17						Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Other adjustments		
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings			
Sustainable Resource Management	11 632	-	-	-	-	-	11 632	
Land care Programme	10 632	-	-	-	-	-	10 632	
Expanded Public Works Programme	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	
Farmer Support and Development	280 573	3 766	-	2 037	-	-	286 376	
Comprehensive Agric Support Programme	215 238	3 766	-	2 037	-	-	221 041	
Ilima/Letsema	64 335	-	-	-	-	-	64 335	
Expanded Public Works Programme	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	
Research & Tech Dev Serv	22 185	-	-	-	-	-	22 185	
Comprehensive Agric Support Programme	22 185	-	-	-	-	-	22 185	
Agricultural Economics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Comprehensive Agric Support Programme	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Structured Agricultural Training	33 577	2 037	-	(2 037)	-	-	33 577	
Comprehensive Agric Support Programme	33 577	2 037	-	(2 037)	-	-	33 577	
Total	347 967	5 803	-	-	-	-	353 770	

Annexures

Vote 08: Rural Development and Agrarian Reform

No.	R'000	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Project Duration		Budget Programme Name	Source Of Funding	EPWP Budget for the current year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	MTEF Forward estimates MTEF 2016/17	Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
					Date: Start	Date: Finish													
1. New Infrastructure Assets																			
1		ADMIN & PROF SERV.	EC Whole	Payment of labourers for Land Care projects	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Sustainable Resource Management	Land Care		872	872	872	-	-	-	872	-	872	872
2		All Saints	Chris Hani	Rehab of eroded soils, eradication of alien vegetation and fencing of grazing land	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Sustainable Resource Management	Land Care		292	245	292	570	-	-	(278)	-	(278)	292
3		BCMM Tomato	Amatole	Hydroponic tunnels	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Farmer Settlement	CASP		1 000	86	1 000	6 000	-	-	(5 000)	-	(5 000)	1 000
4		BCMM Tomato(Gap Cert)	BCMM	Storage facilities	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Farmer Settlement	CASP		2 066	-	2 066	-	-	-	2 066	-	2 066	2 066
5		Boitwa Nguni Breeding	Chris Hani	Boundary fencing	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Farmer Settlement	ES		1 501	1 401	1 501	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	1 500
6		Chey Chase(Land care Project)	Joe Gqabi	Eradication of wattle from communal land and fencing the eradicate areas to manage grazing and plant	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Sustainable Resource Management	Land Care		380	293	380	380	-	-	-	-	-	380
7		Consultancy	Alfred Nzo	Storage facilities	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Farmer Settlement	CASP		-	-	-	500	-	-	(500)	-	(500)	-
8		Custom Feedlots	Chris Hani	Custom feedlot	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Farmer Settlement	ES		1 000	296	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	1 000
9		Dhone/Hydroponic Structure	Chris Hani	Hydroponic tunnels	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Farmer Settlement	ES		5 000	-	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	5 000
10		Elundini Fencing	Joe Gqabi	Fencing of arable lands	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Farmer Settlement	CASP		697	227	697	700	-	-	(31)	-	(31)	669
11		Eluphindweni Irrigation System development	Amatole	Irrigation scheme development	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Farmer Settlement	CASP		-	-	-	2 500	-	-	(2 500)	-	(2 500)	-
12		EPWP Infra. Project Land Care	EC Whole	EPWP	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Farmer Settlement	EPWP	1 000	1 000	500	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	1 000
13		EPWP Infra. Project CASP	EC Whole	EPWP	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Farmer Settlement	EPWP	1 000	1 000	900	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	1 000
14		Fencing (Joe Gqabi)	Joe Gqabi	Fencing of arable lands	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Farmer Settlement	ES		1 813	922	1 813	2 000	-	-	(187)	-	(187)	1 813
15		Fencing of Prod Areas Ingquza Hill	O.R. Tambo	Fencing of arable lands	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Farmer Settlement	CASP		2 501	604	2 501	3 020	-	-	(519)	-	(519)	2 501
16		Fencing of Prod Areas Mqanduli	O.R. Tambo	Fencing of arable lands	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Farmer Settlement	CASP		12 567	1 854	12 567	9 100	-	-	3 467	-	3 467	12 567

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Project Duration		Budget Programme Name	Source Of Funding	EPWP Budget for the current year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	MTEF Forward estimates MTEF 2016/17	Additional Appropriation						
				Date: Start	Date: Finish							Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	
R'000																		
17	Fencing(Alfred Nzo)	Alfred Nzo	Fencing of arable lands	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Farmer Settlement	ES	1 000	335	1 000	3 000	-	(2 424)	-	(2 424)	576		
18	Fencing(Amatole)	Amatole	Fencing of arable lands	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Farmer Settlement	CASP	2 491	-	2 491	4 000	-	(1 509)	-	(1 509)	2 491		
19	Fencing(OR Tambo)	O.R. Tambo	Fencing of arable lands	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Farmer Settlement	EQUITABLE SHARE	5 500	534	5 500	5 000	-	500	-	500	5 500		
20	Gariep Fencing	Joe Gqabi	Fencing of arable lands	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Farmer Settlement	CASP	977	793	977	1 100	-	(184)	-	(184)	916		
21	Grahamstown Poultry Development	Sarah Baantman	Poultry structures	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Farmer Settlement	CASP	131	114	131	1 750	-	(1 619)	-	(1 619)	131		
22	Fencing OR Tambo	O.R. Tambo	Fencing of arable lands	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Farmer Settlement	CASP	1 970	-	1 970	-	-	1 970	-	1 970	1 970		
23	Greyston Farm-Livestock	Alfred Nzo	Stock water	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Farmer Settlement	CASP	301	271	301	310	-	(9)	-	(9)	301		
24	Gxwaleni Dip-Borehole	Alfred Nzo	Stock water	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Farmer Settlement	CASP	254	225	254	310	-	(56)	-	(56)	254		
25	Gxwaleni Dip-New Spray Tank	Alfred Nzo	Dipping tank	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Farmer Settlement	CASP	514	345	514	600	-	(86)	-	(86)	514		
26	Gxwedera Stockowners	Amatole	Fencing of arable lands	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Sustainable Resource Management	Land Care	211	206	211	452	-	(241)	-	(241)	211		
27	Imbumba Yabelimi	Chris Hani	Fencing	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Sustainable Resource Management	Land Care	530	504	530	600	-	(70)	-	(70)	530		
28	Ithango Co-Op Boreholes	Chris Hani	Stock water	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Farmer Settlement	CASP	2 196	796	2 196	2 745	-	(549)	-	(549)	2 196		
29	Ithango Co-Op Livestock Handling	Chris Hani	Livestock handling facility	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Farmer Settlement	CASP	625	509	625	875	-	(250)	-	(250)	625		
30	Ithango Co-Op Sheep Handling	Chris Hani	Sheep handling facility	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Farmer Settlement	CASP	78	78	78	150	-	(72)	-	(72)	78		
31	Ithango Co-Op Multi Purpose Shed	Chris Hani	Multi-purpose shed	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Farmer Settlement	CASP	1 700	-	1 700	1 641	-	59	-	59	1 700		
32	Joe Gqabi Dip/tank Renovations	Joe Gqabi	Dipping tank	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Farmer Settlement	ES	187	-	187	-	-	187	-	187	187		
33	Khanya Youth Multipurpose Primary	O.R. Tambo	Install borehole water supply for 5ha and install sprinkler irrigation system. Supply 25KVA - 3 phase electricity. Construct a netting wire fence	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Farmer Settlement	CASP	549	292	549	713	-	(164)	-	(164)	549		

Vote 08: Rural Development and Agrarian Reform

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Project Duration		Budget Programme Name	Source Of Funding	EPWP Budget for the current year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	MTEF Forward estimates MTEF 2016/17	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					
				Date: Start	Date: Finish								Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	
34	Khiba(Land Care Project)	Joe Qqabi	Eradicate alien plants namely Opuntia imbricata (cabel cactus) and to fence and grazing land (9km) to enhance land management practices	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Sustainable Resource Management	Land Care	776	776	481	776	776	-	-	-	-	-	776
35	KSD Vegetable Co-Op	O.R. Tambo	Erect netting wire fences for 3 farms. Install diesel engine powered irrigation pump. Revitalise 2.5 ha vegetable seedlings nursery. Revitalise a 4 ha irrigation system	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Farmer Settlement	CASP	1 341	1 341	413	1 341	1 824	-	(403)	-	(403)	-	1 421
36	KSD Wool Clip	O.R. Tambo	Construction of 3 shearing facilities including equipment , sheep dip tank , electricity and handling unit and fence under KSD in the following sites in Ncedulule, in Mqanduli, Mgqungqa-Ngwathi and Matshongwe in Mithatha	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Farmer Settlement	CASP	2 494	2 494	487	2 494	2 550	-	(56)	-	(56)	-	2 494
37	Kuyasa Bhungu Youth Project	O.R. Tambo	Install borehole water supply for 5ha and install sprinkler irrigation system. Supply 25KVA -3 phase electricity. Construct a netting wire fence for 4ha	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Farmer Settlement	CASP	481	481	131	481	661	-	(180)	-	(180)	-	481

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Project Duration		Budget Programme Name	Source Of Funding	EPWP Budget for the current year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	MTEF Forward estimates MTEF 2016/17	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					
				Date: Start	Date: Finish								Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	
R'000																		
38	Lambasi Beef Production	O.R. Tambo	Surfaced; gravel (include earth roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Farmer Settlement	CASP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
39	Macadamia	Bomm	Orchard establishment	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Farmer Settlement	CASP	2 500	547	2 500	2 500	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	2 500
40	Maletswai Handling Facility-Ruig	Joe Gqabi	Livestock handling facility	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Farmer Settlement	CASP	357	291	357	400	400	-	(77)	-	(77)	-	323
41	Maletswai Handling Facility God Ho	Joe Gqabi	Livestock handling facility	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Farmer Settlement	CASP	358	290	358	400	400	-	(78)	-	(78)	-	322
42	Manzana Dip-Borehole	Alfred Nzo	Stock water	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Farmer Settlement	CASP	277	250	277	310	310	-	(33)	-	(33)	-	277
43	Manzana Dip-New Spray Dip Tank	Alfred Nzo	Dipping tank	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Farmer Settlement	CASP	444	397	444	600	600	-	(156)	-	(156)	-	444
44	Mjanyana Nguni Breeding	Chris Hani	Boundary fencing	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Farmer Settlement	ES	1 399	1 391	1 400	1 500	1 500	-	(100)	-	(100)	-	1 400
45	Mpotshongweni (Makhoba)	Alfred Nzo	Fencing of arable lands	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Farmer Settlement	CASP	302	285	302	750	750	-	(448)	-	(448)	-	302
46	Mqwangweni	O.R. Tambo	Fencing	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Sustainable Resource Management	Land Care	576	535	576	585	585	-	(9)	-	(9)	-	576
47	N2 Mega Land Rehabilitation	Alfred Nzo	Fencing	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Sustainable Resource Management	Land Care	703	216	703	-	-	-	703	-	703	-	703
48	Nkozo	O.R. Tambo	Fencing	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Sustainable Resource Management	Land Care	618	512	618	585	585	-	33	-	33	-	618
49	Nyongweni Livestock Plunge Dip	Alfred Nzo	Dipping tank	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Farmer Settlement	CASP	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	-	(1 000)	-	(1 000)	-	-
50	Nyongweni Livestock-Borehole	Alfred Nzo	Stock water	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Farmer Settlement	CASP	-	-	-	310	310	-	(310)	-	(310)	-	-
51	OR Tambo Dam Scoping Stock Water	O.R. Tambo	Stock water dam desilting	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Farmer Settlement	ES	2 934	1 571	2 934	-	-	-	2 934	-	2 934	-	2 934
52	OR Tambo Dip Tank Renovations	O.R. Tambo	Dipping tank	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Farmer Settlement	ES	3 566	1 166	3 566	-	-	-	3 566	-	3 566	-	3 566
53	Osborn-Borehole Equiping	Alfred Nzo	Stock water	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Farmer Settlement	CASP	382	310	382	310	310	-	72	-	72	-	382
54	Osborn-New Spray Dip Tank	Alfred Nzo	Dipping tank	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Farmer Settlement	CASP	444	397	444	600	600	-	(156)	-	(156)	-	444
55	Retentions 2015/16 Projects(GC)	Joe Gqabi	Retentions	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Farmer Settlement	CASP	285	237	285	285	285	-	(9)	-	(9)	-	276

Vote 08: Rural Development and Agrarian Reform

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Project Duration		Budget Programme Name	Source Of Funding	EPWP Budget for the current year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	MTEF Forward estimates MTEF 2016/17	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					
				Date: Start	Date: Finish								Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
56	Retentions Sara Baartman	Sarah Baartman	Retentions (include earth roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Farmer Settlement	CASP	143	131	143	150	-	-	(7)	-	(7)	143	
57	Retentions O.R.Tambo	O.R. Tambo	Retentions	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Farmer Settlement	CASP	636	80	636	700	-	-	(64)	-	(64)	636	
58	Rippleneads	Amatole	Citrus pack shed	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Farmer Settlement	CASP	43 000	2 126	43 000	8 100	-	-	-	-	-	8 100	
59	Rippleneads	Amatole	Citrus pack shed	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Farmer Settlement	ES	11 000	-	11 000	-	-	-	11 000	-	11 000	11 000	
60	Sara Baartman Irrigation Development	Sarah Baartman	Irrigation scheme development	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Farmer Settlement	CASP	-	660	-	2 120	-	-	(2 120)	-	(2 120)	-	
61	Senqu Wool Infrastructure	Joe Qqabi	Multi-purpose shed with shearing equipment at skisazana	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Farmer Settlement	CASP	700	-	700	700	-	-	-	-	-	700	
62	Senqu Wool Infrastructure-Num	Joe Qqabi	Internal boundary fencing & at Ventnor	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Farmer Settlement	CASP	787	131	787	800	-	-	(92)	-	(92)	708	
63	Siyakhana Project	O.R. Tambo	Construct 3000 capacity environmental controlled broiler housing. Install borehole water supply system. Supply 50KVA -3 phase electricity. Construct security fence 1.8 meter diamond mesh security fence	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Farmer Settlement	CASP	1 098	-	1 098	1 098	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 098
64	Stock water Amatole	Amatole	Stock water	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Farmer Settlement	ES	-	-	-	2 000	-	-	(2 000)	-	(2 000)	-	
65	Technical Design& Support	Ec Whole	Consultancy fees	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Farmer Settlement	CASP	112	144	564	1 600	-	-	(1 503)	-	(1 503)	97	
66	Thongwane Landcare Project)	Amatole	Fencing off of Gully dongas and eradication of Laniana Camara on the arable land	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Farmer Settlement	Land Care	320	1 054	320	450	-	-	(130)	-	(130)	320	
67	Tlamanco	Alfred Nzo	Fencing of arable lands	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Farmer Settlement	CASP	1 072	7 635	1 072	750	-	-	322	-	322	1 072	
68	Wittekleibos	Sarah Baartman	Diary	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Farmer Settlement	CASP	31 648	159	17 244	12 000	-	-	5 244	-	5 244	17 244	
69	Wittekleibos	Sarah Baartman	Diary	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Farmer Settlement	ES	-	689	-	-	-	-	1 369	-	1 369	1 369	

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Project Duration		Budget Programme Name	Source Of Funding	EPWP Budget for the current year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	MTEF Forward estimates MTEF 2016/17	Additional Appropriation							
				Date: Start	Date: Finish							Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation		
R'000																			
70	Xhalanga	Chris Hani	Boundary fencing	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Sustainable Resource Management	Land Care		402	766	402		(143)			(143)	402		
71	Lukhanji Abattoir	Chris Hani	Abattoir	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Farmer Settlement	CASP			527			1 735			1 735	1 735		
72	Zabalaza Co-Op Handling Facility	Chris Hani	Livestock handling facility	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Farmer Settlement	CASP	1 064	1 064	519	1 064		189			189	1 064		
73	Zabalaza Co-Op Stock Water	Chris Hani	Stock water	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Farmer Settlement	CASP	2 061	2 061		2 061		(684)			(684)	2 061		
74	Zabalaza Co-Op-Multi Purpose Shed	Chris Hani	Multi-purpose shed	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Farmer Settlement	CASP	1 657	1 657		1 657		16			16	1 657		
75	Zimbabwe	O.R. Tambo	Fencing	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Farmer Settlement	CASP	562	562		562		(23)			(23)	562		
77	Mnquma Fencing	Amathole	Fencing of 412 ha for arable lands	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Farmer Settlement	CASP				1 680		1 680			1 680	1 680		
78	Cala Fencing	Chris Hani	Fencing of 13km for arable lands	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Farmer Settlement	CASP				845		845			845	845		
79	Fontekleinkloof	Joe Qaqabi	Stock water development	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Farmer Settlement	CASP				316		316			316	316		
Total New Infrastructure Assets											156 287	110 321	13 114	13 114	1 920	13 114	1 920	123 435	
2. Upgrades and additions																			
1	Amatole Dam Scooping		Stock water dam desilting	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Farmer Settlement	ES			122			122			122	122		
2	Fort Cox		College infrastructure upgrades	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Structured Agricultural Training & Edu.	CASP	1 798	1 798				1 798			1 798	1 798		
Total Upgrades and additions											1 798	1 798	1 798	1 798	1 920	1 798	1 920	1 920	
3. Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishment																			
1	Alfred Nzo Dip tank Renovations	Alfred Nzo	Dipping tank renovations	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Farmer Settlement	ES	280	280		280						280		
2	Amatole Dip tank Renovations	Amatole	Dipping tank renovations	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-16	Farmer Settlement	ES	1 620	1 620	789	1 620		(122)			(122)	1 498		
3	Amatole: Dam Scooping: Stock Water	Amatole	Stock water dam desilting	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-16	Farmer Settlement	ES						(3 000)			(3 000)	-		
4	Aquaculture Development BCMM	O.R. Tambo	Fish dam refurbishment	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-16	Farmer Settlement	ES	1 800	1 800		1 800						1 800		
5	Tomato(Gap Certification)	BCMM	Storage and ablation facilities	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-16	Farmer Settlement	ES	33	33		33					33	33		
6	Chris Hani Dip Tank Renovation	Chris Hani	Dipping tank renovations	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-16	Farmer Settlement	ES	2 689	2 689	370	2 689		(31)			(31)	2 689		
7	Chris Hani dam	Chris Hani	Stock water dam	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-16	Farmer Settlement	ES	2 999	2 999	1 635	2 999		(1)			(1)	2 999		

Vote 08: Rural Development and Agrarian Reform

No.	R'000	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure (include earth roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc	Project Duration		Budget Programme Name	Source Of Funding	EPWP Budget for the current year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	MTEF Forward estimates MTEF 2016/17	Additional Appropriation								
					Date: Start	Date: Finish							Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation			
		Scoping Water		desilting			Settlement														
8		Drought Relief	EC Whole	Boreholes	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-16	Farmer Settlement	ES		35 000	-	35 000	-	-	-	-	-	35 000			
9		Fort Cox	Amatole	College infrastructure revitalisation	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-16	Structured Agricultural Training And Education	CASP		4 420	-	4 420	-	(1 798)	-	(1 798)	-	4 420			
10		Irrigation Scheme Dev Chris Hani	Chris Hani	Irrigation scheme dev	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-16	Farmer Settlement	ES		-	-	-	-	(928)	-	(928)	-	-			
11		Joe Gqabi Dipiank Renovations	Joe Gqabi	Dipping tank renovations	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-16	Farmer Settlement	ES		560	294	560	-	-	-	-	-	560			
12		KKH Irrigation Scheme Dev Amatole	Amatole	Irrigation scheme development	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-16	Farmer Settlement	ES		500	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	500			
13		Lambas Feedlot	O.R. Tambo	Feedlot	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-16	Farmer Settlement	CASP		-	-	-	-	(2 500)	-	(2 500)	-	-			
14		Lukhanji Abattoir	Chris Hani	Abattoir	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-16	Farmer Settlement	CASP		-	996	-	-	(1 735)	-	(1 735)	-	-			
15		O.R. Tambo Dip Tank Renovations	O.R. Tambo	Dipping tank renovations	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-16	Farmer Settlement	ES		-	301	-	-	(3 500)	-	(3 500)	-	-			
16		O.R. Tambo Dam Scoping Stock Water	O.R. Tambo	Stock water dam desilting	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-16	Farmer Settlement	ES		-	-	-	-	(3 000)	-	(3 000)	-	-			
17		O.R. Tambo Dipiank Renovations	O.R. Tambo	Dipping tank renovations	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-16	Farmer Settlement	ES		-	(301)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
18		Tardi	O.R. Tambo	College Infr. Revitalisation	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-16	Structured Agric. Training & Edu	CASP		7 226	1 537	7 226	-	50	-	50	-	7 226			
19		Western Dip Tank Renovations	Sarah Baartman	Dipping tank renovations	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-16	Farmer Settlement	ES		23	11	23	-	(1 369)	-	(1 369)	-	23			
20		Grahams town Vet Laboratory	Sarah Baartman	Vet laboratory	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-16	Farmer Settlement	ES		-	-	424	-	491	-	491	-	491			
21		Queenstown Vet Laboratory	Chris Hani	Vet laboratory	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-16	Farmer Settlement	CASP		-	-	950	-	950	-	950	-	950			
Total Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishment													57 149	5 632	58 523	74 929	(16 461)	(16 461)	-	58 468	
4. Maintenance and repairs																					
1.		Fort Cox	Amatole	College revitalisation	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17		Structured Agric. Training & Edu		2 202	-	2 202	-	-	-	-	-	2 202			

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc	Project Duration		Budget Programme Name	Source Of Funding	EPWP Budget for the current year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	MTEF Forward estimates MTEF 2016/17	Additional Appropriation								
				Date: Start	Date: Finish							Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation			
R'000																				
2.	Irrigation Scheme Dev Chris Hani	Chris Hani	Irrigation schemes	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17		Farmer Settlement		928	330	928	-	-	928	-	928	-	928		
3.	Maintenance Of Irrigation Scheme	EC Whole	Irrigation schemes	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17		Food Security		-	-	-	3 000	-	(3 000)	-	(3 000)	-	-		
4.	TARDI	O.R. Tambo	College revitalisation	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17		Structured Agric. Training & Edu		1 193	505	1 193	1 243	-	(50)	-	(50)	-	1 193		
5.	Gamala Irrigation Scheme Emergency Repairs	Chris Hani	Irrigation scheme repairs	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17		CASP		-	-	65	-	-	65	-	65	-	65		
7.	Ncotha Irrigation Scheme Repairs	Chris Hani	Irrigation scheme repairs	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17		CASP		-	-	150	-	-	150	-	150	-	150		
Total Maintenance and repairs-											4 323	835	6 445	-	(1 907)	-	(1 907)	-	4 538	
5. Infrastructure Transfers Current																				
1	Macadamia	BCMM	Orchard establishment	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Farmer Settlement	CASP		5 000	5 000	9 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	5 000		
2	Nyongweni Dip Tank	Alfred Nzo	Dipping tank renovations	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Farmer Settlement	CASP		1 310	1 310	1 310	-	-	1 310	-	1 310	-	1 310		
3	Amatole Dam Scooping	Amatole	Stock water dam desilting	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Farmer Settlement	ES		3 000	3 000	3 000	-	-	3 000	-	3 000	-	3 000		
4	Fencing(Alfred Nzo)	Alfred Nzo	Fencing of arable lands	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Farmer Settlement	ES		2 690	2 690	2 690	-	-	2 690	-	2 690	-	2 690		
Total Infrastructure Transfers											-	12 000	16 000	5 000	-	7 000	-	7 000	-	12 000
Total Infrastructure											2 000	242 668	235 348	196 695	-	3 666	-	3 666	-	200 361

🔥 END OF VOTE 🔥



Vote 09

Economic Development, Environmental Affairs and Tourism

Adjusted budget summary

Table 1: Summary of adjustments to departmental allocation

R' 000	2016/17			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	1 147 490	1 135 990	(81 825)	70 325
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	416 880	373 336	(43 544)	-
Transfers and subsidies	588 460	658 785	-	70 325
Payments for capital assets	142 151	103 870	(38 281)	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	-	-	-	-
Executive authority	MEC for Finance and Economic Development, Environmental Affairs and Tourism			
Accounting officer	Head of Department			
Website address	www.dedea.gov.za			

Vision

A province where economic growth and sound environmental management underpin sustainable development.

Mission

To lead economic development and environmental management in the Eastern Cape.

Changes to programme names, purposes, objectives and measures

None.

Changes to indicators and targets published in the 2016 EPRE

None.

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual Performance		
			Projected for 2016/17 as published in the 2016	Achieved in the first six months of 2016/17 (April to September)	Changed target for 2016/17
Number of jobs created	Economic Development	Sustainable enterprises and infrastructure development that benefits local communities are supported and promoted	18499	16338	Coega has amended the target (new target should be 19335)

Mid-year performance status

The consultation process for a provincial SEZ bill and white paper will begin on 22 November 2016. Engagement with other provinces (KZN and WC) for submission of proposed amendments to the SEZ Act has taken place and will be submitted to the Department of Trade and Industry (DTI) by the end of 2016/17. East London Industrial Development Zone (ELIDZ) and Coega Development Corporation (CDC) SEZ transition plans are currently under formation (collaboratively with DEDEAT and to be endorsed by the SEZ Working Group) and will be submitted to the DTI on 9 February 2017. The two IDZs, ELIDZ and Coega, have attracted 6 investors to the province.

The department established a provincial joint planning forum to work on sustainability plans for Industrial Parks. Areas being focused on are park management modelling, investment strategy development and critically ensuring environmental sustainable development. The Mdantsane revitalisation master plan has been started but is not complete. A total of R57 million has been spent on the school building programme under the socio-economic infrastructure programme and close to R5 million has been spent on bus depots.

The revised Local and Regional Economic Development (LRED) policy is being implemented. No projects have been funded to date but the first batch of projects will be disbursed in November 2016. The total of 141 Small Medium and Micro Enterprises (SMME) were assisted with non-financial support services while 173 SMME received development finance. All these were supported through the work of the Eastern Cape Development Cooperation (ECDC). To date, R5 million was disbursed to 5 manufacturing companies supporting the retention of 575 jobs in Nelson Mandela Bay, Buffalo City and Mthatha.

On Operation Phakisa, the department has established a boat building and ship repair working group. Infrastructure projects have commenced at the ports of East London and Port Elizabeth.

The Department has led the process of establishing the Provincial Agro Industry Development Forum for sector stakeholder interface. DRDAR has since re-focussed its strategy to work in partnerships with the Commodity Organisations to ramp up production. The department has continued to engage the agro-processors towards the establishment of the Food Manufacturing Cluster which will incorporate grain processing companies and link them back to primary production.

In September 2016, the Sustainable Energy Forum (SEF) was held together with the Green Skills Forum (GSF) during the Renewable Energy Post Graduate Symposium at the University of Fort Hare. In June 2016, a Sustainable Energy capacity building session was held in Matatiele (Alfred Nzo District) and hosted by the regional office of the department.

To date, local rural SMME's have struggled to compete with SMMEs and businesses from urban areas in supplying the multi-billion Rand wind and solar farm industry in the Eastern Cape. The SMME in Energy phase 3 project can be considered complete apart from a supplier day which will be held in respect to Wesley Ciskei wind farm once they reach financial close. The department is currently in its 4th phase on focusing on SMME in Energy Development for the most recent round of wind farms; as well as the continuation of the Independent Power Producer (IPP) and Local Municipality collaboration process. A total of 39 companies were provided with integrated export support in the Province.

The Consumer Call Centre has been operational using the SITA call centre. The Office of the Consumer Protector together with National Regulators and Ombudsman are embarking on joint Education and Awareness Campaigns to improve the impact of Education Programmes. The Eastern Cape Consumer Protection Bill, 2016 was published and public consultation meetings were held in Ntabankulu and Mthatha during the period under review.

Through the liquor awareness programme, 12 079 people were reached in the first half of the year while the ECGBB conducted 3 gambling awareness programmes in the province of the 21 000 and 5 annual targets, respectively. In terms of revenue, the department collected R88 million of the annual of the R181 million target. The department continues to improve its oversight over public entities. Reports are generated quarterly while interactions between the department and its public entities take place on a monthly basis.

A socio economic review and outlook document was published for use in decision making. A research portal has been established and coordination of research work is taking place with the universities in the Eastern Cape. In April 2016, DEDEAT together with Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University (NMMU) facilitated a meeting to discuss the municipal engagement component of the Shale Gas Toolbox project as well as intergovernmental relations.

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

The department has been monitoring the progress of the Shale Gas Strategic Environmental Assessment, with the observation to comment on the Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA). Furthermore, in July 2016 the department together with the Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University met and deliberated on the technical understanding of shale gas, including some of the recent and relevant findings to date.

5 enterprises benefitted from a tourism related training and mentorship programme that is implemented in partnership with the International Labour Organisation (ILO). 10 enterprises were supported to participate in the Tourism Indaba as part of the partnership with the Eastern Cape Parks and Tourism Agency (ECPTA) while 23 tourism enterprises were supported by the ECPTA to attend Consumer and Trade Shows where they were exposed to business development workshops, speed marketing sessions, networking sessions and introduction to trade. On tourism transformation, the ECPTA supported participants on events, grading, market access, mentorship and training.

The Integrated Development Plans (IDPs) have not been reviewed as yet because COGTA has not confirmed the Provincial IDPs Review Session as the Lead department. A total of 94.6 per cent of applications were finalised within stipulated timeframes while 50 per cent of applications for waste licences were processed within timeframes. Reserves were supported with anti-poaching vehicles and equipment.

Community awareness programmes, training of field rangers and anti-poaching joint operations were also conducted. 10 environmental capacity building activities were conducted while 19 environmental awareness activities were undertaken against the annual targets of 29 and 25, respectively. The review of the Elundini Local Municipality integrated waste management plan was done during the period and the areas captured in the document include amongst others, the plans to build a centre for the recyclers. The total number of 2 672 biodiversity permits were issued against the annual target of 9500.

Adjusted Estimates of Departmental Expenditure 2016

Table 2: Summary of the departmental expenditure

Programmes	2016/17						Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R' 000								
Administration	213 368	-	-	4 576	-	-	4 576	217 944
Economic Development and Tourism	627 725	-	-	(80)	(11 500)	-	(11 580)	616 145
Environmental Affairs	306 397	-	-	(4 496)	-	-	(4 496)	301 901
Total	1 147 490	-	-	-	(11 500)	-	(11 500)	1 135 990
Economic classification								
Current payments	416 880	-	-	(32 044)	(11 500)	-	(43 544)	373 336
Compensation of employees	237 973	-	-	(3 650)	-	-	(3 650)	234 323
Goods and services	178 906	-	-	(28 394)	(11 500)	-	(39 894)	139 012
Administrative fees	472	-	-	(74)	-	-	(74)	398
Advertising	2 576	-	-	(1 115)	-	-	(1 115)	1 461
Minor Assets	757	-	-	(105)	-	-	(105)	652
Audit cost: External	5 161	-	-	(761)	-	-	(761)	4 400
Bursaries: Employees	1 892	-	-	(511)	-	-	(511)	1 381
Catering: Departmental activities	1 632	-	-	776	-	-	776	2 408
Communication (G&S)	4 068	-	-	(252)	-	-	(252)	3 816
Computer services	15 301	-	-	(3 245)	-	-	(3 245)	12 056
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	67 828	-	-	(53 411)	-	-	(53 411)	14 416
Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal costs	5 197	-	-	(2 151)	-	-	(2 151)	3 046
Contractors	178	-	-	5 866	-	-	5 866	6 044
Agency and support / outsourced services	278	-	-	24 292	(11 500)	-	12 792	13 070
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	6 384	-	-	(384)	-	-	(384)	6 000
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	108	-	-	(108)	-	-	(108)	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	241	-	-	(231)	-	-	(231)	10
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	10	-	-	10	10
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	106	-	-	(48)	-	-	(48)	58
Consumable supplies	1 129	-	-	2 405	-	-	2 405	3 534
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	3 526	-	-	(1 896)	-	-	(1 896)	1 630
Operating leases	32 051	-	-	(2 949)	-	-	(2 949)	29 102
Property payments	5 774	-	-	(839)	-	-	(839)	4 935
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	30	-	-	30	30
Travel and subsistence	13 816	-	-	7 271	-	-	7 271	21 087
Training and development	1 350	-	-	571	-	-	571	1 921
Operating payments	2 716	-	-	(579)	-	-	(579)	2 137
Venues and facilities	5 926	-	-	(1 129)	-	-	(1 129)	4 797
Rental and hiring	440	-	-	174	-	-	174	614
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	588 460	-	-	70 325	-	-	70 325	658 785
Local government	11 501	-	-	15 000	-	-	15 000	26 501
Departmental agencies and accounts	535 440	-	-	55 500	-	-	55 500	590 940
Public corporations and private enterprises	34 026	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 026
Foreign govt. and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	3 220	-	-	(175)	-	-	(175)	3 045
Non-profit institutions	1 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 300
Households	2 973	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 973
Payments for capital assets	142 151	-	-	(38 281)	-	-	(38 281)	103 870
Buildings and other fixed structures	129 500	-	-	(37 550)	-	-	(37 550)	91 950
Machinery and equipment	12 651	-	-	(731)	-	-	(731)	11 920
Heritage sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 147 490	-	-	-	(11 500)	-	(11 500)	1 135 990
Amount to be voted								(11 500)

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programmes

Programme 1: Administration

Programmes	2016/17						Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R' 000								
Office of the MEC	1 352	-	-	900	-	-	900	2 252
Office of the HOD	59 615	-	-	3 027	-	-	3 027	62 642
Financial Management	96 536	-	-	1 447	-	-	1 447	97 983
Corporate Services	55 865	-	-	(798)	-	-	(798)	55 067
Total	213 368	-	-	4 576	-	-	4 576	217 944
Economic classification								
Current payments	199 084	-	-	5 307	-	-	5 307	204 391
Compensation of employees	113 789	-	-	(1 279)	-	-	(1 279)	112 510
Goods and services	85 296	-	-	6 586	-	-	6 586	91 881
<i>Administrative fees</i>	203	-	-	139	-	-	139	342
<i>Advertising</i>	1 109	-	-	(475)	-	-	(475)	634
<i>Minor Assets</i>	757	-	-	(105)	-	-	(105)	652
<i>Audit cost: External</i>	5 161	-	-	(761)	-	-	(761)	4 400
<i>Bursaries: Employees</i>	1 892	-	-	(511)	-	-	(511)	1 381
<i>Catering: Departmental activities</i>	386	-	-	68	-	-	68	454
<i>Communication (G&S)</i>	4 068	-	-	(252)	-	-	(252)	3 816
<i>Computer services</i>	10 148	-	-	723	-	-	723	10 871
<i>Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services</i>	2 054	-	-	2 573	-	-	2 573	4 627
<i>Legal costs</i>	3 550	-	-	(504)	-	-	(504)	3 046
<i>Contractors</i>	178	-	-	5 385	-	-	5 385	5 563
<i>Agency and support / outsourced services</i>	-	-	-	20	-	-	20	20
<i>Fleet services (including government motor transport)</i>	6 384	-	-	(384)	-	-	(384)	6 000
<i>Inventory: Food and food supplies</i>	108	-	-	(108)	-	-	(108)	-
<i>Inventory: Materials and supplies</i>	135	-	-	(125)	-	-	(125)	10
<i>Consumable supplies</i>	472	-	-	1 747	-	-	1 747	2 219
<i>Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies</i>	2 200	-	-	(1 081)	-	-	(1 081)	1 119
<i>Operating leases</i>	32 051	-	-	(2 949)	-	-	(2 949)	29 102
<i>Property payments</i>	5 774	-	-	(839)	-	-	(839)	4 935
<i>Transport provided: Departmental activity</i>	-	-	-	30	-	-	30	30
<i>Travel and subsistence</i>	4 608	-	-	3 605	-	-	3 605	8 213
<i>Training and development</i>	1 350	-	-	566	-	-	566	1 916
<i>Operating payments</i>	2 116	-	-	(289)	-	-	(289)	1 827
<i>Venues and facilities</i>	592	-	-	103	-	-	103	695
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	2 973	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 973
Local government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	2 973	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 973
Payments for capital assets	11 311	-	-	(731)	-	-	(731)	10 580
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	11 311	-	-	(731)	-	-	(731)	10 580
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	213 368	-	-	4 576	-	-	4 576	217 944
Amount to be voted								4 576

Programme 2: Economic Development, Environmental Affairs and Tourism

Programmes	2016/17						Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Other adjustments		
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds			
R' 000								
Intergrated Economic Development Services	175 053	-	-	-	-	-	175 053	
Trade and Sector Development	323 561	-	-	(2 180)	(11 500)	-	309 881	
Business Regulation and Governance	117 001	-	-	3 053	-	-	120 054	
Economic Planning	7 446	-	-	(675)	-	-	6 771	
Tourism	4 664	-	-	(278)	-	-	4 386	
Total	627 725	-	-	(80)	(11 500)	-	616 145	
Economic classification								
Current payments	120 544	-	-	(32 855)	(11 500)	-	76 189	
Compensation of employees	44 202	-	-	(400)	-	-	43 802	
Goods and services	76 342	-	-	(32 455)	(11 500)	-	32 387	
Administrative fees	183	-	-	(173)	-	-	10	
Advertising	944	-	-	(118)	-	-	826	
Catering: Departmental activities	946	-	-	231	-	-	1 176	
Communication (G&S)	0	-	-	-	-	-	0	
Computer services	2 867	-	-	(1 682)	-	-	1 185	
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	62 777	-	-	(55 226)	-	-	7 551	
Legal costs	708	-	-	(708)	-	-	-	
Contractors	-	-	-	413	-	-	413	
Agency and support / outsourced services	278	-	-	24 272	(11 500)	-	13 050	
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	720	-	-	(720)	-	-	-	
Travel and subsistence	3 094	-	-	1 999	-	-	5 093	
Training and development	-	-	-	5	-	-	5	
Operating payments	300	-	-	(203)	-	-	97	
Venues and facilities	3 526	-	-	(890)	-	-	2 636	
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	345	-	-	345	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies to:	376 981	-	-	70 325	-	-	447 306	
Local government	500	-	-	15 000	-	-	15 500	
Departmental agencies and accounts	339 235	-	-	55 500	-	-	394 735	
Public corporations and private enterprises	34 026	-	-	-	-	-	34 026	
Higher education institutions	3 220	-	-	(175)	-	-	3 045	
Payments for capital assets	130 200	-	-	(37 550)	-	-	92 650	
Buildings and other fixed structures	129 500	-	-	(37 550)	-	-	91 950	
Machinery and equipment	700	-	-	-	-	-	700	
Payments for financial assets								
Total	627 725	-	-	(80)	(11 500)	-	616 145	
Amount to be voted							(11 580)	

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme 3: Environmental Affairs

Programmes	2016/17							Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
R' 000									
Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination	25 361	-	-	(2 512)	-	-	(2 512)	22 849	
Compliance and Enforcement	47 243	-	-	(500)	-	-	(500)	46 743	
Environmental Quality Management	18 535	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 535	
Biodiversity Management	204 259	-	-	(1 771)	-	-	(1 771)	202 488	
Environmental Empowerment Services	10 999	-	-	287	-	-	287	11 286	
Total	306 397	-	-	(4 496)	-	-	(4 496)	301 901	
Economic classification									
Current payments	97 251	-	-	(4 496)	-	-	(4 496)	92 756	
Compensation of employees	79 983	-	-	(1 971)	-	-	(1 971)	78 012	
Goods and services	17 269	-	-	(2 525)	-	-	(2 525)	14 744	
Administrative fees	86	-	-	(40)	-	-	(40)	46	
Advertising	523	-	-	(522)	-	-	(522)	1	
Catering: Departmental activities	300	-	-	478	-	-	478	778	
Computer services	2 286	-	-	(2 286)	-	-	(2 286)	-	
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	2 997	-	-	(759)	-	-	(759)	2 238	
Legal costs	939	-	-	(939)	-	-	(939)	(0)	
Inventory: Materials and supplies	106	-	-	(106)	-	-	(106)	-	
Inventory: Other supplies	106	-	-	(48)	-	-	(48)	58	
Consumable supplies	657	-	-	658	-	-	658	1 315	
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	606	-	-	(95)	-	-	(95)	511	
Travel and subsistence	6 114	-	-	1 667	-	-	1 667	7 781	
Operating payments	300	-	-	(87)	-	-	(87)	213	
Venues and facilities	1 808	-	-	(342)	-	-	(342)	1 466	
Rental and hiring	440	-	-	(171)	-	-	(171)	269	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies to:	208 506	-	-	-	-	-	-	208 506	
Local government	11 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 001	
Departmental agencies and accounts	196 205	-	-	-	-	-	-	196 205	
Non-profit institutions	1 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 300	
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for capital assets	640	-	-	-	-	-	-	640	
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	640	-	-	-	-	-	-	640	
Payments for financial assets									
Total	306 397	-	-	(4 496)	-	-	(4 496)	301 901	
Amount to be voted								(4 496)	

Details of adjustments to Departmental Expenditure 2016

Roll-overs

None.

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure

None.

Virements and shifts

Table 3: Virements by programme and economic classification

Programmes					
Administration					
Economic Development and Tourism					
Environmental Affairs					
FROM: R'000			TO: R'000		
(3 523)			3 523		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation		Programme by economic classification	Motivation	
Administration		(3 523)	Administration		3 494
Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation of funds from Strategic Management, Special programme, Internal Audit, Finance and Compliance & Risk Management to cater for interns.	(107)	Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation due to the centralisation of interns to Corporate Services for where there was no initial budget .	107
Compensation of employees	Savings realised due to the slow recruitment process resulting from the Provincial Coordinating Management Team (PCMT) process.	(2 279)	Compensation of employees	Funds shifted to defray over expenditure in the Office of the MEC due to the appointment of the Parliamentary Liason Officer (PLO).	600
Goods and services	Savings realised due to the recruitment process , that affect the spending of the operational cost.	(406)	Goods and services	Funds allocated for the shortfall on Travel and subsistence resulting from the MEC and HOD overseas trips that were not budgeted as well as the the Programme Management Office (PMO) and the CFOs section that were not allocated sufficient budget for the oversight of the Coega infrastructure projects.	2 787
Machinery and equipment	Savings realised as the result of reduction in the PABX lines that were disconnected in the regional offices (Maluti and Aliwal North).	(731)	Economic Development and Tourism		29
			Departmental agencies and accounts	Funds allocated to fund the Eastern Cape Liquor Board (ECLB) operations that will enhance the regulatory function due to budget shortfall.	29
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		1.6%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

FROM: R'000		(71 212)	TO: R'000		71 212
Programme by economic classification	Motivation		Programme by economic classification	Motivation	
Economic Development and Tourism		(71 212)	Administration		2 080
Compensation of employees	Reprioritization of funds from Consumer Protection to cater for interns.	(400)	Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation due to the centralisation of interns to Corporate Services for where there was no initial budget.	400
Goods and services	Savings realised due to centralisation of Software licences from Trade and Sector Development.	(1 680)	Goods and services	Funds allocated to cater for software licences and training due to insufficient budget.	1 680
	Savings realised as a results of Social Infrastructure projects that is not performing as anticipated.	(31 407)	Economic Development and Tourism		69 132
Higher education institutions	Realisation of savings as part of the Labour Market research project will be implemented in the next financial year.	(175)	Goods and services	Funds allocated to fund Liquor Provincial Indaba due to insufficient budget.	632
Buildings and other fixed structures	Savings realised as a results of Social Infrastructure projects that is not performing as anticipated.	(37 550)	Provinces and municipalities	Funds allocated to the Nelson Mandela Metro Municipality for Storm Water projects resulting from the accruals of previous year.	15 000
			Departmental agencies and accounts	Funds allocated to fund the ECDC Economic Infrastructure projects of industrial fencing at Fort Jackson, revitalisation of the Mdantsane Mall and manufacturing filter bags for Eskom by the Butterworth factory. Also funds are allocated for the ECGBB Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) solution as well as conditional allocation to Coega Development Corporation. These funds were allocated since there was no initial budget.	53 500
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		11.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.3%			
FROM: R'000		(4 783)	TO: R'000		4 783
Programme by economic classification	Motivation		Programme by economic classification	Motivation	
Environmental Affairs		(4 783)	Environmental Affairs		2 812
Goods and services	Saving realised due to delay in the appointment of service provider for protective clothing for Environmental officers.	(2 812)	Goods and services	Funds allocated to Environmental Empowerment services for facilitation of environmental education awareness programmes due to insufficient budget	287
			Goods and services	Funds allocated to cater for Software licence and centralisation of legal costs due to insufficient budget	2 525
Compensation of employees	Savings realised due to the slow recruitment process resulting from the Provincial Coordinating Management Team (PCMT) process.	(1 971)	Economic Development and Tourism		1 971
			Departmental agencies and accounts	Funds allocated to fund the Eastern Cape Liquor Board (ECLB) operations that will enhance the regulatory function due to budget shortfall.	1 971
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.9%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.6%			
Total		(79 518)			79 518

Declared unspent funds – R11.500 million

An amount of R11.500 million for social infrastructure is devoted to Provincial Revenue Fund and will be re-allocated in 2017/18 for the economic infrastructure.

Other adjustments

Expenditure already announced in the main Budget speech of the MEC for Finance but not allocated at that stage.

None.

Adjustments due to significant economic and financial events

Use of funds in emergency situations

None.

Self-financing expenditure

None.

Function shifts between votes following a transfer of a function

None.

Funds shifted within a vote following a function shift within the same vote

None.

Surrenders of surplus funds from Public Entities

None.

Gifts, donations and sponsorships

None.

Direct charges against the Provincial Revenue Fund

None.

Expenditure for 2015/16 and preliminary expenditure for 2016/17

Table 4: Summary of expenditure trends by programme and economic classification

Programme	2015/16					2016/17				
	Audited Outcome					Actual Expenditure				
R'000	Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Apr 15 - Sep 15 Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 15 - Mar 16	Apr 15 - Mar 16 Adjusted Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation / Total (%)	Apr 16 - Sep 16	Apr 16 - Sep 16 Adjusted Appropriation	
Administration	196 745	97 772	49.7	196 745	100.0	217 944	10.8	106 548	48.9	
Economic Development and Tourism	755 592	295 753	39.1	760 022	100.6	616 145	(18.5)	260 511	42.3	
Environmental Affairs	289 584	136 235	47.0	289 584	100.0	301 901	4.3	149 865	49.6	
Total	1 241 921	529 760	42.7	1 246 351	100.4	1 135 990	(8.5)	516 924	45.5	
Economic classification										
Current payments	342 947	154 308	45.0	393 855	114.8	373 336	8.9	170 888	45.8	
Compensation of employees	216 292	109 515	50.6	216 292	100.0	234 323	8.3	112 233	47.9	
Goods and services	126 655	44 793	35.4	177 563	140.2	139 012	9.8	58 656	42.2	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies to:	756 996	370 814	49.0	756 996	100.0	658 785	(13.0)	333 940	50.7	
Provinces and municipalities	76 132	-	-	76 132	100.0	26 501	(65.2)	8 394	31.7	
Departmental agencies and accounts	649 828	366 209	56.4	649 828	100.0	590 940	(9.1)	320 374	54.2	
Public corporations and private enterprises	23 796	900	3.8	23 796	100.0	34 026	43.0	900	2.6	
Foreign govt. and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Higher education institutions	3 433	2 433	70.9	3 433	100.0	3 045	(11.3)	2 973	97.6	
Non-profit institutions	978	182	18.6	978	100.0	1 300	32.9	300	23.1	
Households	2 829	1 090	38.5	2 829	100.0	2 973	5.1	999	33.6	
Payments for capital assets	141 978	4 638	3.3	95 500	67.3	103 870	(26.8)	12 096	11.6	
Buildings and other fixed structures	127 361	-	-	71 018	55.8	91 950	(27.8)	6 618	7.2	
Machinery and equipment	14 617	4 638	31.7	24 482	167.5	11 920	(18.5)	5 478	46.0	
Heritage sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	1 241 921	529 760	42.7	1 246 351	100.4	1 135 990	(8.5)	516 924	45.5	

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2016/17

Expenditure for the first six months of 2016/17 is R516.924 million or 45.5 per cent of the adjusted appropriation. In 2015/16, expenditure for the first six months was R529.760 million or 42.7 per cent of the adjusted appropriation. The decrease of expenditure in 2016/17 is attributable to the delays in signing of Service Level Agreements between the department and entities as well as the prompt finalization of the bidding process, whilst there was a slow spending on the implementation of the social infrastructure by Coega Development Corporation. This is caused by the late approval of beneficiaries list from the Department of Human Settlements. This has an impact on the payment of management fees to Coega Development Cooperation.

Departmental receipts

Table 5: Summary of departmental own receipts trends

Programme	2015/16					2016/17				
	Audited Outcome					Actual receipts				
R'000	Adjusted Estimate	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Apr 15 - Sep 15 % of Adjusted Estimate	Apr 15 - Mar 16	Apr 15 - Mar 16 % of Adjusted Appropriation	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate / total (%)	Apr 16 - Sep 16	Apr 16 - Sep 16 % of Adjusted estimate
Tax receipts	165 447	80 349	48.6	183 996	111.2	179 390	225 090	25.5	84 537	37.6
Casino taxes	142 527	70 168	49.2	150 632	105.7	155 299	191 859	23.5	78 355	40.8
Horse racing taxes	8 473	4 602	54.3	9 294	-	9 223	9 223	-	5 041	-
Liquor licences	14 447	5 579	38.6	24 070	166.6	14 868	24 008	61.5	1 141	4.8
Motor vehicle licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-tax receipts	1 702	21 958	1 290.1	46 286	2 719.5	1 933	1 933	-	4 395	227.3
Sale of goods & services other than capital assets	1 237	595	48.1	1 071	-	1 298	1 298	-	702	-
Transfers received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	101	-	514	-	-	-	-	135	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	440	55	12.5	73	16.6	609	609	-	95	15.6
Sales of capital assets	-	149	-	149	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	25	21 058	84 232.0	44 479	177 916.0	26	26	-	3 463	13 205.0
Total	167 149	102 307	61.2	230 282	137.8	181 323	227 023	25.2	88 932	39.2

* Adjusted figures are used in the 'Adjusted Estimate'

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2016/17

During the 2015/16 financial year, the total revenue collected was R230.282 million which was 137.8 per cent of the estimated revenue. The main revenue drivers for the department are casino taxes, horse racing taxes and liquor licences. Revenue collection in the first six months of 2016/17 was R88.932 million, which is 39.2 per cent of the revenue estimate of R181.323 million. In comparison with the mid-year revenue collection of 2015/16, R102.308 million or 61.2 per cent was collected of the revenue estimates. The decrease in collection is mainly due to surrender of funds by the entities in 2015/16, which was once off.

The department has adjusted the original revenue from R181.323 million to R227.023 million.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Table 6: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Programmes	Main appropriation	2016/17 Adjustments appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
R' 000								
Programme 1: Administration	2 973	-	-	-	-	-	2 973	
Households	2 973	-	-	-	-	-	2 973	
Social benefits	1 673	-	-	-	-	-	1 673	
Other transfers to households	1 300	-	-	-	-	-	1 300	
Programme 2: Economic Development and Tourism	376 981	-	-	70 325	-	-	447 306	
Local government	500	-	-	15 000	-	-	15 500	
Small town (Nyandeni)	500	-	-	-	-	-	500	
Nelson Mandela Municipality	-	-	-	15 000	-	-	15 000	
Departmental agencies and accounts	339 235	-	-	55 500	-	-	394 735	
East London Industrial Development Zone Corporation	100 866	-	-	-	-	-	100 866	
Eastern Cape Development Corporation	143 523	-	-	9 500	-	-	153 023	
EC Gambling and Betting Board	48 454	-	-	1 000	-	-	49 454	
Coega Development Corporation	-	-	-	43 000	-	-	43 000	
EC Liquor Board	46 392	-	-	2 000	-	-	48 392	
Higher education institutions	3 220	-	-	(175)	-	-	3 045	
Rhodes University	2 919	-	-	(175)	-	-	2 744	
Fort Hare University	231	-	-	-	-	-	231	
Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University	70	-	-	-	-	-	70	
Public corporations and private enterprises	34 026	-	-	-	-	-	34 026	
LRED Fund	32 226	-	-	-	-	-	32 226	
Chemin Incubation	1 800	-	-	-	-	-	1 800	
Programme 3: Environmental Affairs	208 506	-	-	-	-	-	208 506	
Local government	11 001	-	-	-	-	-	11 001	
Makana	1 600	-	-	-	-	-	1 600	
Ndlambe	2 656	-	-	-	-	-	2 656	
A mahlati	770	-	-	-	-	-	770	
Chris Hani	1 975	-	-	-	-	-	1 975	
Maletswai	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	
Ntabankulu	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	
Mhlontlo	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	
Unallocated	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	
Departmental agencies and accounts	196 205	-	-	-	-	-	196 205	
EC Parks and Tourism Agency	196 205	-	-	-	-	-	196 205	
Non-profit institutions	1 300	-	-	-	-	-	1 300	
Institution of waste	300	-	-	-	-	-	300	
Environmental awards	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	588 460	-	-	70 325	-	-	658 785	

Table 7: Summary of changes to conditional grants by programme and grant name

Programmes	Main appropriation	2016/17 Adjustments appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
R' 000								
Environmental Affairs	2 656	-	-	-	-	-	2 656	
EPWP Incentive Grants	2 656	-	-	-	-	-	2 656	
Total	2 656	-	-	-	-	-	2 656	

Annexures

Vote 09: Economic Development, Environmental Affairs and Tourism

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Project Duration		Budget Programme Name	Source Of Funding	EPWP Budget for the current year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	MTEF Forward estimates 2016/17	Additional Appropriation								
				Date: Start	Date: Finish							Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Revisions and shifts	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation				
R'000																				
1. New Infrastructure Assets																				
1.	Pre-feasibility Planning (ring fenced)	EC-WHOLE	Planning of Projects identified for following Financial Year	01 November 2016	01 March 2017	Economic Development and Tourism	Equitable share	-	2 000	-	-	-	-	2 000	-	2 000	2 000	2 000		
Total New Infrastructure Asset																				
2. Upgrades and additions																				
1.	Fort Jackson Security and Guardhouse	Buffalo City	Road upgrade (Industrial Park)	01 November 2016	01 March 2017	Economic Development and Tourism	Equitable share	-	17 027	8 304	-	-	-	2 000	-	2 000	2 000	2 000		
Total Upgrades and additions																				
3. Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishment																				
1.	Revitalization of Midansane Mall	Buffalo City	Top infrastructure refurbishment of ECDC asset	01 January 2017	01 March 2019	Economic Development and Tourism	Equitable share	-	108 436	-	-	-	-	1 500	-	1 500	1 500	1 500		
2.	Rehabilitation of Butterworth Factory	Mquma Municipality	Top infrastructure refurbishment of ECDC asset	01 November 2016	01 March 2017	Economic Development and Tourism	Equitable share	-	11 432	-	-	-	-	4 000	-	4 000	4 000	4 000		
Total Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishment																				
Total																				
												-	-	-	-	9 500	-	9 500	9 500	9 500

🔥 END OF VOTE 🔥



Vote 10

Transport

Adjusted Budget Summary

Table 1: Summary of adjustments to departmental allocation

R' 000	2016/17			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	1 750 698	1 743 698	(9 426)	2 426
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	1 206 074	1 197 757	(8 317)	-
Transfers and subsidies	480 485	479 376	(1 109)	-
Payments for capital assets	64 139	66 565	-	2 426
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	-	-	-	-
Executive authority	MEC for Transport, Safety and Liaison			
Accounting officer	Head of Department			
Website address	www.ectransport.gov.za			

Vision

An efficient, safe, sustainable, affordable and accessible transport system.

Mission

Provide, facilitate, develop, regulate and enhance a safe, affordable and reliable multi-modal transport system which is integrated with land use to ensure optimal mobility of people and goods in support of socio-economic growth and development in the Eastern Cape.

Changes to programme names, purposes, objectives and measures

None.

Changes to indicators and targets published in the 2016 EPRE

None.

Mid-year performance status

The department continued with the provision of public transport through Mayibuye Transport Corporation (MTC), Africa's Best 350 (AB350) and Algoa Bus Company. The total kilometres subsidised was 5 681 927 against the annual target of 11 322 866. On average, 69 247 learners were transported to and from schools against an annual target of 67 000.

The department continued with law enforcement operations to reduce road fatalities in the province. A total of 120 compliance inspections were conducted against an annual target of 232, learners reached through road safety initiatives were 68 159 against an annual target of 76 000, speed operations conducted were 1 432 against an annual target of 2 402. The two weighbridges continued to be functional, contributing towards minimization of overloads on provincial roads, thus 7 904 vehicles were weighed against a target of 4 224.

Following the lifting of a moratorium on the issuing of operating licences, the department is in the process of addressing the resultant backlogs thus 4 214 operating licences were issued against an annual target of 450.

Adjusted Estimates of Departmental Expenditure 2016

Table 1: Summary of departmental expenditure

Programmes	2016/17						Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent	Other adjustments		
R' 000								
Administration	312 518	-	-	(8 579)	(3 000)	-	(11 579)	300 939
Transport Infrastructure	14 877	-	-	(1 200)	-	-	(1 200)	13 677
Transport Operations	1077 129	-	-	(1 153)	(4 000)	-	(5 153)	1071 976
Transport Regulation	302 845	-	-	5 232	-	-	5 232	308 077
Community Based Programme	43 329	-	-	5 700	-	-	5 700	49 029
Total	1 750 698	-	-	-	(7 000)	-	(7 000)	1 743 698
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 206 074	-	-	(5 317)	(3 000)	-	(8 317)	1 197 757
Compensation of employees	572 486	-	-	(20 948)	(3 000)	-	(23 948)	548 538
Goods and services	633 588	-	-	15 631	-	-	15 631	649 219
Administrative fees	493	-	-	992	-	-	992	1 485
Advertising	4 512	-	-	(645)	-	-	(645)	3 867
Minor Assets	713	-	-	1 176	-	-	1 176	1 889
Audit cost: External	7 500	-	-	(1 100)	-	-	(1 100)	6 400
Bursaries: Employees	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000
Catering: Departmental activities	3 531	-	-	2 442	-	-	2 442	5 973
Communication (G&S)	8 537	-	-	1 266	-	-	1 266	9 803
Computer services	25 112	-	-	(888)	-	-	(888)	24 224
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	11 866	-	-	(1 576)	-	-	(1 576)	10 290
Infrastructure and planning	10 801	-	-	(1 705)	-	-	(1 705)	9 096
Legal costs	4 228	-	-	30	-	-	30	4 258
Contractors	6 872	-	-	(2 026)	-	-	(2 026)	4 846
Agency and support / outsourced services	36 458	-	-	2 469	-	-	2 469	38 927
Entertainment	122	-	-	(15)	-	-	(15)	107
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	13 048	-	-	4 113	-	-	4 113	17 161
Consumable supplies	6 365	-	-	1 653	-	-	1 653	8 018
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	7 383	-	-	2 040	-	-	2 040	9 423
Operating leases	1 563	-	-	(418)	-	-	(418)	1 145
Property payments	14 196	-	-	(1 225)	-	-	(1 225)	12 971
Transport provided: Departmental activity	435 041	-	-	2 083	-	-	2 083	437 124
Travel and subsistence	19 055	-	-	8 422	-	-	8 422	27 477
Training and development	7 114	-	-	(2 800)	-	-	(2 800)	4 314
Operating payments	1 605	-	-	(233)	-	-	(233)	1 372
Venues and facilities	4 334	-	-	1 546	-	-	1 546	5 880
Rental and hiring	139	-	-	30	-	-	30	169
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	480 485	-	-	2 891	(4 000)	-	(1 109)	479 376
Local government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 794	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 794
Public corporations and private enterprises	470 576	-	-	-	(4 000)	-	(4 000)	466 576
Households	8 115	-	-	2 891	-	-	2 891	11 006
Payments for capital assets	64 139	-	-	2 426	-	-	2 426	66 565
Buildings and other fixed structures	9 100	-	-	3 204	-	-	3 204	12 304
Machinery and equipment	55 039	-	-	(778)	-	-	(778)	54 261
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 750 698	-	-	-	(7 000)	-	(7 000)	1 743 698
Amount to be voted								(7 000)

Programmes

Programme 1: Administration

Programmes	2016/17					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds		
R' 000							
Office of the MEC	8 545	-	-	1 317	-	1 317	9 862
Management	31 116	-	-	(1 709)	-	(1 709)	29 407
Corporate Services	264 053	-	-	(8 204)	(3 000)	(11 204)	252 849
Departmental Strategy	8 804	-	-	17	-	17	8 821
Total	312 518	-	-	(8 579)	(3 000)	(11 579)	300 939
Economic classification							
Current payments	302 948	-	-	(12 611)	(3 000)	(15 611)	287 337
Compensation of employees	230 216	-	-	(13 767)	(3 000)	(16 767)	213 449
Goods and services	72 732	-	-	1 156	-	1 156	73 888
Administrative fees	330	-	-	4	-	4	334
Advertising	2 699	-	-	(392)	-	(392)	2 307
Minor Assets	338	-	-	(154)	-	(154)	184
Audit cost: External	7 500	-	-	(1 100)	-	(1 100)	6 400
Bursaries: Employees	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	3 000
Catering: Departmental activities	1 805	-	-	198	-	198	2 003
Communication (G&S)	8 440	-	-	420	-	420	8 860
Computer services	21 695	-	-	1 054	-	1 054	22 749
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	1 861	-	-	(1 086)	-	(1 086)	775
Infrastructure and planning	266	-	-	(150)	-	(150)	116
Legal costs	4 228	-	-	-	-	-	4 228
Contractors	441	-	-	8	-	8	449
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	40	-	40	40
Entertainment	108	-	-	(25)	-	(25)	83
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 200	-	-	186	-	186	1 386
Consumable supplies	717	-	-	322	-	322	1 039
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 303	-	-	681	-	681	1 984
Property payments	3 529	-	-	(2 472)	-	(2 472)	1 057
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	1 200	-	1 200	1 200
Travel and subsistence	8 000	-	-	2 896	-	2 896	10 896
Training and development	3 149	-	-	(1 000)	-	(1 000)	2 149
Operating payments	723	-	-	(102)	-	(102)	621
Venues and facilities	1 348	-	-	628	-	628	1 976
Rental and hiring	52	-	-	-	-	-	52
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	2 184	-	-	2 225	-	2 225	4 409
Households	2 184	-	-	2 225	-	2 225	4 409
Payments for capital assets	7 386	-	-	1 807	-	1 807	9 193
Machinery and equipment	7 386	-	-	1 807	-	1 807	9 193
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	312 518	-	-	(8 579)	(3 000)	(11 579)	300 939
Amount to be voted							(11 579)

Programme 2: Transport Infrastructure

Programmes	2016/17					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds		
R' 000							
Programme Support	838	-	-	470	-	470	1 308
Infrastructure Planning	10 764	-	-	(470)	-	(470)	10 294
Infrastructure Design	3 275	-	-	(1 200)	-	(1 200)	2 075
Total	14 877	-	-	(1 200)	-	(1 200)	13 677
Economic classification							
Current payments	14 638	-	-	(1 183)	-	(1 183)	13 455
Compensation of employees	8 604	-	-	(400)	-	(400)	8 204
Goods and services	6 034	-	-	(783)	-	(783)	5 251
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	75	-	-	-	-	-	75
Catering: Departmental activities	18	-	-	104	-	104	122
Communication (G & S)	-	-	-	17	-	17	17
Computer services	200	-	-	-	-	-	200
Infrastructure and planning	5 435	-	-	(1 555)	-	(1 555)	3 880
Entertainment	2	-	-	-	-	-	2
Consumable supplies	5	-	-	-	-	-	5
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	28	-	-	-	-	-	28
Operating leases	8	-	-	(8)	-	(8)	-
Travel and subsistence	261	-	-	619	-	619	880
Operating payments	2	-	-	-	-	-	2
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	40	-	40	40
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:							
Payments for capital assets	239	-	-	(17)	-	(17)	222
Machinery and equipment	239	-	-	(17)	-	(17)	222
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	14 877	-	-	(1 200)	-	(1 200)	13 677
Amount to be voted							(1 200)

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme 3: Transport Operations

Programmes	2016/17						Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						
R' 000		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Programme Support	8 084	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 084
Public Transport Services	480 905	-	-	(735)	(4 000)	-	(4 735)	476 170
Transport Safety & Compliance	67 308	-	-	(3 776)	-	-	(3 776)	63 532
Infrastructure Operations	57 881	-	-	2 736	-	-	2 736	60 617
Scholar Transport	462 951	-	-	622	-	-	622	463 573
Total	1 077 129	-	-	(1 153)	(4 000)	-	(5 153)	1 071 976
Economic classification								
Current payments	575 288	-	-	(3 539)	-	-	(3 539)	571 749
Compensation of employees	102 174	-	-	(5 631)	-	-	(5 631)	96 543
Goods and services	473 114	-	-	2 092	-	-	2 092	475 206
Administrative fees	59	-	-	99	-	-	99	158
Advertising	1 392	-	-	(97)	-	-	(97)	1 295
Minor Assets	210	-	-	140	-	-	140	350
Catering: Departmental activities	733	-	-	499	-	-	499	1 232
Communication (G&S)	40	-	-	263	-	-	263	303
Computer services	2 017	-	-	(1 412)	-	-	(1 412)	605
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	5 005	-	-	(1 596)	-	-	(1 596)	3 409
Infrastructure and planning	5 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 100
Contractors	220	-	-	90	-	-	90	310
Agency and support / outsourced services	5 835	-	-	(1 803)	-	-	(1 803)	4 032
Entertainment	10	-	-	8	-	-	8	18
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 640	-	-	640	-	-	640	2 280
Consumable supplies	512	-	-	1 018	-	-	1 018	1 530
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 635	-	-	(305)	-	-	(305)	1 330
Property payments	6 586	-	-	975	-	-	975	7 561
Transport provided: Departmental activity	435 041	-	-	883	-	-	883	435 924
Travel and subsistence	5 600	-	-	2 543	-	-	2 543	8 143
Operating payments	327	-	-	48	-	-	48	375
Venues and facilities	1 152	-	-	99	-	-	99	1 251
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	474 228	-	-	496	(4 000)	-	(3 504)	470 724
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 794	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 794
Public corporations and private enterprises	470 576	-	-	-	(4 000)	-	(4 000)	466 576
Households	1 858	-	-	496	-	-	496	2 354
Payments for capital assets	27 613	-	-	1 890	-	-	1 890	29 503
Buildings and other fixed structures	9 100	-	-	3 204	-	-	3 204	12 304
Machinery and equipment	18 513	-	-	(1 314)	-	-	(1 314)	17 199
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1077 129	-	-	(1 153)	(4 000)	-	(5 153)	1 071 976
Amount to be voted								(5 153)

Programme 4: Transport Regulation

Programmes	2016/17						Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Other adjustments		
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds			
R' 000								
Programme Support	4 908	-	-	(180)	-	-	(180)	4 728
TRP Admin & Licensing	11 631	-	-	(439)	-	-	(439)	11 192
Operator Licensing & permits	8 497	-	-	2 973	-	-	2 973	11 470
Law Enforcement	277 809	-	-	2 878	-	-	2 878	280 687
Total	302 845	-	-	5 232	-	-	5 232	308 077
Economic classification								
Current payments	270 291	-	-	6 460	-	-	6 460	276 751
Compensation of employees	228 104	-	-	(1 580)	-	-	(1 580)	226 524
Goods and services	42 187	-	-	8 040	-	-	8 040	50 227
Administrative fees	104	-	-	889	-	-	889	993
Advertising	316	-	-	(236)	-	-	(236)	80
Minor Assets	139	-	-	1 196	-	-	1 196	1 335
Catering: Departmental activities	720	-	-	917	-	-	917	1 637
Communication (G&S)	57	-	-	540	-	-	540	597
Computer services	-	-	-	70	-	-	70	70
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	3 500	-	-	2 584	-	-	2 584	6 084
Legal costs	-	-	-	30	-	-	30	30
Contractors	6 200	-	-	(2 623)	-	-	(2 623)	3 577
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	10 208	-	-	3 202	-	-	3 202	13 410
Consumable supplies	3 254	-	-	(1 086)	-	-	(1 086)	2 168
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	4 343	-	-	1 640	-	-	1 640	5 983
Operating leases	1 555	-	-	(410)	-	-	(410)	1 145
Property payments	4 081	-	-	272	-	-	272	4 353
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	4 147	-	-	1 725	-	-	1 725	5 872
Training and development	1 200	-	-	(1 200)	-	-	(1 200)	-
Operating payments	553	-	-	(179)	-	-	(179)	374
Venues and facilities	1 808	-	-	709	-	-	709	2 517
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	4 073	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 073
Local government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	4 073	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 073
Payments for capital assets	28 481	-	-	(1 228)	-	-	(1 228)	27 253
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	28 481	-	-	(1 228)	-	-	(1 228)	27 253
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	302 845	-	-	5 232	-	-	5 232	308 077
Amount to be voted								5 232

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme 5: Community Based Programme

Programmes	2016/17						Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R' 000								
Programme Support	1 086	-	-	600	-	-	600	1 686
Community Development	31 628	-	-	5 100	-	-	5 100	36 728
Innovation & Empowerment	4 232	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 232
EPWP Coordination & Monitoring	6 383	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 383
Total	43 329	-	-	5 700	-	-	5 700	49 029
Economic classification								
Current payments	42 909	-	-	5 556	-	-	5 556	48 465
Compensation of employees	3 388	-	-	430	-	-	430	3 818
Goods and services	39 521	-	-	5 126	-	-	5 126	44 647
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	30	-	-	80	-	-	80	110
Minor Assets	26	-	-	(6)	-	-	(6)	20
Catering: Departmental activities	255	-	-	724	-	-	724	979
Communication (G&S)	-	-	-	26	-	-	26	26
Computer services	1 200	-	-	(600)	-	-	(600)	600
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	1 500	-	-	(1 478)	-	-	(1 478)	22
Contractors	11	-	-	499	-	-	499	510
Agency and support / outsourced services	30 623	-	-	4 232	-	-	4 232	34 855
Entertainment	-	-	-	2	-	-	2	2
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	85	-	-	85	85
Consumable supplies	1 877	-	-	1 399	-	-	1 399	3 276
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	74	-	-	24	-	-	24	98
Travel and subsistence	1 047	-	-	639	-	-	639	1 686
Training and development	2 765	-	-	(600)	-	-	(600)	2 165
Venues and facilities	26	-	-	70	-	-	70	96
Rental and hiring	87	-	-	30	-	-	30	117
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	-	-	-	170	-	-	170	170
Local government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	170	-	-	170	170
Payments for capital assets	420	-	-	(26)	-	-	(26)	394
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	420	-	-	(26)	-	-	(26)	394
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	43 329	-	-	5 700	-	-	5 700	49 029
Amount to be voted								5 700

Roll-overs

None.

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure

None.

Virements and Shifts

Table 3 : Virements by programme and economic classification

Programmes						
Administration						
Transport Infrastructure						
Transport Operations						
Transport Regulation						
Community Based Programme						
FROM: R'000		(13 767)	TO: R'000		13 767	
Programme by economic classification	Motivation		Programme by economic classification	Motivation	-	
Administration		(13 767)	Administration		5 188	
Compensation of employees	Savings due to Administration posts not approved to enable the filing of core posts and delayed recruitment processes.	(13 767)	Goods and services	To fund computer services not adequately budgeted for as well as travelling and subsistence in respect to the verification of Roads assets and bids by districts which was not budgeted for.	1 156	
			Households	To fund leave gratuities for attritions.	2 225	
			Machinery and equipment	To fund inadequately budgeted contractual obligations relating to government vehicles and the purchase of bulk filters in preparation for the road function shift that was not funded.	1 807	
			Transport Operations			504
			Buildings and other fixed structures	To fund the runway lights for Mthatha Airport that was inadequately budgeted for.	504	
			Transport Regulation			2 375
			Machinery and equipment	To fund contractual obligations relating to government vehicles which were inadequately budgeted for and fixed cameras for law enforcement.	2 375	
			Community Based Programme			5 700
			Compensation of employees	To fund the costs related to the appointment of a Senior Manager that was not adequately budgeted for.	600	
			Goods and services	To fund the stipends of the EPWP beneficiaries in respect of the car wash and Mthatha Airport maintenance projects.	5 100	
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		1.7%				
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		2%				
FROM: R'000		(1 200)	TO: R'000		1 200	
Programme by economic classification	Motivation		Programme by economic classification	Motivation	-	
Transport Infrastructure		(1 200)	Transport Operations		800	
Compensation of employees	Savings due to Engineering posts not filled due to delayed approval process of filling posts.	(400)	Goods and services	To fund reclassified contracts for a leases cellphones, travelling and subsistence for employees involved in the Scholar Transport Bid which was not adequately budgeted for.	300	
Goods and services	Savings realised due to decision taken to do projects in-house, such as the designs of the weighbridges and pounds.	(783)	Buildings and other fixed structures	To fund the payment of Mthatha airport runway lights that was not adequately budgeted for.	200	
Machinery and equipment	Due to lease period that has expired, the contracts have been reclassified as goods and services according to the accounting standards. Other funds shifted to goods for contractual obligations.	(17)	Machinery and equipment	To fund the purchase of luggage carriers for Mthatha Airport which were not budgeted for.	300	
			Transport Regulation			400
			Goods and services	To fund travel and subsistence, catering, fleet services and venues and facilities in respect to the law enforcement initiatives which were not adequately budgeted for.	400	
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%				
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		8.1%				

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

FROM: R'000		(7 245)	TO: R'000		7 245
Programme by economic	Motivation		Programme by economic	Motivation	
Transport Operations		(7 245)	Transport Operations		4 788
Compensation of employees	Savings realised mainly due to replacement posts not filled due to delayed recruitment process.	(5 631)	Goods and services	To fund reclassified contracts for cellphones, uniform for road safety project and travelling of district officials to head office for the scholar transport bid.	1 792
			Households	Funding for leave gratuities due to attrition	496
			Buildings and other fixed structures	Funds made available for the payment of Runway Lights for Mthatha Airport due to budget shortfall.	2 500
Machinery and equipment	Lease period has expired and the contracts have been reclassified as goods and services according to the accounting standards.	(1 614)	Transport Regulation		2 457
			Goods and services	To fund travel and subsistence, catering, fleet services and venues and facilities for the traffic safety law enforcement not adequately budgeted for. To fund operations for the Provincial Regulating Entity (PRE) sittings and gazetting of operating licences and summons books used by traffic officers.	2 457
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.4%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.2%			
FROM: R'000		(5 183)	TO: R'000		5 183
Programme by economic classification	Motivation		Programme by economic classification	Motivation	
Transport Regulation		(5 183)	Transport Regulation		5 183
Compensation of employees	Savings realised mainly due to replacement posts not filled due to delayed recruitment process.	(1 580)	Goods and services	To fund travel and subsistence, catering, fleet services and venues and facilities for the law enforcement and traffic safety operations as well as the consultants at the provincial traffic infringement office not adequately budgeted for as well as the reclassification of expired contracts for cellphones.	5 183
Machinery and equipment	Lease period has expired and the contracts have been reclassified as goods and services according to the accounting standards. Other funds shifted to goods for contractual obligations.	(3 603)			
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		1.7%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
FROM: R'000		(2 906)	TO: R'000		2 906
Programme by economic classification	Motivation		Programme by economic classification	Motivation	
Community Based Programme		(2 906)	Community Based Programme		2 906
Machinery and equipment	Due to lease period that has expired, the contracts have been reclassified as goods and services according to the accounting standards.	(26)	Goods and services	To fund training requirements (including catering) for the EPWP programme and uniforms for the beneficiaries due to insufficient budget.	2 736
Compensation of employees	Savings realised mainly due to replacement posts not filled due to delayed recruitment process.	(170)	Households	To fund leave gratuities for retired personnel and other attrition cases which were not adequately budgeted for.	170
Goods and services	Funds for training requirements incorrectly classified as Consultants for the Impact assessment of projects which is being done through ECSECC.	(2 710)			
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		6.7%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Total		(30 301)			30 301

Declared unspent funds – R7 million

R4 million devoted due to non- surrender of funds by Mayibuye Transport Corporation.

R3 million devoted due to underspending on Compensation of Employees.

Other adjustments

Expenditure already announced in the main Budget speech of the MEC for Finance but not allocated at that stage.

None.

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

None.

Use of funds in emergency situations

None.

Self-financing expenditure

None.

Function shifts between votes following a transfer of a function

None.

Funds shifted within a vote following a function shift within the same vote

None.

Provincial reprioritisation

None.

Surrenders of surplus funds from Public Entities

None.

Gifts, donations and sponsorships

None.

Direct charges against the Provincial Revenue Fund

None.

Expenditure for 2015/16 and Preliminary Expenditure for 2016/17

Programme	2015/16 Audited Outcome					2016/17 Actual Expenditure			
	Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Adjusted ppropriation	Apr 15 - Mar 16	Adjusted Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Adjusted / Total (%)	Apr 16 - Sep 16	Adjusted Appropriation
R'000									
Administration	289 115	147 276	50.9	292 766	101.3	300 939	4.1	142 946	47.5
Transport Infrastructure	20 156	5 836	29.0	18 630	92.4	13 677	(32.1)	4 238	31.0
Transport Operations	1 067 534	534 021	50.0	1 062 064	99.5	1 071 976	0.4	502 746	46.9
Transport Regulation	295 627	145 596	49.2	297 094	100.5	308 077	4.2	147 009	47.7
Community Based Programme	41 506	16 825	40.5	41 295	99.5	49 029	18.1	22 219	45.3
Total	1 713 938	849 554	49.6	1 711 849	99.9	1 743 698	1.7	819 158	47.0
Economic classification									
Current payments	1 163 686	578 141	49.7	1 160 587	99.7	1 197 757	2.9	561 834	46.9
Compensation of employees	542 469	259 668	47.9	523 284	96.5	548 538	1.1	258 882	47.2
Goods and services	621 217	318 473	51.3	637 296	102.6	649 219	4.5	302 952	46.7
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	7	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	451 924	213 889	47.3	440 310	97.4	479 376	6.1	229 462	47.9
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 702	1 702	100.0	1 702	100.0	1 794	5.4	1 794	100.0
Public corporations and private enterprises	438 155	207 026	47.2	425 446	97.1	466 576	6.5	224 764	48.2
Foreign govt. and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	12 067	5 161	42.8	13 162	109.1	11 006	(8.8)	2 904	26.4
Payments for capital assets	98 328	57 524	58.5	110 448	112.3	66 565	(32.3)	27 862	41.9
Buildings and other fixed structures	57 413	33 571	58.5	59 141	103.0	12 304	(78.6)	4 779	38.8
Machinery and equipment	40 915	23 953	58.5	51 307	125.4	54 261	32.6	23 083	42.5
Heritage sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets				504					
Total	1 713 938	849 554	49.6	1 711 849	99.9	1 743 698	1.7	819 158	47.0

Main Expenditure Trends for the first half of 2016/17

Mid-year expenditure of 2016/17 was 47.0 per cent or R819.158 million of the R1.711 billion adjusted appropriation whilst mid-year expenditure in 2015/16 was 49.6 per cent or R849.554 million of the adjusted appropriation of R1.713 billion. The slow spending in 2016/17 is mainly due to administration posts not approved due to delays in the recruitment processes emanating from Provincial Coordinating Management Team (PCMT) process.

Departmental Receipts

Table 5: Summary of revenue trends

Programme	2015/16					2016/17				
	Audited Outcome					Actual receipts				
R'000	Adjusted Estimate	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Adjusted Estimate % of	Apr 15 - Mar 16	Adjusted Appropriation % of	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate / total (%)	Apr 16 - Sep 16	Adjusted estimate
Tax receipts	543 987	232 093	42.7	496 021	91.2	590 226	728 226	23.4	308 145	42.3
Casino taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Horse racing taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liquor licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle licences	543 987	232 093	42.7	496 021	91.2	590 226.0	728 226	23.4	308 145	42.3
Non-tax receipts	39 314	15 719	40.0	30 498	77.6	42 460	42 460		17 629	41.5
Sale of goods & services other than capital assets	20 034	11 955	59.7	21 894	109.3	21 637.0	21 637	-	14 114	65.2
Transfers received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	16 070	2 715	16.9	6 386	39.7	17 356.0	17 356	-	3 310	19.1
Interest, dividends and rent on land	2 060	427	20.7	980	47.6	2 225.0	2 225	-	-	0
Sales of capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	1 150	622	54.1	1 238	107.7	1 242.0	1 242	-	205	16.5
Total	583 301	247 812	42.5	526 519	90.3	632 686	770 686	21.8	325 774	42.3

* Adjusted figures are used in the 'Adjusted Estimate'

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2016/17

Revenue collection for the first six months of 2016/17 amounted to 42.3 per cent or R325.774 million of the adjusted revenue of R770.686 million. In comparison to 2015/16 mid-year, revenue collection was 42.5 per cent or R247.812 million of the adjusted appropriation of R583.301 million. For the 2016/17 adjustment estimates, own revenue increases from the original estimate of R632.686 million to R770.686 million which is mainly due to the increase in tariffs of motor vehicle licences fees.

Changes to transfers and subsidies

Table 6: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Programmes	Main appropriation	2016/17 Adjustments appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
R' 000								
Programme 1 : Administration	2 184	-	-	2 225	-	-	2 225	4 409
Households	2 184	-	-	2 225	-	-	2 225	4 409
Social benefits	2 184	-	-	2 225	-	-	2 225	4 409
Programme 3 : Transport Operations	474 228	-	-	496	(4 000)	-	(3 504)	470 724
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 794	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 794
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	1 794	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 794
Public corporation and private enterprises	460 576	-	-	-	(4 000)	-	(4 000)	456 576
Public corporations	105 127	-	-	-	(4 000)	-	(4 000)	101 127
Private enterprises	355 449	-	-	-	-	-	-	355 449
Capital Public corporations and private enterprises	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000
Public corporations	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000
Households	1 858	-	-	496	-	-	496	2 354
Social benefits	1 858	-	-	496	-	-	496	2 354
Programme 4 : Transport Regulation	4 073	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 073
Households	4 073	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 073
Social benefits	4 073	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 073
Programme 5 : Community Based Programme	-	-	-	170	-	-	170	170
Households	-	-	-	170	-	-	170	170
Name of transfer payment	-	-	-	170	-	-	170	170
Total	480 485	-	-	2 891	(4 000)	-	(1 109)	479 376

Changes to conditional grants

Table 7: Summary of changes to conditional grants

Programmes	Main appropriation	2016/17 Adjustments appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
R' 000								
Public Transport Services	218 217	-	-	-	-	-	-	218 217
Public Transport Operations Grant	218 217	-	-	-	-	-	-	218 217
EPWP Co-Ordination & Monitoring	5 720	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 720
Expanded Public Works Programme	5 720	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 720
Integrated Grant for Provinces - Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	223 937	-	-	-	-	-	-	223 937

Annexures

Vote 10: Transport

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure		Project Duration		Budget Programme Name	Source Of Funding	EPWP Budget for the current year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	MTEF Forward estimates MTEF 2016/17	Additional Appropriation										
			Airport (include earth and access roads);	Units (i.e. number of Structure, Buildings or facilities)	Date: Start	Date: Finish							Main Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation				
R'000	1. Upgrades and Additions																						
1.	Upgrading of Mthatha Airport	King Sabatha Dalidyebo	Building	1	1-Jan-11	15-Dec-17	Transport Operations	Equitable share	N	18 600	8 687		9 100			3 204			3 204	12 304			
Total Upgrades and Additions													9 100	-	-	3 204	-	-	3 204	-	3 204	12 304	
Total infrastructure													9 100	-	-	3 204	-	-	3 204	-	3 204	12 304	

🔥 **END OF VOTE** 🔥



Vote 11

Human Settlements

Adjusted budget summary

Table 1: Summary of adjustments to departmental allocation

R' 000	2016/17			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	2 349 036	2 363 222	-	14 186
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	349 579	355 227	-	5 648
Transfers and subsidies	1 992 857	2 001 328	-	8 471
Payments for capital assets	6 600	6 600	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	67	-	67
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	-	-	-	-
Executive authority	MEC for Human Settlements			
Accounting officer	Head of Department			
Website address	www.ecdhs.gov.za			

Vision

A department at the centre of creating integrated sustainable human settlements in the Eastern Cape.

Mission

Facilitate and co-ordinate provision of quality, integrated and sustainable human settlement that offer our communities a better living environment.

Changes to programme names, purposes, objectives and measures

None.

Changes to indicators and targets published in the 2016 EPRE

None.

Mid-year performance status

The department has an annual target of 13 180 housing units to be completed by the end of the 2016/17 financial year. As at the end of the second quarter, 7 684 units or 58.3 per cent have been completed. In addition, 5 853 new sites were serviced and 293 households were connected to basic services. The underperformance in serviced sites and connection to basic services is due to bulk infrastructure challenges in Sarah Baartman, Buffalo City Metro and Nelson Mandela Bay Metro. The department transferred 8 070 title deeds to beneficiaries by the end the second quarter. The department developed 7 rental units against an annual target of 31. The department created 10 585 job opportunities through the Expanded Public Works Programme. There were 79 training and mentorship opportunities created through Youth Brigade Programmes.

Adjusted Estimates of Departmental Expenditure 2016

Table 2: Summary of the departmental expenditure

Programmes	2016/17					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds		
R' 000							
Administration	136 743	-	-	(1 486)	-	(1 486)	135 257
Housing Needs, Research and Planning	19 270	-	-	(1 320)	-	(1 320)	17 950
Housing Development	2 182 494	4 186	-	1 882	-	10 000	2 198 562
Housing Asset Management	10 529	-	-	924	-	-	11 453
Total	2 349 036	4 186	-	-	-	10 000	2 363 222
Economic classification							
Current payments	349 579	-	-	(4 352)	-	10 000	355 227
Compensation of employees	305 031	-	-	(1 420)	-	(1 420)	303 611
Goods and services	44 548	-	-	(2 932)	-	10 000	51 616
Administrative fees	179	-	-	4	-	-	183
Advertising	300	-	-	(285)	-	(285)	15
Minor Assets	-	-	-	5	-	-	5
Audit cost: External	7 817	-	-	660	-	-	8 477
Bursaries: Employees	840	-	-	-	-	-	840
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	7	-	-	7
Communication (G&S)	3 150	-	-	2	-	-	3 152
Computer services	5 250	-	-	(115)	-	(115)	5 135
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	650	-	-	(6)	-	(6)	644
Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal costs	1 575	-	-	10	-	6 000	7 585
Contractors	4 004	-	-	(3 664)	-	(3 664)	340
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	250	-	-	(149)	-	(149)	101
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	15	-	-	384	-	384	399
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	2 550	-	-	(1 020)	-	(1 020)	1 530
Operating leases	4 122	-	-	(300)	-	(300)	3 822
Property payments	78	-	-	-	-	-	78
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	8 854	-	-	675	-	4 000	13 529
Training and development	2 192	-	-	-	-	-	2 192
Operating payments	2 222	-	-	428	-	-	2 650
Venues and facilities	500	-	-	432	-	-	932
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	1 992 857	4 186	-	4 285	-	-	2 001 328
Local government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	1 992 857	4 186	-	4 285	-	-	2 001 328
Social Benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	6 600	-	-	-	-	-	6 600
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	6 600	-	-	-	-	-	6 600
Heritage sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	67	-	-	67
Total	2 349 036	4 186	-	-	-	10 000	2 363 222
Amount to be voted							14 186

Programmes

Programme 1: Administration

Programmes	2016/17						Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R' 000								
Office Of The MEC	8 188	-	-	(149)	-	-	(149)	8 039
Corporate Services	128 555	-	-	(1 337)	-	-	(1 337)	127 218
Total	136 743	-	-	(1 486)	-	-	(1 486)	135 257
Economic classification								
Current payments	132 497	-	-	(4 868)	-	-	(4 868)	127 629
Compensation of employees	100 461	-	-	(6 202)	-	-	(6 202)	94 259
Goods and services	32 036	-	-	1 334	-	-	1 334	33 370
Administrative fees	149	-	-	34	-	-	34	183
Advertising	300	-	-	(285)	-	-	(285)	15
Audit cost: External	7 817	-	-	660	-	-	660	8 477
Bursaries: Employees	840	-	-	-	-	-	-	840
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	2	-	-	2	2
Communication (G&S)	3 150	-	-	2	-	-	2	3 152
Computer services	5 250	-	-	(115)	-	-	(115)	5 135
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	650	-	-	(6)	-	-	(6)	644
Contractors	1 139	-	-	(990)	-	-	(990)	149
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	250	-	-	(149)	-	-	(149)	101
Consumable supplies	15	-	-	383	-	-	383	398
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	2 550	-	-	(1 080)	-	-	(1 080)	1 470
Operating leases	4 122	-	-	(300)	-	-	(300)	3 822
Property payments	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	39
Travel and subsistence	1 621	-	-	2 049	-	-	2 049	3 670
Training and development	2 192	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 192
Operating payments	1 952	-	-	522	-	-	522	2 474
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	607	-	-	607	607
Transfers and subsidies to:	86	-	-	875	-	-	875	961
Households	86	-	-	875	-	-	875	961
Payments for capital assets	4 160	-	-	2 440	-	-	2 440	6 600
Machinery and equipment	4 160	-	-	2 440	-	-	2 440	6 600
Payments for financial assets				67			67	67
Total	136 743	-	-	(1 486)	-	-	(1 486)	135 257
Amount to be voted								(1 486)

Programme 2: Housing Needs Research and Planning

Programmes	2016/17						Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R' 000								
Administration	2 532	-	-	(419)	-	-	(419)	2 113
Policy	6 526	-	-	(762)	-	-	(762)	5 764
Planning	5 416	-	-	(210)	-	-	(210)	5 206
Research	4 796	-	-	71	-	-	71	4 867
Total	19 270	-	-	(1 320)	-	-	(1 320)	17 950
Economic classification								
Current payments	18 953	-	-	(1 118)	-	-	(1 118)	17 835
Compensation of employees	18 757	-	-	(1 318)	-	-	(1 318)	17 439
Goods and services	196	-	-	200	-	-	200	396
Administrative fees	30	-	-	(30)	-	-	(30)	-
Travel and subsistence	109	-	-	287	-	-	287	396
Operating payments	57	-	-	(57)	-	-	(57)	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	97	-	-	18	-	-	18	115
Households	97	-	-	18	-	-	18	115
Payments for capital assets	220	-	-	(220)	-	-	(220)	-
Machinery and equipment	220	-	-	(220)	-	-	(220)	-
Payments for financial assets								
Total	19 270	-	-	(1 320)	-	-	(1 320)	17 950
Amount to be voted								(1 320)

Programme 3: Housing Development

Programmes	2016/17							Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Adjustments appropriation						
			Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
R' 000									
Administration	2 443	-	-	(100)	-	-	(100)	2 343	
Financial Interventions	684 960	-	-	(250 579)	-	6 000	(244 579)	440 381	
Incremental Interventions	831 781	4 186	-	(181 942)	-	4 000	(173 756)	658 025	
Social and Rental Interventions	114 583	-	-	(82 565)	-	-	(82 565)	32 018	
Rural Interventions	548 727	-	-	517 068	-	-	517 068	1 065 795	
Total	2 182 494	4 186	-	1 882	-	10 000	16 068	2 198 562	
Economic classification									
Current payments	187 820	-	-	590	-	10 000	10 590	198 410	
Compensation of employees	176 016	-	-	5 100	-	-	5 100	181 116	
Goods and services	11 804	-	-	(4 510)	-	10 000	5 490	17 294	
Minor Assets	-	-	-	5	-	-	5	5	
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	5	-	-	5	5	
Legal costs	1 575	-	-	-	-	6 000	6 000	7 575	
Contractors	2 865	-	-	(2 674)	-	-	(2 674)	191	
Consumable supplies	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	1	
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	-	-	-	60	-	-	60	60	
Property payments	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	39	
Travel and subsistence	6 649	-	-	(1 732)	-	4 000	2 268	8 917	
Operating payments	176	-	-	-	-	-	-	176	
Venues and facilities	500	-	-	(175)	-	-	(175)	325	
Transfers and subsidies to:	1 992 574	4 186	-	3 392	-	-	7 578	2 000 152	
Households	1 992 574	4 186	-	3 392	-	-	7 578	2 000 152	
Payments for capital assets	2 100	-	-	(2 100)	-	-	(2 100)	-	
Machinery and equipment	2 100	-	-	(2 100)	-	-	(2 100)	-	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	2 182 494	4 186	-	1 882	-	10 000	16 068	2 198 562	
Amount to be voted								16 068	

Programme 4: Housing Asset Management

Programmes	2016/17							Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Adjustments appropriation						
			Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
R' 000									
Administration	2 420	-	-	(92)	-	-	(92)	2 328	
Sale and Transfer of Housing Properties	4 716	-	-	(37)	-	-	(37)	4 679	
Devolution of Housing Properties	3 388	-	-	1 053	-	-	1 053	4 441	
Housing Properties Maintenance	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	
Total	10 529	-	-	924	-	-	924	11 453	
Economic classification									
Current payments	10 309	-	-	1 044	-	-	1 044	11 353	
Compensation of employees	9 797	-	-	1 000	-	-	1 000	10 797	
Goods and services	512	-	-	44	-	-	44	556	
Legal costs	-	-	-	10	-	-	10	10	
Travel and subsistence	475	-	-	71	-	-	71	546	
Operating payments	37	-	-	(37)	-	-	(37)	-	
Transfers and subsidies to:	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	
Households	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	
Payments for capital assets	120	-	-	(120)	-	-	(120)	-	
Machinery and equipment	120	-	-	(120)	-	-	(120)	-	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	10 529	-	-	924	-	-	924	11 453	
Amount to be voted								924	

Details of adjustments to Departmental Expenditure 2016

Roll-overs – R4.186 million

Programme 3: Housing Development

The rollover amount was requested to pay the 2015/16 claims for value created as the system had closed before the payments could be processed. However; the invoices were paid for under Individual Housing Subsidy Programme and the rollover amount will be utilised to fund the shortfall in the Individual Housing Subsidy Programme.

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure

None.

Virements and shifts

Table 3: Virements by programme and economic classification

Programmes					
Administration					
Housing Needs, Research and Planning					
Housing Development					
Housing Asset Management					
FROM: R'000		(6 202)	TO: R'000		6 202
Programme by economic classification	Motivation		Programme by economic classification	Motivation	
Administration		(6 202)	Administration		2 276
Compensation of employees	Savings realised as a result of unanticipated resignations, death, early retirements and delays in the filling of vacant funded posts.	(6 202)	Goods and services	To fund the shortfall in audit fees, and subsistence and travelling costs for quarterly monitoring and reporting due to budget shortfall.	1 334
			Households	Payment of exit benefits as a result of unanticipated resignations and early retirements.	875
			Payment of financial assets	Debts that were written off for the 2015/16 financial year.	67
			Housing Development		2 926
			Compensation of employees	To pay contract workers currently funded from the Human Settlements Development Grant due to a shortfall in the grant funding.	2 399
			Households	Payment of exit benefits as a result of unanticipated resignations and early retirements.	527
			Housing Asset Management		1 000
			Compensation of employees	To fund cost pressure as a result of reassignment of staff from Programme 1 due to budget shortfall.	1 000
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		1.7%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		2.9%			

Vote 11: Human Settlements

FROM : R'000		(1 538)	TO: R'000		1 538
Program me by economic classification	Motivation		Program me by economic classification	Motivation	
Housing Needs, Research and Planning		(1 538)	Administration		220
Compensation of employees	Savings realised as a result of unanticipated early retirements and delay in the filling of vacant funded posts.	(1 318)	Machinery and equipment	The decision was taken to centralise payment for financial leases to the Office of the CFO.	220
			Housing Needs, Research and Planning		218
Machinery and equipment	The payment of financial leases has been centralised to the Office of the CFO	(220)	Goods and services	Due to budget shortfall additional funding required to integrate the planning activities for the HSDG business plan with relevant stakeholders.	200
			Households	Payment of exit benefits as a result of unanticipated resignations and early retirements.	18
			Housing Development		1 100
			Compensation of employees	To pay contract workers currently funded from the Human Settlements Development Grant due to a shortfall in the grant funding.	1 100
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		1.1%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		6.9%			
FROM : R'000		(6 610)	TO:R'000		6 610
Program me by economic classification	Motivation		Program me by economic classification	Motivation	
Housing Development		(6 610)	Administration		2 100
Machinery and equipment	The payment of financial leases has been centralised to the Office of the CFO	(2 100)	Machinery and equipment	The decision was taken to centralise payment for financial leases to the Office of the CFO.	2 100
			Housing Development		4 466
Goods and services	SCOA reclassification of EPWP expenditure to households and to fund cost pressures for planning activities and title deed verifications within other programmes	(4 510)	Compensation of employees	To pay contract workers currently funded from the Human Settlements Development Grant due to a shortfall in the grant funding.	1 601
			Households	Reclassification of SCOA items for the EPWP Grant.	2 865
			Housing Asset Management		44
			Goods and services	Additional funding required for title deeds verifications.	44
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.2%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.1%			
FROM :R'000		(120)	TO:R'000		120
Program me by economic classification	Motivation		Program me by economic classification	Motivation	
Housing Asset Management		(120)	Administration		120
Machinery and equipment	The payment of financial leases has been centralised to the Office of the CFO	(120)	Machinery and equipment	The decision was taken to centralise payment for financial leases to the Office of the CFO.	120
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		1.1%			
Total		(14 470)			14 470

Declared unspent funds

None.

Other adjustments – R10 million

Expenditure already announced in the main Budget speech of the MEC for Finance but not allocated at that stage

None.

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

Programme 3: Housing Development – R10 million

The programme received a total of R10 million, of which R6 million was allocated for Legal costs and R4 million for monitoring and support of housing projects.

Use of funds in emergency situations

None.

Self-financing expenditure

None.

Function shifts between votes following a transfer of a function

None.

Funds shifted within a vote following a function shift within the same vote

None.

Provincial reprioritisation

None.

Surrenders of surplus funds from Public Entities

None.

Gifts, donations and sponsorships

None.

Direct charges against the Provincial Revenue Fund

None.

Expenditure for 2015/16 and preliminary expenditure for 2016/17

Table 4: Summary of expenditure trends by programme and economic classification

Programme	2015/16					2016/17			
	Audited Outcome					Actual Expenditure			
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 15 - Mar 16	Adjusted Appropriation	Adjusted / Total (%)	Apr 16 - Sep 16	Adjusted Appropriation	
R'000									
Administration	141 894	67 034	47.2	135 266	135 257	(4.7)	62 659	46.3	
Housing Needs, Research and Planning	18 709	9 243	49.4	18 076	96.6	17 950	(4.1)	7 840	43.7
Housing Development	2 632 728	1 181 312	44.9	2 635 962	100.1	2 198 562	(16.5)	1 347 988	61.3
Housing Asset Management	10 952	5 223	47.7	10 517	96.0	11 453	4.6	5 472	47.8
Total	2 804 283	1 262 812	45.0	2 799 821	99.8	2 363 222	(15.7)	1 423 959	60.3
Economic classification									
Current payments	331 457	162 622	49.1	334 447	100.9	355 227	7.2	172 916	48.7
Compensation of employees	281 589	139 620	49.6	281 579	100.0	303 611	7.8	153 055	50.4
Goods and services	49 868	23 002	46.1	52 859	106.0	51 616	3.5	19 861	38.5
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	9	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	2 466 037	1 097 237	44.5	2 461 497	99.8	2 001 328	(18.8)	1 248 466	62.4
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign govt. and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	2 466 037	1 097 237	44.5	2 461 497	99.8	2 001 328	(18.8)	1 248 466	62.4
Payments for capital assets	6 789	2 953	43.5	3 544	52.2	6 600	(2.8)	2 510	38.0
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	6 789	2 953	43.5	3 544	52.2	6 600	(2.8)	2 510	38.0
Heritage sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets				333		67		67	100.0
Total	2 804 283	1 262 812	45.0	2 799 821	99.8	2 363 222	(15.7)	1 423 959	60.3

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2016/17

Total expenditure for the 2015/16 financial year was 99.8 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R2.804 billion. Expenditure in the first six months of the 2016/17 financial year was R1.423 billion or 60.3 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R2.363 billion.

Overall mid-year expenditure in the 2016/17 financial year increased when compared to the expenditure recorded in the first six months of 2015/16 financial year. The increase in expenditure when comparing the two periods is mainly attributable to the improved performance of the Human Settlements Development Grant. The department anticipated to complete 7 233 housing units for the first half of the 2016/17 financial year, and actually completed 7 684 housing units.

Departmental receipts

Table 5: Summary of departmental own receipts trends

Programme	2015/16 Audited Outcome					2016/17 Actual receipts				
	Adjusted Estimate	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Adjusted Estimate % of Apr 15 - Sep 15	Apr 15 - Mar 16	Adjusted appropriation % of Apr 15 - Mar 16	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate / total (%)	Apr 16 - Sep 16	Adjusted estimate % of Apr 16 - Sep 16
R'000										
Tax receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casino taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Horse racing taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liquor licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-tax receipts	3 422	10 773	314.8	12 437	363.44	1 046	1 046		1 793	171.4
Sale of goods & services other than capital assets	1 673	669	40.0	5 636	336.9	1 046	1 046	-	270	26
Transfers received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1 749	4 050	231.6	4 119	235.5	-	-	-	825	-
Sales of capital assets	-	3 841	-	-	-	-	-	-	402	-
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	-	2 213	-	2 682	-	-	-	-	296	-
Total	3 422	10 773	314.8	12 437	363.44	1 046	1 046	-	1 793	171.4

* Adjusted figures are used in the 'Adjusted Estimate'

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2016/17

Total revenue collected for the 2015/16 financial year was R12.437 million or 363.4 percent of the adjusted estimates. The revenue collection in the first six months of the 2016/17 financial year amounted to R1.793 million, which is less than the R10.773 million collected in the first six months of the 2015/16 financial year. The interest cannot be determined with reasonable accuracy due to utilization of the funds kept in the trust accounts held by the municipalities.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Table 6: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Programmes	Main appropriation	2016/17					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
R' 000								
Programme 1: Administration	86	-	-	875	-	-	875	961
Households	86	-	-	875	-	-	875	961
Social Benefits (Leave Gratuities)	86	-	-	875	-	-	875	961
Housing Needs, Research and Planning	97	-	-	18	-	-	18	115
Households	97	-	-	18	-	-	18	115
Social Benefits (Leave Gratuities)	97	-	-	18	-	-	18	115
Housing Development	1 992 574	4 186	-	3 392	-	-	7 578	2 000 152
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	1 992 574	4 186	-	3 392	-	-	7 578	2 000 152
Human Settlements Development Grant	1 991 457	4 186	-	-	-	-	4 186	1 995 643
EPWP Grant	-	-	-	2 865	-	-	2 865	2 865
Social Benefits (Leave Gratuities)	1 117	-	-	527	-	-	527	1 644
Housing Asset Management	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
Households	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
Social Benefits (Leave Gratuities)	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
Total	1 992 857	4 186	-	4 285	-	-	8 471	2 001 328

Changes to Conditional Grants

Table 7: Summary of changes to conditional grants by programme and grant name

Programmes	2016/17							Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments			
Human Settlements	1 991 457	4 186	-	-	-	-	4 186	1 995 643	
Human Settlements Development Grant	1 991 457	4 186	-	-	-	-	4 186	1 995 643	
Public Works	2 865	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 865	
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	2 865	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 865	
Total	1 994 322	4 186	-	-	-	-	4 186	1 998 508	

Annexures

Adjusted 2016/17 Project list

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Units	Project Duration		Source Of Funding	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Main Appropriation 2016/17	Additional Appropriation				
					Date: Start	Date: Finish					Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation
R000															
Infrastructure Transfers - Capital															
1	ADDO NOLUTHANDO 801 (P&S)	Sundays River Valley Municipality	Housing Development	801	02/04/2012	01/04/2017	Human Settlements Development Grant	15 248	14 264	6 800	0	0	0	0	6 800
2	Alexandria 714	Ndlambe Municipality	Housing Development	714	03/04/2012	31/03/2018	Human Settlements Development Grant	92 559	55 532	2 700	2 578	2 578	0	2 578	5 278
3	ALFRED NZO 130 DISASTER RELIEF	Umzimvubu	Housing Development	130	02/04/2012	01/04/2017	Human Settlements Development Grant	-	-	1	(1)	(1)	(1)	0	0
4	ALFRED NZO 536	Umzimvubu	Housing Development	536	02/04/2012	01/04/2017	Human Settlements Development Grant	19 289	6 832	192	0	0	0	0	192
5	Alice ext 1 to 5 (283)	Nkonkobe	Housing Development	283	31/08/2013	31/03/2017	Human Settlements Development Grant	19 660	7 840	2 800	0	0	0	0	2 800
6	ALICE KHAYELITSHA 260	Nkonkobe	Housing Development	260	02/04/2012	01/04/2017	Human Settlements Development Grant	-	-	1 011	(1 011)	(1 011)	(1 011)	0	0
7	Alice Nzalamanzi Hillcrest 818	Nkonkobe	Housing Development	818	31/08/2013	01/04/2017	Human Settlements Development Grant	16 940	12 489	5 000	0	0	0	0	5 000
8	Alicedale 321	Makana	Housing Development	321	01/04/2014	01/04/2019	Human Settlements Development Grant	-	-	1 889	(1 889)	(1 889)	(1 889)	0	0
9	ALL SAINTS 700 RURAL	Engcobo	Housing Development	700	01/09/2012	30/03/2017	Human Settlements Development Grant	106 024	29 876	6 700	3 013	3 013	3 013	0	9 713
10	AMAHLAHLI LM VLNRBLGRIDESPE RS200	Amahlathi	Housing Development	200	01/09/2012	30/03/2017	Human Settlements Development Grant	-	-	3 162	(3 162)	(3 162)	(3 162)	0	0
11	Amampisi (1000)	Umzimvubu	Housing Development	1000	01/04/2014	30/03/2018	Human Settlements Development Grant	-	-	1	(1)	(1)	(1)	0	0
12	Amampisi 500	Umzimvubu	Housing Development	500	01/04/2014	30/03/2017	Human Settlements Development Grant	72 100	10 351	960	7 790	7 790	7 790	0	8 750
13	BACCLESS FARM VILLAGE 300	Tsolwana	Housing Development	300	01/09/2012	30/03/2017	Human Settlements Development Grant	-	-	150	(150)	(150)	(150)	0	0
14	BARKLEY EAST 298	Elundini	Housing Development	298	01/09/2012	30/03/2017	Human Settlements Development Grant	19 652	200	4 445	0	0	0	0	4 445
15	Bathurst 157	Ndlambe Municipality	Housing Development	157	03/04/2012	31/03/2017	Human Settlements Development Grant	7 286	7 286	100	0	0	0	0	100
16	BCM VARIOUS WARDS 988	Buffalo City	Housing Development	988	01/09/2012	30/03/2017	Human Settlements Development Grant	100 194	96 924	690	8 039	8 039	8 039	0	8 729
17	Bedford zink houses 174 (84)	Nxuba Municipality	Housing Development	84	01/08/2012	31/03/2017	Human Settlements Development Grant	14 513	6 558	1 675	0	0	0	0	1 675
18	Bedford goodwin park 200 (148)	Nxuba Municipality	Housing Development	148	01/08/2012	31/03/2018	Human Settlements Development Grant	9 483	9 445	2 475	0	0	0	0	2 475

Vote 11: Human Settlements

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Units	Project Duration		Budget Programme Name	Source Of Funding	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Main Appropriation 2016/17	Additional Appropriation						
					Date: Start	Date: Finish						Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation		
R000																		
19	BEDFORD NYARA 161 TOPS(80)	Nxuba Municipality	Housing Development	80	01/09/2012	30/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	2 202	1 644	5 661	0		0		0	5 661	
20	Belthelsdorp Area C	Nelson Mandela	Housing Development	6000	01/04/2014	30/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	144 433	38 501	2 917	7 128		7 128		7 128	10 045	
21	BHETSHWANA 1000	Umzimvubu	Housing Development	1000	01/09/2012	30/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	140 301	3 751	4 800	0		0		0	4 800	
22	BHOFOLO 300	Nkonkobe	Housing Development	300	01/09/2012	30/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	23 685	15 427	3 769	1 558		1 558		1 558	5 327	
23	Bizana 800	Mbizana	Housing Development	800	30/03/2009	13/12/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	34 524	31 941	700	0		0		0	700	
24	Bomvini 300	Ntabankulu	Housing Development	300	30/09/2010	30/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	10 550	9 581	4 800	0		0		0	4 800	
25	BONDE 1000 (Mbiza Mun)	Mbizana	Housing Development	1000	01/04/2014	30/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	131 882	38 448	1 920	25 267		25 267		25 267	27 187	
26	Bonxa (1000)	Umzimvubu	Housing Development	1000	01/04/2014	30/03/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	-	-	288	(288)		(288)		(288)	0	
27	Bothschoek 93 (transfers)	Lukhanji	Housing Development	93	29/04/2012	30/03/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	2 913	2 913	40	0		0		0	40	
28	Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality	Buffalo City	Housing Development		01/04/2013	31/03/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	-	-	13 441	(13 441)		(13 441)		(13 441)	0	
29	Burgersdorp Rectification 1000(955)	Gariep	Housing Development	1000	30/03/2009	13/12/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	15 963	3 525	7 208	0		0		0	7 208	
30	Burgersdorp Train House 172	Gariep	Housing Development	172	30/03/2009	13/12/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	-	-	5 819	0		0		0	5 819	
31	Cabamdeni 300	Matatiele Municipality	Housing Development	300	30/03/2009	13/12/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	31 137	31 095	30	0		0		0	30	
32	Cabazana 400	Umzimvubu	Housing Development	400	30/09/2009	30/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	40 113	5 623	1 440	0		0		0	1 440	
33	Cala 420	Sakhiszwe	Housing Development	420	01/04/2010	31/03/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	58 725	23 811	2 496	16 892		16 892		16 892	19 388	
34	CALA WARD 2-2693	Sakhiszwe	Housing Development	1409	01/04/2012	30/08/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	200 208	14 571	7 000	4 518		4 518		4 518	11 518	
35	CALA WARD 4-2662	Sakhiszwe	Housing Development	2662	01/04/2012	30/08/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	194 757	-	6 825	0		0		0	6 825	
36	Cancele 1000	Umzimvubu	Housing Development	1000	01/04/2014	30/03/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	-	-	1	(1)		(1)		(1)	0	
37	CANCELE 30	Umzimvubu	Housing Development	201	01/04/2012	30/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	-	-	1 344	(1 344)		(1 344)		(1 344)	0	
38	CEDARVILLE 201	Matatiele	Housing Development	1142	41795	15/12/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	25 610	25 114	200	0		0		0	200	

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Units	Project Duration		Budget Programme Name	Source Of Funding	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Main Appropriation 2016/17	Additional Appropriation						
					Date: Start	Date: Finish						Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation			
R000																		
39	CENYU/CENYULAN DS (1142)	Amahlathi	Housing Development	1142	01/04/2012	30/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	764	367	505	0	0	0	0	505		
40	CHAGUBA 300	Port St. Johns	Housing Development	300	01/04/2012	30/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	34 426	31 211	10 509	0	0	0	0	10 509		
41	Chatty 1060 PPFT	Nelson Mandela	Housing Development	766	01/04/2014	30/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	141 840	60 803	77 336	0	0	0	0	77 336		
42	CHATTY EXT 3&4 766 RECT	Nelson Mandela	Housing Development	766	01/04/2012	30/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	65 237	49 833	3 097	9 336	0	0	9 336	12 433		
43	Chatty Mliit Vet	Nelson Mandela	Housing Development	491	01/04/2013	31/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	100 259	10 566	17 395	0	0	0	0	17 395		
44	CHIBINI 500	Matatiele	Housing Development	500	01/04/2012	30/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	-	-	30	0	0	0	0	30		
45	Chris Hari Heritage 1000	Intsika Yethu Municipality	Housing Development	1000	01/04/2012	30/03/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	149 266	11 689	4 257	520	0	0	520	4 777		
46	Chris Hani 400	Blue Crane Route Municipality	Housing Development	400	03/04/2012	31/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	26 405	25 882	500	0	0	0	0	500		
47	CHULUNCA 300	Mthonio	Housing Development	300	01/04/2012	30/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	7 174	7 066	1 160	0	0	0	0	1 160		
48	CLARKSON 575 RECT	Koukamma	Housing Development	575	01/03/2013	30/04/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	29 750	28 207	1 350	0	0	0	0	1 350		
49	Cluster 3 (Fynbos 1 & 2 and Ndancama)	Buffalo City	Housing Development		01/04/2014	30/03/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	-	-	15 617	(15 617)	0	0	(15 617)	0		
50	Cofimvaba Enyanisweni 431	Intsika Yethu Municipality	Housing Development	431	02/04/2012	30/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	18 754	14 323	450	0	0	0	0	450		
51	Cofimvaba Joe Slovo 608	Intsika Yethu Municipality	Housing Development	608	02/04/2012	30/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	16 285	12 291	300	0	0	0	0	300		
52	COGTA EMERGENCY DISASTER 54	Joe Gqabi	Housing Development	54	01/07/2012	31/03/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	-	-	4 250	(4 250)	0	0	(4 250)	0		
53	COLDSTREAM 293 RECT	Koukamma	Housing Development	293	01/04/2012	30/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	20 602	20 602	1 050	0	0	0	0	1 050		
54	COOKHOUSE 150 RECTY	Blue Crane Route Municipality	Housing Development	150	01/04/2012	30/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	14 029	2 827	6 000	0	0	0	0	6 000		
55	COOKHOUSE 500	Blue Crane Route Municipality	Housing Development	500	01/03/2013	30/04/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	-	-	100	(100)	0	0	(100)	0		
56	CRADOCK 2700 RECT	Inxuba Yethemba	Housing Development	2700	01/04/2012	30/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	181 022	52 336	2 809	1 925	0	0	1 925	4 734		
57	Development of HS 15yr Plan	EC Whole	Housing Development		06/06/2012	31/03/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	-	-	3 000	0	0	0	0	3 000		
58	DIDI 1000	Mbizana	Housing Development	1000	01/04/2012	30/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	128 169	106 309	9 600	0	0	0	0	9 600		

Vote 11: Human Settlements

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Units	Project Duration		Budget Programme Name	Source Of Funding	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Main Appropriation 2016/17	Additional Appropriation						
					Date: Start	Date: Finish						Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation			
R000																		
59	DIMBAZA WOODEN HOUSES	Buffalo City	Housing Development	134	01/04/2012	30/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	11 299	10 473	750	1 242			1 242	1 992		
60	Dordrecht ph 2	Emahlahlani Municipality	Housing Development	1000	01/10/2012	31/04/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	-	-	74	(74)			(74)	0		
61	DORDRECHT RECT	Emahlahlani Municipality	Housing Development	2000	01/04/2012	30/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	204 414	39 776	2 621	8 328			8 328	10 949		
62	DOWN TOWN 1000	Mbizana	Housing Development	1000	01/04/2012	30/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	2 566	286	30	0			0	30		
63	DUMSI 500	Mzimvubu	Housing Development	500	01/04/2012	30/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	-	-	30	(30)			(30)	0		
64	DUNDEE 500	Umzimvubu	Housing Development	500	01/04/2012	30/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	24 995	18 973	11 040	0			0	11 040		
65	DUTYINI 500	Umzimvubu	Housing Development	500	01/04/2012	30/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	-	-	30	(30)			(30)	0		
66	Ebenezer Phase 1 (1000)	Mbizana	Housing Development	1000	30/05/2014	30/03/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	121 341	118 543	12 000	0			0	12 000		
67	Ebenezer Phase 2 (1000)	Mbizana	Housing Development	1000	01/04/2014	30/03/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	-	-	288	(288)			(288)	0		
68	EGOLI 282	Buffalo City	Housing Development	282	01/04/2012	30/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	34 202	33 309	600	0			0	600		
69	ELLIOT OLD LOCATION 1000 SERVICES	Sakhisizwe	Housing Development	1000	02/04/2012	01/04/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	4 122	300	250	0			0	250		
70	Eliot phola park 800	Sakhisizwe	Housing Development	800	01/07/2012	30/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	25 706	25 706	60	64			64	124		
71	ELLIOTDALE RURAL-BNG 5000	Mbhashe	Housing Development	5000	01/04/2012	30/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	740 627	626 553	56 439	0			0	56 439		
72	ELUNDINI 100	Elundini	Housing Development	100	01/07/2012	31/03/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	368	276	4 250	0			0	4 250		
73	EMERGENCY DISASTER 500	EC-Whole	Housing Development	500	01/07/2012	31/03/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	-	-	5 185	(5 185)			(5 185)	0		
74	Emergency Temporary Shelters 2000	Buffalo City	Housing Development	2000	01/04/2013	31/03/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	-	-	65 144	(65 144)			(65 144)	0		
75	ENGCOBO CONSOLIDATION 952 RECT	Engcobo	Housing Development	952	01/04/2012	30/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	93 881	50 214	2 496	790			790	3 286		
76	ENON & BERSHEBA 450(TOPS)	Sundays River Valley	Housing Development	450	01/07/2012	31/09/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	34 622	34 622	8 500	0			0	8 500		
77	Ensam 247(transres)	Lukhanji	Housing Development	24	15/12/2013	30/03/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	7 205	7 205	80	0			0	80		
78	Erf 415 (a Pth of Ptn 5) of farm Roode	Maletswai	Housing Development		01/04/2014	31/03/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	-	-	5 671	(5 671)			(5 671)	0		

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Units	Project Duration		Budget Programme Name	Source Of Funding	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Main Appropriation 2016/17	Additional Appropriation					
					Date: Start	Date: Finish						Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation		
R000	Wal 87, Somerset East																
79	Erf 417 (a Ptn of Ptn 5) of farm Roode Wal 87, Somerset East	Matielswai	Housing Development		01/04/2014	31/03/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	-	-	28 356	(28 356)			(28 356)	0	
80	Ethembeni 2400 Housing Projects	Elundini	Housing Development	2400	01/04/2014	31/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	-	-	50	(50)			(50)	0	
81	Fairfield 379	King Sabata Dalindyebo	Housing Development	379	01/04/2014	28/02/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	44 381	7 781	5 000	0			0	5 000	
82	Fingo 577	Makana	Housing Development	577	01/04/2013	31/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	47 248	15 218	100	0			0	100	
83	FORT BEAUFORT	Nkonkobe	Housing Development	300	02/04/2012	01/04/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	23 585	15 427	4 350	977			977	5 327	
84	FORT BEAUFORT BHOFOLO 500	Nkonkobe	Housing Development	500	01/08/2012	31/03/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	16 480	145	4 161	0			0	4 161	
85	GHOSTOWN 189(90) RECT	Makana	Housing Development	90	01/04/2012	30/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	-	-	250	(250)			(250)	0	
86	GOBOTSI 300 RURAL	Elundini	Housing Development	300	01/04/2012	30/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	34 857	4 630	3 300	0			0	3 300	
87	Gonubie Mzamomhle 540	Buffalo City	Housing Development	540	01/08/2009	01/03/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	84 106	41 318	3 990	2 232			2 232	6 222	
88	GXULU 200 (DESTITUDE)	Nyandeni	Housing Development	200	01/04/2012	30/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	-	-	3 000	(3 000)			(3 000)	0	
89	HANKEY 990	Kouga	Housing Development	990	01/04/2010	31/03/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	23 788	22 370	8 300	0			0	8 300	
90	HANKEY WESTON 196	Kouga	Housing Development	196	01/04/2010	31/03/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	2 240	1 716	1 600	0			0	1 600	
91	HOFMEYER RECT	Tswalana	Housing Development	500	01/04/2012	30/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	13 385	13 385	190	0			0	190	
92	HOFMEYER TWINSVILLE YOUTH 500	Tswalana	Housing Development	500	01/04/2010	31/03/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	27 088	27 088	21	0			0	21	
93	Holy Cross 500	Umtzimbubu	Housing Development	500	01/06/201	31/03/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	66 022	22 018	10 500	0			0	10 500	
94	IDZ RENTAL STOCK	Buffalo City	Housing Development		01/04/2012	30/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	-	-	10 000	(10 000)			(10 000)	0	
95	ILINGE 1012 RECTIFICATION	Lukhanji	Housing Development	1012	01/04/2012	30/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	69 943	26 206	1 274	2 986			2 986	4 260	
96	Ilinge ph 2 (1156) transfers	Lukhanji	Housing Development	156	01/08/2012	30/03/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	32 885	32 885	128	0			0	128	

Vote 11: Human Settlements

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Units	Project Duration		Budget Programme Name	Source Of Funding	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Main Appropriation 2016/17	Additional Appropriation						
					Date: Start	Date: Finish						Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation			
R000																		
97	ILITHA 463 RECT	King Sabata Dalindyebo	Housing Development	463	01/04/2012	30/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	24 138	14 873	10 000	0	0	0	0	10 000		
98	IM/ANI 145 RECT	Lukhanji	Housing Development	145	01/04/2012	30/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	18 742	7 412	1 996	0	0	0	0	1 996		
99	INDIVID MILITARY VETERANS	EC Whole	Housing Development		01/10/2013	31/03/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	-	-	3 000	(3 000)		(3 000)	0	0		
100	Indwe 500	Emalaheni	Housing Development	500	03/07/2012	30/03/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	17 908	17 908	167	0	0	0	167			
101	INDWE 530 RECT	Emalaheni	Housing Development	530	01/04/2012	30/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	-	-	190	(190)		(190)	0	0		
102	Ingqaza 15 Destitutes	Nqauza Hill	Housing Development	15	30/06/2012	28/02/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	1 338	-	650	0	0	0	650			
103	INGQUZA 500	Nqauza Hill	Housing Development	500	28/02/2014	31/08/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	60 228	19 421	5 000	0	0	0	5 000			
104	INGQUZA PHASE2 -347	Nqauza Hill	Housing Development	347	01/04/2012	30/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	45 031	9 865	9 900	0	0	0	9 900			
105	INKWENWEZI 300 RURAL	Engcobo	Housing Development	300	01/04/2012	30/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	45 439	8 420	3 300	0	0	0	3 300			
106	INTSIKA YETHU RECFICATION 117	Intsika Yethu	Housing Development	117	02/04/2012	01/04/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	213	213	1 711	0	0	0	1 711			
107	JANSENVILLE VENTER RECT	Ikwezi	Housing Development		03/04/2012	31/03/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	-	-	250	(250)		(250)	0	0		
108	JOE SLOVO 608	Intsika Yethu	Housing Development	608	03/04/2012	31/08/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	16 285	12 291	23 408	(18 239)		(18 239)	5 169			
109	JOE SLOVO BNG 3350	King Sabata Dalindyebo	Housing Development	3350	03/04/2012	31/08/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	43 797	43 797	3 000	0	0	0	3 000			
110	JOE SLOVO WEST	Nelson Mandela	Housing Development	4000	03/04/2012	31/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	366 207	165 053	100 961	0	0	0	100 961			
111	JOUBERTINA 298 RECT	Koukamma	Housing Development	298	02/04/2012	01/04/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	36 808	26 636	990	0	0	0	990			
112	KAYSERS BEACH	Buffalo City	Housing Development	88	03/04/2012	31/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	11 886	2 743	2 750	0	0	0	2 750			
113	KEI MOUTH 278(79)	Great Kei	Housing Development	79	01/09/2013	31/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	14 648	6 533	3 949	0	0	0	3 949			
114	Kei Rail 537	King Sabata Dalindyebo	Housing Development	537	01/04/2012	31/03/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	23 427	-	10 000	0	0	0	10 000			
115	Kenton on sea 500(564)	Ndlambe	Housing Development	564	01/07/2012	31/09/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	95 789	12 482	17 400	0	0	0	17 400			
116	KHAYALETHU VILLAGE 100	Tsolwana	Housing Development	500	03/04/2012	31/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	-	-	1 100	(1 100)		(1 100)	0	0		

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Units	Project Duration		Budget Programme Name	Source Of Funding	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Main Appropriation 2016/17	Additional Appropriation						
					Date: Start	Date: Finish						Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation			
R000																		
117	KHAYAMINANDI 289 RECT	Nelson Mandela	Housing Development	289	03/04/2012	31/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	1 819	-	4 285	0	0	0	0	0	4 285	
118	King Sabata Dalindyebo 315	King Sabata Dalindyebo	Housing Development	315	01/04/2012	31/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	9 822	384	620	0	0	0	0	0	620	
119	Kouga	Kouga	Housing Development		01/04/2013	31/03/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	-	-	23 500	(23 500)		(23 500)	0	0	0	
120	KRAKEELRIVER 189 RECT	Koukamma	Housing Development	189	03/04/2012	31/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	19 699	13 870	550	0	0	0	0	550		
121	Kruisfontein 2500 (ph 1391)	Kouga	Housing Development	2500	03/04/2012	31/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	71 599	9 189	21 622	0	0	0	0	21 622		
122	KSD (Mthonjana) 350	King Sabata Dalindyebo	Housing Development	350	01/10/2013	30/03/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	48 654	8 854	3 000	215	215	215	215	3 215		
123	KSD 1188	King Sabata Dalindyebo	Housing Development	1188	15/12/2013	31/03/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	178 187	123 988	23 100	18 913	18 913	18 913	18 913	42 013		
124	KSD MATHEKO 65	King Sabata Dalindyebo	Housing Development	65	15/12/2013	31/03/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	7 135	1 892	3 000	0	0	0	0	3 000		
125	KSD Project A	King Sabata Dalindyebo	Housing Development	1317	01/04/2012	31/03/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	196 083	58 303	27 766	0	0	0	0	27 766		
126	Kwa-Ntuli (1000)	Urmzimvubu	Housing Development	1000	01/04/2014	30/03/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	-	-	8 945	(8 945)		(8 945)	0	0		
127	KWEZI VILLAGE 200	Tsolwana	Housing Development	200	15/12/2013	31/03/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	-	-	2 200	(2 200)		(2 200)	0	0		
128	KWT DIMBAZA SOUTH PH2	Buffalo City	Housing Development	110	15/12/2013	31/03/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	-	-	275	(275)		(275)	0	0		
129	KWT PHAKAMISA SOUTH 950	Buffalo City	Housing Development	950	01/04/2012	30/03/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	140 054	43 289	4 281	25 846	25 846	25 846	30 127			
130	LADY FRERE 700	Emalaheni	Housing Development	700	01/05/2012	31/03/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	-	-	337	(337)		(337)	0	0		
131	LADYFRERE 715 RECT	Emalaheni	Housing Development	715	15/12/2013	31/03/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	62 440	11 911	2 281	0	0	0	0	2 281		
132	Langbos 300	Sundays River Valley	Housing Development	300	01/07/2012	31/09/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	991	941	5 600	0	0	0	0	5 600		
133	Langeni 800	King Sabata Dalindyebo	Housing Development	800	01/04/2012	31/03/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	135 247	65 959	19 600	14 205	14 205	14 205	33 805			
134	LESSEYTON 752 RURAL	Lukhanji	Housing Development	752	15/12/2013	31/03/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	95 561	21 491	2 200	11 602	11 602	11 602	13 802			
135	Lilyvale 88	Buffalo City	Housing Development	88	01/07/2012	30/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	11 886	2 743	6 240	0	0	0	0	6 240		
136	LINDILE 208 RECT	King Sabata Dalindyebo	Housing Development	208	15/12/2013	31/03/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	733	356	500	0	0	0	0	500		

Vote 11: Human Settlements

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Units	Project Duration		Budget Programme Name	Source Of Funding	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Main Appropriation 2016/17	Additional Appropriation						
					Date: Start	Date: Finish						Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation			
R000																		
137	LOTANA 300	Mhlonlo	Housing Development	300	15/12/2013	31/03/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	28 287	17 856	10 160	0	0	0	0	10 160		
138	LOUTERWATER 223	Koukamma	Housing Development	223	01/05/2012	31/03/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	11 283	8 803	700	0	0	0	0	700		
139	LOWER BINKWATER (1500)	Nkonkobe	Housing Development	1500	15/12/2013	31/03/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	2 423	1 281	12 000	0	0	0	0	12 000		
140	Lubala 91	Inguza Municipality	Housing Development	91	01/04/2012	31/03/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	10 010	4 349	210	0	0	0	0	210		
141	LUBHACWENI 1000	Umtzimbubu	Housing Development	1000	15/12/2013	31/03/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	82 755	43 914	4 800	17 238	0	0	17 238	22 038		
142	LUBHALASI 204	Umtzimbubu	Housing Development	204	15/12/2013	31/03/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	-	-	8 229	(8 229)	0	0	(8 229)	0		
143	LUDEKE 1000	Mbizana	Housing Development	1000	15/12/2013	31/03/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	116 018	115 250	30	1 439	0	0	1 439	1 469		
144	LUSIKISKI 1117	Inguza Municipality	Housing Development	1117	02/04/2012	01/04/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	19 990	18 891	10 000	0	0	0	0	10 000		
145	Lushaya 300 Destitutes	Port St. Johns	Housing Development	300	28/02/2014	28/02/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	-	-	750	(750)	0	0	(750)	0		
146	Mabhobho (1000)	Umtzimbubu	Housing Development	1000	01/04/2014	30/03/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	-	-	8 945	(8 945)	0	0	(8 945)	0		
147	Mabuhwini/Mbokazi 259	Port St. Johns	Housing Development	259	01/02/2013	30/09/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	25 057	3 159	5 000	0	0	0	0	5 000		
148	MACLEANTOWN	Buffalo City	Housing Development	77	15/12/2013	31/03/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	8 971	7 341	2 787	0	0	0	0	2 787		
149	MACLEAR - NGCELE 500	Elundini	Housing Development	500	01/10/2012	31/03/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	62 370	59 917	2 020	6 087	0	0	6 087	8 107		
150	MACLEAR-KATKOP 500	Elundini	Housing Development	500	01/10/2012	31/03/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	65 864	27 754	19 190	0	0	0	0	19 190		
151	MAFUBE 300	Matatiele	Housing Development	300	15/12/2013	31/03/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	4 046	4 046	2 880	0	0	0	0	2 880		
152	MAHARENG 500	Matatiele	Housing Development	500	15/12/2013	31/03/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	-	-	4 472	(4 472)	0	0	(4 472)	0		
153	Mahlungulu 350	King Sabata Dalindyebo	Housing Development	350	31/08/2013	31/03/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	43 159	8 811	6 436	0	0	0	0	6 436		
154	Makana Infill 382	Makana	Housing Development	382	01/04/2013	31/03/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	-	-	2 720	(2 720)	0	0	(2 720)	0		
155	Maladini 104 Destitute	Mhlonlo	Housing Development	104	01/11/2013	30/03/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	-	-	3 000	(3 000)	0	0	(3 000)	0		
156	MALUTI 200	Matatiele	Housing Development	200	15/12/2013	31/03/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	-	-	7 160	(7 160)	0	0	(7 160)	0		

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Units	Project Duration		Budget Programme Name	Source Of Funding	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Main Appropriation 2016/17	Additional Appropriation						
					Date: Start	Date: Finish						Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation			
R000																		
157	MATATIEL HARRY GWALA 1110 RECT	Matatiele	Housing Development	1110	01/05/2012	31/03/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	172	172	8 471	0	0	0	0	0	8 471	
158	MATATIEL MARITSENG 1500	Matatiele	Housing Development	1500	6/10/2014	15/12/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	203 858	125 443	22 080	29 613	0	0	0	29 613	51 693	
159	MATATIEL MASAKALA 500	Matatiele	Housing Development	500	30/05/2010	13/12/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	72 155	70 525	30	0	0	0	0	30	0	
160	MATATIEL IMVENYANE 500	Matatiele	Housing Development	500	30/05/2010	13/12/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	84 044	63 006	9 600	18 889	0	0	0	18 889	28 489	
161	MATATIEL THABACHINCA 500	Matatiele	Housing Development	500	30/05/2010	13/12/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	72 546	46 583	12 480	16 693	0	0	0	16 693	29 173	
162	MATATIELE 300 RENTAL HOUSING	Matatiele	Housing Development	300	15/12/2013	31/03/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	-	-	10 600	(10 600)	0	0	0	(10 600)	0	
163	MATATIELE 306 SITES	Matatiele	Housing Development	306	30/05/2000	30/03/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	5 432	5 432	11 267	0	0	0	0	0	11 267	
164	MAVUYA PH 1&2 462 SUBS	Emalahleni	Housing Development	462	02/04/2012	01/04/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	242	242	11 400	0	0	0	0	0	11 400	
165	Mayfield 2200(PH2 1220)	Makana	Housing Development	1200	01/04/2013	31/03/2019	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	58 051	114 403	5 100	0	0	0	0	0	5 100	
166	Mbhobheleini 1000	Nyandeni	Housing Development	1000	01/04/2014	28/02/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	130 805	37 217	18 400	0	0	0	0	0	18 400	
167	MBIZANA ZININI PH2-150	Mbizana	Housing Development	150	30/05/2000	30/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	14 878	2 968	1 920	0	0	0	0	0	1 920	
168	Mdantsane Cluster 2	Buffalo City	Housing Development	1459	01/04/2014	30/03/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	170 776	24 590	7 340	0	0	0	0	0	7 340	
169	Mdkisweni 500	Ntambankulu	Housing Development	500	01/04/2014	30/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	79 183	1 671	1 920	0	0	0	0	0	1 920	
170	MHLOLOANENG 898	Matatiele	Housing Development	898	15/12/2013	31/03/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	120 414	33 857	4 800	0	0	0	0	0	4 800	
171	Mhlonito 1857	Mhlonito	Housing Development	1857	01/04/2012	31/03/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	149 631	35 360	5 800	8 770	0	0	0	8 770	14 570	
172	Middelburg 1628	Inxuba Yethemba	Housing Development	1628	03/09/2012	30/03/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	5 063	1 898	665	0	0	0	0	0	665	
173	MIDDLEBURG LUSAKA 595	Inxuba Yethemba	Housing Development	595	02/04/2012	30/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	62 921	19 001	15 000	0	0	0	0	0	15 000	
174	MIDDLEDRIFT EXT2:PHASE2 R/L1 311	Nkonkobe	Housing Development	1311	02/04/2012	01/04/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	14 954	14 954	1 200	0	0	0	0	0	1 200	
175	MNCEBA 1000	Umzimvubu	Housing Development	1000	13/11/2011	30/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	110 947	43 213	15 475	6 501	0	0	0	6 501	21 976	
176	Molero	Emalahleni	Housing Development	907	01/04/2013	31/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	102 935	58 448	1 000	14 241	0	0	0	14 241	15 241	

Vote 11: Human Settlements

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Units	Project Duration		Budget Programme Name	Source Of Funding	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Main Appropriation 2016/17	Additional Appropriation						
					Date: Start	Date: Finish						Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation		
R000																		
177	MOLTENO AIRSTRIP-1127SUBS 87(96)	Emalahleni	Housing Development	1127	02/04/2012	30/03/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	148 827	82 843	13 300	0	0	0	0	0	0	13 300
178	MOSES MABIDA 87(96)	Sundays River Valley	Housing Development	96	02/04/2012	01/04/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	667	130	250	0	0	0	0	0	0	250
179	MOTHERWELL 1262 IND. RECT	Nelson Mandela	Housing Development	1262	02/04/2012	01/04/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	116 656	102 258	4 369	4 999	0	4 999	0	0	4 999	9 368
180	MOTHERWELL INDIVIDUAL 2500 RECT	Nelson Mandela	Housing Development	2500	13/11/2011	30/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	5 192	1 551	2 960	0	0	0	0	0	0	2 960
181	MOTHERWELL NU12 RECT 820	Nelson Mandela	Housing Development	820	02/04/2012	01/04/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	58 930	41 609	1 500	18 420	0	18 420	0	0	18 420	19 920
182	MOUNTAIN VIEW 447 RECT	Koukamma	Housing Development	447	13/11/2011	30/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	19 599	13 870	900	0	0	0	0	0	0	900
183	MOUNTFLETCHER - MANGOLOANENG 362	Elundini	Housing Development	362	01/10/2012	31/03/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	51 764	21 406	9 500	6 356	0	6 356	0	6 356	15 856	
184	MPHEMBA 1000	Umzimvubu	Housing Development	1000	13/11/2011	30/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	155 107	106 673	8 939	66 532	0	66 532	0	66 532	75 471	
185	MPOSHONGWENI 500	Matatiele	Housing Development	500	13/11/2011	30/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	-	-	9 600	(9 600)	0	(9 600)	0	(9 600)	0	
186	Mpoza 500	Ngqaza Hill	Housing Development	500	01/06/2012	31/03/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	60 541	52 560	2 825	0	0	0	0	0	0	2 825
187	Mqawqweni 1000	Nyandeni	Housing Development	1000	01/04/2014	28/02/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	120 774	8 117	16 900	0	0	0	0	0	0	16 900
188	MT AYLIFF BNG	Umzimvubu	Housing Development	300	13/11/2011	30/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	70 844	64 204	8 945	0	0	0	0	0	0	8 945
189	MT FRERE-NGQUIMANE 300 SITES	Umzimvubu	Housing Development	300	02/04/2012	30/03/2019	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	48 842	3 268	4 690	0	0	0	0	0	0	4 690
190	Mzomomhle	Buffalo City	Housing Development	540	01/04/2013	31/03/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	-	-	678	(678)	0	(678)	0	(678)	0	
191	NCAMBELE VILLAGE 300	King Sabata Dalindyebo	Housing Development	300	01/04/2012	31/03/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	30 704	29 765	2 500	0	0	0	0	0	0	2 500
192	NDARHALA 500	Umzimvubu	Housing Development	500	13/11/2011	30/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	-	-	4 472	(4 472)	0	(4 472)	0	(4 472)	0	
193	NDEVANA 922	Buffalo City	Housing Development	922	13/11/2011	30/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	125 258	28 900	14 584	0	0	0	0	0	0	14 584
194	NDUBE-BALMORAL	Nelson Mandela	Housing Development	922	13/11/2011	30/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	-	-	2 268	(2 268)	0	(2 268)	0	(2 268)	0	
195	NDUBE - MEDICAL FORUM	Nelson Mandela	Housing Development	1072	13/11/2011	30/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	-	-	2 268	(2 268)	0	(2 268)	0	(2 268)	0	
196	Needs Camp	Buffalo City	Housing Development	1072	01/04/2013	31/03/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	149 385	110 569	23 500	21 516	0	21 516	0	21 516	45 016	

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Units	Project Duration		Budget Programme Name	Source Of Funding	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Main Appropriation 2016/17	Additional Appropriation						
					Date: Start	Date: Finish						Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation			
R000																		
197	Needs Camp Phase2	Buffalo City	Housing Development		01/04/2014	30/03/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant			8 500	(8 500)				(8 500)		0
198	NEEDS CAMP PHASE2 (PLANNING)	Buffalo City	Housing Development		13/11/2011	30/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant			3 000	(3 000)				(3 000)		0
199	Needscamp Phase 1	Buffalo City	Housing Development		01/04/2015	30/03/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant			2 750	(2 750)				(2 750)		0
200	New Payne 200	King Sabata Dalindyebo	Housing Development	200	01/04/2012	31/10/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	24 088	13 613	2 400	813			813		3 213	
201	NEW PAYNE 200	King Sabata Dalindyebo	Housing Development	300	13/11/2011	30/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant			6 000	(6 000)				(6 000)		0
202	New Payne 300	King Sabata Dalindyebo	Housing Development	300	01/04/2012	31/10/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	24 970	22 401	1 000	0			0		1 000	
203	NEW RATHWICK 3000	Lukarji	Housing Development	3000	13/11/2011	30/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	8 834	1 130	6 600	0			0		6 600	
204	NEWREST KAGISO 447 RECT	Koukamma	Housing Development	447	13/11/2011	30/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	22 013	17 889	4 400	0			0		4 400	
205	NGANGELIZWE BNG 1850	King Sabata Dalindyebo	Housing Development	1850	13/11/2011	30/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	60 497	24 186	3 000	0			0		3 000	
206	Ngarangelizwe BNG 200	King Sabata Dalindyebo	Housing Development	200	09/01/2013	30/09/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	15 060	5 159	1 480	0			0		1 480	
207	NGQANE 300	Mbizana	Housing Development	300	13/11/2011	30/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	52 170	12 373	4 800	0			0		4 800	
208	NGQLENI 420	Nyandeni	Housing Development	420	01/04/2012	31/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	18 651	17 298	2 000	0			0		2 000	
209	NGQLENI MAMPONDOMISEN I PH1-150	Nyandeni	Housing Development	150	01/04/2012	31/03/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	15 344	10 307	3 000				0		3 000	
210	NGQLENI MAMPONDOMISEN I PH2-150	Nyandeni	Housing Development	150	01/04/2012	31/03/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	13 905	9 868	3 000				0		3 000	
211	NGQWARHUXHUK ULA 500	Umtzimbubu	Housing Development	500	13/11/2011	30/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	0	0	1 341	(1 341)				(1 341)		0
212	NGUGWINI 400	Umtzimbubu	Housing Development	400	13/11/2011	30/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	0	0	447	(447)				(447)		0
213	NGUSE 300	Umtzimbubu	Housing Development	300	13/11/2011	30/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	23 065	22 421	480	0			0		480	
214	NUJONGWEVILLE EXTENSION 500	Ntabankulu	Housing Development	500	13/11/2011	30/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	0	0	2 340	(2 340)				(2 340)		0
215	NKANTOLO 2000 (Phase 1 -1000)	Mbizana	Housing Development	1000	13/11/2011	30/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	144 208	82 913	12 384	20 964				20 964		33 348
216	Nkantolo 2000	Mbizana	Housing Development	2000	13/12/2013	30/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	0	0	6 708	(6 708)				(6 708)		0

Vote 11: Human Settlements

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Units	Project Duration		Budget Programme Name	Source Of Funding	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Main Appropriation 2016/17	Additional Appropriation								
					Date: Start	Date: Finish						Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation				
R000																				
217	NKONDLO 500 RURAL	Mbizana	Housing Development	500	13/11/2011	30/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	58 094	7 012	2 200	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2 200
218	NKUNGWINI 300	Umzimvubu	Housing Development	300	13/11/2011	30/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	23 757	23 757	288	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	288
219	Nqalweni -Matyeni 802	Umzimvubu	Housing Development	802	13/10/2010	30/03/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	16 692	16 692	6 708	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6 708
220	Niabankulu Sidakeni 43	Niabankulu	Housing Development	43	01/04/2013	31/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	5 926	176	1 056	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1 056
221	NTABANKULU PHUNGULELWENI 500	Niabankulu	Housing Development	500	13/11/2011	30/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	57 000	7 362	1 170	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5 939
222	NTABANKULU DAMBENI 604	Niabankulu	Housing Development	604	13/11/2011	30/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	84 375	63 698	5 367	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	12 296
223	NTABANKULU-BOMVINI 300 SUBS	Niabankulu	Housing Development	300	01/04/2012	31/03/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	10 550	9 581	10 000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10 000
224	NTLAVINI 523	Umzimvubu	Housing Development	523	13/11/2011	30/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	0	0	1 789	(1 789)	0	0	0	0	0	0	(1 789)	0
225	Nishabeni Phase 2 - 200	King Sabata Dalindyebo	Housing Development	200	01/03/2014	28/02/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	21 940	16 843	1 050	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1 050
226	NTSONGENI 130 RURAL	Intsika Yethu	Housing Development	130	13/11/2011	30/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	17 372	900	9 000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9 000
227	Nxuba	Nxuba	Housing Development		01/04/2013	31/03/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	0	0	23 400	(23 400)	0	0	0	0	0	0	(23 400)	0
228	NYANDENI 800	Nyandeni	Housing Development	800	13/11/2011	30/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	112 781	107 077	500	38 033	0	0	0	0	0	0	38 033	38 533
229	Nyandeni Local Municipality 370	Nyandeni	Housing Development	370	01/04/2012	31/03/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	33 577	4 528	12 200	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	12 200
230	NYANISO 500	Nyandeni	Housing Development	500	13/11/2011	30/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	0	0	4 025	(4 025)	0	0	0	0	0	0	(4 025)	0
231	O R Tambo 730 Desitutes	King Sabata Dalindyebo	Housing Development	730	28/02/2014	30/03/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	25 525	1 225	5 000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5 000
232	Oceanview 1500	Kouga	Housing Development	1500	03/04/2012	31/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	5 175	2 295	20 086	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	20 086
233	Old Location 200	Blue Crane Route Municipality	Housing Development	200	03/04/2012	31/03/2019	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	72	72	350	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	350
234	OLD MINANDI 350 RECT	Blue Crane Route Municipality	Housing Development	350	13/11/2011	30/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	0	0	250	(250)	0	0	0	0	0	0	(250)	0
235	OPSCAP PROFESSIONAL RESOURCE TEAM	EC Whole	Housing Development		01/04/2012	31/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	0	0	1 683	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1 683
236	OR Tambo 2016 Desitutes	King Sabata Dalindyebo	Housing Development	2016	28/02/2014	30/03/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	0	0	7 622	(4 765)	0	0	0	0	0	0	(4 765)	2 857

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Units	Project Duration		Budget Programme Name	Source Of Funding	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Main Appropriation 2016/17	Additional Appropriation						
					Date: Start	Date: Finish						Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation			
R000																		
237	OR TAMBO 500	King Sabata Dalindyebo	Housing Development	500	13/11/2011	30/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	0	0	3 500	(3 500)			(3 500)	0		
238	OR TAMBO 85 (DESTITUDE)	King Sabata Dalindyebo	Housing Development	85	13/11/2011	30/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant			3 000				0	3 000		
239	ORANGE GROVE	Buffalo City	Housing Development	3500	13/11/2011	30/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	481 084	19 318	2 000	5 827			5 827	7 827		
240	OSBORNE 1000	Umzimvubu	Housing Development	1000	13/11/2011	30/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	0	0	6 261	(6 261)			(6 261)	0		
241	PARSONSVLEINU MSA	Nelson Mandela	Housing Development		13/11/2011	30/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	0		5 000	(5 000)			(5 000)	0		
242	PE SOLOMON MAHLANGU 270	Nelson Mandela	Housing Development	270	01/04/2013	31/03/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	8 468	8 317	4 379	0			0	4 379		
243	PEDDIE 500	Ngqushwa	Housing Development	500	01/08/2012	31/03/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	8 663	7 647	5 467	0			0	5 467		
244	PHAKAMISA VILLAGE 300	Buffalo City	Housing Development	300	13/11/2011	30/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	37 425	572	3 300	0			0	3 300		
245	PHEPHENI/BROOK SNEK 400	Umzimvubu	Housing Development		13/11/2011	30/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	0	0	1 789	(1 789)			(1 789)	0		
246	PHOLA PARK BNG 1400	King Sabata Dalindyebo	Housing Development	1400	13/11/2011	30/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	18 303	18 303	3 000	0			0	3 000		
247	PHUNGULWENILU BALA 500	Ntbankulu	Housing Development	500	13/11/2011	30/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	0	0	1 920	(1 920)			(1 920)	0		
248	Poplar 308 Grove (transfers)	Sakhisawe	Housing Development	500	01/10/2012	30/03/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	10 343	10 343	175	0			0	175		
249	PORT ST JOHNS 321 RECT	Port St. Johns	Housing Development	321	13/11/2011	30/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	32 852	3 612	1 000				0	1 000		
250	PORT ST JOHNS MPCC	Port St. Johns	Housing Development		13/11/2011	30/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	0	0	9 000	(9 000)			(9 000)	0		
251	PORT ST JOHNS:TOMBO-300 SUBS	Port St. Johns	Housing Development	300	02/04/2012	01/04/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	0	0	12 050	(12 050)			(12 050)	0		
252	Poitsdam	Buffalo City	Housing Development	2003	01/04/2013	31/03/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	185 026	181 797	23 500	0			0	23 500		
253	Poitsdam unit ph 2	Buffalo City	Housing Development		01/07/2012	30/03/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	0	0	17 000	(17 000)			(17 000)	0		
254	Pre-accreditation Support	Buffalo City	Housing Development		01/04/2013	31/03/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	0	0	9 000	0			0	9 000		
255	QADU 250 UNITS	Umzimvubu	Housing Development		02/04/2012	01/04/2018	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	25 100	4 645	8 911	0			0	8 911		
256	QJFENSMEYER 300	Matatiele	Housing Development	250	13/11/2011	30/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	39 625	39 142	30	50			50	80		

Vote 11: Human Settlements

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Units	Project Duration		Budget Programme Name	Source Of Funding	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Main Appropriation 2016/17	Additional Appropriation			
					Date: Start	Date: Finish						Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments
257	QUMBU 500	Mthlontlo	Housing Development	300	13/11/2011	30/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	74 141	3 281	3 500	0	0	0	3 500
258	READSDALE (500)	Nkonkobe	Housing Development	500	13/11/2011	30/03/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	1 259	858	6 000	0	0	0	6 000
259	Reeston Stage 3 1137	Buffalo City	Housing Development	1137	01/04/2013	31/03/2019	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	182 440	63 627	11 000	0	0	0	11 000
260	REESTON MULTI PURPOSE CENTER	Buffalo City	Housing Development		13/11/2011	31/03/2019	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant			9 000	(9 000)	(9 000)	(9 000)	0
261	Reeston Ph 1A	Buffalo City	Housing Development		01/04/2015	31/03/2019	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant			3 355	(3 355)	(3 355)	(3 355)	0
262	Review of housing sector plans-Alfred Nzo	EC Whole	Housing Development		06/06/2012	31/03/2019	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant			1 000	(1 000)	(1 000)	(1 000)	0
263	Review of housing sector plans-Amathole	EC Whole	Housing Development		06/06/2012	31/03/2019	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant			1 600	(1 600)	(1 600)	(1 600)	0
264	Review of housing sector plans-ECM	EC Whole	Housing Development		06/06/2012	31/03/2019	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant			700	(700)	(700)	(700)	0
265	Review of housing sector plans-Cacadu	EC Whole	Housing Development		06/06/2012	31/03/2019	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant			1 800	(1 800)	(1 800)	(1 800)	0
266	Review of housing sector plans-Chis Hani	EC Whole	Housing Development		06/06/2012	31/03/2019	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant			1 600	(1 600)	(1 600)	(1 600)	0
267	Review of housing sector plans-Joe Gqabi	EC Whole	Housing Development		06/06/2012	31/03/2019	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant			1 000	(1 000)	(1 000)	(1 000)	0
268	Review of housing sector plans-OR Tambo	EC Whole	Housing Development		06/06/2012	31/03/2019	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant			1 600	(1 600)	(1 600)	(1 600)	0
269	Review of housing sector plans-NMMM	EC Whole	Housing Development		06/06/2012	31/03/2019	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant			700	(700)	(700)	(700)	0
270	Review of MYHSDP	EC Whole	Housing Development		06/06/2012	31/03/2019	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant			1 200	(1 200)	(1 200)	(1 200)	0
271	RHODE 1000	Umzimvubu	Housing Development	1000	13/11/2011	31/03/2019	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	135 024	53 452	7 680	13 845	13 845	13 845	21 525
272	ROCKLANDS VILLAGE 200	Tsolwana	Housing Development	200	13/11/2011	31/03/2019	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	24 950	1 620	2 200	0	0	0	2 200
273	ROSEMEAD 220 RURAL	Nelson Mandela	Housing Development	220	13/11/2011	31/03/2019	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	-	-	770	(770)	(770)	(770)	0
274	Sada Wooden / Zinc 1000	Lukhanji	Housing Development	1000	01/09/2012	31/03/2019	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	3 864	650	3 300	0	0	0	3 300
275	SANDRIFT 594 RECT	Koukamma	Housing Development	594	02/04/2012	31/03/2019	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	32 451	32 451	6 435	0	0	0	6 435

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Units	Project Duration		Source Of Funding	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Main Appropriation 2016/17	Additional Appropriation								
					Date: Start	Date: Finish					Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation					
R000																			
276	SCENERY PARK	Buffalo City	Housing Development	1160	13/11/2011	31/03/2019	Human Settlements Development Grant	24 095	21 899	4 250	0	0	0	0	4 250				
277	SCOTFARM 90(87) RECT	Cacadu	Housing Development		13/11/2011	31/03/2019	Human Settlements Development Grant	-	-	250	(250)		(250)	0	0				
278	SECOND CREECK	Buffalo City	Housing Development	289	13/11/2011	31/03/2019	Human Settlements Development Grant	24 603	23 206	7 340	0		0	0	7 340				
279	SENQU 342(100)	Senqu	Housing Development	100	01/07/2012	31/03/2019	Human Settlements Development Grant	-	-	4 250	(4 250)		(4 250)	0	0				
280	Seven Fountains 229	Ndlambe	Housing Development	229	01/07/2012	31/03/2019	Human Settlements Development Grant	-	-	1 889	(1 889)		(1 889)	0	0				
281	SEYMOUR 232	Nkonkobe	Housing Development	232	13/11/2011	31/03/2019	Human Settlements Development Grant	15 028	13 494	1 620	1 946		1 946	3 566					
282	SILINDINI 500	Ntbankulu	Housing Development	500	13/11/2011	31/03/2019	Human Settlements Development Grant	77 288	3 316	960	2 355		2 355	3 315					
283	SILVER CITY 999	Umzimvubu	Housing Development	999	13/11/2011	31/03/2019	Human Settlements Development Grant	-	-	6 007	(6 007)		(6 007)	0	0				
284	SILVERTOWN LIMBA ZWIDE RECT	Nelson Mandela	Housing Development	194	13/11/2011	31/03/2019	Human Settlements Development Grant	15 481	15 205	4 149	0		0	4 149					
285	SINAKO ZWELTHEMBA 289	Emalaheni	Housing Development	289	13/11/2011	31/03/2019	Human Settlements Development Grant	3 071	604	500	0		0	500					
286	SIPHETHU 1000 (Ntbankulu Mun)	Ntbankulu	Housing Development	1000	01/04/2014	31/03/2019	Human Settlements Development Grant	-	-	288	(288)		(288)	0	0				
287	SIYANDA PHASE 2 1500 SUBS	Mnquma	Housing Development	1500	13/11/2011	31/03/2019	Human Settlements Development Grant	-	-	8 000	(8 000)		(8 000)	0	0				
288	Somersel East Old Mhandi 93	Blue Crane Route Municipality	Housing Development	93	03/04/2014	31/03/2019	Human Settlements Development Grant	8 601	208	250	0		0	250					
289	Soweto on Sea inffills 500	Nelson Mandela	Housing Development	500	01/04/2014	31/03/2019	Human Settlements Development Grant	69 487	20 816	40 384	0		0	40 384					
290	SOWETO ON SEA RECTIFICATIO	Nelson Mandela	Housing Development	2500	01/08/2012	31/03/2019	Human Settlements Development Grant	226 931	183 192	4 561	0		0	4 561					
291	SPRINGROOVE VILLAGE 200	Tsolwana	Housing Development	200	13/11/2011	31/03/2019	Human Settlements Development Grant	-	-	2 200	(2 200)		(2 200)	0	0				
292	SQUASHVILLE (467)	Amahlathi	Housing Development	467	13/11/2011	31/03/2019	Human Settlements Development Grant	1 670	981	6 000	0		0	6 000					
293	St Lukes (Planning)	Buffalo City	Housing Development		01/04/2014	31/03/2019	Human Settlements Development Grant	-	-	8 200	(8 200)		(8 200)	0	0				
294	ST LUKES PLANNING	Buffalo City	Housing Development	203	13/11/2011	31/03/2019	Human Settlements Development Grant	32 563	1 002	8 200	0		0	8 200					
295	ST MARKS 500	Luthlanji	Housing Development	500	02/04/2012	31/03/2019	Human Settlements Development Grant	38 686	38 639	9 000	0		0	9 000					

Vote 11: Human Settlements

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Units	Project Duration		Budget Programme Name	Source Of Funding	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Main Appropriation 2016/17	Additional Appropriation						
					Date: Start	Date: Finish						Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation			
R000																		
296	STERKSTROOM 1214 RECT	Inkwanca	Housing Development	1214	13/11/2011	31/03/2019	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	149 483	9 046	1 140	5 748			5 748		6 888	
297	STERKSTROOM MASAKHANE 164	Inkwanca	Housing Development	164	13/11/2011	31/03/2019	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	1 053	124	2 508	0			0		2 508	
298	STEYNSBURG 530 UNITS	Gariep	Housing Development	530	01/04/2012	31/03/2019	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	50 951	50 303	5 400	(4 149)			(4 149)		1 251	
299	Steytlerville 72	Gariep	Housing Development	72	01/07/2012	31/03/2019	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	225	199	4 410	(4 211)			(4 211)		199	
300	STORMSRIVER 447 RECT	Koukamma	Housing Development	4467	13/11/2011	31/03/2019	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	26 990	22 422	2 420				0		2 420	
301	SWEETWATERS PH1&PH2 620	Buffalo City	Housing Development	620	13/11/2011	31/03/2019	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	27 473	27 473	9 750	(9 750)			(9 750)		0	
302	TALANA AND MILNER COURT	EC Whole	Housing Development		13/11/2011	31/03/2019	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	668	668	1 474	(1 474)			(1 474)		0	
303	TARKASTAD 1671 RECT	Tsolwana	Housing Development	1671	13/11/2011	31/03/2019	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	10 269	10 269	950	(950)			(950)		0	
304	TARKASTAD PHP 671	Tsolwana	Housing Development	671	01/08/2012	31/03/2019	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant			117				0		117	
305	Tembelilhe manyano	Buffalo City	Housing Development	850	01/07/2012	31/03/2019	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	99 103	86 380	7 340	1 767			1 767		9 107	
306	TENDERGATE VILLAGE 1000	Tsolwana	Housing Development	1000	13/11/2011	31/03/2019	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	66 236	66 236	2 200	(1 884)			(1 884)		316	
307	THABA CHICHA 500	Matatiele	Housing Development	500	13/11/2011	31/03/2019	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant			8 945				0		8 945	
308	THEMBALETHU VILLAGE 100	Tsolwana	Housing Development	100	13/11/2011	31/03/2019	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	12 475	172	1 100	(1 055)			(1 055)		45	
309	THEMBELIHE MANYANO	Buffalo City	Housing Development		13/11/2011	31/03/2019	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant			22 932	(22 932)					0	
310	Thornhill 4400(ph2 600)	Ndlambe	Housing Development	600	01/07/2012	31/03/2019	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant			100				0		100	
311	THORNHILL RECT	Ndlambe	Housing Development		13/11/2011	31/03/2019	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant			190	(190)			(190)		0	
312	THORNHILL VILLAGE 1500	Tsolwana	Housing Development	1500	13/11/2011	31/03/2019	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	214 964	41 863	2 200	8 475			8 475		10 675	
313	Tipini 70 Destitute	King Sabata Dalindyebo	Housing Development	70	31/01/2014	31/03/2019	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	9 387	419	3 000	(3 000)			(3 000)		0	
314	TOMBO 200	Port St. Johns	Housing Development	200	13/11/2011	31/03/2019	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	22 380	22 371	3 000	(2 578)			(2 578)		422	
315	Transit Camp 440	Makana	Housing Development	440	01/04/2013	31/03/2019	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	44 484	41 465	900	(900)			(900)		0	

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Units	Project Duration		Budget Programme Name	Source Of Funding	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Main Appropriation 2016/17	Additional Appropriation						
					Date: Start	Date: Finish						Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation			
R000																		
316	TSITSIKAMMA SANDDRIF 594	Koukamma	Housing Development	594	01/08/2012	31/03/2019	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	32 451	32 451	1 200	(1 200)			(1 200)		0	
317	TSOLO 500	Mhlonito	Housing Development	500	13/11/2011	31/03/2019	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	69 365	23 757	3 500	12 818			12 818		16 318	
318	TSOMO 263	Intsika Yethu	Housing Development	263	01/08/2012	31/03/2019	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	54 420	5 886	2 000	(2 000)			(2 000)		0	
319	UITENHAGE KWALANGA	Nelson Mandela	Housing Development		13/11/2011	31/03/2019	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant			9 000				0		9 000	
320	UMTATA MAYDENE 969	King Sabata Dalindyebo	Housing Development	969	02/04/2012	31/03/2019	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	154 967	35 712	10 000	(5 000)			(5 000)		5 000	
321	VUYILE MINI 1000	Intsika Yethu	Housing Development	1000	13/11/2011	31/03/2019	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	141 179	9 366	4 730	2 628			2 628		7 358	
322	VUYISILE MINI 1000	Intsika Yethu	Housing Development		13/11/2011	31/03/2019	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant			7 600	(7 600)			(7 600)		0	
323	WATERFALL 1183 RECT	King Sabata Dalindyebo	Housing Development	1188	13/11/2011	31/03/2019	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	182 507	45 213	10 000	7 015			7 015		17 015	
324	Waterfall Consolidation 233	King Sabata Dalindyebo	Housing Development	233	01/07/2012	31/03/2019	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	12 532	10 944	6 000				0		6 000	
325	Waterford 100	Ikwezi Municipality	Housing Development	100	01/04/2012	31/03/2019	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant			100				0		100	
326	WHITTLESEA 754 RECT	Lukhanji	Housing Development	754	01/07/2012	31/03/2019	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	21 115	21 115	3 802	(3 802)			(3 802)		0	
327	Who Can Tell 708 (transfers)	Lukhanji	Housing Development	708	01/10/2012	31/03/2019	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	21 585	21 585	428				0		428	
328	Willow 200	King Sabata Dalindyebo	Housing Development	200	31/08/2013	31/03/2019	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	21 940	13 642	6 436	(4 100)			(4 100)		2 336	
329	WILLOWVALE (97)	Mbhashe	Housing Development	97	13/11/2011	31/03/2019	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	1 330	1 171	33				0		33	
330	WOODLANDS 423	Koukamma	Housing Development	423	03/04/2012	31/03/2019	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	8 176	8 098	7 975	(7 975)			(7 975)		0	
331	Xhameni 210 (Desistute)	Umzimvubu	Housing Development		01/04/2014	31/03/2019	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	0	0	5 880	(5 880)			(5 880)		0	
332	Xholobeni/Mgungu 500 (Desistute)	mbzana	Housing Development	500	01/04/2014	31/03/2019	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	72 100	9 563	2 304	4 452			4 452		6 756	
333	Xopozo 500	Inqaza Municipality	Housing Development	500	01/05/2012	31/03/2019	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	47 391	4 419	1 350	716			716		2 066	
334	ZIDINDI VILLAGE 300	King Sabata Dalindyebo	Housing Development	300	01/04/2012	31/03/2019	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	21 046	14 067	4 000	(4 000)			(4 000)		0	
335	ZIMBANE VALLEY 1959 RECT	King Sabata Dalindyebo	Housing Development	1959	13/11/2011	31/03/2019	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	250 662	102 643	10 000	7 015			7 015		17 015	

Vote 11: Human Settlements

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Units	Project Duration		Budget Programme Name	Source Of Funding	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Main Appropriation 2016/17	Additional Appropriation					
					Date: Start	Date: Finish						Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
R000																	
336	ZOLA VILLAGE 700	Luthanji	Housing Development	700	13/11/2011	31/03/2019	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	0	0	1 650	(1 500)			(1 500)		150
337	ZWARTWATER 1000 (RURAL)	Emalahleni	Housing Development	1000	01/04/2012	31/03/2019	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	151 258	17 228	11 400	4 599			4 599		15 999
338	ZWARTWATER 1000 SUBS	Emalahleni	Housing Development	1000	02/04/2012	31/03/2019	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant			2 750	(2 750)			(2 750)		0
339	ZWELITSHA 500	Matatiele	Housing Development	500	30/05/2013	31/03/2019	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant	0	0	5 367	(5 367)			(5 367)		0
340	Individual Subsidies	EC Whole	Housing Development		4/1/2016	3/31/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant					2 093			2 093	2 093
341	Housing Rental Tribunal	EC Whole	Housing Development		4/1/2016	4/1/2016	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant					1 200			1 200	1 200
342	Financed Linked Individual Subsidies	EC Whole	Housing Development	203	4/1/2016	3/31/2017	Housing Development	Human Settlements Development Grant					893			893	893
Total Infrastructure Capital Transfers									13 913 541	6 562 415	1 991 457	0	0	0	4 186	4 186	1 995 643

🔥 END OF VOTE 🔥



Vote 12

Provincial Treasury

Adjusted budget summary

Table 1: Summary of adjustments to departmental allocation

R' 000	2016/17			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated of which:	1 034 013	930 927	(103 592)	506
Current payments	361 067	340 489	(20 578)	-
Transfers and subsidies	669 772	586 758	(83 014)	-
Payments for capital assets	3 174	3 680	-	506
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	-	-	-	-
Executive authority	MEC for Finance, Economic Development, Environmental Affairs and Tourism			
Accounting officer	Head of Department			
Website address	www.ectreasury.gov.za			

Vision

A prosperous province supported by sound financial and resource management.

Mission

To provide strategic and technical leadership in the allocation, management and utilisation of financial resources in order to improve the quality of life in the province.

Changes to programme names, purposes, objectives and measures

None.

Changes to indicators and targets published in the 2016 EPRE

None.

Mid-year performance status

Plans for the 2016/17 financial year continued to be implemented within a constrained fiscal environment. The implementation of cost containment measures which include containment of the wage bill is continuing. Some of these measures to contain the wage bill include the management of the Compensation of Employees (CoE) in the province through the centralisation of authorisation of appointments on PERSAL

Strategies to enhance and increase provincial revenue continued to provide positive results amid tight fiscal environment with departments such as Health, Transport, Economic Development and Provincial Treasury recording over collection against projections as at the second quarter of the financial year.

The bid specification for the research on new sources to maximise own revenue has been completed and the next stage is the evaluation process after which a successful bidder may be recommended. The research project will commence upon the appointment of the successful bidder.

For the period under review, 25 676 SMMEs were registered on the Central Supplier Database (CSD) to enable them to do business with government. PT has empowered suppliers who fall within categories such as youth, women and persons with disabilities in the daily activities of PT's client support functions. To encourage trading with government by physically challenged suppliers, an additional training session on the CSD was conducted with REHAB (society for persons with disabilities in East London). Furthermore over 1 200 officials from provincial departments, public entities and municipalities have been trained on the utilisation of the CSD.

Currently the average number of days for payments of creditors stands at 16 days. Ongoing engagements with departments to facilitate payment of creditors within a 30-day period are continuing to ensure that SMME's cash flows and financial sustainability is improved.

In order to deal with the infrastructure challenges, PT has appointed two service providers for integrated planning and the implementation components. To further enhance the implementation of the Infrastructure Strategy, the National Treasury has appointed a Short Term Technical Assistant (STTA) Infrastructure Procurement resource that will support PT with the adoption and implementation of the Standard for Infrastructure Procurement and Delivery Management (SIPDM), as well as establish the oversight governance requirements. Progress is being made on the implementation of Social Infrastructure Projects (SiP), amid various projects implementation challenges that are resulting in underspending.

PT has conducted financial and non-financial performance reviews for the first and second quarter for all public entities, in order to identify areas of improvement. National Treasury introduced a 2016 MTEF

budget database for all provincial public entities which then necessitated a standard monitoring tool hence the introduction of the In Year Monitoring (IYM) tool in the 2016/17 financial year. All public entities were trained by National Treasury on the IYM tool to strengthen reporting.

With regards to the rationalisation of public entities, PT has started engaging key stakeholders on the preliminary discussions, deliberations and proposals regarding review and rationalisation of entities.

Guidelines were provided to departments for the development of Audit Improvement Plans, and engagements with departments were intensified to improve the audit outcomes, with special focus on the Departments of Health and Public Works and Education, while ensuring that those departments that have achieved unqualified audits do not regress.

Financial Management Accountability Framework was developed and approved by Executive Council (EXCO) that provides for the in-year determination of the standards against which provincial departments will be measured.

In order to improve access to services, 12 municipalities are currently being supported with social infrastructure projects. These projects are currently at various stages and have different completion dates. With regards to the implementation of Municipal Standard Chart of Account (mSCOA), 36 municipalities were supported through training, working sessions, as well as assessing functionality of their governance. Municipal infrastructure budgets were assessed for compliance through Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) engagements and feedback regarding compliance was provided.

Adjusted Estimates of Departmental Expenditure 2016

Table 2: Summary of the departmental expenditure

Programmes	2016/17					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds		
R' 000							
Administration	144 331	-	-	2 521	-	2 521	146 852
Sustainable Resource Management	59 087	-	-	-	(1 153)	(1 153)	57 934
Asset and Liabilities Management	22 391	-	-	-	(20)	(20)	22 371
Financial Governance	92 529	-	-	(2 521)	(13 202)	(15 723)	76 806
Municipal Financial Governance	715 675	-	-	-	(88 711)	(88 711)	626 964
Total	1 034 013	-	-	-	(103 086)	(103 086)	930 927
Economic classification							
Current payments	361 067	-	-	(1 783)	(18 795)	(20 578)	340 489
Compensation of employees	286 946	-	-	(1 983)	(9 866)	(11 849)	275 097
Goods and services	74 121	-	-	200	(8 929)	(8 729)	65 392
<i>Administrative fees</i>	287	-	-	775	-	775	1 062
<i>Advertising</i>	1 438	-	-	435	-	435	1 873
<i>Minor Assets</i>	400	-	-	(31)	-	(31)	369
<i>Audit cost: External</i>	5 004	-	-	2 167	-	2 167	7 171
<i>Bursaries: Employees</i>	300	-	-	(83)	-	(83)	217
<i>Catering: Departmental activities</i>	1 245	-	-	187	-	187	1 432
<i>Communication (G&S)</i>	2 746	-	-	(575)	-	(575)	2 171
<i>Computer services</i>	6 889	-	-	1 003	-	1 003	7 892
<i>Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services</i>	22 660	-	-	(1 349)	(7 339)	(8 688)	13 972
<i>Infrastructure and planning</i>	1 800	-	-	(600)	(1 001)	(1 601)	199
<i>Legal costs</i>	1 000	-	-	(900)	-	(900)	100
<i>Contractors</i>	886	-	-	(599)	-	(599)	287
<i>Agency and support / outsourced services</i>	50	-	-	18	-	18	68
<i>Entertainment</i>	183	-	-	(13)	(24)	(37)	146
<i>Fleet services (including government motor transport)</i>	745	-	-	(66)	-	(66)	679
<i>Consumable supplies</i>	771	-	-	85	-	85	856
<i>Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies</i>	1 994	-	-	146	-	146	2 140
<i>Operating leases</i>	2 448	-	-	(228)	-	(228)	2 220
<i>Property payments</i>	4 985	-	-	(213)	-	(213)	4 772
<i>Transport provided: Departmental activity</i>	60	-	-	(60)	-	(60)	-
<i>Travel and subsistence</i>	11 992	-	-	(189)	(519)	(708)	11 284
<i>Training and development</i>	2 750	-	-	(214)	-	(214)	2 536
<i>Operating payments</i>	2 937	-	-	699	-	699	3 636
<i>Venues and facilities</i>	552	-	-	(195)	(46)	(241)	311
<i>Rental and hiring</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Interest and rent on land</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	669 772	-	-	1 277	(84 291)	(83 014)	586 758
Local government	140 000	-	-	106 413	-	106 413	246 413
Departmental agencies and accounts	527 703	-	-	(106 414)	(84 291)	(190 705)	336 998
Households	2 069	-	-	1 278	-	1 278	3 347
Payments for capital assets	3 174	-	-	506	-	506	3 680
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	3 174	-	-	506	-	506	3 680
Heritage sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 034 013	-	-	-	(103 086)	(103 086)	930 927
Amount to be voted							(103 086)

Programmes

Programme 1: Administration

Sub-Programmes	2016/17						Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R' 000								
Office of the MEC	7 123	-	-	(121)	-	-	(121)	7 002
Management Services	39 829	-	-	1 703	-	-	1 703	41 532
Corporate Services	40 940	-	-	2 392	-	-	2 392	43 332
Financial Management (Office of the CFO)	48 565	-	-	(1 251)	-	-	(1 251)	47 314
Internal Audit	7 874	-	-	(202)	-	-	(202)	7 672
Total	144 331	-	-	2 521	-	-	2 521	146 852
Economic classification								
Current payments	138 730	-	-	899	-	-	899	139 629
Compensation of employees	95 539	-	-	(1 959)	-	-	(1 959)	93 580
Goods and services	43 191	-	-	2 858	-	-	2 858	46 049
<i>Administrative fees</i>	202	-	-	799	-	-	799	1 001
<i>Advertising</i>	1 278	-	-	522	-	-	522	1 800
<i>Minor Assets</i>	400	-	-	(31)	-	-	(31)	369
<i>Audit cost: External</i>	3 800	-	-	385	-	-	385	4 185
<i>Bursaries: Employees</i>	300	-	-	(83)	-	-	(83)	217
<i>Catering: Departmental activities</i>	427	-	-	78	-	-	78	505
<i>Communication (G&S)</i>	2 746	-	-	(575)	-	-	(575)	2 171
<i>Computer services</i>	5 590	-	-	1 003	-	-	1 003	6 593
<i>Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services</i>	5 424	-	-	2 949	-	-	2 949	8 373
<i>Legal costs</i>	1 000	-	-	(900)	-	-	(900)	100
<i>Contractors</i>	886	-	-	(599)	-	-	(599)	287
<i>Agency and support / outsourced services</i>	50	-	-	18	-	-	18	68
<i>Entertainment</i>	91	-	-	(8)	-	-	(8)	83
<i>Fleet services (including government motor transport)</i>	745	-	-	(66)	-	-	(66)	679
<i>Consumable supplies</i>	771	-	-	85	-	-	85	856
<i>Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies</i>	1 994	-	-	146	-	-	146	2 140
<i>Operating leases</i>	2 448	-	-	(228)	-	-	(228)	2 220
<i>Property payments</i>	4 985	-	-	(213)	-	-	(213)	4 772
<i>Transport provided: Departmental activity</i>	60	-	-	(60)	-	-	(60)	-
<i>Travel and subsistence</i>	4 917	-	-	(142)	-	-	(142)	4 775
<i>Training and development</i>	2 750	-	-	(214)	-	-	(214)	2 536
<i>Operating payments</i>	2 079	-	-	102	-	-	102	2 181
<i>Venues and facilities</i>	249	-	-	(110)	-	-	(110)	139
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	2 427	-	-	1 116	-	-	1 116	3 543
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 103	-	-	(1)	-	-	(1)	1 102
Households	1 324	-	-	1 117	-	-	1 117	2 441
Payments for capital assets	3 174	-	-	506	-	-	506	3 680
Machinery and equipment	3 174	-	-	506	-	-	506	3 680
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	144 331	-	-	2 521	-	-	2 521	146 852
Amount to be voted								2 521

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

Sub-Programmes	2016/17							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total additional appropriation	
R' 000		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Programme Support	2 514	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 514
Economic Analysis	2 632	-	-	(9)	(23)	-	(32)	2 600
Fiscal Policy	6 438	-	-	84	-	-	84	6 522
Budget Management	47 503	-	-	(75)	(1 130)	-	(1 205)	46 298
Total	59 087	-	-	-	(1 153)	-	(1 153)	57 934
Economic classification								
Current payments	59 087	-	-	(172)	(1 153)	-	(1 325)	57 762
Compensation of employees	55 753	-	-	(172)	(707)	-	(879)	54 874
Goods and services	3 334	-	-	-	(446)	-	(446)	2 888
Administrative fees	85	-	-	(24)	-	-	(24)	61
Audit cost: External	650	-	-	(115)	-	-	(115)	535
Catering: Departmental activities	201	-	-	(37)	-	-	(37)	164
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	100	-	-	100	100
Entertainment	34	-	-	-	(9)	-	(9)	25
Travel and subsistence	2 152	-	-	(1)	(427)	-	(428)	1 724
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	134	-	-	95	-	-	95	229
Venues and facilities	78	-	-	(18)	(10)	-	(28)	50
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	-	-	-	172	-	-	172	172
Households	-	-	-	172	-	-	172	172
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	59 087	-	-	-	(1 153)	-	(1 153)	57 934
Amount to be voted								(1 153)

Programme 3: Asset and Liabilities Management

Sub-Programmes	2016/17							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total additional appropriation	
R' 000		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Asset Management	22 391	-	-	-	(20)	-	(20)	22 371
Total	22 391	-	-	-	(20)	-	(20)	22 371
Economic classification								
Current payments	22 391	-	-	-	(20)	-	(20)	22 371
Compensation of employees	21 155	-	-	194	-	-	194	21 349
Goods and services	1 236	-	-	(194)	(20)	-	(214)	1 022
Advertising	160	-	-	(87)	-	-	(87)	73
Catering: Departmental activities	155	-	-	(9)	-	-	(9)	146
Entertainment	10	-	-	(4)	-	-	(4)	6
Travel and subsistence	596	-	-	(19)	(20)	-	(39)	557
Operating payments	265	-	-	(57)	-	-	(57)	208
Venues and facilities	50	-	-	(18)	-	-	(18)	32
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	22 391	-	-	-	(20)	-	(20)	22 371
Amount to be voted								(20)

Programme 4: Financial Governance

Sub-Programmes	2016/17							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Adjustments appropriation			Total additional appropriation		
R' 000			Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Programme Support	29 577	-	-	(2 195)	(10 414)	-	(12 609)	16 968
Accounting Services	13 497	-	-	(62)	(296)	-	(358)	13 139
Norms and Standards	7 649	-	-	115	-	-	115	7 764
Risk Management	3 648	-	-	-	(161)	-	(161)	3 487
Provincial Internal Audit	15 551	-	-	(327)	(2 276)	-	(2 603)	12 948
Supporting and Interlinked Financial Systems	22 607	-	-	(52)	(55)	-	(107)	22 500
Total	92 529	-	-	(2 521)	(13 202)	-	(15 723)	76 806
Economic classification								
Current payments	91 784	-	-	(2 464)	(13 202)	-	(15 666)	76 118
Compensation of employees	70 271	-	-	-	(5 820)	-	(5 820)	64 451
Goods and services	21 513	-	-	(2 464)	(7 382)	-	(9 846)	11 667
<i>Audit cost: External</i>	554	-	-	1 897	-	-	1 897	2 451
<i>Catering: Departmental activities</i>	216	-	-	(41)	-	-	(41)	175
<i>Computer services</i>	1 299	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 299
<i>Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services</i>	17 236	-	-	(4 398)	(7 339)	-	(11 737)	5 499
<i>Entertainment</i>	30	-	-	-	(13)	-	(13)	17
<i>Travel and subsistence</i>	1 736	-	-	(27)	(4)	-	(31)	1 705
<i>Training and development</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operating payments</i>	326	-	-	105	-	-	105	431
<i>Venues and facilities</i>	116	-	-	-	(26)	-	(26)	90
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	745	-	-	(57)	-	-	(57)	688
Households	745	-	-	(57)	-	-	(57)	688
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	92 529	-	-	(2 521)	(13 202)	-	(15 723)	76 806
Amount to be voted								(15 723)

Programme 5: Municipal Financial Governance

Sub-Programmes	2016/17							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Adjustments appropriation			Total additional appropriation		
R' 000			Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Programme Support	676 815	-	-	-	(85 614)	-	(85 614)	591 201
Municipal Budget and Institutional Governance	20 029	-	-	-	(379)	-	(379)	19 650
Municipal Accounting and Reporting	18 831	-	-	-	(2 718)	-	(2 718)	16 113
Total	715 675	-	-	-	(88 711)	-	(88 711)	626 964
Economic classification								
Current payments	49 075	-	-	(46)	(4 420)	-	(4 466)	44 609
Compensation of employees	44 228	-	-	(46)	(3 339)	-	(3 385)	40 843
Goods and services	4 847	-	-	-	(1 081)	-	(1 081)	3 766
<i>Catering: Departmental activities</i>	246	-	-	196	-	-	196	442
<i>Infrastructure and planning</i>	1 800	-	-	(600)	(1 001)	-	(1 601)	199
<i>Entertainment</i>	18	-	-	(1)	(2)	-	(3)	15
<i>Travel and subsistence</i>	2 591	-	-	-	(68)	-	(68)	2 523
<i>Operating payments</i>	133	-	-	454	-	-	454	587
<i>Venues and facilities</i>	59	-	-	(49)	(10)	-	(59)	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	666 600	-	-	46	(84 291)	-	(84 245)	582 355
Local government	140 000	-	-	106 413	-	-	106 413	246 413
Departmental agencies and accounts	526 600	-	-	(106 413)	(84 291)	-	(190 704)	335 896
Households	-	-	-	46	-	-	46	46
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	715 675	-	-	-	(88 711)	-	(88 711)	626 964
Amount to be voted								(88 711)

Details of adjustments to Departmental Expenditure 2016

Roll-overs

None.

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure

None.

Virements and shifts

Table 3: Virements by programme and economic classification

Programmes						
Administration						
Sustainable Resource Management						
Asset and Liabilities Management						
Financial Governance						
Municipal Financial Governance						
FROM: R'000			(1 960)	TO: R'000		1 960
Programme by economic classification	Motivation			Programme by economic classification	Motivation	
Administration			(1 960)	Administration		1 960
Compensation of employees	Savings realised due to late filling of vacant posts as projected, staff attrition, posts vacated through retirement, as well as Senior Management Services (SMS) annual salary adjustment being lower than projected.	(1 959)		Goods and services	Provision for personnel agency fees which was inadequately funded due to budget constraints.	337
Departmental agencies and accounts	Savings realised due to South African Broadcasting Corporation (SABC) licences fees being lower than projected.	(1)		Households	Provision for leave gratuities for staff exiting the government service which were not provided for in the main budget.	1 117
				Machinery and equipment	Provisions made in respect of back-up server for the disaster recovery plan as well as replacement of computer equipment due to budget shortfall.	506
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget			1.4%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget			0.0%			
FROM: R'000			(172)	TO: R'000		172
Programme by economic classification	Motivation			Programme by economic classification	Motivation	
Sustainable Resource Management			(172)	Sustainable Resource Management		172
Compensation of employees	Savings realised due to staff attrition as well as SMS annual salary adjustment being lower than projected.	(172)		Households	Provision for leave gratuities for staff exiting the government service which were not provided for in the main budget.	172
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget			0.3%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget			0.0%			
FROM: R'000			(194)	TO: R'000		194
Programme by economic classification	Motivation			Programme by economic classification	Motivation	
Asset and Liabilities Management			(194)	Asset and Liabilities Management		194
Goods and services	Savings realised due to implementation of the Local Economic Development (LED) framework which proposes advertising within the province only, as well as implementation of cost containment measures.	(194)		Compensation of employees	Provision for a SMS post that was previously budgeted for in Programme 4 and later transferred to Programme 3.	194
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget			0.9%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget			0.0%			
FROM: R'000			(2 521)	TO: R'000		2 521
Programme by economic classification	Motivation			Programme by economic classification	Motivation	
Financial Governance			(2 521)	Administration		2 521
Goods and services	Savings realised due to non-renewal of contracts for most consultants in respect of Department of Education (DoE) Intervention project.	(2 464)		Goods and services	To fund Specialised Economic Zone (SEZ) analysis and Business Process Mapping that were inadequately funded due to budget constraints.	2 521
Households	Savings realised due to leave gratuity payments being lower than projected.	(57)				
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget			0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget			2.7%			

FROM: R'000		(106 459)	TO: R'000		106 459
Programme by economic	Motivation	R'000	Programme by economic	Motivation	R'000
Municipal Financial Governance		(106 459)	Municipal Financial Governance		106 459
Compensation of employees	Savings realised due to late filling of vacant post as projected, staff attrition, as well as SMS annual salary adjustment being lower than projected.	(46)	Households	Provision for leave gratuities for staff exiting the government service which were not provided for in the main budget.	46
Departmental agencies and accounts	Savings realised in respect of rural access roads infrastructure projects due to bid adjudication processes not conducted as planned, leading to delays in the procurement of contractors.	(106 413)	Provinces and municipalities	Shortfall experienced in the following social municipal infrastructure projects: KSD Electrification (R43 million), Joe Gqabi Drought Relief (R39.402 million) and Ntabankulu Access Roads (R24.011 million).	106 413
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		14.9%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Total		(111 306)			111 306

Declared unspent funds – R103.086 million

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management – R1.153 million

Savings realised in Compensation of Employees (CoE) due to staff attrition as well as the SMS annual salary adjustment being lower than projected. Savings were also realised in goods and services due to implementation of cost containment measures in travel and subsistence.

Programme 3: Asset and Liability Management – R20 thousand

Savings realised in goods and services due to implementation of cost containment measures in travel and subsistence.

Programme 4: Financial Governance – R13.202 million

Savings realised in CoE due to non-filling of vacant posts as projected as well as the SMS annual salary adjustment being lower than projected. In goods and services, savings were realised due to non-renewal of contracts for most consultants in respect of Department of Education (DoE) Intervention project as well as non-implementation of Information and Communication Technology (ICT) audits due to departments' readiness for the audit.

Programme 5: Municipal Financial Governance – R88.711 million

Savings realised in CoE due to late-filling of vacant posts as projected, staff attrition as well as the SMS annual salary adjustment being lower than projected. Savings realised in goods and services due to payments in respect of the project tracker for social infrastructure projects being lower than projected.

Savings realised in transfer and subsidies pertain to social municipal infrastructure access roads projects. A portion of the savings was utilised to fund KSD Western Side Electrification, Joe Gqabi Drought Relief, Ntabankulu LM and Mbashe access roads projects. These funds include R84.291 million surrendered which will be re-scheduled to the 2017/18 financial year as these projects are in progress.

Other adjustments

Expenditure already announced in the main Budget speech of the MEC for Finance but not allocated at that stage

None.

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

None.

Use of funds in emergency situations

None.

Self-financing expenditure

None.

Function shifts between votes following a transfer of a function

None.

Funds shifted within a vote following a function shift within the same vote

None.

Provincial reprioritisation

None.

Surrenders of surplus funds from Public Entities

None.

Gifts, donations and sponsorships

None.

Direct charges against the Provincial Revenue Fund

None.

Expenditure for 2015/16 and preliminary expenditure for 2016/17

Table 4: Summary of expenditure trends by programme and economic classification

Programme	2015/16					2016/17			
	Audited Outcome					Actual Expenditure			
	Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 15 - Sep 15		Apr 15 - Mar 16		Adjusted Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation / Total (%)	Apr 16 - Sep 16	
Apr 15 - Sep 15		% of Appropriation	Apr 15 - Mar 16	% of Appropriation	Apr 16 - Sep 16			% of Appropriation	
R'000									
Administration	143 011	60 244	42.1	125 566	87.8	146 852	2.7	65 938	44.9
Sustainable Resource Management	59 335	28 265	47.6	56 265	94.8	57 934	(2.4)	28 251	48.8
Asset and Liabilities Management	21 404	10 177	47.5	20 183	94.3	22 371	4.5	11 266	50.4
Financial Governance	88 487	36 974	41.8	80 086	90.5	76 806	(13.2)	38 327	49.9
Municipal Financial Governance	402 695	50 382	12.5	210 322	52.2	626 964	55.7	297 258	47.4
Total	714 932	186 042	26.0	492 422	68.9	930 927	30.2	441 040	47.4
Economic classification									
Current payments	344 956	151 100	43.8	313 708	90.9	340 489	(1.3)	161 342	47.4
Compensation of employees	262 361	124 844	47.6	252 873	96.4	275 097	4.9	135 295	49.2
Goods and services	82 595	26 256	31.8	60 835	73.7	65 392	(20.8)	26 047	39.8
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	366 549	33 620	9.2	175 360	47.8	586 758	60.1	278 542	47.5
Provinces and municipalities	240 000	-	-	76 444	31.9	246 413	2.7	114 919	46.6
Departmental agencies and accounts	120 993	29 985	24.8	93 834	77.6	336 998	178.5	161 427	47.9
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign gov't. and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	5 556	3 635	65.4	5 082	91.5	3 347	(39.8)	2 196	65.6
Payments for capital assets	3 427	1 322	38.6	3 340	97.5	3 680	7.4	1 156	31.4
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	3 427	1 322	38.6	3 340	97.5	3 680	7.4	1 156	31.4
Heritage sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	14	-	-	-	-	-
Total	714 932	186 042	26.0	492 422	68.9	930 927	30.2	441 040	47.4

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2016/17

Total expenditure for the 2015/16 financial year was R492.422 million or 68.9 per cent of the adjusted appropriation. The department spent R441.040 million or 47.4 per cent of its budget in the first half of the 2016/17 financial year, which is more than the R186.042 million or 26 per cent for the same period in the 2015/16 financial year. The increase is mainly due to the completion of projects that could not be finalized in 2015/16 in various municipalities such as KSD, Ntabankulu, Joe Gqabi and Mbhashe as well as the implementation of new Social Infrastructure projects in 2016/17.

Departmental receipts

Table 5: Summary of departmental own receipts trends

Economic Classification	2015/16					2016/17				
	Audited Outcome					Actual receipts				
R'000	Adjusted Estimate	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Adjusted Estimate	Apr 15 - Mar 16	Adjusted Appropriation	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate / total (%)	Apr 16 - Sep 16	Adjusted estimate
Tax receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casino taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Horse racing taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liquor licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-tax receipts	88 147	139 720	158.5	568 914	645.4	92 554	92 554		229 404	247.9
Sale of goods & services other than capital assets	190	98	51.6	193	374.2	200	200	-	95	47.5
Transfers received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	87 318	139 532	159.8	568 584	651.2	91 681	91 681	-	229 307	250.1
Sales of capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	639	90	14.1	137	21.4	673	673	-	2	0.3
Total	88 147	139 720	158.5	568 914	645.4	92 554	92 554	-	229 404	247.9

* Adjusted figures are used in the 'Adjusted Estimate'

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2016/17

Total revenue amounted to R568.914 million in the 2015/16 financial year, which reflected an over-collection of 645.4 per cent. During the first half of the 2016/17 financial year, revenue amounted to R229.404 million or 247.9 per cent compared to R139.720 million or 158.5 per cent during the same period in 2015/16. The increase in revenue in 2016/17 pertains to interest income which is dependent on surplus funds that are available for investment and the rates offered by financial institutions at any given point in time.

Changes to transfers and subsidies

Table 6: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Programmes	Main appropriation	2016/17					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
R' 000								
Programme 1: Administration	2 427	-	-	1 116	-	-	1 116	3 543
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 103	-	-	(1)	-	-	(1)	1 102
SABC (TV Licences)	3	-	-	(1)	-	-	(1)	2
Skills development fund levies	1 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 100
Households	1 324	-	-	1 117	-	-	1 117	2 441
Leave Gratuities	524	-	-	1 320	-	-	1 320	1 844
Bursaries (non-employees)	800	-	-	(203)	-	-	(203)	597
Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management	-	-	-	172	-	-	172	172
Households	-	-	-	172	-	-	172	172
Leave Gratuities	-	-	-	172	-	-	172	172
Programme 4: Financial Governance	745	-	-	(57)	-	-	(57)	688
Households	745	-	-	(57)	-	-	(57)	688
Leave Gratuities	745	-	-	(57)	-	-	(57)	688
Programme 5: Municipal Financial Governance	666 600	-	-	46	(84 291)	-	(84 245)	582 355
Local government	140 000	-	-	106 413	-	-	106 413	246 413
KSD Local Municipality - Electrification Support	60 000	-	-	43 000	-	-	43 000	103 000
Joe Gqabi District Municipality - Drought Relief	80 000	-	-	39 402	-	-	39 402	119 402
Ntabankulu Local Municipality - Access Roads	-	-	-	24 011	-	-	24 011	24 011
Departmental agencies and accounts	526 600	-	-	(106 413)	(84 291)	-	(190 704)	335 896
SANRAL - Various Rural Access Roads	456 600	-	-	(144 413)	(64 291)	-	(208 704)	247 896
SANRAL - R61 Bypass	70 000	-	-	-	(20 000)	-	(20 000)	50 000
SANRAL - Mbashe Access Roads	-	-	-	38 000	-	-	38 000	38 000
Households	-	-	-	46	-	-	46	46
Leave Gratuities	-	-	-	46	-	-	46	46
Total	669 772	-	-	1 277	(84 291)	-	(83 014)	586 758

Annexures

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Adjusted 2016/17 Projects List

Adjusted 2016/17 Project List

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure		Project Duration		Budget Programme Name	Source Of Funding	EPWP Budget for the current year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	MTEF Forward estimates MTEF 2016/17	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation				
			Surfaced; gravel, Electricity (include earth and access roads); etc	Surfaced; gravel, Electricity (include earth and access roads);	Date: Start	Date: Finish								Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation
1. Infrastructure Transfers: Capital																		
R'000																		
1	Nessie Knight Hospital (Qumbu)	Mhlonito	Access Roads to Facility and Nearby Schools	17.8	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share		9 913		9913	9 913	(9 913)	(9 913)	-		
2	St Barnabas Hospital	Nyandeni	Access Roads to Facility and Nearby Schools	20.3	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share		9 204	4 487	9204	9 204	(4 057)	(4 057)	5 147		
3	St Lucy's	Mhlonito	Access Roads to Facility and Nearby Schools	2.8	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share		2 514		2514	2 514	(2 514)	(2 514)	-		
4	Flagstaff	Inqazuza Hill	Access Roads to Facility and Nearby Schools	23.5	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share		9 962		9962	9 962	(9 962)	(9 962)	-		
5	Pilani Clinic	Nyandeni	Access Roads to Facility and Nearby Schools	0.4	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share		242		242	242	(242)	(242)	-		
6	Tabase Clinic	King Sabata Dalindyebo	Access Roads to Facility and Nearby Schools	8.5	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share		3 917	1 609	3917	3 917	(1 020)	(1 020)	2 897		
7	Khambi Clinic	King Sabata Dalindyebo	Access Roads to Facility and Nearby Schools	6.9	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share		2 804	1 526	2804	2 804	(69)	(69)	2 735		
8	Khambi Clinic	Mhlonito	Access Roads to Facility and Nearby Schools	3.9	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share		1 838	1 094	1838	1 838	52	52	1 890		
9	Canzibe	Nyandeni	Access Roads to Facility and Nearby Schools	5	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share		3 009		3009	3 009	(3 009)	(3 009)	-		
10	Isilimela upgrade	Port St Johns	Access Roads to Facility and Nearby Schools	10.7	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share		9 672	2 879	9672	9 672	(4 540)	(4 540)	5 132		

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure		Project Duration		Budget Programme Name	Source Of Funding	EPWP Budget for the current year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	MTEF Forward estimates MTEF 2016/17	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation						
			Surfaced; gravel, Electricity (include earth and access roads); etc	Surfaced; gravel, Electricity (include earth and access roads);	Date: Start	Date: Finish								Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation			
R'000																				
11	Centuli Clinic replacement	King Sabata Dalindyebo	Access Roads to Facility and Nearby Schools	9.9	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share		6 091	2 970	6091	6 091			(2 854)				3 237
12	Owele Clinic replacement	Nyandeni	Access Roads to Facility and Nearby Schools	21.1	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share		9 108	4 442	9108	9 108			(4 021)				5 087
13	St Elizabeth's Hospital	Inqquza Hill	Access Roads to Facility and Nearby Schools	19.1	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share		7 784	3 435	7784	7 784			(2 063)				5 721
14	Tombo EMS	Port St Johns	Access Roads to Facility and Nearby Schools	15.5	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share		10 595		10595	10 595				(10 595)			-
15	Bumbane Clinic	King Sabata Dalindyebo	Access Roads to Facility and Nearby Schools	9.1	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share		3 679	3 404	3679	3 679			364				4 043
16	Tikilik clinic completion	Mhlonito	Access Roads to Facility and Nearby Schools	3.7	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share		2 322		2322	2 322				(2 322)			-
17	Upgrade of Mithatha General Hospital	King Sabata Dalindyebo	Access Roads to Facility and Nearby Schools	1.8	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share		1 004	3 672	1004	1 004			3 119				4 123
18	Holy Cross - New Mental Health unit	Inqquza Hill	Access Roads to Facility and Nearby Schools	21	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share		9 236		9236	9 236				(9 236)			-
19	Mithatha Campus	King Sabata Dalindyebo	Access Roads to Facility and Nearby Schools	5.4	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share		2 302	1 123	2302	2 302			(1 140)				1 162
20	Mithatha Campus	Nyandeni	Access Roads to Facility and Nearby Schools	2.4	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share		992	317	992	992			(371)				621
21	Tsolo Clinic	Mhlonito	Access Roads to Facility and Nearby Schools	12.8	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share		5 246	2 558	5246	5 246			(2 277)				2 969
22	Barkly East (Boyce Nondala)	Senqu	Access Roads to Facility and Nearby Schools	1.5	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share		3 450		3450	3 450				(3 450)			-

Vote 12: Provincial Treasury

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure		Project Duration		Budget Programme Name	Source Of Funding	EPWP Budget for the current year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	MTEF Forward estimates MTEF 2016/17	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation						
			Surfaced; gravel, Electricity (include earth and access roads); etc	Surfaced; gravel, Electricity (include earth and access roads);	Date: Start	Date: Finish								Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation		
R'000																				
23	Shkiszana Farm Access Road	Senqu	Access Roads to Facility and Nearby Schools	4.9	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share		7 000		7000	7 000				(7 000)	(7 000)		-
24	Ward 11: AC 20026(Betw een DR 08605 & DR 08511	Senqu	Access Roads to Facility and Nearby Schools	6.5	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share		5 175		5175	5 175				(5 175)	(5 175)		-
25	Ward 10: AC 20044	Senqu	Access Roads to Facility and Nearby Schools	1.6	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share		1 200		1200	1 200				(873)	(1 200)		-
26	Ward 10: AC 20045	Senqu	Access Roads to Facility and Nearby Schools	1.7	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share		1 275		1275	1 275				(1 275)	(1 275)		-
27	Guba Park lot 108	Emalaheni	Access road in poor condition	4.6	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share		1 863		1863	1 863				(1 863)	(1 863)		-
28	Ezingolweni location	Emalaheni	Access road in poor condition	3.7	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share		1 469		1469	1 469				(1 469)	(1 469)		-
29	Public Transport Projects (Emalaheni scholar transport routes)	Emalaheni	Public Transport Access Roads	4.7	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share		17 086		17086	17 086				(17 086)	(17 086)		-
30	Clarkson	Koukamma	Access Roads to Facility and Nearby Schools	6.6	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share		10 377		10377	10 377				(10 377)	(10 377)		-
31	Coldstream	Koukamma	Access Roads to Facility and Nearby Schools	3	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share		4 654		4654	4 654				(4 654)	(4 654)		-
32	Ekuphumleni	Koukamma	Access Roads to Facility and Nearby Schools	5.5	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share		8 548		8548	8 548				(8 548)	(8 548)		-
33	Joubertina	Koukamma	Access Roads to Facility and Nearby Schools	4.2	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share		6 589	4 882	6589	6 589				(948)	(948)		5 641

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure		Project Duration		Budget Programme Name	Source Of Funding	EPWP Budget for the current year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	MTEF Forward estimates 2016/17	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					
			Surfaced; gravel, Electricity (include earth and access roads); etc	Surfaced; gravel, Electricity (include earth and access roads);	Date: Start	Date: Finish								Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation		
R'000																			
34	Kareedouw	Koukamma	Access Roads to Facility and Nearby Schools	3.1	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share		3 925	4 805	3925	3 925	1 621			1 621		5 546
35	Public Transport Projects (Ingquza Hill scholar transport routes)	Ingquza Hill	Public Transport Access Roads	45	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share		18 992	6 162	18992	18 992	(8 480)			(8 480)		10 512
36	AC 40056 (Mthonjeni)	Emalahleni	Access Roads	8.2	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share		6 600		6600	6 600	(6 600)			(6 600)		-
37	AC 40077 (Mgqukhwebe)	Emalahleni	Access Roads	10.2	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share		6 200		6200	6 200	(6 200)			(6 200)		-
38	AC 40076 (Magemfaneni Dophu)	Emalahleni	Access Roads	6	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share		4 300		4300	4 300	(4 300)			(4 300)		-
39	AC 40092 (Tsembeyi)	Emalahleni	Access Roads	11	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share		7 800		7800	7 800	(7 800)			(7 800)		-
40	MIN 20510 (Ida)	Emalahleni	Access Roads	2.1	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share		6 800	3 316	6800	6 800	(3 129)			(3 129)		3 671
41	DR 02701 & DR 07721 (Debe-Merele)	Nkonkobe	Roads	19.4	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share		6 525		6525	6 525	(6 525)			(6 525)		-
42	DR 071009 (Sheshegu)	Nkonkobe	Roads	4	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share		770		770	770	(770)			(770)		-
43	MR 00703 (Lashington)	Nkonkobe	Roads	7.1	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share		4 185	1 961	4185	4 185	(2 218)			(2 218)		1 967
44	Pedestrian access from UFH to Victoria Hospital	Nkonkobe	Paved walkway and Bridge	0.6	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share		9 164		9164	9 164	(9 164)			(9 164)		-

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure		Project Duration		Budget Programme Name	Source Of Funding	EPWP Budget for the current year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	MTEF Forward estimates 2016/17	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation							
			Surfaced; gravel, Electricity (include earth and access roads); etc	Surfaced; gravel, Electricity (include earth and access roads);	Date: Start	Date: Finish								Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation				
R'000																					
45	Pedestrian access from UFH to Ghaga Street	Nkankobe	Pedestrian access	1	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share		11 265		11265	11 265		(11 265)						-
46	Upgrade access to UFH	Nkankobe	Traffic upgrade	3 traffic circles	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share		10 102	3 247	10102	10 102		(4 749)						5 353
47	DR 02719	Nkankobe	Roads	21.8	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share		7 554	5 998	7554	7 554		(1 008)						6 546
48	Moses Mabida – Robert Road	Sundays River	Access Roads	0.8	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share		8 085	3 342	8085	8 085		(4 880)						3 205
49	Emseengeni Access Road	Sundays River	Access Roads	0.4	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share		6 037	1 072	6037	6 037		(4 191)						1 846
50	Nomathams anqa Main Road	Sundays River	Access Roads	2.1	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share		7 111	2 682	7111	7 111		(2 613)						4 498
51	Paterson – Kwazenzele	Sundays River	Access Roads	0.7	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share		6 930	1 679	6930	6 930		(4 146)						2 784
52	Valencia	Sundays River	Access Roads	0	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share		2 500		2500	2 500		(2 500)						-
53	Public Transport Projects (Tombo to Cwebene)	Port St Johns	Tombo to Cwebene	8.2	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share		6 000		6000	6 000		(6 000)						-
54	Public Transport Projects (Dumasi Bridge)	Port St Johns	Dumasi Bridge		1-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share		15 232	4 112	15232	15 232		(8 436)						6 796
55	Public Transport Projects (Matatiele scholar)	Matatiele	Public Transport Access Roads	23.4	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share		16 699	4 658	16699	16 699		(8 835)						7 864

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure		Project Duration		Budget Programme Name	Source Of Funding	EPWP Budget for the current year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	MTEF Forward estimates MTEF 2016/17	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					
			Surfaced; gravel, Electricity (include earth and access roads); etc	Surfaced; gravel, Electricity (include earth and access roads);	Date: Start	Date: Finish								Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	
R'000	transport routes)																		
56	Public Transport Projects (Mbizana scholar transport routes)	Mbizana	Public Transport Access Roads	44	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share		20 088	5 620	20088	20 088		(10 341)		(10 341)		9 747
57	Public Transport Projects: (Bonxo to KwaZulu – Zoko J.S.S & Manqoyini – Dumela J.S.S)	Ntabankulu	Public Transport Access Roads	5.9	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share		4 459	1 773	4459	4 459		(2 579)		(2 579)		1 880
58	Public Transport Projects (DR08017 to Gcumane location)	Umkhumbini	Public Transport Access Roads	9	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share		4 459	2 555	4459	4 459		(1 745)		(1 745)		2 714
59	Public Transport Projects (Tabase, off DR08083, Maclear and Mount Fletcher scholar transport routes)	Elundini	Public Transport Access Roads	19.3	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share		8 176		8176	8 176		(8 176)		(8 176)		-
60	Sidakeni	Elundini	Renovation of access road; ±10km from Mshizi village and 1 bridge (Ward 5)	5.7	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share		2 398		2398	2 398		(2 398)		(2 398)		-
61	Tsitsana	Elundini	Renovation of access road; from Tsitsana SS School and 2 bridges (Ward 16)	4.7	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share		1 899		1899	1 899		(1 899)		(1 899)		-

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure		Project Duration		Budget Programme Name	Source Of Funding	EPWP Budget for the current year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	MTEF Forward estimates MTEF 2016/17	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation						
			Surfaced; gravel, Electricity (include earth and access roads); etc	Surfaced; gravel, Electricity (include earth and access roads);	Date: Start	Date: Finish								Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	
R'000																				
62	Oribidale Farm	Elundini	Renovation of access road: ±5km from Mgedezi to Mapoma Farm (Ward 1)	10.4	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share		1 628		1628	1 628	(1 628)				(1 628)		-
63	Sambudla Farm	Elundini	Renovation of access road: ±5km from Sambudla Farm to Goedehoop Farm and 1 bridge (Ward 1)	0	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share		150		150	150	(150)				(150)		-
64	Narrowvale Farm Ptn 1 (Ngqoshana &) Narrowvale Ptn 2	Elundini	Renovation of access road: ±10km and 1 bridge (Ward 1) (3 slabs at river crossings)	0	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share		2 588		2588	2 588	(2 588)				(2 588)		-
65	Cavens Farm	Elundini	Renovation of access road: From Narrowvale Farm Ptn 1 to Cavens Farm (Ward 1) (3 slabs at river crossings and culverts required)	0	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share		1 868		1868	1 868	(1 868)				(1 868)		-
66	Great Fish Nature Reserve	Nkonkobe	Improve access to the nature reserve. The reserve is one of the sensitive protected areas; therefore it is imperative that management of the road is within ECPTA	34.5	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share		7 686	3 613	7686	7 686	(3 642)				(3 642)		4 044
67	Dwesa Nature Reserve	Nkonkobe	Improve access within the reserve the road is within ECPTA	1.9	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share		1 112		1112	1 112	(1 112)				(1 112)		-

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure		Project Duration		Budget Programme Name	Source Of Funding	EPWP Budget for the current year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	MTEF Forward estimates MTEF 2016/17	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					
			Surfaced; gravel, Electricity (include earth and access roads); etc	Surfaced; gravel, Electricity (include earth and access roads);	Date: Start	Date: Finish								Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Viraments and shifts	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	
R'000																			
68	Dwesa Nature Reserve	Mbhashe	1.2	1-Apr-16 31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share		697	697	697	697	697	697	(697)	(697)	(697)			-
69	Mkhambathi Nature Reserve	Mbhashe	17.5	1-Apr-16 31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share		11 443	11 443	5 580	11 443	11 443	11 443	(5 423)	(5 423)				6 020
70	Sliaka Nature Reserve	Ingquza Hill	2	1-Apr-16 31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share		626	626		626	626	626	(626)	(626)				-
71	Wellaway Farm	Port St Johns	0	1-Apr-16 31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share		531	531		531	531	531	(631)	(631)				-

Vote 12: Provincial Treasury

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure		Project Duration		Budget Programme Name	Source Of Funding	EPWP Budget for the current year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	MTEF Forward estimates MTEF 2016/17	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					
			Surfaced; gravel, Electricity (include earth and access roads); etc	Surfaced; gravel, Electricity (include earth and access roads);	Date: Start	Date: Finish								Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation		
R'000																			
72	Mowangele Maize Project	Elundini	New access road required; ±25km from Mbonisweni main road and 2 bridges (Ward 5)	6.6	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share	3 962	3 962	3962	3 962	(3 962)						
73	Sithana	Elundini	New access road required; ±5km from Mbonisweni main road and 1 bridge (Ward 5)	1.8	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share	1 067	1 067	1067	1 067	(1 067)						
74	Nkolosana	Elundini	New access road required; ±5km from main road and 2 bridges (Ward 6)	0.8	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share	495	495	495	495	(495)						
75	Qurana	Elundini	New access road required; ±10km + 3km from main road and 1 bridge (Ward 6)	4.9	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share	1 972	1 972	1 972	1 972	(1 972)						
76	Sihungqwini	Elundini	New access road required; ±4km from Sihungqwini Location road and 1 bridge (Ward 6)	5.21	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share	1 888	1 888	1 888	1 888	(1 888)						
77	Magwaca	Elundini	New access road required; ±5km from Kaikop Police Station (Ward 7)	0	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share	1 468	1 468	1 468	1 468	(1 468)						
78	Gamakhulu / Joweni	Elundini	New access road required; ±10km from Skansini Village and 1 bridge (Ward 7)	13.94	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share	1 357	1 357	1 357	1 357	(1 357)						
79	Diphini Village	Elundini	New access road required; ±7km from Ramatte and 1 bridge (Ward 7)	0	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share	1 175	1 175	1 175	1 175	(1 175)						
80	Taung	Elundini	New access road required; ±7km from R67 (Ward 16)	0.61	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share	368	368	368	368	(368)						

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure		Project Duration		Budget Programme Name	Source Of Funding	EPWP Budget for the current year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	MTEF Forward estimates MTEF 2016/17	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation						
			Surfaced; gravel, Electricity (include earth and access roads); etc	Surfaced; gravel, Electricity (include earth and access roads);	Date: Start	Date: Finish								Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Viraments and shifts	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation		
R'000																				
81	Magedla	Elundini	New access road required; ±5km from main road (Ward 16)	8.8	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share		4 462		4 462	4 462	(4 462)				(4 462)		-
82	Mcabalala	Elundini	New access road required; ±8km to arable lands (Ward 16)	1.87	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share		928		928	928	(928)				(928)		-
83	Matiwane Farm	Elundini	New access road required; ±10km from Matiwane Farm, via Misy Mount to Umnqa Flats Farm (Goso) and 1 bridge (Ward 1)	0	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share		2 091		2 091	2 091	(2 091)				(2 091)		-
84	Ncambu	Elundini	New access road required; ±5km from Main Road (Ward 2)	2.95	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share		1 180		1 180	1 180	(1 180)				(1 180)		-
85	Kwandoda	Elundini	New access road required; from Main Road to arable lands (Ward 2)	0	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share		689		689	689	(689)				(689)		-
86	Freystata	Elundini	New access road required	7.89	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share		3 156		3 156	3 156	(3 156)				(3 156)		-
87	Lower Tokwana	Elundini	New access road required	7.01	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share		2 804		2 804	2 804	(2 804)				(2 804)		-
88	Tsekong	Elundini	New access road required	2.64	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share		1 357		1 357	1 357	(1 357)				(1 357)		-
89	Khalatsu	Elundini	New access road required	5.8	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share		3 477		3 477	3 477	(3 477)				(3 477)		0
90	Pilani Clinic & Canzibe	Nyandeni	Gravel roads	5.4	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share			1 605							1 683		1 683
91	Barly East Regravelling	Senqu	Gravel roads	4.8	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share			1 905							3 226		3 226

Vote 12: Provincial Treasury

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure		Project Duration		Budget Programme Name	Source Of Funding	EPWP Budget for the current year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	MTEF Forward estimates MTEF 2016/17	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					
			Surfaced; gravel, Electricity (include earth and access roads); etc	Surfaced; gravel, Electricity (include earth and access roads);	Date: Start	Date: Finish								Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Viramts and shifts	Roll-overs	
R'000																			
92	Thembelethu Snr Primary	Elundini	Access road	19.3	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share		4 879				5 445			5 445		
93	Dwesa Nature Reserve Access Rd	Mbhashe	Gravel roads	3	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share		882				1 110			1 110		
94	PTP Emalahleni STR	Emalahleni	Public Transport Access Roads	4.7	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share		1 270				1 348			1 348		
95	PTP Mqokushwebhe	Emalahleni	Public Transport Access Roads & Regravelling	5	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share		2 222				4 348			4 348		
96	PTP Tsembezi	Emalahleni	Public Transport Access Roads & Regravelling	8.2	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share		4 207				4 792			4 792		
97	Debe-Merele and Sheshegu	Nkonkobe	Gravel roads	23.4	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share		3 557				3 975			3 975		
98	Nessie Knight St Lucy Tikitiki	Mhlonito	Access Roads to Facility and Nearby Schools	24.3	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share		3 890				6 361			6 361		
99	Flagstaff & Holy Cross	Inqquza Hill	Access Roads to Facility and Nearby Schools	44.5	Friday, April 01, 2016	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share		6 076				10 889			10 889		
100	PTP Tombo EMS Sliaka Nature Res	Port St Johns	Access Roads to Facility and Nearby Schools & improve access to the nature reserve. The reserve is one of the sensitive protected areas; therefore it is imperative that management of the road is within ECPTA	25.7	Friday, April 01, 2016	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share		4 899				8 582			8 582		

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure		Project Duration		Budget Programme Name	Source Of Funding	EPWP Budget for the current year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	MTEF Forward estimates MTEF 2016/17	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					
			Surfaced; gravel, Electricity (include earth and access roads); etc	Surfaced; gravel, Electricity (include earth and access roads);	Date: Start	Date: Finish								Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation		
R'000																			
101	Skhisazana Farm	Senqu	Access Roads to Facility and Nearby Schools	11.4	Friday, April 01, 2016	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share			2 882			5 138			5 138		5 138
102	Clarkson Coldstream Ekuphumleni	Koukamma	Access roads	15.1	Friday, April 01, 2016	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share			4 768			8 328			8 328		8 328
103	Sikadeni & Ummanga	Elundini	Renovation of access road: ±10km from Mshenzi village and 1 bridge (Ward 5) &	20.9	Friday, April 01, 2016	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share			2 793			4 965			4 965		4 965
104	PTP Guba Park	Emalahleni	Access road in poor condition & Access Roads	9.6	Friday, April 01, 2016	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share			2 198			3 802			3 802		3 802
105	PTP Ezingolwe ni Mthonjeni	Emalahleni	Access road in poor condition & Access Roads	20.9	Friday, April 01, 2016	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share			4 067			6 958			6 958		6 958
106	Elundini LMA Southern Region	Elundini	Gravel roads	22.3	Friday, April 01, 2016	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share			3 752			6 417			6 417		6 417
107	Elundini LMA Central Region	Elundini	Gravel roads	25.22	Friday, April 01, 2016	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share			3 119			5 603			5 603		5 603
108	Elundini LMA Northern Region	Elundini	Gravel roads	23.34	Friday, April 01, 2016	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share			3 176			5 713			5 713		5 713
109	UFH Victoria Hospital Ghaga Str	Nkonkobe	Access Roads to Facility and Nearby Schools	1.54	Friday, April 01, 2016	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share			6 485			11 688			11 688		11 688
110	Programme Management fees	EC-Whole	Management Fees	N/A	Friday, April 01, 2016	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share			1 691			2 127			2 127		2 127
111	R61 Bypass	King Sabata Dalindyebo	Road Construction	12	Friday, April 01, 2016	31-Mar-18	Municipal Financial Governance	Equatable share		120 000	68 529	70 000	70 000	(20 000)	(20 000)		50 000		50 000

🔴 END OF VOTE 🔴



Vote 14

Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture

Adjusted budget summary

Table 1: Summary of adjustments to departmental allocation

R' 000	2016/17			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	843 698	845 212	(8 804)	10 318
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	673 316	664 512	(8 804)	-
Transfers and subsidies	120 586	127 447	-	6 861
Payments for capital assets	49 796	53 253	-	3 457
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	-	-	-	-
Executive authority	MEC for Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture			
Accounting officer	Head of Department			
Website address	www.ecsrac.gov.za			

Vision

A united, active and winning province through sport, recreation, arts and culture.

Mission

To develop and promote sport, recreation, arts and culture for spiritual, intellectual, physical and material upliftment of the people of the Eastern Cape.

Changes to programme names, purposes, objectives and measures

None.

Changes to indicators and targets published in the 2016 EPRE

Table 2: Changes to indicators and targets published in the 2016 EPRE

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual Performance		
			Projected for 2016/17 as published in the 2016	Achieved in the first six months of 2016/17 (April to September)	Changed target for 2016/17
Number of athletes participating in sport programmes	Programm 4: Sport and Recreation	Outcome 14 - Nation building and social cohesion	16 567	1 737	10 000
Number of sport tourism partnership events supported	Programm 4: Sport and Recreation	Outcome 14 - Nation building and social cohesion	12	3	10
Number of participants participating in recreation programmes	Programm 4: Sport and Recreation	Outcome 14 - Nation building and social cohesion	15 294	3 553	9 000
Number of learners supported to participate at National federation driven competitions	Programm 4: Sport and Recreation	Outcome 14 - Nation building and social cohesion	1 200	205	400
Number of learners participating in school sport tournaments at provincial level	Programm 4: Sport and Recreation	Outcome 14 - Nation building and social cohesion	12 608	5 335	5 000
Number of learners participating in school sport tournaments at a district level	Programm 4: Sport and Recreation	Outcome 14 - Nation building and social cohesion	100 864	5 685	25 000
Number of educators trained to deliver school sport programmes.	Programm 4: Sport and Recreation	Outcome 14 - Nation building and social cohesion	2 208	123	480
Number of sport focus schools supported	Programm 4: Sport and Recreation	Outcome 14 - Nation building and social cohesion	81	1	10
Number of schools sport coordinators remunerated	Programm 4: Sport and Recreation	Outcome 14 - Nation building and social cohesion	25	17	19
Number of athletes supported through an athlete support programme	Programm 4: Sport and Recreation	Outcome 14 - Nation building and social cohesion	300	-	400
Number of sport and recreation projects implemented by Sport Councils	Programm 4: Sport and Recreation	Outcome 14 - Nation building and social cohesion	4	1	7
Number of people trained as part of community sport	Programm 4: Sport and Recreation	Outcome 14 - Nation building and social cohesion	960	11	480

Changes in targets

Targets in sport and recreation have been reduced due to the reduction of the conditional grant allocation from the national department of sport and recreation. The other reason for reduced targets is that some of the organisers of sports projects who would involve the department as a partner failed to get other funding partners resulting in the cancellation of their projects.

Mid-year performance status

For the period under review, the Department made the following contribution towards attainment of national outcome 14, “Nation building and social cohesion” and realisation of definitive priorities as contained in the National Development Plan (NDP vision 2030), Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF), Provincial Medium Term Strategic Framework (PMTSF) and Provincial Development Plan (PDP).

The department hosted six (6) national and historic days namely Freedom day, Workers day, Africa day, Youth day, Women’s day and Heritage day. The activities included community conversations, memorial lectures, social dialogues at different levels, ranging from district to provincial level. Distribution of booklets on national symbols, hoisting of SA flags, and singing of SA National Anthem as well as AU anthem formed part of celebrations.

In a bid to promote heritage that enhances reconciliation, unity and social cohesion, the department together with its partners hosted commemorative days and these included Ngquza Hill Massacre, 95th years of Bullhoek Massacre, 24th anniversary of Bhisho Massacre and 39th anniversary of the assassination of Steve Biko. A documentary on the Bhisho Massacre was produced and 2 copies of the DVD were kept by the department to enrich its archives with material that seeks to utilize history as a tool to promote heritage.

Through the commemoration of Ngquza Hill massacre, the department, working closely with National Department of Arts and Culture, and has built a Heritage Centre to serve as living memorial and legacy project to communities. Sophia ‘Madabane’ Mbilini Women’s Memorial was unveiled to commemorate the 60th anniversary of the Women’s March to the Union Buildings. There was unveiling of Nkosi Tyali’s Revamped Grave to acknowledge and immortalize the traditional leader’s role in the advancement of education and culture in the province.

The department opened an Armed Struggle Living Museum Exhibition with a view to recognise the contribution made by local icons to the liberation struggle. In order to promote the role of museums in enhancing service delivery programmes and to deepen nation building, unity and social cohesion, the department hosted the celebration of International Museums Day. A pictorial Exhibition on the 800th Anniversary of the Dominican Nuns was hosted to acknowledge their sterling service to humanity.

During the period under review, the department officially opened six (6) libraries, namely, Kuyga, KwaZakhele, Colchester, Mlungisi, Mqhakama, and Ngwekazi. These services were extended to areas where they were previously non-existent to provide access to school learners.

Local artists have benefitted from departmental capacity programmes and this initiative assisted them to showcase their talent at the National Arts Festival. There was also training conducted in Music Business Skills which benefitted musicians.

An annual agreement between the department and Eastern Cape Sport Confederation was concluded which included the following key focus areas namely:

Financial and management support to: District Sport Councils; Provincial selected teams to participate in national tournaments; Provincial athletes selected at national level to participate in international tournaments; and Sport for Disabled athletes and to accelerate the transformation programme in sport.

In an effort to enhance participation in joint-planning with local government, the department initiated discussion with South African Local Government Association (SALGA) to merge Premier and SALGA Games. These games were coordinated differently, with different concept documents, and the initiative is to the benefit of the province by way of avoiding duplication and cost cutting. Subsequent to these engagements, a draft Technical Blueprint and implementation plan was developed.

The following codes were promoted, namely table tennis, football, body building, netball and volley ball. Also the following sporting events were organized with success; youth tournament which attracted 33 athletes, women tertiary games, Aliwal North Marathon, Sport against crime and rugby activities.

Adjusted Estimates of Departmental Expenditure 2016

Table 3: Summary of the departmental expenditure

Programmes	2016/17							Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
R' 000									
Administration	254 984	-	-	12 526	-	-	12 526	267 510	
Cultural Affairs	185 093	-	-	(7 033)	-	-	(7 033)	178 060	
Libraries and Archives Services	227 163	2 724	-	(1 151)	-	-	1 573	228 736	
Sport and Recreation Services	176 458	-	-	(4 342)	-	(1 210)	(5 552)	170 906	
Total	843 698	2 724	-	-	-	(1 210)	1 514	845 212	
Economic classification									
Current payments	673 316	-	-	(7 594)	-	(1 210)	(8 804)	664 512	
Compensation of employees	471 877	-	-	(15 709)	-	(1 210)	(16 919)	454 958	
Goods and services	201 439	-	-	8 115	-	-	8 115	209 554	
Administrative fees	965	-	-	(283)	-	-	(283)	682	
Advertising	10 341	-	-	(3 056)	-	-	(3 056)	7 285	
Minor Assets	972	-	-	282	-	-	282	1 254	
Audit cost: External	5 000	-	-	88	-	-	88	5 088	
Bursaries: Employees	420	-	-	-	-	-	-	420	
Catering: Departmental activities	1 047	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 047	
Communication (G&S)	3 366	-	-	2 210	-	-	2 210	5 576	
Computer services	6 168	-	-	3 500	-	-	3 500	9 668	
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	676	-	-	900	-	-	900	1 576	
Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Legal costs	133	-	-	500	-	-	500	633	
Contractors	69 538	-	-	(5 125)	-	-	(5 125)	64 413	
Agency and support / outsourced services	2 727	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 727	
Entertainment	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	3 317	-	-	795	-	-	795	4 112	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	
Inventory: Materials and supplies	9 565	-	-	(300)	-	-	(300)	9 265	
Inventory: Medical supplies	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	80	
Inventory: Other supplies	17 229	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 229	
Consumable supplies	930	-	-	70	-	-	70	1 000	
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	3 747	-	-	(39)	-	-	(39)	3 708	
Operating leases	9 049	-	-	643	-	-	643	9 692	
Property payments	6 424	-	-	673	-	-	673	7 097	
Transport provided: Departmental activity	11 393	-	-	(290)	-	-	(290)	11 103	
Travel and subsistence	26 000	-	-	4 810	-	-	4 810	30 810	
Training and development	3 519	-	-	178	-	-	178	3 697	
Operating payments	2 829	-	-	295	-	-	295	3 124	
Venues and facilities	5 775	-	-	2 264	-	-	2 264	8 039	
Rental and hiring	202	-	-	-	-	-	-	202	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies to:	120 586	-	-	6 861	-	-	6 861	127 447	
Local government	68 581	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 581	
Departmental agencies and accounts	13 378	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 378	
Non-profit institutions	36 606	-	-	2 267	-	-	2 267	38 873	
Households	2 021	-	-	4 594	-	-	4 594	6 615	
Payments for capital assets	49 796	2 724	-	733	-	-	3 457	53 253	
Buildings and other fixed structures	43 200	2 724	-	(4 100)	-	-	(1 376)	41 824	
Machinery and equipment	6 596	-	-	4 483	-	-	4 483	11 079	
Heritage sites	-	-	-	350	-	-	350	350	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	843 698	2 724	-	-	-	(1 210)	1 514	845 212	
Amount to be voted								1 514	

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programmes

Programme 1: Administration

R' 000	2016/17							Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
MEC	8 833	-	-	500	-	-	500	9 333	
Corporate Services	246 151	-	-	12 026	-	-	12 026	258 177	
Total	254 984	-	-	12 526	-	-	12 526	267 510	
Economic classification								-	
Current payments	248 346	-	-	6 312	-	-	6 312	254 658	
Compensation of employees	211 634	-	-	(4 489)	-	-	(4 489)	207 145	
Goods and services	36 712	-	-	10 801	-	-	10 801	47 513	
Administrative fees	47	-	-	-	-	-	-	47	
Advertising	388	-	-	320	-	-	320	708	
Minor Assets	262	-	-	282	-	-	282	544	
Audit cost: External	5 000	-	-	88	-	-	88	5 088	
Bursaries: Employees	420	-	-	-	-	-	-	420	
Catering: Departmental activities	302	-	-	-	-	-	-	302	
Communication (G&S)	2 338	-	-	2 100	-	-	2 100	4 438	
Computer services	2 466	-	-	1 000	-	-	1 000	3 466	
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	596	-	-	900	-	-	900	1 496	
Legal costs	133	-	-	500	-	-	500	633	
Contractors	899	-	-	1 150	-	-	1 150	2 049	
Agency and support / outsourced services	86	-	-	-	-	-	-	86	
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 775	-	-	350	-	-	350	2 125	
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	
Inventory: Materials and supplies	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	
Consumable supplies	341	-	-	70	-	-	70	411	
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 751	-	-	127	-	-	127	1 878	
Operating leases	2 514	-	-	673	-	-	673	3 187	
Property payments	6 081	-	-	650	-	-	650	6 731	
Transport provided: Departmental activity	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	39	
Travel and subsistence	6 818	-	-	1 659	-	-	1 659	8 477	
Training and development	1 736	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 736	
Operating payments	1 406	-	-	220	-	-	220	1 626	
Venues and facilities	1 068	-	-	712	-	-	712	1 780	
Rental and hiring	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	35	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies to:	2 110	-	-	2 517	-	-	2 517	4 627	
Local government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 078	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 078	
Households	1 032	-	-	2 517	-	-	2 517	3 549	
Payments for capital assets	4 528	-	-	3 697	-	-	3 697	8 225	
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	4 528	-	-	3 697	-	-	3 697	8 225	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for financial assets									
Total	254 984	-	-	12 526	-	-	12 526	267 510	
Amount to be voted								12 526	

Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

R' 000	2016/17							Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Other adjustments			
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds				
Management	17 324	-	-	(1 921)	-	-	(1 921)	15 403	
Arts & Culture	71 075	-	-	(2 015)	-	-	(2 015)	69 060	
Museum Services	72 190	-	-	(2 121)	-	-	(2 121)	70 069	
Heritage Services	19 785	-	-	(727)	-	-	(727)	19 058	
Language Services	4 719	-	-	(249)	-	-	(249)	4 470	
Total	185 093	-	-	(7 033)	-	-	(7 033)	178 060	
Economic classification									
Current payments	146 191	-	-	(8 956)	-	-	(8 956)	137 235	
Compensation of employees	110 535	-	-	(1 506)	-	-	(1 506)	109 029	
Goods and services	35 656	-	-	(7 450)	-	-	(7 450)	28 206	
Administrative fees	38	-	-	-	-	-	-	38	
Advertising	936	-	-	-	-	-	-	936	
Minor Assets	44	-	-	-	-	-	-	44	
Catering: Departmental activities	383	-	-	-	-	-	-	383	
Communication (G&S)	315	-	-	-	-	-	-	315	
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	80	
Contractors	28 292	-	-	(7 495)	-	-	(7 495)	20 797	
Agency and support / outsourced services	343	-	-	-	-	-	-	343	
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	
Inventory: Materials and supplies	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	80	
Consumable supplies	131	-	-	-	-	-	-	131	
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	464	-	-	-	-	-	-	464	
Operating leases	303	-	-	(30)	-	-	(30)	273	
Property payments	48	-	-	-	-	-	-	48	
Transport provided: Departmental activity	231	-	-	-	-	-	-	231	
Travel and subsistence	3 345	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 345	
Operating payments	262	-	-	75	-	-	75	337	
Venues and facilities	285	-	-	-	-	-	-	285	
Rental and hiring	61	-	-	-	-	-	-	61	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies to:	31 032	-	-	3 336	-	-	3 336	34 368	
Local government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	12 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 300	
Non-profit institutions	18 732	-	-	2 000	-	-	2 000	20 732	
Households	-	-	-	1 336	-	-	1 336	1 336	
Payments for capital assets	7 870	-	-	(1 413)	-	-	(1 413)	6 457	
Buildings and other fixed structures	7 750	-	-	(2 000)	-	-	(2 000)	5 750	
Machinery and equipment	120	-	-	237	-	-	237	357	
Heritage sites	-	-	-	350	-	-	350	350	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for financial assets									
Total	185 093	-	-	(7 033)	-	-	(7 033)	178 060	
Amount to be voted								(7 033)	

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme 3: Library and archives services

R' 000	2016/17						Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Other adjustments		
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds			
Management	1 669	-	-	(16)	-	-	(16)	1 653
Library & Information Services	212 083	2 724	-	(1 000)	-	-	1 724	213 807
Archives	13 411	-	-	(135)	-	-	(135)	13 276
Total	227 163	2 724	-	(1 151)	-	-	1 573	228 736
Economic classification								-
Current payments	131 083	-	-	(1 494)	-	-	(1 494)	129 589
Compensation of employees	94 284	-	-	(8 663)	-	-	(8 663)	85 621
Goods and services	36 799	-	-	7 169	-	-	7 169	43 968
Administrative fees	841	-	-	(283)	-	-	(283)	558
Advertising	657	-	-	-	-	-	-	657
Minor Assets	41	-	-	-	-	-	-	41
Catering: Departmental activities	58	-	-	-	-	-	-	58
Communication (G&S)	413	-	-	110	-	-	110	523
Computer services	3 650	-	-	2 500	-	-	2 500	6 150
Contractors	2 676	-	-	2 500	-	-	2 500	5 176
Agency and support / outsourced services	275	-	-	-	-	-	-	275
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	600
Inventory: Materials and supplies	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	30
Inventory: Other supplies	15 040	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 040
Consumable supplies	395	-	-	-	-	-	-	395
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	852	-	-	(171)	-	-	(171)	681
Operating leases	6 132	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 132
Property payments	240	-	-	20	-	-	20	260
Travel and subsistence	2 350	-	-	1 561	-	-	1 561	3 911
Training and development	1 060	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 060
Operating payments	949	-	-	-	-	-	-	949
Venues and facilities	540	-	-	932	-	-	932	1 472
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	70 480	-	-	343	-	-	343	70 823
Local government	68 581	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 581
Non-profit institutions	1 580	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 580
Households	319	-	-	343	-	-	343	662
Payments for capital assets	25 600	2 724	-	-	-	-	2 724	28 324
Buildings and other fixed structures	24 450	2 724	-	-	-	-	2 724	27 174
Machinery and equipment	1 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 150
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets								-
Total	227 163	2 724	-	(1 151)	-	-	1 573	228 736
Amount to be voted								1 573

Programme 4: Sports and Development Services

R' 000	2016/17						Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Other adjustments		
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds			
Management	2 454	-	-	-	-	-	2 454	
Sport Development	77 443	-	-	(3 888)	-	-	73 555	
Recreation	92 276	-	-	(454)	-	(1 210)	90 612	
School Sport	4 285	-	-	-	-	-	4 285	
Total	176 458	-	-	(4 342)	-	(1 210)	170 906	
Economic classification								
Current payments	147 696	-	-	(3 456)	-	(1 210)	143 030	
Compensation of employees	55 424	-	-	(1 051)	-	(1 210)	53 163	
Goods and services	92 272	-	-	(2 405)	-	-	89 867	
Administrative fees	39	-	-	-	-	-	39	
Advertising	8 360	-	-	(3 376)	-	-	4 984	
Minor Assets	625	-	-	-	-	-	625	
Catering: Departmental activities	304	-	-	-	-	-	304	
Communication (G&S)	300	-	-	-	-	-	300	
Computer services	52	-	-	-	-	-	52	
Contractors	37 671	-	-	(1 280)	-	-	36 391	
Agency and support / outsourced services	2 023	-	-	-	-	-	2 023	
Entertainment	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	942	-	-	445	-	-	1 387	
Inventory: Materials and supplies	9 255	-	-	(300)	-	-	8 955	
Inventory: Medical supplies	80	-	-	-	-	-	80	
Inventory: Other supplies	2 189	-	-	-	-	-	2 189	
Consumable supplies	63	-	-	-	-	-	63	
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	680	-	-	5	-	-	685	
Operating leases	100	-	-	-	-	-	100	
Property payments	55	-	-	3	-	-	58	
Transport provided: Departmental activity	11 123	-	-	(290)	-	-	10 833	
Travel and subsistence	13 487	-	-	1 590	-	-	15 077	
Training and development	723	-	-	178	-	-	901	
Operating payments	212	-	-	-	-	-	212	
Venues and facilities	3 882	-	-	620	-	-	4 502	
Rental and hiring	106	-	-	-	-	-	106	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies to:	16 964	-	-	665	-	-	17 629	
Local government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions	16 294	-	-	267	-	-	16 561	
Households	670	-	-	398	-	-	1 068	
Payments for capital assets	11 798	-	-	(1 551)	-	-	10 247	
Buildings and other fixed structures	11 000	-	-	(2 100)	-	-	8 900	
Machinery and equipment	798	-	-	549	-	-	1 347	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	176 458	-	-	(4 342)	-	(1 210)	170 906	
Amount to be voted							(5 552)	

Details of adjustments to Departmental Expenditure 2016

Roll-overs – R2.724 million

Programme 3 Library and Archives

A rollover of R2.724 million for Library and Archives will be utilised for completion of infrastructure projects. These include Ngqeleni and Karredouw libraries.

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure

None.

Virements and shifts

Table 4: Virements by programme and economic classification

Programmes					
Administration					
Cultural Affairs					
Libraries and Archives Services					
Sport and Recreation Services					
FROM:R'000		(4 489)	TO:R'000		4 489
Programme by economic classification	Motivation		Programme by economic classification	Motivation	
Administration		(4 489)	Administration		4 489
Compensation of employees	Savings due to non filling of vacant posts.	(4 489)	Machinery and equipment	Funds will be utilised for leasing of vehicles and cellphones.	59
			Goods and services	Funds will be utilised for outsourcing of internal audit and legal costs.	1 913
			Households	Funds will be utilised for leave gratuities.	2 517
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		1.8%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-			

Vote 14: Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture

FROM:R'000		(10 956)	TO:R'000		10 956
Programme by economic classification	Motivation		Programme by economic classification	Motivation	
Cultural Affairs		(10 956)	Administration		7 013
Compensation of employees	Savings due to non filling of vacant posts.	(1 506)	Goods and services	Funds will be utilised for telephones, leasing of computers and photocopiers.	3 375
Goods and services	Savings on library books due to libraries still under construction.	(7 450)	Machinery and equipment	Funds will be utilised for leasing of vehicles and cellphones.	3 638
Buildings and other fixed structures	Savings due to projected completion of Mt Ayliff Museum.	(2 000)	Cultural Affairs		3 923
			Non-profit institutions	Funds will be utilised for Arts & Culture Awards.	2 000
			Households	Funds will be utilised for leave gratuities.	1 336
			Heritage sites	Funds will be utilised for memorial stones for fallen heroes.	350
			Machinery and equipment	Funds will be utilised for leasing of vehicles.	237
			Libraries and Archives Services		20
			Compensation of employees	Funds will be utilised for overtime allowances for drivers.	15
			Goods and services	Funds will be utilised for Subsistence and Travelling allowances for drivers.	5
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the		2.1%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		3.8%			

FROM:R'000		(9 158)	TO:R'000		9 158
Programme by economic classification	Motivation		Programme by economic classification	Motivation	
Libraries and Archives Services		(9 158)	Administration		1 187
Compensation of employees	Savings due to non filling of vacant posts.	(8 688)	Goods and services	Funds will be utilised for leasing of computers.	1 187
			Libraries and Archives Services		7 971
Goods and services	Savings on library books due to libraries still under construction.	(470)	Goods and services	Funds will be utilised for opening of new libraries.	7 628
			Households	Funds will be utilised for leave gratuities.	343
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the		3.5%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the		0.5%			

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

FROM:R'000		(8 914)	TO:R'000		8 914
Programme by economic classification	Motivation		Programme by economic classification	Motivation	
Sport and Recreation Services		(8 914)	Administration		4 326
Compensation of employees	Savings due to non filling of vacant posts.	(1 051)	Goods and services	Funds will be utilised for maintenance of Wilton Mkwazi Building and leasing of computers.	4 326
			Libraries and Archives Services		16
Goods and services	Savings due to the merging of summer and winter games.	(5 763)	Compensation of employees	Funds will be utilised for overtime allowances for drivers.	10
			Goods and services	Funds will be utilised for Subsistence and Travelling allowances for drivers.	6
			Sport and Recreation Services		4 572
Buildings and other fixed structures	Savings due to slow progress on completion of Butterworth Swimming Pool.	(2 100)	Goods and services	Funds will be utilised for landline telephones and leasing of computers	2 715
			Machinery and equipment	Funds will be utilised for leasing of vehicles.	549
			Non-profit institutions	Funds will be utilised for rugby development in the Sports Council.	267
			Goods and services	Funds will be utilised for leasing of computers.	643
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		2.6%	Households	Funds will be utilised for leave gratuities.	398
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		2.5%			
Total		(33 517)			33 517

Declared unspent funds

None.

Other adjustments – R1.210 million

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

The Mass Participation and Sport Development grant has been reduced by the National Department of Sport and Recreation in order to fund its oversight and monitoring function over the Eastern Cape Province.

Use of funds in emergency situations

None.

Self - financing expenditure

None.

Function shifts between votes following a transfer of a function

None.

Function shifted within a vote following a function shift within the same vote

None.

Provincial reprioritisation

None.

Surrenders of surplus funds from Public Entities

None.

Gifts, donations and sponsorships

None.

Direct charges against the Provincial Revenue Fund

None.

Expenditure for 2015/16 and preliminary expenditure for 2016/17

Table 5: Summary of expenditure trends by programme and economic classification

Programme	2015/16 Audited Outcome					2016/17 Actual Expenditure				
	Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Apr 15 - % of Appropriation	Apr 15 - Mar 16	Apr 15 - % of Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Adjusted / Total (%)	Apr 16 - Sep 16	Apr 16 - % of Appropriation	
R'000										
Administration	246 423	120 205	48.8	257 760	104.6	267 510	8.6	132 027	49.4	
Cultural Affairs	173 462	88 877	51.2	170 749	98.4	178 060	2.7	95 227	53.5	
Library & Archives Services	229 339	78 890	34.4	220 817	96.3	228 736	(0.3)	76 125	33.3	
Sports & Recreation	167 066	68 960	41.3	159 788	95.6	170 906	2.3	79 751	46.7	
Total	816 290	356 932	43.7	809 114	99.1	845 212	3.5	383 130	45.3	
Economic classification										
Current payments	620 761	279 072	45.0	640 408	103.2	664 512	7.0	314 124	47.3	
Compensation of employees	419 103	208 866	49.8	426 719	101.8	454 958	8.6	224 194	49.3	
Goods and services	201 658	70 181	34.8	213 664	106.0	209 554	3.9	89 910	42.9	
Interest and rent on land		25		25		-		20		
Transfers and subsidies to:	111 699	55 501	49.7	110 404	98.8	127 447	14.1	57 049	44.8	
Provinces and municipalities	55 321	16 366	29.6	54 299	98.2	68 581	24.0	12 010	17.5	
Departmental agencies and accounts	13 051	9 851	75.5	14 551	111.5	13 378	2.5	12 300	91.9	
Non-profit institutions	37 560	28 170	75.0	36 245	96.5	38 873	3.5	28 942	74.5	
Households	5 767	1 114	19.3	5 309	92.1	6 615	14.7	3 797	57.4	
Payments for capital assets	83 830	22 359	26.7	56 316	67.2	53 253	(36.5)	11 957	22.5	
Buildings and other fixed structures	72 833	19 550	26.8	46 427	63.7	41 824	(42.6)	8 926	21.3	
Machinery and equipment	9 847	2 809	28.5	9 729	98.8	11 079	12.5	3 031	27.4	
Heritage sites	1 150	-	-	160	13.9	350	(69.6)	-	-	
Payments for financial assets				1 986		-				
Total	816 290	356 932	43.7	809 114	99.1	845 212	3.5	383 130	45.3	

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2016/17

The department's expenditure for 2015/16 was 99.1 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R816.290 million. At the end of the first half of the 2015/16 financial year, the department spent 43.7 per cent of the budget, compared to 45.3 per cent of the adjusted appropriation in the 2016/17 financial year. The improvement in expenditure in the current year is due to the national schools sport games which normally takes place in December in the previous years, has had a calendar change. From the current financial year, Sport and Recreation South Africa (SRSA) has decided to split these games wherein winter codes are played in July-August and summer codes remain in December. These are big games where the department takes a contingent of over 900 athletes and accommodate and cater for them for four days. The calendar change has meant that part of the funds that are normally spent in December had to be spent in September, hence the improved spending.

Departmental receipts

Table 6: Summary of departmental own receipts trends

Programme	2015/16					2016/17				
	Receipts Outcome					Preliminary Receipts				
	Adjusted Estimate	Apr 15 - Sep 15		Apr 15 - Mar 16		Budget estimate	Adjusted Estimate	Apr 16 - Sep 16		% change Apr 16 - Sep 16
Adjusted Estimate		% of Adjusted Estimate	Adjusted Estimate	% of Adjusted Estimate	Adjusted Estimate			% of Adjusted Estimate		
R'000										
Tax receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casino taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Horse racing taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liquor licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-tax receipts	1 006	785	78.0	1 395	138.7	1 063	1 063	766	72.1	(2.4)
Sale of goods & services other than capital assets	528	381	72.2	874	165.5	560	560	545	97.3	43.0
Transfers received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	-	18	-	36	-	-	-	15	-	(16.7)
Sales of capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	478	386	80.8	485	101.5	503	503	206	41.0	(46.6)
Total	1 006	785	78.0	1 395	138.7	1 063	1 063	766	72.1	(2.4)

* Adjusted figures are used in the 'Adjusted Estimate'

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2016/17

In 2015/16, the department collected R1.395 million or 138.7 per cent and thus exceeding the revenue estimates of R1.006 million. In the first six months of 2016/17, revenue collection was R766 thousand or 72.1 per cent compared to R785 thousand or 78 per cent collected in the same period in 2015/16 financial year. The minor decrease was due to reduced staff debt recoveries.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Table 11: Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Programmes	2016/17						Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Administration	2 110	-	-	2 517	-	-	2 517	4 627
Local government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government							-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 078	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 078
CATHSETA	1 078						-	1 078
Households	1 032	-	-	2 517	-	-	2 517	3 549
Social benefits	1 032			2 517			2 517	3 549
Cultural Affairs	31 032	-	-	3 336	-	-	3 336	34 368
Departmental agencies and accounts	12 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 300
Provincial Museums	12 300						-	12 300
Non-profit institutions	18 732	-	-	2 000	-	-	2 000	20 732
Arts and Culture Association	18 732			2 000			2 000	20 732
Households	-	-	-	1 336	-	-	1 336	1 336
Name of transfer payment				1 336			1 336	1 336
Libraries and Archives Services	70 480	-	-	343	-	-	343	70 823
Local government	68 581	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 581
Municipalities	68 581						-	68 581
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	1 580	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 580
EC Libraries for the blind	1 580						-	1 580
Households	319	-	-	343	-	-	343	662
Social benefits	319			343			343	662
Sport and Recreation Services	16 964	-	-	665	-	-	665	17 629
Non-profit institutions	16 294	-	-	267	-	-	267	16 561
Sport Federations	16 294			267			267	16 561
Households	670	-	-	398	-	-	398	1 068
Social benefits	670			398			398	1 068
Total	120 586	-	-	6 861	-	-	6 861	127 447

Changes to conditional grants by programme and grant name

Table 12: Summary of changes to conditional grants by programme and grant name

Programmes	2016/17							Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments			
R' 000									
Administration	3 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 800	
EPWP Integrated Grant	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	
EPWP Social Sector Incentive Grant	1 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 800	
Libraries and Archives	150 038	2 724	-	-	-	-	2 724	152 762	
Community Libraries Grant	150 038	2 724					2 724	152 762	
Sport and Recreation	68 850	-	-	-	-	(1 210)	(1 210)	67 640	
Mass Participation and Sport Development	68 850	-	-	-	-	(1 210)	(1 210)	67 640	
Total	222 688	2 724	-	-	-	(1 210)	1 514	224 202	

Annexures

Vote 14: Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure		Project Duration		Budget Programme Name	Source Of Funding	EPWP Budget for the current year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	MTEF Forward estimates 2017/18	Main Appropriation	Additional Appropriation							
			Sports field, Museums, heritage, Monuments (include Swimming pool); etc	Units (i.e. number of facilities or square meters)	Date: Start	Date: Finish								Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation		
1. New Infrastructure Assets																					
R'000																					
1.	Mt Avif Museum	Alfred Nzo	Library	1	6-Oct-10	30-Aug-18	Cultural Affairs	Equitable Share		11 532			50				2 098			2 148	
2.	East London Military Museum	Amathole	Library	1	1-Mar-18	31-Mar-19	Cultural Affairs	Equitable Share												-	
3.	Tsolo Library	OR Tambo	Library	1	27-Feb-13	30-Mar-17	Library and Archives	Conditional Grant		11 053			50							50	
4.	Lady Frere Library	Chris Hani	Library	1	15-Feb-13	15-Apr-17	Library and Archives	Conditional Grant		7 860			50				(50)			-	
5.	Sterkspruit Library	Joe Gqabi	Library	1	25-Jun-16	15-Jun-17	Library and Archives	Conditional Grant		11 917			50				(20)			130	
6.	Ngezeni Library	OR Tambo	Library	1	24-Jun-13	31-Mar-17	Library and Archives	Conditional Grant		12 213			4 000				1 655			6 655	
7.	karreouw Library	Sarah Baartma	Library	1	12-Jul-13	30-Mar-17	Library and Archives	Conditional Grant		11 984			5 900							6 900	
8.	Nyara Library	Amathole	Library	1	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-19	Library and Archives	Conditional Grant					1 000				(1 000)			1	
9.	Zwelitsha Library	Buffalo City	Library	1	1-Apr-14	30-Mar-19	Library and Archives	Conditional Grant		7 700										(999)	-
10	Libode Library	OR Tambo	Library	1	1-Apr-14	30-Mar-19	Library and Archives	Conditional Grant					1 500				1 590			3 090	
11	Elliot Library	Chris Hani	Library	1	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-19	Library and Archives	Conditional Grant					100				(100)			(99)	1
12	Dimbaza Library	Amathole	Library	1	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-19	Library and Archives	Conditional Grant												-	-
13	Pakamisa	Amathole	Library	1	1-Apr-14	31-Mar-19	Library and Archives	Conditional Grant												-	-
14	Butterworth swimming pool	Amathole	Library	1	1-Apr-13	31-Mar-17	Sport and Recreation	Equitable Share					11 000				(2 100)			(2 100)	8 900
15	Buffalo City Sports Academy	Buffalo City	Library	1	1-Sep-16	31-Mar-19	Sport and Recreation	Equitable Share												-	-
16	Alice Library	Amathole	Library	1	1-Apr-15	30-Mar-19	Library and Archives	Conditional Grant					200				226			226	426
17	Qumbu Library	OR Tambo	Library	1	1-Apr-15	30-Mar-19	Library and Archives	Conditional Grant					300				(92)			(92)	208
18	Steytlerville Library	Sarah Baartma	Library	1	1-Apr-15	30-Mar-19	Library and Archives	Conditional Grant					500				(226)			(198)	302
19	Niabankulu Library	Alfred Nzo	Museum	1	1-Apr-15	30-Aug-18	Library and Archives	Conditional Grant					1 500				(1 366)			(1 366)	134

2016 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure		Project Duration		Budget Programme Name	Source Of Funding	EPWP Budget for the current year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	MTEF Forward estimates 2017/18	Additional Appropriation								
			Sports field, Museums, heritage, Monuments (include Swimming pool); etc	Units (i.e. number of facilities or square meters)	Date: Start	Date: Finish							Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation			
R'000																					
20	Port-st-Johns Library	OR Tambo	Museum	1	1-Apr-15	30-Mar-19	Library and Archives	Conditional Grant													245
21	Dutywa Library	Anathole	Library	1	1-Apr-15	30-Aug-18	Library and Archives	Conditional Grant							1						1
22	Cookhouse Library	Chris Hani	Sport Academy	1	1-Apr-16	30-Mar-19	Library and Archives	Conditional Grant							1						1
Total new Infrastructure Assets									-	74 259	-	-	2 132	(440)	-	1 692	29 192				
3. Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishment																					
1.	Amathole Museum	Amathole	Museum		01 April 2016	31 March 2017	Cultural Affairs	Equitable Share													802
2.	Albany Museum	Sarah Baartma	Museum		April 01, 2016	March 31, 2017	Cultural Affairs	Equitable Share													1 000
3.	Queenstown and Frontier Museum	Chris Hani	Museum		April 01, 2016	March 31, 2017	Cultural Affairs	Equitable Share													900
4.	Great Fish River Museum	Inxuba	Museum		01 April 2016	March 31, 2017	Library and Archives	Conditional Grant		1 690											900
5.	Grahamstown Public Library	Sarah Baartma	Library		17 July 2012	November 02, 2018	Library and Archives	Conditional Grant													1 860
6.	Moses Mabida Library	Sarah Baartma	Library		01 April 2016	March 31, 2017	Library and Archives	Conditional Grant		1 772											2 449
7.	Fort Beaufort Library	Anathole	Library		01 April 2012	Saturday, March 31, 2018	Library and Archives	Conditional Grant													149
8	Patensie Library	Sarah Baartma	Library		01 April 2012	March 31, 2017	Library and Archives	Conditional Grant													1 122
9	Duna Library	Sarah Baartma	Library		01 April 2016	March 31, 2017	Library and Archives	Conditional Grant													602
10	Ashley Wyngaart Library	Chris Hani	Library		01 April 2016	March 31, 2017	Library and Archives	Conditional Grant													100
11	Cathcart Library	Anathole	Library		01 April 2016	Thursday, March 30, 2017	Library and Archives	Conditional Grant													1 600
12	Jeffrey's Bay Library	Sarah Baartma	Library		01 April 2015	Saturday, March 31, 2018	Library and Archives	Conditional Grant													25
13	Burnshill Library	Anathole	Library		01 April 2016	March 31, 2017	Library and Archives	Conditional Grant													100

🔹 **END OF VOTE** 🔹



Vote 15

Safety and Liaison

Adjusted budget summary

Table 1: Summary of adjustments to departmental allocation

R' 000	2016/17			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	89 273	90 903	-	1 630
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	87 583	88 419	-	836
Transfers and subsidies	-	114	-	114
Payments for capital assets	1 690	2 370	-	680
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund	-	-	-	-
Executive authority	MEC for Transport, Safety and Liaison			
Accounting officer	Acting Head of Department			
Website address	www.safetyec.gov.za			

Vision

A crime free and safe Eastern Cape.

Mission

To build safer communities through civilian oversight of the police and community participation.

Changes to programme names, purposes, objectives and measures

None.

Changes to indicators and targets published in the 2016 EPRE

None.

Mid-year performance status

The monitoring and evaluation of police performance and conduct was performed through conducting 52 service delivery evaluations against the annual target of 84 at police stations utilising the national monitoring tool. There were further 50 unannounced visits against annual target of 97 to police stations that were conducted. The department continues to monitor, capacitate and assess the functionality of the safety structures such as Community Safety Forums (CSFs), Community Policy Forums (CPFs), and street and village committees to provide support to the Provincial CPF Board.

The department convened 21 police accountability engagements against the target of 41. A total of 48 public education crime prevention awareness campaigns were conducted against an annual target of 83. The department launched the Provincial Safety Strategy (PSS) that promotes a multi-sectoral approach to crime prevention.

The department has successfully started a joint partnership with the German Cooperation named, Deutsche Gesellschaft für Internationale Zusammenarbeit (GIZ) – Inclusive Violence and Crime Prevention Programme (VCP). The GIZ-VCP will play a role in supporting the department in its social crime prevention mandate especially the implementation of the Provincial Safety Strategy.

Adjusted Estimates of Departmental Expenditure 2016

Table 2: Summary of the departmental expenditure

Programmes	2016/17							Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
R' 000									
Administration	48 515	-	-	(1 176)	-	1 630	454	48 969	
Civilian Oversight	40 758	-	-	1 176	-	-	1 176	41 934	
Total	89 273	-	-	-	-	1 630	1 630	90 903	
Economic classification									
Current payments	87 583	-	-	(94)	-	930	836	88 419	
Compensation of employees	66 580	-	-	(234)	-	-	(234)	66 346	
Goods and services	21 004	-	-	140	-	930	1 070	22 074	
Administrative fees	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	
Advertising	687	-	-	(192)	-	-	(192)	495	
Minor Assets	-	-	-	-	-	300	300	300	
Audit cost: External	3 100	-	-	(14)	-	-	(14)	3 086	
Bursaries: Employees	212	-	-	-	-	-	-	212	
Catering: Departmental activities	906	-	-	484	-	-	484	1 390	
Communication (G&S)	2 544	-	-	3	-	-	3	2 547	
Computer services	3 100	-	-	140	-	450	590	3 690	
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	
Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Legal costs	106	-	-	204	-	-	204	310	
Contractors	2 000	-	-	-	-	180	180	2 180	
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	544	-	-	(201)	-	-	(201)	343	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Consumable supplies	160	-	-	-	-	-	-	160	
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	680	-	-	28	-	-	28	708	
Operating leases	300	-	-	5	-	-	5	305	
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	48	-	-	48	48	
Travel and subsistence	3 883	-	-	254	-	-	254	4 137	
Training and development	415	-	-	-	-	-	-	415	
Operating payments	166	-	-	(155)	-	-	(155)	11	
Venues and facilities	1 592	-	-	(464)	-	-	(464)	1 128	
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies to:	-	-	-	114	-	-	114	114	
Households	-	-	-	114	-	-	114	114	
Payments for capital assets	1 690	-	-	(20)	-	700	680	2 370	
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	1 690	-	-	(20)	-	700	680	2 370	
Heritage sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	89 273	-	-	-	-	1 630	1 630	90 903	
Amount to be voted								1 630	

Programmes

Programme 1: Administration

Programmes	2016/17							Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
R' 000									
Office of the MEC	1 866	-	-	415	-	-	415	2 281	
Office of the Head Of Department	9 753	-	-	25	-	-	25	9 778	
Financial Management	18 997	-	-	(1 189)	-	-	(1 189)	17 808	
Corporate Services	17 900	-	-	(427)	-	1 630	1 203	19 103	
Total	48 515	-	-	(1 176)	-	1 630	454	48 969	
Economic classification									
Current payments	48 515	-	-	(1 446)	-	930	(516)	47 999	
Compensation of employees	39 240	-	-	(1 586)	-	-	(1 586)	37 654	
Goods and services	9 276	-	-	140	-	930	1 070	10 346	
Administrative fees	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	
Advertising	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	
Minor Assets	-	-	-	-	-	300	300	300	
Audit cost: External	1 548	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 548	
Bursaries: Employees	212	-	-	-	-	-	-	212	
Catering: Departmental activities	100	-	-	(49)	-	-	(49)	51	
Communication (G&S)	750	-	-	-	-	-	-	750	
Computer services	3 100	-	-	140	-	450	590	3 690	
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	
Legal costs	106	-	-	-	-	-	-	106	
Contractors	200	-	-	-	-	180	180	380	
Consumable supplies	100	-	-	14	-	-	14	114	
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	
Operating leases	135	-	-	-	-	-	-	135	
Travel and subsistence	1 311	-	-	24	-	-	24	1 335	
Training and development	415	-	-	-	-	-	-	415	
Operating payments	-	-	-	11	-	-	11	11	
Venues and facilities	190	-	-	-	-	-	-	190	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies to:	-	-	-	70	-	-	70	70	
Local government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Foreign gov't. and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households	-	-	-	70	-	-	70	70	
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	200	-	700	900	900	
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	200	-	700	900	900	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	48 515	-	-	(1 176)	-	1 630	454	48 969	
Amount to be voted								454	

Programme 2: Civilian Oversight

Programmes	2016/17							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R' 000								
Programme Support	7 763	-	-	(175)	-	-	(175)	7 588
Policy & Research	2 547	-	-	(448)	-	-	(448)	2 099
Monitoring & Evaluation	3 476	-	-	(204)	-	-	(204)	3 272
Safety Promotion	26 272	-	-	2 003	-	-	2 003	28 275
Community Police Relations	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	700
Total	40 758	-	-	1 176	-	-	1 176	41 934
Economic classification								
Current payments	39 068	-	-	1 352	-	-	1 352	40 420
Compensation of employees	27 340	-	-	1 352	-	-	1 352	28 692
Goods and services	11 728	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 728
Advertising	587	-	-	(192)	-	-	(192)	395
Audit cost: External	1 552	-	-	(14)	-	-	(14)	1 538
Catering: Departmental activities	806	-	-	533	-	-	533	1 339
Communication (G&S)	1 794	-	-	3	-	-	3	1 797
Legal costs	-	-	-	204	-	-	204	204
Contractors	1 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 800
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	544	-	-	(201)	-	-	(201)	343
Consumable supplies	60	-	-	(14)	-	-	(14)	46
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	280	-	-	28	-	-	28	308
Operating leases	165	-	-	5	-	-	5	170
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	48	-	-	48	48
Travel and subsistence	2 572	-	-	230	-	-	230	2 802
Operating payments	166	-	-	(166)	-	-	(166)	-
Venues and facilities	1 402	-	-	(464)	-	-	(464)	938
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	-	-	-	44	-	-	44	44
Households	-	-	-	44	-	-	44	44
Payments for capital assets	1 690	-	-	(220)	-	-	(220)	1 470
Machinery and equipment	1 690	-	-	(220)	-	-	(220)	1 470
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	40 758	-	-	1 176	-	-	1 176	41 934
Amount to be voted								1 176

Details of adjustments to Departmental Expenditure 2016

Roll-overs

None.

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure

None.

Virements and shifts

Table 3: Virements by programme and economic classification

Programmes					
Administration					
Civilian Oversight					
FROM :R'000		(1 586)	TO:R'000		1 586
Programme by economic classification	Motivation		Programme by economic classification	Motivation	
Administration		(1 586)	Administration		410
Compensation of employees	Savings realised as a result of delays in recruitment process	(1 586)	Goods and services	To fund budget pressures for computer services	140
			Machinery and equipment	To fund budget pressures for procurement of laptops	200
			Households	Funds to be used for payment of leave gratuities due to resignation of staff	70
			Civilian Oversight		1 176
			Compensation of employees	To fund budget shortfall in programme 2 for compensation of employees	1 176
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.8%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		2.4%			
FROM :R'000		(220)	TO:R'000		220
Programme by economic classification	Motivation		Programme by economic classification	Motivation	
Civilian Oversight		(220)	Civilian Oversight		220
Machinery and equipment	Savings realised from the decrease in the utilisation of fleet	(220)	Compensation of employees	To fund budget shortfall in programme 2 for compensation of employees	176
			Households	Funds to be used for payment of leave gratuities due to resignation of staff	44
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.5%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Total		(1 806)			1 806

Declared unspent funds

None.

Other adjustments – R1.630 million

Expenditure already announced in the main Budget speech of the MEC for Finance but not allocated at that stage

None.

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

Programme 1: Administration – R1.630 million

R1.630 million was allocated for the relocation of offices from Bhisho to King Williams Town.

Use of funds in emergency situations

None.

Self-financing expenditure

None.

Function shifts between votes following a transfer of a function

None.

Funds shifted within a vote following a function shift within the same vote

None.

Provincial reprioritisation

None.

Surrenders of surplus funds from Public Entities

None.

Gifts, donations and sponsorships

None.

Direct charges against the Provincial Revenue Fund

None.

Expenditure for 2015/16 and preliminary expenditure for 2016/17

Table 4: Summary of expenditure trends by programme and economic classification

Programme	2015/16					2016/17			
	Audited Outcome					Actual Expenditure			
	Adjusted	Apr 15 -	Apr 15 -	Apr 15 -	Apr 15 -	Adjusted	Adjusted	Apr 16 -	Apr 16 -
R'000	Appropriation	Sep 15	% of	Mar 16	% of	Appropriation	Appropriati	Sep 16	% of
		Appropriation		Appropriation		Appropriation	/ Total (%)	Appropriation	
Administration	44 248	18 751	42.4	41 068	92.8	48 969	10.7	21 019	42.9
Civilian Oversight	42 744	19 797	46.3	42 212	98.8	41 934	(1.9)	20 625	49.2
Total	86 992	38 548	44.3	83 280	95.7	90 903	4.5	41 644	45.8
Economic classification									
Current payments	83 970	37 667	44.9	80 624	96.0	88 419	5.3	40 796	46.1
Compensation of employees	60 671	28 452	46.9	59 732	98.5	66 346	9.4	32 460	48.9
Goods and services	23 299	9 215	39.6	20 892	89.7	22 074	(5.3)	8 336	37.8
Interest and rent on land						-			
Transfers and subsidies to:	244	160	65.6	325	133.2	114	(53.3)	114	100.0
Provinces and municipalities						-			
Departmental agencies and accounts	160	160	100.0	160	100.0	-	(100.0)	-	
Households	84		-	165	196.4	114	35.7	114	100.0
Payments for capital assets	2 778	721	26.0	2 254	81.1	2 370	(14.7)	734	31.0
Buildings and other fixed structures						-			
Machinery and equipment	2 778	721	26.0	2 254	81.1	2 370	(14.7)	734	31.0
Payments for financial assets				77		-			
Total	86 992	38 548	44.3	83 280	95.7	90 903	4.5	41 644	45.8

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2016/17

During the 2015/16 financial year, the department recorded total expenditure of R83.280 million or 95.7 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R86.992 million. In the first six months of 2015/16 an expenditure of R38.548 million or 44.3 per cent was recorded. The actual expenditure incurred for the period ended 30 September 2016 amounts to R41.644 million or 45.8 per cent which reflects an increase when compared to the expenditure incurred for the first six months of the 2015/16 financial year.

Departmental receipts

Table 5: Summary of departmental own receipts trends

Program me	2015/16					2016/17				
	Adjusted Estimate	Audited Outcome		Apr 15 - Mar 15	Apr 15 - Mar 16 % of Adjusted Appropriation	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Actual receipts		
Apr 15 - Sep 15 % of Adjusted estimate		Apr 15 - Sep 15 % of Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate /total (%)					Apr 16 - Sep 16 % of Adjusted estimate	Adjusted estimate	
R'000										
Tax receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casino taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Horse racing taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liquor licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-tax receipts	39	32	82.1	61	156.4	42	42		28	66.7
Sale of goods & services other than capital assets	39	32	82.1	61	156.4	42	42		28	66.7
Transfers received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales of capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	39	32	82.1	61	156.4	42	42	-	28	66.7

* Adjusted figures are used in the 'Adjusted Estimate'

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2016/17

The department mainly derives its revenue from commission from insurance and garnishee orders. The revenue collected for the first six months of 2015/16 amounts to R32 thousand or 82.1 per cent and shows a decrease when compared with revenue of R28 thousand collected during the same period in 2016/17.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Table 6: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Programmes	2016/17						Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements Declared and shifts savings	Other adjustments			
Administration	-	-	-	70	-	-	70	70
Households	-	-	-	70	-	-	70	70
Leave gratuity				70			70	70
Civilian Oversight	-	-	-	44	-	-	44	44
Households	-	-	-	44	-	-	44	44
Leave gratuity				44			44	44
Total	-	-	-	114	-	-	114	114

Table 7: Summary of changes to conditional grants by programme and grant name

Programmes	2016/17						Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements Declared and shifts savings	Other adjustments			
Name of the Programme	1 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 800
Expanded Public Works Programme	1 800						-	1 800
Total	1 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 800

🔥 END OF VOTE 🔥





CONTACT INFORMATION

Private Bag X0029, Bhisho, 5605
Tel 040 101 0157 | Fax 040 101 0707
nomawethu.skoti@ectreasury.gov.za
www.ectreasury.gov.za